

25

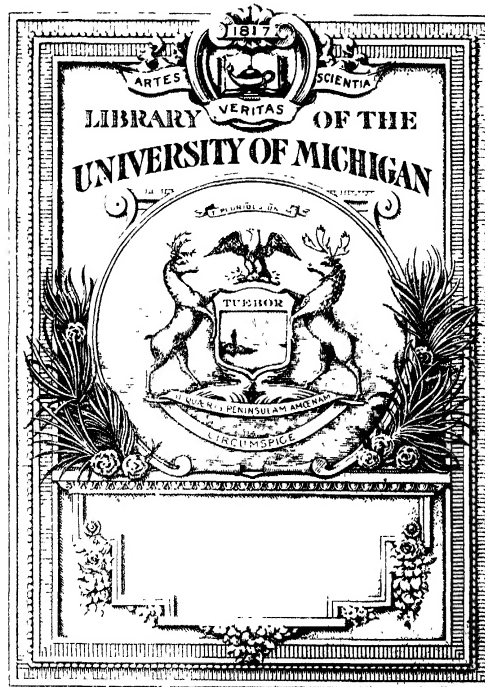
D 36

CALENDAR
OF
LIBERATE
ROLLS

HENRY III

1240-45





DA

25

D36

CALENDAR
OF THE
LIBERATE ROLLS

PRESERVED IN THE
St. Burt
PUBLIC RECORD OFFICE.

PRINTED UNDER THE SUPERINTENDENCE OF
THE DEPUTY KEEPER OF THE RECORDS.

HENRY III.

VOL. II.

A.D. 1240-1245.

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY OF HIS MAJESTY'S PRINCIPAL SECRETARY OF STATE
FOR THE HOME DEPARTMENT.

LONDON:
PUBLISHED BY HIS MAJESTY'S STATIONERY OFFICE.

1930.

To be purchased directly from
H.M. STATIONERY OFFICE at the following addresses :
ADASTRAL HOUSE, KINGSWAY, LONDON, W.C.2 ; 120, GEORGE STREET, EDINBURGH ;
YORK STREET, MANCHESTER ; 1, ST. ANDREW'S CRESCENT, CARDIFF ;
15, DONEGALL SQUARE WEST, BELFAST ;
or through any Bookseller.



Price £1 10s. *net.*

But, See But.
Antiquary.
1. 2. 3. 31

(iii)

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFACE - - - - -	iv.
CORRIGENDUM - - - - -	iv.
CALENDAR	
Roll No. 15 25 Henry III - - -	1
„ „ 16 26 Henry III [Part I] - - -	83
„ „ 17 Do. [Part II] - - -	135
„ „ 18 Do. [Part III] - - -	153
„ „ 19 27 Henry III - - -	160
„ „ 20 28 Henry III - - -	194
„ „ 21 29 Henry III - - -	273
INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES - - -	327
INDEX OF SUBJECTS - - - - -	402
LIST OF RARE WORDS, AND OF WORDS WITH RARE MEANING	444

PREFACE.

The present volume is the second volume of a Calendar of the Chancery Liberate Rolls, the object and character of which are explained in the preface to the first volume.

Roll No. 18 (calendared on pp. 153—159), extending from 11 June to 22 October 26 Henry III, was tested by the King when abroad, and is printed in Roles Gascons, Vol. I, pp. 30—37.

The Text of this Calendar has been prepared by Mr. J. B. W. Chapman, M.A., and the Index by Mr. D. L. Evans, B.A., B.LITT., both of this Department.

A. E. STAMP.

Public Record Office,
1st December, 1930.

CORRIGENDUM.

Page 416, line 3. *For 233 read 223.*
„ 444, 2nd entry. *Omit acquiretari.*

CALENDAR

OF

LIBERATE ROLLS.

25 HENRY III.

No. 15.

MEMBRANE 23.

1240.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, or his messenger bearing these letters and Peter's, 200 marks for expenses.
Woodstock.

Liberate to Edelina daughter of H. de Trublevill 100s. for Easter term in the 25th year, out of her yearly fee of 10*l.*, which she is to receive in full for the future at the Michaelmas Exchequer. [*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 238.*]

Liberate to Avice de Rocheford, formerly niece of H. de Trublevill, 10 marks of the king's gift.

Oct. 30. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Malemort, maker of the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have iron, coal, fat (*lardum*), bran (*bren*), wood (*fustum*), a grindstone (*lapidem molarem*), feathers, and barrels to put the quarrels in.
Woodstock.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the same John, who receives 7*d.* daily for making 100 quarrels, and 3*d.* for fletching (*inflechiandis*) them, to have his liveries out of the farm of the town from the Monday after Michaelmas in the 24th year to the octave of the Close of Easter in the 25th year, both days included.

Nov. 2. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy 2 fothers (*carectatas*) of lead and carry them to Devizes for delivery to the keepers of the king's works there.
Woodstock.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause every friar preacher dwelling at Newcastle-on-Tyne, and every friar minor dwelling at Hertrepol, to have 4 ells to make a tunic of the price of 12*d.* of the king's gift; and two chaplains ministering in the chapels of the castles of Durham and Norham to have their wages as in the time of R. formerly bishop of Durham.

1240.

Membrane 23—cont.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause two monks dwelling in the rock (*rupe*) under the castle of Noting' to have 2*d.* each daily of the king's fixed alms.

To the good men of Neuport. *Contrabreve* to repair the pond and bays (*baias*) of the king's fish-stew of Neuport, the cost to be credited by the view of good and lawful men.

——— *Allocate* to John de Plescetis, constable of the castle of Devizes, in the issues of the manor, 13 marks spent by the king's order on a turret there.

[Nov. 2. To [the sheriff of] Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the masons
Woodstock.] employed on the king's buildings of Clarendon to have their wages from Michaelmas in the 24th year as long as they are so employed.

Nov. 4. *Liberate** to Henry the king's brother 25*l.*† for Michaelmas term
Woodstock. in the 24th year as of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

Compute to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatisden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, for payments made by the king's order, viz. :—200*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Westminster to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper; on the Thursday before Michaelmas in the 24th year; 86*l.* to the same on the Tuesday before St. Luke; on the feast of St. Matthew, 200*l.* to the keepers of works of the Tower of London and 50*l.* to the keepers of works of Windles'; 66*s.* 8½*d.* for the expenses of the legate at Winchester about the Nativity of St. Mary; 43*s.* 4*d.* for the expenses of hunters and dogs who took 18 bucks in the parks of the bishopric for the king's larder at Winchester, and roes to send to the king and queen at London; 47 marks for making two bells with their gear, delivered to the abbot of Netley (*loci Sancti Eadwardi*) of the king's gift; and 7 marks for two pieces of baudekin (*duobus baudekinis*) bought and delivered to William de Haverhul, treasurer, to use as enjoined by the king at the solemnity of the queen's purification.

Liberate to Iterus, messenger of Esquivat (*Chiwardi*) de Chabeneis, 50 marks to the use of the said Esquivat for Michaelmas term in the 24th year, of the yearly fee of 50 marks granted to him at the Exchequer so long as he shall live and serve the king faithfully.

Liberate to William Ernaldi (Ernis' in *Exchequer roll*), messenger of the count of Bigorre, 100 marks to the count's use, as of his yearly fee of 50 marks and in part payment of 55*l.* (*corrected from 300l.*) *Tournois* which he is to receive at the Exchequer, as he says, for the loss of his lands in the Limousin (*Lemovia*).

* Addressed to the 'Treasurer and Barons.'

† Altered from '£20.'

Membrane 23—cont.

1240. .
 Nov. 5. *Liberate* to the bearer 10*l.* to bring to the king and use according
 Woodstock. to his precept.

Liberate to William Ernaldi (*as above*) 100*s.* for the count of Bigorre to buy himself a palfrey of the king's gift. (*Exchequer Roll has Erniss', with date Nov. 4.*)

Liberate to Iterus (*Itero* in full), messenger of Esquivat (*Chiwardi*) de Chaboneis, 10*l.* to the use of William and Hugh Reyler, knights of the count of Bigorre, of the arrears of their yearly fee of 30 marks. (*See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 81.*)

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chapel of Clive to be roofed and repaired, and to continue the works begun in the manors of Clive and Brikestok by order of the king, as the king wishes him to have the keeping of the buildings, though the manors themselves have been committed to the men thereof.

To Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatisden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Snelleshal to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric.

Nov. 6. *Compute* to Walter de Tywe, keeper of the manor of Wude-
 Woodstock. stok, 86*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* paid in the wardrobe by the king's order to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper, on Friday, the morrow of All Saints in the 25th year.

Nov. 6. To the bailiff of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to fell the brushwood
 Woodstock. which will be delivered to him in the forest of Whichewud by the foresters and verderers for the king's fire against his arrival on the feast of All Saints in his 25th year, and to carry it to Wudestok.

To Paulin Peyvre, keeper of the manor of Odiham. *Contrabreve* to finish the hall and kitchen of the castle there.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to receive the meat to be given him by John le Fol, William Luvel, William son of Walkelin and Philip de Caundevre, the king's huntsmen sent with the king's hounds to the forest of Dene to take 60 swine and sows ; and to cause it to be well salted, kept, and carried to Winchester against Christmas. (*See Close Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 251.*)

To the keeper of the manor of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* for works as follows, the cost [to be credited] by view. An iron trellis (*trellicism*) to be made on the step before the king's chamber towards the garden (*herbarium*), and a wooden lattice (*laticium*) in the two windows before the queen's chamber ; the

1240.

Membrane 23—cont.

penthouse (*appenticium*) over these windows to be roofed with lead. The openings of the two penthouses between the king's hall, the queen's chamber, and the king's chapel towards the garden to be boarded up (*bordiri*), and two windows of white glass to be made in the boarding. Two panes of glass (*veruras*) to be made in the gable of the king's hall, and the eastward windows and the painting of the hall to be repaired. A chequer (*scaccarium*) to be made in the same hall to contain the verse *Qui non dat quod amat non accipit ille quod optat*. All the buildings of both the king's courts (*utriusque curie*), with the fountains and walls, to be repaired where necessary.

———— To W. de Haverhul, treasurer. [*Contrabreve*] to buy 36
 ———— ounces of gold and send them by bearer. *Cancelled*.

Nov. 7.
Oxford.

Liberate to Ellis Gumbaud 12½*l.* out of his yearly fee of 25*l.*, to Robert de Curtenay, clerk, son of Robert de Curtenay, 50 marks out of arrears of his yearly fee of 100 marks, to Geoffrey Ridel (*Exchequer Roll*, Ern' de Say, messenger of G.R.) 50 marks out of his yearly fee of 100 marks, to Gerald his son 30 marks out of his yearly fee of 60 marks, and to Geoffrey Ridel of Bleyve the younger 12½*l.* out of his yearly fee of 25*l.*, all for Michaelmas term in the 24th year.

Nov. 8.
Wallingford.

Liberate to Peter Reymund 40*l.* for the same term out of arrears of his yearly fee of 40*l.*

Nov. 7.
Oxford.

Liberate to Robert de Curtenay 50 marks balance of his yearly fee of 100 marks for Easter term in the 24th year. *Note at end*. He will have nothing in future, because he has a church to the value of his fee.

Liberate to Ellis Gumbaud, Geoffrey Ridel, Gerard his son, and Geoffrey Ridel the younger the same sums as in the third entry above for the same term (except that the payment to Gerard is 20 marks).

[The marginal note has *Pro Pictav'*.]

Nov. 8.
Wallingford.

To the bailiffs of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to cause 58 oxen and 266 sheep in their keeping to be slaughtered, well salted, made into a larder, and kept for the king's use.

Liberate to Peter Grimbaud and the prior of Westminster 10 marks to carry out the king's orders. (*Exch. Roll*. Nov. 9. Bisham.)

Nov. 12.
Westminster.

Liberate to William de Gray 10*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

Nov. 12.
Westminster.

To the good men of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to pay the king's usual alms, out of the issues of the manor of Windles' [accruing] before it was demised to them at farm, to the nuns of Bromhal

1240.

Membrane 23—cont.

and the lepers of Windles', and to the king's porter (*janitori*) of Windles' his usual livery.

Nov. 13. *Liberate* 100*l.* to the keepers of works at Windles'. [Hope,
Westminster. *Windsor Castle*, p. 46, n. 38.]

To the good men of Brichull. Mandate that whereas, before the manor of Brichull was demised to them at farm, a livery of 2*d.* daily was granted to Richard Marshal of the king's fixed alms, which Roger de Dispensa, formerly the king's servant, used to receive from the manor, they are to pay the same to Richard.

Nov. 14. *Liberate* to the prior of Teford 40*l.* for his expenses in going to
Westminster. the court of Rome on the king's business.

Compute to Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Taunton, 282*l.* 16*s.* 6½*d.* paid in the wardrobe by the king's order to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper, on the Tuesday after St. Martin.

Nov. 14. *Compute* to John de Gatisden in his debts to the king 20
Westminster. marks for the keeping of the county of Surrey, and 10 marks for that of Sussex during the 24th year, unless these sums have already been allowed by another writ.

———— To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 4 fothers
———— (*carratas*) of lead and deliver them to the keepers of the king's works at Windles'.

[Nov. 14.] *Allocate* to John de Gatisden in his debts to the king, unless previously allowed, 10 marks for the keeping of Hastings castle during the last half of the 21st year, 20 marks for the 22nd year, 10 marks for the last half of the 23rd year, and 10 marks for the first half of the 24th year.

Nov. 15. *Liberate* to Master Henry, clerk of the count of Flanders, 10
Westminster. marks of the king's gift, and to Peter Grimbaud 10*l.* to carry out the king's orders.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard le Usser to have 2*d.* daily out of the issues of the county, granted to him with the keepership of all the buildings of the castle of Winchester outside the keep (*turrim*) during pleasure.

MEMBRANE 22.

Nov. 16. *Liberate* to Iterus Celebrech and Emeric Gerardi, messengers of
Westminster. William Larceveske (*Archiepiscopi*), 200*l.* to William's use of the arrears of his yearly fee of 500 marks; to the use of William de Oyrun, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 24th year out of his yearly fee of 20*l.*; and to the use of Peter Vileyn 10 marks for the same term out of his yearly fee of 20 marks. [See vol. i. p. 430.]

1240.

Membrane 22—cont.

Liberate to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca (*corrected from* Master Roger le Tailur), keeper of the wardrobe, 700*l.* to pay the debts of the wardrobe.

Liberate to Reymund, clerk of the countess of Byern, and Peter her servant 100*l.* of the king's gift to her use.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo 8*l.* 20*d.* to feed the poor in the king's great hall at Westminster on the feast of All Saints; and to Roger, clerk of W. de Haverhull, 4*l.* 40*d.* to feed 1,000 poor for the soul of the elect of Valence, formerly the king's uncle.

Liberate to the nuns of Garinges 40*s.* to buy a cup (*cuppa*; see *Close Rolls, 1237–1242, p. 233. Exch. Roll: Nov. 15).*

To the warden of the mint of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 36 ounces of gold, to deliver 12 ounces to the queen and 12 ounces to the king's daughter, and to keep the rest till further orders.

Liberate to the king 10*l.* to use at his pleasure.

Liberate to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for Michaelmas term in the 24th year out of the 50 marks yearly granted by the king until he shall be provided with a sufficient benefice. (*See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232–1247, p. 167. Exch. Roll: Nov. 15.*)

———— *Liberate* to Master William de Glovernia 30 marks for the same term out of his yearly fee of 60 marks.

Nov. 18. *Liberate* to John de Gatisden and Thomas de Lecch, keepers of
Westminster. the queen's wardrobe, 127*l.* to pay the expenses of the time of her childbirth.

Allocate to the same in their account of receipts and expenses of the queen's wardrobe 33*l.* received on loan from the same by S. de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester by the hand of the said John; and 2 cups (*cuppas*), one of 5 marks' weight and the other of 5½ marks, received on imprest by I. (*sic*) countess of Penbroc, the king's sister, by the hand of the said John.

Liberate to Bernard le Cunte of Bordeaux of the king's gift 5 marks for his expenses.

Liberate to the keepers of the works of the hall of the king's castle at Bristol 40 marks. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

Nov. 19. *Liberate* to Thomas de Albo Monasterio 10 marks of the king's
Westminster. gift.

Liberate to Iterus Selebreh and Emeric Girrard, messengers of William Larceveske (*Archiepiscopi*), 10 marks for the use of

1240.

Membrane 22—cont.

William Butet for Michaelmas term in the 24th year out of his yearly fee of 20 marks; and 100s. as a gift to the use of Ranulf Bombpar (*Exch. Roll* : Bompar), who formerly had 10l. as fee.

Liberate to Richard de Fresingfeld and his colleagues, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, 200l.

To Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Taunton. *Contrabreve* to repair the buildings of the said manor and of the other manors belonging thereto, and to keep them in as good condition as they were in at the death of P. bishop of Winchester.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works of the hall of the king's castle of Bristol to have 40 marks out of the farm of the town.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 15 tuns of wine to Windles', 5 tuns to Keninton, and 3 tuns to Mortelak, which will be delivered to them by Michael, buyer of wines.

Nov. 20.
Westminster.

Liberate to Ralph Burnel, William le Ruter, Nicholas de Aundely and Hugh de Ablemund, king's carpenters, their wages of 3d. per day; to Aubrey le Trescer, Boniface Russinol, Ellis le Plumer, and Emeric de Rupella their liveries at the like rate for their sustenance; to Philip le Cunvers (*Convers* : *Exch.*), who receives 4½d. daily wages to repair the king's crossbows in the Tower of London, his livery; and to Gerard Gask and Ralph de Haure, each of whom receives 2d. daily of the king's fixed alms, their liveries; all from the morrow of Michaelmas in the 24th year to the octave of the Close of Easter in the 25th year, both days included.

Liberate to John de Dene, Gerewin le Munner (*Moncer in Exchequer*), and John le Walker, merchants of Bruges, 393l. 5s. due to them for damages inflicted by Henry de Trublevill when seneschal of Gascony, one half to be paid at once and the other at Easter; and out of each payment as received they are to pay to the king's men of London, Winchester, Len, and Andever one half of 188l. 6s., being damages inflicted on the latter by the men of Bruges.

Liberate to John Biset 50l. of the king's gift to pay his expenses as justice of the forests. (*Exch. Roll* : Nov. 19.)

Nov. 21.
Westminster.

Liberate to Master Walter de Lench 4 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to Adam de Benetleg' 70s. 6d. for a plain gilt cup (*cuppa plana deaurata*) bought from him and delivered in the wardrobe by the king's order by the hand of W. de Haverhull, king's clerk, on Thursday, the morrow of St. Peter's Chains, in the 24th year.

Membrane 22—cont.

1240.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to receive from J. Biset, justice of the forest, the venison of 20 hinds (*bissarum*) and 30 does (*damarum*), and cause it to be well salted and carried to Hertford (*sic*) and there delivered to the steward of P. elect of Hereford.

Nov. 22.
Westminster.

Liberate to Adam de Basing 10*l.* 9*s.* 6*d.* for 2 chasubles of samite with wide and sufficient orphreys and half a cloth of Arest bought for their lining (*liniituram*), whereof one was placed by the king's order in his own chapel and one in the queen's, on Sunday, the octave of St. Martin, 12*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* for wide orphreys for two copes of cloth of gold (*panno ad aur'*) and two cloths of Arest for their lining (*liniaturam*) bought by the king's order and offered in the church of St. Peter's, Westminster; 4*l.* for apparels, a stole, cuffs (*pungnell'*?), collar (*lambell'*), and an amice embroidered, bought and offered in like manner; and 18*s.* 6*d.* for sufficient orphreys and fringes (*fresell'*) for a tunicle and dalmatic, cendal for lining, and for making up the same bought by the king's order and offered in like manner. Also to Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, 58*l.* 17*s.* 4½*d.* to pay for work done by the king's order at Westminster from the day of St. Faith the virgin in the 24th year to the octave of St. Martin in the 25th year.

Dec. 16.
Westminster.

Liberate to Jordan, late cook of the empress Isabel, 50*s.* yearly. *Cancelled because there were letters patent (Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 238, under Nov. 16).*

[Nov. 22.
Westminster.]

Liberate to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 40*s.* of the king's gift.

Liberate to Alexander, chaplain in the chapel of the Tower of London, 25*s.* for Michaelmas term in the 25th year out of his yearly fee of 50*s.*

Liberate to the abbot and monks of Westminster 100*s.* for Michaelmas term in the 24th year out of the king's grant of 10*l.* yearly to maintain 4 tapers (*cereos*) before the shrine of St. Edward at Westminster.

Liberate to Iterus Selebrech and Emeric Gerardi, messengers of William Larceveske (*Archiepiscopi*), 4 marks for their expenses homewards.

Nov. 21.
Westminster.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to receive venison from William son of Walkelin, John Luvel and Philip de Candever, the king's huntsmen, and to cause it to be salted and carried to Gloucester and delivered to the sheriff for carriage to Westminster against Christmas.

The like concerning venison taken in the forest of Dene to be delivered by William Lovel.

1240.

Membrane 22—cont.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive the said venison from the constable and cause it to be carried with all speed to Westminster, so that the king shall have it on the Saturday before Christmas at latest.

To Adam de Periton. *Contrabreve* to receive 20 does from William Luvel, the king's huntsman, which he will take in the forest of Braden, and cause them to be salted and carried to Westminster by the same date.

To John de Venuz. *Contrabreve* to let the king's huntsman take 20 hinds in his bailiwick, and to salt them and have them carried to Westminster as above. [*See Close Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 251.*]

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to buy 1,000 pounds of wax, whereof the sacristan of St. Edmund's is to have 500 to make 1,000 tapers (*cereos*) and place them before the shrine of St. Edmund in this year, and the sacristan of Walsingham is to have 500 to make 1,000 tapers and place them in the chapel of St. Mary at Walsingham on the feast of her Conception.

MEMBRANE 21.

To Geoffrey Esturmi. *Contrabreve* to cause to be salted and sent to Westminster as above the venison to be taken by Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman in the forests of Savernak and Chipeham. [*See Close Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 252.*]

——— To Adam de Periton (*as in the fourth entry above*).

Nov. 20. To Henry de Neketon, keeper of the bishopric of Durham.
Westminster. *Contrabreve* to cause A. king of Scots to have 400*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric in recompense of the arrears of 200*l.* worth of land which the king has not yet assigned to him as he is bound to do.

——— *Liberate* to Jocus son of Peter, keeper of the converts of London,
——— 20 marks for their maintenance.

Nov. 26. *Liberate* to Ingelard de Cygony 20*l.* of the king's gift.
Windsor.

Nov. 24. To Geoffrey Sturmy. *Contrabreve* to receive Roger de Stopham
Windsor. and to forward to London the venison of 30 does which he will take in Geoffrey's bailiwick (*as in the first entry*).

Allocate to Solomon the Jew of Canterbury, in the third part of his chattels, 20 marks for Michaelmas term in the 24th year, in lieu of 20 marks due to him from John de Ospring for land pledged to him, the king having granted John's debt to the hospital of Ospring as a contribution towards buying land from John.

Membrane 21—cont.

1240.

Nov. 27.
Windsor.

Liberate to Bartholomew Pech (*Exch.*: Pecche) and Geoffrey de Cauz, who are taking care of the king's daughter Margaret, 10 marks for their expenses.

Liberate to Ellis Everardi, messenger of Talarand Ridel (*corrected from the Exchequer reading Rodel*), 10*l.* to the latter's use for the 24th year out of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

Nov. 27.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause 8 goshawks (*ostur'*) and 3 gerfalcons to be bought for the king and forwarded to him as soon as possible.

Nov. 26.
Windsor.

The like to the sheriff of Hereford for 6 goshawks.

The like to the sheriff of York for 8 goshawks and 4 gerfalcons.

The like to the sheriff of Norfolk for 10 goshawks and 4 gerfalcons.

The like to the sheriffs of London for 4 goshawks and 2 gerfalcons. They shall allow none to be bought or sold in their bailiwick without being first seen by the king or someone whom he shall appoint therefor.

Nov. 29.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to take good care of the king's lamprey-weirs in the Severn, and to repair them well if need be, the king having let his manors to farm; the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To John de Venuz. *Contrabreve* to receive Robert de Stopham, the king's huntsman, with his greyhounds, who will take 20 hinds in John's bailiwick, and to cause the venison received of him to be salted and sent to Westminster by the Saturday before Christmas.

Nov. 28.
Windsor.

Compute to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Hants, in the issues of the county, 40 marks *[for the keeping of the county and the castle of Winchester for a year] from the morrow of the Circumcision in the 24th year to the Circumcision following †[out of the 40 marks yearly granted to him at the Exchequer for keeping the same].

Dec. 3.
Windsor.

Compute to John de Lexinton and Simon, dean of Chester, keepers of Cheshire, 50*l.* which they delivered in the wardrobe at Windles' to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper, by the king's order on the Sunday after St. Andrew in the 25th year out of the aid of the city of Chester for the time of J. formerly earl of Lincoln, constable.

* Interlined.

† Cancelled.

1240.

Membrane 21—cont.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive 10 tuns of wine from W. de Haverhull, king's chamberlain, and cause 2 to be carried with speed to Croinden, 4 to Otteford, and 4 to Maideneston, where they are to be on the Tuesday before the octave of St. Andrew against the king's arrival.

To the bailiffs of Sudhamptun. *Contrabreve* to receive 60 tuns of wine from Michael, buyer of the king's wines, and cause 20 to be carried to Winchester, 10 to Guldeford, 10 to Rading, 10 to Merleberg, and 10 to Clarendon.

Nov. 28.
Windsor.

To William de Munceals. *Contrabreve* to buy to the king's use against Christmas out of the issues of the lands late of W. earl Warenne in his keeping 5 bulls, 1,000 hens, 200 rabbits, 40 kids (*cheverillos*), 20 roes (*capreolos*), 4 dozen pheasants, 10 dozen partridges, 10 peacocks, 100 hares, as many swans as possible, and 12 boars (*braones*) with their heads, the heads to be cut clean off and the brains taken out, and [the heads] to be cooked and well soused (*susciri*); and then everything is to be sent to Westminster by the Saturday before Christmas.

To the sheriff of Northampton. The like for 60 kids, 200 partridges, 100 hares, 10 peacocks, as many swans and cranes as possible, and 10 boars (*braones*).

Nov. 29.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Sussex. The like for 40 kids, 4 dozen pheasants, 10 dozen partridges, 100 hares, 10 peacocks and 10 boars (*braones*).

To the sheriff of Essex. The like for 1,000 hens, 100 hares, 4 dozen pheasants, 10 dozen partridges, 10 peacocks, 500 lambs, and 6 boars (*braones*).

To Paulinus Peyvre and John de Gatisden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. The like for 3,000 hens, 100 rabbits, 20 kids, 20 roes, as many swans as possible, 10 peacocks, 250 partridges, 10 dozen pheasants, 100 hares, 80 porkers (*frecing'*), and 10 boars (*braones*).

To the sheriff of Kent. The like for 1,000 hens, 40 kids, 500 lambs, 4 dozen pheasants, 10 dozen partridges, 100 hares, 10 peacocks, and 10 boars (*braones*).

To Richard de la Lade. The like for 200 rabbits, 10 peacocks, and 10 boars (*braones*).

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to buy 30 lampreys and 60 salmon, to make of the best of the fresh (*calewer'*) salmon 150 pies (*pastillos*), to salt the rest of the salmon, to buy and salt 200 shad (*alosas*), and to send the whole to Westminster by the Sunday before Christmas.

Membrane 21—cont.

1240.

To the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon. *Contrabreve* to buy 20 swans, 20 cranes, 60 either of herons (*heiruns*) or bitterns (*butors*), and 10 peacocks, and send them to Westminster by the Saturday before Christmas.

To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. The like for 10 swans, 10 cranes, 10 peacocks, and 100 hares.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. The like for 20 cranes and more if possible, to be salted, and 10 peacocks.

——— To the sheriffs of London. The like for 1,000 hens, 300 partridges, 200 hares, 10 peacocks, and 500 lambs.

[Nov. 29.
Windsor.]

To the bailiff of Suwerk. The like for 100 hares.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the herring bought by order of the king at Yarmouth, to be carried with all possible speed to Westminster and delivered to Edward son of Odo to keep to the king's use.

To the sheriff of Gloucestershire. *Contrabreve* to buy 60 salmon for the king's use and salt them, and make 150 pies of the best of them; to buy and salt 100 shad; to buy as many lampreys as possible; and to send the whole to Westminster by the Sunday before Christmas. He is also to send to the king from day to day all the lampreys that he can get meanwhile.

Allocate to Leo de Eboraco the Jew, in his debts earliest due to the king, 24*l.* in lieu of a like sum pardoned to Geoffrey de Langele of his debts to the said Jew.

Dec. 4.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the forgers (*falsarios*) whom he has in the king's prison of Oxford to be carried safely to London and delivered to the legate.

Liberate to the friars preachers of Winchester 20 marks of the king's gift. [*Cancelled because otherwise below (by computabitur).*]

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to spend up to 40*l.* on the new tower of the king's castle of Hereford by the view of good and lawful men.

To the good men of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain ministering in the king's castle of Windles' and the king's gardener there to have the liveries that they used to have out of the issues of the manor of Windles' before it was let to farm to the said good men.

Dec. 5.
Windsor.

Liberate to Bartholomew Peché 30 marks which the king gave to William de Gardinis to help to acquit him against John le

1240.

Membrane 21—cont.

Bret of damages caused by William's disseisin of a tenement in Cark. Bartholomew is to be told to give the money to no one but John, for this purpose.

MEMBRANE 20.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns of Chester to have 10 marks out of the issues of Cheshire of the king's gift, and the lepers of Bocton 10 marks.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Winchester to have 20 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric.

Dec. 6. *Liberate* to John Maunsel 50*l.* of the king's gift in aid of the
Windsor. marriage of his sister.

To the constable of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to cause 3 (*corrected from 2*) boatloads of brushwood late of John son of Andrew to be carried to Lamhuth of the king's gift to the buildings of the archbishopric of Canterbury to the use of P. bishop of Hereford.

Dec. 7. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 surplices
Windsor. to be made against Christmas.

To the constable of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to cause 30 bream to be taken in the king's stew of Merleberg and put in paste (*pane*) and sent to London so as to be at Westminster on the Saturday before Christmas.

To Walter de Tywe, bailiff of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison remaining at Wudestok after the king's departure to be carried to Westminster and delivered to John le Flemeng, king's serjeant.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison with the pigs and boars (*braonibus*) which came to Winchester to be carried without delay to Westminster and delivered to the same John.

Dec. 7. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 tuns of wine,
Windsor. out of 16 to be delivered by the king's chamberlain of London, to be carried without delay to Windles' for the king's use by the evening of the Sunday after St. Nicholas or on the Monday morning, 4 tuns to Keninton by the same time, 4 to Merton, and 2 to Sutton.

Dec. 9. *Liberate* to Robert de Wulfrinton (*Exch.* : Wolfrinton) 10*l.* of
Windsor. his yearly fee of 10*l.*

1240.

Membrane 20—cont.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Lewes to have the fixed alms which he used to have in the time of W. formerly earl Warenne, out of the earl's lands and rents in the sheriff's bailiwick.

Dec. 11.
Windsor.

Liberate to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe, 400*l.* for the king's expenses.

Liberate to Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, 120*l.* for the same. (*Exch.* : Dec. 10.)

To the warden of the mint of London. *Contrabreve* to make to the king's use against Christmas 20 dishes (*scutellas*) of 4*s.* weight each, and 20 saucers (*salsaria*) of 10*s.* weight each.

Dec. 10.
Windsor.

To the keepers of works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* as follows. The granary is to be repaired and well mended wherever necessary. All the leaden gutters from the top of the great tower, through which the rain-water ought to come down, are to be lengthened and brought down to the ground, so that the wall of the tower, which has just been whitened (*dealbatus*), may be in no danger of perishing or readily falling outwards (*prorumpere*) through the trickling of the rain. At the top of the tower on the south side a gallery (*unas aluras*) is to be made of good strong timber and well leaded all over, so that people (*gentes*) may see as far as the foot of the tower, and go up, and defend it better at need. The whole chapel of St. John in the same tower is to be white-washed all over, and three glass windows made therein; one on the north side with a small figure of St. Mary (*Mariola*) with her child; the second (*reliquam*) on the south side, of the Trinity; and the third also on the south side of St. John the apostle and evangelist. A cross (*patibulum*) and beam are to be well painted in good colours above (*ultra*) the altar, and two fair images made and painted where they may best and most suitably be placed in the same chapel, the one of St. Edward holding a ring and giving it and holding it out to St. John the evangelist. The whole of the old wall round the tower is to be whitened. [J. Bayley. *History and Antiquities of the Tower of London*, I. 107*n.*]

The like to the same. The chancels of St. Mary and St. Peter in the church of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, and from the entrance of the latter chancel to 4 feet beyond (*ultra*) the stalls made for the king and queen, are to be well and suitably wainscoted (*lambruscari*) and the stalls painted, and the small figure of St. Mary with her tabernacle, the images of St. Peter, St. Nicholas, and St. Katherine, the beam above (*ultra*) the altar of St. Peter, and the small cross (*patibulum*) with its images are to be repainted and refreshed with good colours. An image of the Blessed Virgin is to be made above (*ultra*) the altar of St. Peter on the south side, and an image of St. Peter in solemn archiepiscopal

1240.

Membrane 20—cont.

array on the north side, and painted in the best colours. An image of St. Christopher holding and carrying Jesus is to be made and painted where it may best and most suitably be placed in the same church. Two fair pictures (*tabulas*) are to be made with the best colours and painted with the histories of St. Nicholas and St. Katherine before the altars of those saints; and two fair cherubim (*scherumbinos*) standing on the right and left of the great cross, with cheerful and joyous countenance. A font is to be made of marble with marble columns well and suitably carved (*inscisis*). [*Ibid.* p. 118n.]

Dec. 12. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Tauny 50 marks for Michaelmas term
Windsor. in the 24th year out of his yearly fee of 100 marks, and 2 marks for his expenses homewards. *Cancelled because below.*

Compute to Nicholas de Molis in the issues of the bishopric of Durham 253*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* which he paid by the king's order when keeper of the bishopric to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper of the wardrobe at Windsor, on the feast of St. Nicholas in this year.

Liberate to (*Exch.*: Master Walter de Dya and Hugh Giffard) the keepers of Edward the king's son 20 marks (*Exch.*: 20*l.*) for his expenses.

Dec. 13. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to make 30 surplices
Windsor. without delay, besides the 20 already ordered, the whole to be ready by Christmas, and each to be marked 'R' in red silk under the collar on the fold of the cloth (*subtus colerum in panno duplicato*).

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the stews of Alresford, Merewell, Waltham and Menes to be fished without delay, the pike (*luscios*) caught to be salted, the other fish put in paste (*pane*) and the whole carried to Westminster for delivery to John le Flemeng, king's serjeant, by the Saturday before Christmas.

To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to buy 20,000 salt eels for the king's use, and carry them to Westminster as above.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to buy 500 salt congers, so that the king may have them by the same date.

To the bailiffs of Neuport. *Contrabreve* to receive all the fish to be caught in the king's stew of Neuport by William the fisherman, whom the king is sending to them, and to cause it to be carried to Westminster as above.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to buy a tun of wine and a last of herrings and deliver them to the abbess of Tarente of the king's gift.

1240.

Membrane 20—cont.

To the keepers of Edward the king's son. *Contrabreve* to cause the chapel of the king's castle of Windles' to be painted as the king enjoined by word of mouth. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 81, n. 182.]

Liberate to Focaldus (*Exch.* Fucaldus) de Luka, messenger of Geoffrey de Taunay, 50 marks to the latter's use (*as in the cancelled entry above*), and 2 marks for his own expenses homewards. (*Exch.* Dec. 12.)

Liberate to Bernard Urlandi (*Exchequer* Bernerio de Urlaund; dated 14 December), messenger of Peter Sarraceni, to the latter's use, 40*l.* for the 24th year out of his yearly fee of 40*l.* (*Exch.* Dec. 14.)

Liberate to Wygan the Breton, king's serjeant, 10 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift (*dated in Exchequer* 14 December in the 24th year).

Compute to Master Ralph de Lacok and Simon de Norwico, in the issues of the bishopric of Coventry and Licheffeld during their keepership thereof, 15*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.* which they spent by the king's order in wages of 5 serjeants to keep the manors of the bishopric from 1 January in the 23rd year till the Epiphany in the 24th year, both days included, at 2*d.* per man per day; and 50*s.* paid for their robes during the same time.

Liberate to Peter de Lungeville, for himself and 34 serjeants of the king, each taking 12*d.* daily, their liveries from Friday after the octaves of Michaelmas in the 24th year to Christmas in the 25th year, both days included. (*Dated in the Exchequer* 14 December.)

Liberate to Reynold de Drumar' (*Exchequer* Drimar') 100*s.* down (*pre manibus*), for Easter term out of the king's grant of 10*l.* yearly during pleasure to maintain himself in the king's service. (*Dated in the Exchequer* 14 December.)

Dec. 14.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause Baldwin Tyeis (*Teutonicus*) to have the yearly rent of 30*s.* which he used to receive out of the mill of Huddredisfeld by the hands of the bailiffs of J. formerly earl of Lincoln of the latter's gift, so long as the earl's lands remain in the sheriff's hands.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause 1,500 fowls and 20 cartloads of coal to be brought and carried with speed to Lammegh to the use of P. elect of Hereford of the king's gift.

MEMBRANE 19.

Nov. 28.
Windsor.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive 100 tuns of wine to be delivered by the king's chamberlain of London, and

1240.

Membrane 19—cont.,

to cause 30 to be carried to Windles', 10 to the cellar of the abbot of Westminster for storage there, and 60 to the king's cellar at Westminster for storage there.

Dec. 15.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to search out two chaplains, one to celebrate in the archbishop's chapel of St. Thomas the Martyr in Canterbury, and the other to celebrate in his chapel at Lammegh, and to find 50s. yearly as livery for each of them as long as the archbishopric is in the keeper's hands; to make 1,000 tapers (*cereos*) to put round the shrine of the said St. Thomas at his feast, and 1,000 to put in the church of St. Augustine in Canterbury at the feast of St. Adrian; and to buy 24 halfpence of Musc' (*obolos de musc'*) and offer 12 at the shrine of St. Thomas on his feast day, and 12 in the said church of St. Augustine on the feast of St. Adrian.

Dec. 16.
Windsor.

Liberate to Imbert (*Exch.* Hubert) Pugeis an imprest of 60 marks, of which he is to pay 30 marks at Michaelmas in this year, and 30 marks at Michaelmas following. (*Exch.* Dec. 18.)

Liberate to Ralph Haket 100s. of the king's gift. (*Exchequer* date 17 Dec.)

Dec. 19.
Windsor.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 2 tuns of wine, which will be delivered to them by the king's chamberlain of London, to be carried to Merton to the king's use.

Dec. 20.
Windsor.

Liberate to Robert de Gynes 30*l.* for Easter term in this year out of his yearly fee of 30*l.* By Bertram de Cryoyl.

Dec. 21.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the works of the castle of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to make a penthouse (*appenticium*) without delay between the king's hall and kitchen within the castle bailey, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 75, n. 52.]

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 60 pounds of wax for delivery to Hugh Giffard and Master Walter de Dya.

Dec. 25.
Windsor.
(Westminster
in *Exchequer*.)

Liberate to Peter Grimbaud 5 marks to use as the king pleases.

Dec. 26.
Westminster.

Liberate to Ranuchius Barboti or Hugh Magistri Pagani, merchants of Siena, 250 marks which they lent to the prior of Theford and Nicholas de Bolevill to dispatch the king's business in the court of Rome, receiving from them the instruments concerning the loan.

Dec. 29.
Rochester.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause O. [cardinal] of St. Nicholas in Carcere Tulliano to have transport beyond sea for himself and his horses, men, and harness.

Membrane 19—cont.

1240.

Dec. 30.
Rochester.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to pay, so long as the archbishopric remains in their hands, the rents of assize due to other persons of the archbishopric, and the fixed alms therein.

1241.

Jan. 2.
Westminster.

Compute to Henry de Neketon and Master William le Brun, keepers of the bishopric of Durham, in the issues thereof, 492*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* delivered by them in the wardrobe at Westminster by the king's order to William de Burgo (*substituted for* P. de Aqua Blanca), keeper, on the feast of St. John the Evangelist in this year; and in the issues of the lands of Roger de Mubray 40*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* delivered in like manner.

Liberate to Ralph de Ely 20 marks for his expenses while resident in the Exchequer in the 24th year till the feast of St. Lucy in this year.

To the bailiffs of Sudhamton. *Contrabreve* to receive 28 tuns of wine from Michael, buyer of the king's wines, and to carry 10 tuns without delay to Wudestok, 6 tuns to Oxford, 4 to Farenham, 4 to Merewell, and 4 to Waltham.

Jan. 7.
Westminster.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to make 23,000 shingles in the forest of Dene for roofing the hall of the king's castle of Bristoll', and carry them to Bristoll', well cut and shaved (*bene escapulatas et dolatas*), (together with 200 boards for the doors and windows of the hall).*

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master Walter de Dya 10*l.* for the expenses of Edward the king's son and other boys there. *Ibidem.* (Dated 3 Jan. in *Exchequer.*)

Jan. 4.
Westminster.

Liberate to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 100*s.* to finish the king's chasuble.

Liberate to Master William le Brun 10 marks of the king's gift.

Jan. 6.
Westminster.

To Nicholas de Molis, keeper of the lands of W. formerly earl Warenne in co. York. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain ministering in the chapel of the castle of Cuningburg to have 50*s.* from the farm of the mills of Cuningburg as his wages for this year.

Liberate to William Daunpere (*Exch.* de Dampere) 100*s.* of the king's gift.

Jan. 6.
Westminster.

Allocate to Henry de Neketon and Master William le Brun, in the issues of lands of W. formerly earl Waranne (*sic*) in co. York, 4*l.* 12*s.* wages of 2 serjeants from the morrow of the

* Interlined.

1241.

Membrane 19—cont.

Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 24th year till the feast of St. Martin in this year ; in the issues of lands late of J. earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester in the same county and co. Lincoln, 109s. wages of 3 serjeants from the Thursday after St. Mary Magdalen in the 24th year to the said feast of St. Martin ; and in the issues of the lands of Roger de Mubray in co. York, 33s. 8d. wages of 1 serjeant from the said Thursday to the morrow of All Souls in this year ; all at the rate of 4d. per man per day.

Compute to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatisden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 300*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Windles' by order of the king to Master Peter de Aqua Blanca, keeper, on the Wednesday after St. Katherine.

Liberate to the advocate of Bethune (*Betun'*), of the king's gift, 200 marks for his expenses. (*Exch.* : Jan. 7.)

Jan. 7. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to carry John de Leycestr',
Westminster. approver, who is in the king's prison of Geudeford, to Neugate for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol there, who has orders to receive him and keep him safely.

Jan. 4. *Allocate* to John le Vescunte, Ralph Surtoyse, Michael son of
Westminster. Michael, and Jordan Heyrun, collectors of a thirtieth in co. Northumberland, 20*l.* granted to them for their expenses, *i.e.* 100s. each, unless it has already been allowed.

Jan. 8. *Allocate* to John de Hulecot, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in
Westminster. the issues of those counties, 60*l.* granted to him for the keeping of the same and of the king's castles of Norwich and Oreford during the 24th year.

Liberate to Jeremiah de Kaxton and William Hardel 60 marks each to meet their expenses in taking an inquisition concerning the chattels of Jews.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master Walter de Dya 50*l.* for the expenses of Edward the king's son and the household dwelling with him at Windles'.

Liberate to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the king's expenses.

Liberate to Wyschard de Orevallis, nephew of Bernard de Sabaudia, 10*l.* of the king's gift.

Jan. 8. *Compute* to Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of
Windsor. Taunton, in the issues thereof, 77*l.* paid by him in the wardrobe at Westminster by the king's orders to William de Burgo, clerk there, on the Tuesday after Epiphany.

Membrane 19—cont.

1241.
Jan. 6. *Liberate* to Stephen Jocelm 15*l.* for 7 tuns of wine at 30*s.* the
Westminster. tun (*sic*), to Brun Gascun 15*l.* for 13 tuns at 30*s.* (*sic*), to Peter
Giraund 18*l.* 12*s.* for 12 tuns at 31*s.*, to William Culun [*Exch.* Colum] 12*l.* 16*s.* for 8 tuns, to Bartholomew Russel 8*l.* for 5 tuns at 32*s.*, to
Gallard ———* [*Exch.* Lugayn] 14*l.* 8*s.* for 9 tuns at 32*s.*, to
William Briter [*Exch.* Bruter] 6*l.* 12*s.* for 4 tuns at 33*s.*, to Gerard
de Hospitali 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 11 tuns at 33*s.* 4*d.*, to Peter Willelmi 9*l.* 12*s.*, for 6 tuns at 32*s.*, to Peter Picard 15*l.* for 10 tuns at 30*s.*,
and to Ralph Hardel 4*l.* 8*s.* for 4 tuns of French wine at 22*s.*; for
hooping and barring (*barrandis*) the same, 2*s.* 8*d.*; for porters
(*bermannorum*), 43*s.* 8*d.* *Cancelled because below* (Apr. 5). [*Exch.*:
Jan. 4, and cancelled, quia redditum in cancellaria.]
- Jan. 10. *Compute* to John de Pless' yearly in the farm of the manor
Windsor. of Devizes, granted to him for 5 years from Michaelmas in the
24th year at a yearly rent of 46*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*, and in the farm of the
manor of Rudes, granted to him for the same term at a yearly
rent of 42*l.*, 50 marks which he receives yearly for keeping the
castle of Devizes.

MEMBRANE 18.

To the bailiff of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain
ministering in the king's chapel there to have 50*s.* as his wages
for this year.

To the sheriff of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause John
Gubaud and Richard Duket to have 10 marks each out of the
first moneys coming from the eyre in the county, to meet the
expenses they will incur therein.

Liberate to Master Walter, keeper of the king's converts of
London, 10*l.* arrears of his yearly fee of 20*l.* and 10*l.* of the king's
gift. (*Exch.* Jan. 9.)

- Jan. 6. *Compute* to John de Lexinton and Simon dean of Chester,
Westminster. keepers of Cheshire, in the issues of the county in their term of
office, 32*l.* 4*s.* 0½*d.* paid by order of the king for the livery of the
justice of Chester from 2 March in the 24th year to 19 December
in this year; 14*l.* 18*s.* 11½*d.* livery of the constable of the castle
of Beeston (*de Rupe*) from 24 March in the 24th year to 19
December aforesaid; 42*s.* livery of Owen Wiviani of Davenepport,
Robert de Bolkele, and their fellows, serjeants keeping the king's
peace during that time; 36*s.* 1*d.* livery of two park-keepers in
Mathefeld and Darnhall from the Tuesday after Epiphany in
the 24th year to the feast of St. Martin in this year; 9*s.* pay
(*mercede*) to two watchmen of Chester castle during the same time;
37*s.* 0½*d.* livery of Ellis, under-porter (*janitoris inferioris*) of
Chester castle from 2 March in the 24th year to 19 December
aforesaid; 30*s.* robes of the same Ellis and of two servants of the

* Blank in roll.

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

justice ; 6*d.* paid to Ranulf le Roter for the land of Geyton ; 5*s.* 9*d.* paid to the lords of Bretton and Tatenhal for Great and Little Eton ; 30*l.* released by the king to the citizens of Chester out of the farm of their city, out of 200*l.* from Christmas in the 24th year to Michaelmas this year ; 18*s.* 7*d.* repair of 2 salt-works (*salinarum*) burnt in Middlewich (*Medio Vico*) ; 18*d.* improvement (*emendacione*) of the park of Darnhal, and 3*s.* 11½*d.* improvement of the bays (*baiarum*) there ; 15*s.* 8*d.* in rebuilding the king's booths (*bothis*) in Middlewich ; 8*s.* 10*d.* in rebuilding the bakehouse of Northwich (*Norwico*) ; 10*s.* paid to the heir of Robert de Wudeford for a salt work in Middlewich ; 6*s.* 11½*d.* in rebuilding the same when burnt ; 7*s.* purchase of 2 wagons at Hawelton ; 6*s.* for keeping the child of a woman who was burnt ; 38*s.* 1½*d.* spent in taking the king's brushwood and timber at Chester ; 37*s.* 0½*d.* paid in doing justice and sending writs and messengers from 2 March in the 24th year to 19 December aforesaid ; 3*s.* 11*d.* for parchment (*pargameno* in full) during the same time ; 2*s.* 9½*d.* carriage of 4 tuns of wine from the ships to Chester castle ; 4*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* expenses of journeying through the county on the king's business during the same time ; 62*s.* 6½*d.* purchase of seed at Trotford ; 41*s.* 1*d.* harvesting the corn of the same town in autumn ; 33*s.* 4*d.* for harvesting the king's corn of Ruiston ; 50*s.* 1*d.* for the like at Hawelton ; 62*s.* 8½*d.* for the like at Widnesse ; 11*s.* expenses of Richard the clerk keeping the castle of Hawelton from the Sunday before St. Laurence in the 24th year till the feast of St. Mark in this year ; 5*s.* 8*d.* expenses of the porter of the same castle for the same time ; 7*s.* 6*d.* for which they are charged (*carcati*) for a bovat in Weverham held by Thomas the fisherman for the office of fishing, for 3 terms of the year, because it is reckoned with other bovates ; 4*s.* for a bovat in Great Eton which lies waste and is reckoned with other bovates ; 6*d.* wherewith they are charged for a croft in the same which lies waste ; 2*s.* 1*d.* for 1½ bovates in Little Eton which lie waste and are reckoned with other bovates ; 7*s.* 10*d.* expenses of Martin le Parker, taken by the king's command at Chester and brought thence to Shrewsbury ; and 8*l.* 8*s.* for carriage of the king's treasure from Chester to London.

Jan. 11. *Liberate* to Engelard de Cygony 50*l.* of his yearly fee of 50*l.*,
Windsor. being 25*l.* for Hilary term in this year and the like for Easter term.

Liberate to the good men of La Réole (*Regula*) 25 marks, balance of 1,010 marks due for the loss of their houses in building the king's castle, and for the loss of their houses and property at the entry of the king's brother R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, when the town was given up to him.

To the bailiff of the lands of W. formerly earl Warenne in co. York. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Stopham to have 10*l.* yearly out of the issues of the said lands so long as they shall be

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

in the king's hand, the earl having granted him that sum yearly out of his chamber till he should provide him with 10*l.* worth of land out of escheats.

To the bailiff of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to make an altar in the queen's chapel at Keninton, two aumbries (*sacraria*), and a new doorway to the queen's chamber.

Liberate to Adam de Basing 4*l.* 19*s.* for a gold-wrought cope (*capa ad aurum*) bought by the king's order and placed in his chapel at Christmas in this year; 24*l.* 18*d.* for a cope of red samite given to the bishop of Hereford, and 3 chasubles of the same placed in the king's chapel at the same date; 17*l.* 18*s.* 10*d.* for two pieces of diaper (*dyapris*, Exch. *diaspres*) and a precious gold-wrought cloth for a tunicle and dalmatic with orphreys and all their ornaments (*apparatu*) placed in the king's chapel at the same date; 47*s.* 10*d.* for a chasuble of silk cloth without gold placed in the king's chapel at the same date; 24*l.* 13*s.* for two embroidered copes placed in the king's chapel at the same date; 7*s.* 2*d.* for an alb with the king's apparels of orphreys (*ad puras*, [Exchequer *paruras*], *nostras de aurifragiis*) bought by the king's order and placed in his chapel at the same date; and 16*l.* 1 mark for two embroidered chasubles placed in the king's chapel at the same date. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo 13*l.* $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for a cup (*cipho*) of pure gold given to the queen at Christmas; 16*s.* for the work and gold of a candlestick made by the king's order and offered in the church of St. Peter, Westminster, at the queen's purification; 18*s.* 6*d.* for work on two broken censers from the king's chapel, and for pure gold weighing 11 $\frac{1}{2}$ *d.* to gild them at the same date; 5*s.* for pure gold weighing 4*d.* to gild a chalice from the king's chapel and for work on the same at the same date, 15*l.* 14*s.* 8*d.* for 2 marks and 36 halfpence of Musc' (*obol' de musce*) bought by the king's order and delivered to him for his oblations at the same Christmas; 31*s.* 3*d.* for making tapers at the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude out of 1,500 pounds of wax bought by the king's order; 6*l.* 1 mark for 4 pieces of baudekin offered in the church of St. Peter at the same Christmas; and 72*l.* 17*s.* 6*d.* for works done at Westminster from Sunday, the octave of St. Martin, till Christmas.

Jan. 8.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to buy timber in the park of Fokestan to supply joists (*ad gistandum inde*) for the tower of the king's castle of Dover, and to put in such joists where necessary.

Jan. 12.
Windsor.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward son of Odo to have 1,000 pounds of wax to do therewith as the king has enjoined.

Jan. 14.
Windsor.

Compute to Walter de Burgo in his arrears as keeper of the king's demesnes 8 marks which he took from William de la Stane

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

and afterwards restored by order of the king, if Walter has answered therefor at the Exchequer.

Liberate to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of the works of the Tower of London, 100*l.* for the same. (*Exch.* Jan. 13.)

Jan. 15.
Windsor.

Liberate to the advocate of Betun 200 marks of the king's gift at the Easter Exchequer. [This is preceded by a cancelled entry granting him 200 marks now and another 200 at the Easter Exchequer. Dated *ut supra*, i.e. Jan. 14.]

Liberate to Robert de Whathamsted 46*s.* 8*d.* for his expenses in keeping the king's demesne manors in cos. Gloucester and Hereford from St. Laurence's day in the 24th year to Innocents' day in this year, both days included, at 4*d.* per day.

To the keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to permit John de Flandria, 'le Fossur' (*fossiatori*), to have of the king's gift the 40*s.* which they caused him to have as imprest on his livery, and to cause him in future to have his livery of 12*d.* daily, giving him nevertheless an imprest of 40*s.* in hand on his livery. [See *Close Rolls, 1237-1242*, pp. 251, 256.]

Liberate to Segur the king's cousin, whom the king has just caused to be knighted, 80 marks of the king's gift.

Jan. 16.
Windsor.

Liberate to Herman de Estlaund 25 marks for a thousand grey-work (*uno miliario grisii operis*), and 24 marks for 24 timbers [of the same]; to Peter le Guteys 26 marks for a thousand; to Herbert de Estland 62½ marks for 2½ thousand; to Bartholomew le White 25 marks for a thousand; and to Ralph de Estlaund 48*s.* 10*d.* for 5 timbers and 30 skins thereof.

Liberate to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 300*l.* for the king's expenses.

Liberate to Thomas de Newerk 20*l.* and to William de Sancto Edmundo 20 marks (20*l.* in *Exchequer*) to maintain themselves in the office of justices at the Exchequer of the Jews.

Jan. 16.
Reading.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to admit William May, William Luvel, William son of Walkelin, John le Fol, and Philip de Candevre the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending to take 12 sows in the forest of Dene; he is to receive the game (*venacionem*) from them and cause it to be salted and carried to Hertford* by Sunday, the morrow of the Purification, in any case.

* *Rectius* Hereford.

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 hinds and 15 does, of the venison to be delivered to him by Adam de Periton, keeper of the forest of Braden, to be carried to Hereford without delay by Sunday, the morrow of the Purification against the king's arrival.

To the keeper of the forest of Braden. *Contrabreve* to admit William May and others (*as above*), the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending, to take 30 does and 10 hinds in the forest; he is to receive the venison and cause it to be salted and carried to Gloucester without delay for delivery to the sheriff, who will carry it to Hereford.

Schedule.

Jan. 21. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Marlborough. to cause a new round tower to be made out of the issues of the bishopric on the east side of the king's castle of Winchester behind his chapel, the cost to be credited by view.

MEMBRANE 17.

Jan. 19. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to aid and advise
Winchester. Michael, buyer of the king's wines, whom the king is sending to take 36 tuns of wine to the king's use; and to cause 12 tuns to be carried to Hereford, 12 to Gloucester, and 12 to Worcester.

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to Frank de Bren (*Exch.* : Bresn') 100s. out of his yearly
Reading. fee of 10 marks and out of the 20 marks which he receives yearly for keeping the castles of Sandal and Cunigburg. (*Exch.* Jan. 17.)

Liberate to the keepers of the king's works at Windles' 100 marks. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 46, n. 38.]

Jan. 19. To William de Munceaus, keeper of the lands late of W. earl
Winchester. Warenne in cos. Sussex and Surrey. *Contrabreve* to take timber in the forest of Wurth to enclose it, and in the earl's parks to enclose them, and to take 4 marks yearly from the issues of the said lands to maintain them.

Compute to the sheriff of Essex and Herts, in [the issues] of those counties, 10 marks for the last quarter of the 23rd year, and 40 marks for the 24th year, of the 40 marks yearly which he receives for keeping those counties and Hertford castle.

Jan. 22. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to send all the grey stone
Winchester. (*grisium lapidem*) he can find to the Tower of London without delay for the works there, *[and all the transport (*attractum*) he can, that the work may not cease for lack thereof].

* Interlined.

1241.

Membrane 17—cont.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to make a kitchen for the king's household in Rochester castle, upon (*super*) four or six pairs of rafters (*furcas*) as shall seem best and most fitting.

Jan. 21.
Winchester.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Durham. *Contrabreve* to cause the prioress and nuns of Crickeleys or their messenger to have 15 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause three chaplains ministering in the king's three chapels of Clarendon to have their liveries of 50s. each for this year, that is from Michaelmas in the 24th year to Michaelmas in the 25th.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Herbert de Schiteden, who is in the king's prison at Neugate, to be carried before the king's justices at Winchester.

Jan. 22.
Winchester.

To Paulinus Poure (*sic*) and John de Gatisden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors of Winchester to have 10*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for (*acquietari faciatis*) 2 tuns of prisage wine which will be delivered to them by the keepers of the king's wines at Sudhampton to the use of Joan de Gorges and Emma wife of Bartholomew le Bigod.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to repair the buildings of the king's almonry in his castle of Winchester, which are in need of it.

———— *Compute* to Robert de Daundely (*sic*), king's serjeant of Gillingham, in the issues of that manor, 26*l.* paid by the king's order to William de Burgo in the wardrobe at Wherewell on Wednesday, the morrow of St. Vincent, 50s. paid to a chaplain ministering in the chapel of Gillingham as a year's wages, and 2s. paid for 4 pounds of wax for a light in the same chapel.

Jan. 26.
Marlborough.

Compute to Paulin Peyvere and Thomas de Neuwerch, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 10 marks paid by Paulin into the king's hand in the chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster, on the morrow of St. Peter's Chains in the 24th year.

Compute to Paulin Peyvere and J. de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 7*l.* 0s. 5*d.* paid by order of the king for two silk copes with orphreys and all their ornaments (*apparatu*) delivered to Peter Chacepore and William de Burgo, clerks of the wardrobe, on St. Edmund's day for the chapel royal (*ad dominicam capellam nostram*), for a like cope

1241.

Membrane 17—cont.

delivered the same day to William the queen's chaplain for her chapel, and for a like cope to place in the chapel of St. Thomas in the king's castle of Winchester; 2 marks paid to Gerard de Lambrushart of the king's gift; 46s. 8d. paid for a robe for Margaret Mautravers of the king's gift, being a tunic and super-tunic and a cloak with trimming (*penula*) of byse (*bissis*) and an edging of rabbitskin (*furrura de cuniculis*); 16s. paid for a robe for Nigel the chaplain, painter of the king's hall of Winchester; 200 marks paid to Peter Chacepore and William de Burgo in the wardrobe at Winchester on the octave of St. Hilary; 10 marks paid for a great image of St. Mary with a tabernacle sent by the king's order to Wyndes', for a crucifix with a cross (*crucifixo cum patibulo*), Mary and John and two angels, sent by the king's order to Clarendon, for two candlesticks to hold (*ad supponendos*) the paschal tapers in the king's and queen's chapel at Winchester, and for 12 small pictures (*tabulis*) painted and placed in the king's chapels at Wyndes', Clarendon and Winchester; 3s. 7d. paid for covering and carrying the said images to Wyndes' and Clarendon; 16s. 2d. paid for carrying 836l. to the king at Westminster at Michaelmas in the 24th year; and 40s. paid for robes for Parnel de Gardinis, a nun of St. Mary's, Winchester, of the king's gift at the queen's request.

To Paulin Peyvere and J. de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to complete the works of the new gate and bridge and the turrets of the gate without delay; the turrets to be furnished with joists and roofed with lead; the wooden work (*bretachiam*) on the new bridge to be furnished with watch-turrets (*garitari*) and roofed with lead; the old bridge to be removed and the ditch paved (*pavari*) and planked (*induvari*); the old gate to be pulled down and mended with new walling with galleries (*alleriis*); the queen's chapel in the castle to be roofed with lead; the great wardrobe and penthouses to be roofed with shingles; all the king's hall to be paved, and his own (*dominicam*) chamber to be painted above (*in alto*) with the Old and New Testaments, with gilt bosses (*bocys*), and the other paintings renewed; a picture (*tabulam*) to be placed before (*coram*) the altar of St. Thomas the Martyr in the king's chapel; two glass windows to open and shut to be made in the king's chamber opposite his bed; the mantel (*mantellum camini*) in the queen's chamber to be pulled down and enlarged; and other small works to be done as the king enjoined on Paulin.

Jan. 26. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Gerard the king's carpenter
Marlborough. to have 1 mark of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric for a robe, and his livery from All Saints to the Purification, both days included, at 7½d. per day.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 20 hauberk (*loricas*) and 20 habergeons (*halberghillos*) for the equipment of the Tower of London and to deliver them to the constable.

Membrane 17—cont.

1241.

Jan. 28. To John de Gatisden, farmer of the honour of Laigle (*Aquila*).
 Marlborough. *Contrabreve* to pay to 8 foresters keeping the forest of Essenden 14*d.* daily for their liveries as long as he shall have the keeping of the honour, to Silvester de Everdon, canon of Chichester, 10*s.* 6*d.* out of the manor of Lecton as fixed alms, and to the chaplain ministering in the chapel of Marsefeld 50*s.* 10*d.* for the like.

Jan. 29. *Liberate* to John de Gatesden 50*l.* for the queen's expenses.
 Marlborough.

Jan. 30. To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 100 congers
 Marlborough. to be bought and given to the abbess and convent of Tarent of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Corsham. *Contrabreve* to aid William the fisherman, whom the king is sending to fish in his stews, to find him what he needs, and to send the fish taken to the king at Gloucester without delay.

Allocate to the good men of Dunwich, in their debts to the king, 15*l.* for their service in sending to the parts of Denmark, the balance of the said debts to be respited to the Easter Exchequer.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause two tuns of the king's prisage-wines to be paid for (*acquietari*), whereof the abbot of Beaulieu is to have one, and the abbot of Netley (*Loco Sancti Edwardi*) the other, of the king's gift.

Feb. 1. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contra-*
 Gloucester. *breve* to cause the keepers of the works at the Tower of London to have 200 marks out of the issues of the archbishopric.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause brother William de Tarent to have 2 marks out of the issues of the bishopric to buy himself a robe of the king's gift.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Gloucester to have 20 marks out of the issues of the archbishopric of the king's gift for their buildings.

Feb. 2. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to let the friars
 Gloucester. preachers of Bristol have 10 oaks (*quercus*) in the forest of Dene for timber, and to have them felled, squared (*carpentari*), and carried to Bristol.

Feb. 3. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to repair the great
 Gloucester. tower of the king's castle of Notingham, a ruined wooden work (*brutescam*) in the castle, the great kitchen outside the gate (*portam*), the outward (*forinsecum*) bridge, the gate (*januam*) of the king's park with all its hedge (*haiam*), and the palisade

1241.

Membrane 17—cont.

(*pallacium*) round the outer bailey of the castle, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause a tun of the king's prisage-wines to be paid for (*acquietari*), and delivered to John de Frisor' of the king's gift.

Feb. 3.
Ledbury.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to give the tithe of the whale (*baleina*) found at Wabrunn, and to carry 4 cartloads towards Wudestok, so that if the king be found nearer, he can have it, and if further, it shall be carried to him; the rest to be carried by sea to London and delivered to Edward the goldsmith.

Feb. 6.
Hereford.

To the sheriff of Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's mills of Oreford and enclose his marsh of Oreford, the cost to be credited by view.

Feb. 7.
Hereford.

Compute to Robert de Hokesham (Hogesham), in the issues of co. Wilts for the time when he was sheriff, 30*l.* for keeping the county and the king's castle of Salisbury for a year and a half from Easter in the 23rd year to Michaelmas in the 24th.

Compute to Walerand le Tyeis (*Teutonico*) 5 marks spent in completing a chamber in the king's castle of Grosmunt.

Feb. 9.
Ledbury.

Liberate to Master John de Dya 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

Feb. 10.
Worcester.

Liberate to John de Lexinton and Master Alexander le Seculer, about to depart to the court of Rome on the king's business, 100 marks [*Exch.* of good, new, unclipped money] for their expenses; and to Nicholas de Bolevill and Master John de Dya 100 [like] marks for the same cause.

MEMBRANE 16.

Writ atterminating at 30*l.* yearly all the clear (*liquidis*) debts of William de Fortibus, count of Aumale, both those included in the attermination of 15*l.* yearly which he has not paid and others. *Cancelled because on the Fine Roll.*

To Warner Engaine, keeper of the lands late of Emma de Bellafago. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger son of Robert le Paumer to have a quarter of wheat yearly, [if] the mill in Ulvestorp called 'Walkemulne,' and a bovate in that manor, for the quitclaim whereof Emma granted a quarter of wheat yearly to Roger and his heirs, are in the king's hand.

Feb. 12.
Worcester.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay the passage of John de Lexinton, Nicholas de Bolevill, Master Alexander le Seculer,

1241.

Membrane 16—cont.

and Master John de Dya going as the king's messengers (*in nuncium nostrum*) to the court of Rome.

Liberate to Giles de Clifford 15*l.* for the 25th year and 15*l.* for the 26th of his yearly fee of 15*l.* to be paid down for his pilgrimage to the Holy Land.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 tuns to be carried to Wudestok, and 5 tuns to Oxford, of the wines to be delivered to them by the keepers of the king's wines at Sudhampton.

Feb. 13.
Worcester.

Compute to Hugh le Poher, formerly sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, in the issues thereof, 20 marks yearly for the keeping of the counties for 2½ years, unless the fee for one year has already been allowed.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo 82*l.* for a mitre made to the use of P. bishop of Hereford of the king's gift ; 43*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for an amice with precious stones made and placed in the king's chapel ; and 32 marks for a gospel-book (*texto*) bought by order of the king and put in the same chapel (*Exchequer date* 11 Feb.).

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for 9 of the king's falcons which he ordered to be mewed at Gettinton until their mewing is over, and to cause their keeper to have 1½*d.* daily for his livery.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to the king at Wudestok a bale (*trussellum*) of chestnuts which William, messenger of the abbot of Susa, will deliver to them to the use of A. the queen.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 15 tuns of wine (*as above*) to Wudestok, 5 to Oxford and 12 to Merleberg.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay to certain merchants the 28*l.* received for the sale of the king's wines at Bristol by the king's order, in payment of 60*l.* 12*s.* due to them for 36 tuns of wine taken to the king's use by Michael le Butiler ; and to pay the balance without delay out of the farm of the town.

Feb. 15.
Evesham.

Liberate to Lowis le Clerk 5 marks for a taper made by order of the king and bought for the queen's use at her purification ; and to Adam de Basing 17 marks for a chasuble made by order of the king and put in his chapel at Westminster at Christmas.

Liberate to Roger de Wiardvill 100*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 100*s.*

1241.

Membrane 16—cont.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause Alice Adames, keeper of the king's tents at Hereford, to have 20s. yearly so long as she retains that office.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Bernard de Sebaudia (*sic*) to have 40*l.* of the king's gift out of the issues of the archbishopric.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. Like *contrabreve* for 30*l.*

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to buy all the lampreys they can find for sale, and send them daily as bought to the king without delay.

The like to the sheriff of Gloucester.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause the sisters penitent of Worcester to have 40s. of the king's gift.

Feb. 16.
Woodstock.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry, out of 80 tuns of wine to be delivered by the king's chamberlain of London, 25 tuns to Windles' and 5 tuns to Keninton, and to put the rest in the king's cellar at Westminster.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to carry, out of 60 tuns of wine to be delivered by Michael, buyer of the king's wines, 10 tuns to Winchester, 10 tuns to Guldeford, 10 tuns to Rading, 4 tuns to Lutegareshal, 4 tuns to Walingford, 5 tuns to Oxford, 15 tuns to Wudestok, and 2 tuns to Clarendon.

Liberate to Master Azzo (*Att'*) (canon in *Exchequer*) of Parma 50 marks for his expenses on the king's business about the court of Rome. (*Exch.* Feb. 18.)

Feb. 18.
Woodstock.

Liberate to Roger de Baiona, messenger of Master John de Campania, papal notary, 10 marks for this year out of his annual pension of 10 marks.

Feb. 18.
Woodstock.

Allocate to the executors of J. de Lacy, earl of Lincoln in his clear debts to the king and in the gold he owed to the queen, 890*l.* 13s. 3½*d.* received by the hand of Henry de Neketon and Master William le Brun, escheators in co. York, of the earl's chattels, and 109*l.* 7s. 6*d.* received by the hands of Ralph Basset, sheriff of Lincoln, of his chattels in co. Lincoln. The barons are to state whether any of the debt remains to be paid or whether it is exceeded by the above sums.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to buy 10 tuns of good [wine] at Sandwich and carry it to Graveling' for delivery to the bailiffs of Th. count of Flanders to his use of the king's gift.

1241.

Membrane 16—cont.

Compute to Drew de Barentin, in the farm of 400 marks due from the islands of Geresy and Gerner' for this year, 100 marks which he paid in the wardrobe by the king's order to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, at Wudestok on the first Sunday in Lent.

Feb. 19. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Woodstock. to cause Hugh Giffard and Master Walter de Dya to have 20*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric for the expenses of Edward the king's son and the other children dwelling with him at Windles'.

Liberate to W. (*sic*) count of Auvergne (*Alver'*) 100 marks of his yearly fee of 200 marks.

Liberate to Hugh de Ausonio, messenger of the same count, 5 marks for his expenses homewards.

To the bailiffs of Selveston. *Contrabreve* to aid William the king's fisherman, whom he is sending to fish in his stew in Selveston, and to send the fish that he shall catch to the king without delay.

Liberate to Richard Duket, whom the king has sent as his messenger to despatch his business in cos. Lincoln, York, and Notingham, 100*s.* as a gift for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Bathonia, going where he is ordered on the king's business, to have 100*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses.

Liberate to Stephen Mauclerk and William Petit 10 marks of the king's gift for their expenses homewards. (*Exch.*: Feb. 15, Evesham.)

Feb. 21. *Liberate* to Peter de Lungevill, Adam de Berentin (*Exchequer*
Woodstock. Tarenzun), and Peter de Barenny, king's serjeants, [*Exch.* going to the Holy Land] each of whom has 12*d.* daily, 58*s.* each of the arrears of their wages from St. Stephen's day till the Thursday before St. Peter's Chair, both days included.

Liberate to John Gubaud 100*s.* to use as the king has ordered him.

Feb. 20. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon in the
Woodstock. issues of those counties 20*l.* yearly for his term of office as keeper thereof.

To Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Taunton. *Contrabreve* to take 100 pike in the stew of Taunton and salt them, and 200 bream and put them in paste (*pane*) and send half to the king at Wudestok with all speed, and the rest to the king with such speed as may be,

1241.

Membrane 16—cont.

To the bailiffs of the port of Dover. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Lungevill, Adam de Barentin, and Peter de Barení, king's serjeants, to cross the Channel by the first ship crossing.

Feb. 21. To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to find a fit
Woodstock. chaplain to serve in the king's chapel of Sudhampton in place of the chaplain lately deceased, and to satisfy him of his wages, which are 50s. yearly.

Liberate to Peter de Bedinton and his fellows, clerks of the king's chapel, 15*l.* for *Christus vincit*, which they sang before the king from the feast of the Epiphany in the 24th year till the same feast following [*corrected from 12 times in the 24th year*].

Feb. 24. *Compute* to Robert de Crepping, king's serjeant, in the issues
Woodstock. of the king's manors and demesnes which are in his keeping, 50 marks [*corrected from 60*] from Michaelmas in the 23rd year to Michaelmas in the 24th, and 25 marks [*corrected from 30*] from the latter date to Easter in the 25th year, for keeping the same ; 60 marks spent by the king's order on 4 mounted serjeants (*servientibus equitis*) deputed to keep them under him in the 23rd and 24th years ; and 10*l.* spent on the same serjeants from Michaelmas in the 24th year for Easter in the 25th. [*Cancelled quia non habuit.*]

Feb. 26. *Liberate* to John de Stapellegh 40s. to distribute for the soul of
Woodstock. John his son in recompense of wages due to him (*corrected from of the king's gift*).

Feb. 26. *Compute* to Philip de Acellis, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester,
Woodstock. in the issues thereof, the sum which should be allowed to him for keeping the same for a quarter of a year from the feast of St. John the Baptist to Michaelmas in the 24th year.

Compute to Jordan Oliver in the issues of cos. Somerset and Dorset 50 marks for keeping the counties when sheriff and the king's castle of Shireburn for a year and a quarter from the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 23rd year till Michaelmas in the 24th.
By K.

[Feb. 26.] To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause the chapel in
Woodstock. the king's castle of Kenilleworth to be wainscoted, whitened, and painted (*lambricscari, dealbari et depingi*) ; a striped (*lineatum*) wooden wall to be made to separate the chancel (*cacellamum*) from the body of the chapel ; two seats to be made, one for the king on the south side and one for the queen on the north, of wood suitably painted ; a suitable painted seat to be made for the queen in the chapel in the tower of the castle, and the porch of the tower, which has fallen, to be rebuilt ; a roof to be placed on the great chamber, which is unroofed ; the gaol with the cote (*bretaschia*) in which the king's bells hang, to be repaired ; all

1241.

Membrane 16—cont.

gutters to be repaired where necessary ; as much as shall be found necessary of the wall of the castle, which threatens to fall into the fish-stew, to be pulled down and rebuilt ; all costs to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause Samarianus the Jew of Winchester and his wife, whom the bailiffs of the bishop of Bath [and] Wells have taken as fugitives and keep in prison, to be carried without delay to the Tower of London for delivery to the constable.

Mandate to the constable to receive them.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works at the Tower of London to have the farm of the city of London due for the impending Easter term in hand for this occasion, as the king is very anxious for the completion thereof (*plurimum affectamus expedicionem*).

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Duni to have 100s. out of the farm of the town of Oxford (*corrected from the issues of the county*) to robe his daughter, who is to become a nun at Godestowe.

————— To Michael le Butiler. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbess and
 ————— convent of Godestowe to have a tun of wine of the king's wines at Sudhampton, and to carry it to Godestowe.

Feb. 27. *Liberate* to Gerard de Lambrosard 5 marks of the arrears of
 Woodstock. his yearly fee of 10*l*.

MEMBRANE 15.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 oaks granted to the friars minors of Northampton in the forest of Salcey (*Salceto*) to be felled and carried with their broken branches (*escaetis*) and appurtenances to the friars' house in Northampton.

————— To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the said friars to have 5
 ————— marks of the king's gift for their works.

Feb. 27. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
 Woodstock. to cause the sacristan of St. Swithun's (*Switini*), Winchester, to have 100*l*. of wax to make tapers to place in his church at this coming feast of the Annunciation.

Feb. 28. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to remove the king's
 Woodstock. gaol, which is outside the bailey of the king's castle of Salisbury, and cause it to be made good and strong within the bailey, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

1241.

Membrane 15—cont.

————— To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry Jordan, an approver detained in the gaol outside the bailey of the said castle, to Neugate for delivery to the keeper thereof.

[Feb. 28. Mandate to the keeper of the gaol of Neugate to receive the
Woodstock.] same Jordan.

March 1. To the sheriff of Leicester. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon de
Woodstock. Monte Forti or his known assignee to have the third penny of the issues of the county by the name of the earl of Leicester, as former earls have done.

To the bailiffs of Staunford. *Contrabreve* to cause the proctor of the abbot of Cîteaux to have 10 marks of the issues of Staunford fair, as he and his convent used to have in the time of W. earl Warenne.

To the sheriff of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's timber at Farham and Porcestre to be brought by ship to Corf.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to find a chaplain for the king's chapel of Sudhampton (*as on p. 32*).

To the bailiffs of Staunford. *Contrabreve* to cause the proctor of the abbot of Blancheland to have 4 marks of the issues of Staunford fair, as he used to have in the time of W. earl Warenne, who established these alms.

To the bailiff of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to buy 1,000 pike wherever he can find them, to stock the king's stew of Wudestok.

Compute to John le Strange (*Extraneo*) constable of Mungumery, in the issues of the manor of Mungumery, 57 marks paid for building a hall in the castle there.

March 4. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the mint (*cambii*), in the
Woodstock. issues thereof, 200 marks paid in the wardrobe at Wudestok by order of the king to William de Burgo on the Sunday after All Saints.

Compute to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 400 marks imprest paid at Westminster (*Wustm'*) on 4 January to P. bishop of Hereford.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause a tower to be made between the king's hall in the castle of Nottingham and the king's great chamber; the great tower to be fitted with joists and floors (*plancheari*) and repaired; the kitchen in the bailey, which threatens to fall, to be repaired; the outward bridge and the paling of the king's garden of Nottingham to be repaired where necessary; the cost to be credited by view.

Membrane 15—cont.

1241.

March 5. To Walter de Tywe, keeper of the manor of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to cause a new stable roofed with slate (*sclata*) to be made for the queen, and a house for the king's poulterer and another for his sauser, likewise roofed with slate; all the buildings of both courts not roofed with slate to be so roofed; the painting of both courts to be renewed (*emendari*) where necessary; all the windows of both courts to be barred with iron and double doors made to all private chambers, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

March 6. *Liberate* to John Talebot 10*l.* at the Easter Exchequer for that term of his yearly fee of 15*l.*, and to Gerard Talebot 7½*l.* for the same term of his like fee.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to carry 14 trees (*robora*) with their broken branches (*escaetis*) to Oxford for the friars preachers there, granted to them for fuel at Malecumb in the king's wood of Schotoure.

March 7. *Liberate* to Geoffrey Gacelin 10 marks for the Easter term of Wallingford. his yearly fee of 10 marks.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay the passage of Walter de Godarvill and his own household, as he is going to Ireland as the king's messenger.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the said Walter to have 20 marks out of the farm of Bristol of the king's gift for his expenses.

March 7. To Henry de Neketon and Master W. le Brun. *Contrabreve* Wallingford. to cause Robert de Crepping to have 300 wethers to stock the king's manor of Driffeld out of the stock of J. formerly earl of Lincoln, which remained to the king in part payment of the earl's debts.

To the keepers of the lands late of G. earl of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clare to have 50 marks out of the issues thereof for this Easter term, of the 200 marks which he receives yearly at the Exchequer to maintain himself.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to deliver 200*l.* of the issues thereof to Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the king's works at the Tower of London.

March 8. *Compute* to Simon de Leukenor, sheriff of Berks, in the farm Reading. of the county, 30 marks paid in the wardrobe at Rading to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, on the Thursday before mid-Lent.

1241.

Membrane 15—cont.

To H. de Neketon. *Contrabreve* to cause the lands in his keeping by order of the king late of John son of Robert, to be well tilled and sown, the cost to be credited by view.

To the keeper of the lands of W. formerly earl Warenne in cos. Sussex and Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the sick of the house of All Saints, Belencumb, to have $9\frac{1}{2}$ marks fixed alms in the manors of Lewes and Reygate as long as the lands are in the king's hand if they used to receive it in the earl's time.

March 10. *Liberate* to Clarus de Palazal', merchant of Florence, however Windsor. it can be done (*omnibus modis et modis omnibus*), notwithstanding any command to the contrary, 400 marks which he paid to John de Lexinton, Nicholas de Bolevill, and Masters Alexander le Seculer and John de Dya, going as the king's messengers; the said Clarus to give up the instrument which he has concerning the loan.

March 12. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* Windsor. to cause William de Corneham to have 40*l.* of the king's gift out of the issues of the archbishopric.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's buildings at Sudhampton which need it to be repaired, the chapel to be roofed, the bailey to be enclosed, and a chamber (*cam'*) to be made; the cost to be credited by view.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to take 15 does and 5 bucks alive at the king's cost in the forest of Dene, and to carry them to Sugwas to stock the park of P. bishop of Hereford there. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

March 13. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* Windsor. to cause Mayngus de Anton, bearer of these presents, to have 40*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses.

To Drew de Barentin. *Contrabreve* to spend 300 marks out of the farm of the king's islands which are in his hands on the works of the castles of Gernere and Geresy, by view of Peter de Mungumery.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to pay, out of the issues of the bishopric, 50 marks to the keepers of the king's works at Windsor for the same works. [*Hope, Windsor Castle, p. 46, n. 38.*]

March 14. *Liberate* to William de la Lunde 20 marks for Michaelmas term Windsor. in the 24th year out of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

March 15. To the sheriff of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to carry the Windsor. prisoners of Winchester taken in the conflict between the English (*nos*) and the Flemings at the fair of St. Botolph to the king's prison of Flet by Palm Sunday eve.

1241.

Membrane 15—cont.

March 16. To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve*, at the instance of
Windsor. the queen, to pay 2 marks to the nuns of Cochull and 2 marks to the nuns of Westwud, to buy themselves fish of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 4 tuns of wine, to be delivered to them by W. de Haverhull, to Havering to the use of Peter de Sabaudia, so as to be there early on Sunday.

March 18. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
Windsor. to cause Master Henry de Secusia, going as the king's messenger, to have 5 marks at Canterbury for his expenses out of the issues of the archbishopric.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to buy no more lampreys for the king, but to send all the lampreys from the weirs, as these can best be kept, together with 60 salmon and 100 shad (*alosas*), to the king at London by the Friday before Easter.

March 19. To Hugh Giffard and Master Walter de Dya. *Contrabreve*
Windsor. to fill the hall of the castle of Windles' and the hall within the tower of the same with poor persons on Good Friday (*die Paraceves*) and feed them and make a maundy on Maundy Thursday (*faciatis mandatum die cene*) for 20 poor persons. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 79, n. 150.]

To W. de Haverhull. *Contrabreve* to make an Easter taper weighing 15 pounds and deliver it to the nuns of Keleburn of the king's gift, and another to the nuns of St. Helen's.

Liberate without fail from the king's treasure deposited in the Tower of London, however it can be done (*omnibus modis et modis omnibus*), to Walter de Merchi, burgess of Duway, 1,000*l.* for merchandise taken from him by Roger the king's tailor (*scissor*) and Master Wibert at the fair of Leni (*sic*) to the king's use.

March 21. *Allocate* to the abbot of Wardon in his debt to the king 20 marks
Westminster. of the king's gift.

MEMBRANE 14.

March 23. To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to buy out of the
Westminster. farm of the town a tun of good wine and deliver it to the bearer of these presents for the leprous women of Bradele of the king's gift.

March 25. To William de Munceaus. *Contrabreve* to buy for the king all
Westminster. the roes, male and female, which he can find in his bailiwick, to take two bulls for the king's use if he finds them worth having (*acceptabiles*), and to send the whole to Westminster by Good Friday or early on Easter eve.

1241.

Membrane 14—cont.

Liberate from the treasure deposited in the Tower of London, however it can be done, 100*l.* to Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the works there.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to carry 1 tun of wax to Gloucester, 1 tun to Merleberg, 2 tuns to Wudestok, 2 tuns to the Tower of London, and 1 tun to Windles', [out of] 9 tuns which are in their keeping, and to hoop them when necessary.

March 27. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause the wall
Westminster. between the new tower and the gate to be renewed; the tower opposite the chapel on the north side to be renewed, a good gaol made within it, and the tower itself well roofed with lead; the smaller tower near (*circa*) the great tower to be repaired, the joists renewed and put in good order, and to be roofed above with lead; the passages (*ambulatoria*) there to be put in better order; the king's great chamber to be wainscoted, whitened, diapered (*quarelari*) in colours, and roofed with shingles; and the queen's chamber to be lengthened by 10 bays (*copulis*) and its appurtenances properly put in order; the cost to be credited by view.

March 28. *Liberate* to Mabel de Sancto Eadmundo 40*s.* to buy gold for the
Westminster. king's chasuble.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to pay 50 marks out of the issues of the bishopric to Hugh Giffard and Master Walter de Dya for the expenses of Edward the king's son and the free household (*libere familie*) dwelling with him at Windles'; and 100 marks to the keepers of the king's works at Windles' for those works.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Alice de Maidenestan to have 6 quarters of barley of the king's gift to maintain her children.

Compute to Bertram de Cryoyl and John Maunsel, keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 80*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Windles' to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, on the Thursday before Palm Sunday.

Compute to Peter de Bedinton in the issues of the abbey of Abbendon while in his keeping 8*l.* 3*s.* 4½*d.* paid in the wardrobe as above on the Monday before Palm Sunday.

April 1. To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to provide, together
Westminster. with the bailiffs of Portesm', sufficient ships for Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Sudhampton, to carry the king's timber at Portesm' to his castle of Corf, the cost to be credited by view of the sheriff.

The like to the bailiffs of Portesm'.

1241.

Membrane 14—cont.

To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's gaol of Bedeford, and that of Aillesbury so far as needed, the cost to be credited by view.

April 2. To the bailiffs of Brikestok. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry
Westminster. de Hauvill to have 10*l.* without delay to mew his falcons at Brikestok.

April 4. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the mint, in the
Westminster. issues thereof, 100*l.* paid by the king's order on 20 February to Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the king's works at the Tower of London.

Liberate to Hubert Huse, out of 100*l.* yearly granted to him out of the farm of the town of Andevre, 41*l.* (*corrected from 50l.*) received thereof at Michaelmas in the 24th year.

April 5. *Liberate* to Enelas de Syningham *[out of the king's treasure
Westminster. deposited in the Tower of London, however it can be done], 20 marks granted to him to receive at the Easter Exchequer of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Liberate to Peter de Trie 4*l.* for 2 tuns of Gascon wine for the king's use at 40*s.* the tun; to Ralph Hardel 76*l.* for 38 tuns; to John de Gisorz 44*l.* 8*s.* for 24 tuns at 37*s.*, and 4*l.* 10*s.* for 2 tuns at 45*s.*; to William Joynier 64*l.* 15*s.* for 35 tuns at 37*s.*; to Martin de Otylan 45*l.* for 27 tuns at 33*s.* 4*d.*; to William Bruter 102*s.* for 3 tuns of wine at 34*s.*; to John de Sol' 6*l.* 16*s.* for 4 tuns of Gascon wine at 34*s.*; to John Sulseprise 6*l.* 16*s.* for 4 tuns at 34*s.*; to Seynerun Morlen 68*s.* for 2 tuns at 34*s.*; to Raymond de Jac 8*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns at 34*s.*; to John de Ferer 102*s.* for 3 tuns at 34*s.*; to Sampson Salern' 48*l.* 12*s.* for 27 tuns at 36*s.*; to William Perot 15*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns of wine of St. Jean at 38*s.*; and to Roger de Haverhull 47*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 47 tuns of wine of the king's prise; and for hooping and barring the latter, and to the use of the porters (*barmannorum*), 48*s.*

To Richard de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Tayden to have 12 quarters of wheat of the king's corn of Teokesbir', and to carry them to his house of Wik Rysyndon.

To the men of Staunford. *Contrabreve*, so long as they hold the town at farm, to cause the brethren of the hospital of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem to have 1 mark yearly which they used to receive in the time of earl Warenne as fixed alms.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the same brethren to have 1 mark fixed alms out of the mills of the manor of Wakefeld so long as it is in the king's hand.

* Interlined.

1241.

Membrane 14—cont.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause John Pipere of Mildeham to have 20s. to buy a certain vestment and place it in the chapel over York gaol of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to send to London safely guarded all the prisoners in Gloucester gaol who are accused of the receipt (*retentamento*) of outlawed enemies of the king.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to send in like manner all the prisoners in the prison of Salisbury and an approver who is there.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for the keeper of 3 gerfalcons and 2 greyhounds, whom the king is sending, and for the greyhounds and gerfalcons themselves till they are fully mewed (*sic*).

Liberate to Gerard de Ekem 12*l.* 12*s.* for 9 tuns of Gascon wine at 28*s.* the tun, to Gerard Paye 12*l.* for 8 tuns at 30*s.*, to Ellis de Tabula 4*l.* 4*s.* for 3 tuns at 28*s.*, to Lambert de Salenak 5*l.* 12*s.* for 4 tuns at 28*s.*, to Raymond de Geleis 7*l.* for 5 tuns at 28*s.*, to Peter de Capella 25*l.* 10*s.* for 17 tuns bought of him at 30*s.*, to Gerard de la Grue 7*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns bought of him at 30*s.*, to Stephen Joceaume 7*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns bought of him at 30*s.*, to Vigorus' 6*l.* for 4 tuns bought of him at 30*s.*, to Brun the Gascon 19*l.* 10*s.* for 13 tuns bought of him at 30*s.*, to Stephen Joceaume 10*l.* 10*s.* for 7 tuns bought of him at 30*s.*, to Peter Giraud 18*l.* 12*s.* for 12 tuns bought of him at 31*s.*, to William Culum 12*l.* 16*s.* for 8 tuns bought of him at 32*s.*, to Bartholomew Russel 8*l.* for 5 tuns bought of him at 32*s.*, to Gallard 14*l.* 8*s.* for 9 tuns bought of him at 32*s.*, to William Brutier 6*l.* 12*s.* for 4 tuns bought of him at 33*s.*, to Peter Willelmi 9*l.* 12*s.* for 6 tuns bought of him at 32*s.*, to Gerard de Hospitali 18*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 11 tuns bought of him at 33*s.* 4*d.*, to Peter Pikard 15*l.* for 10 tuns bought of him at 30*s.*, and to Ralph Hardell 4*l.* 8*s.*, for 4 tuns of French wine bought of him at 22*s.*; for hoops and bars (*barris*) 2*s.* 8*d.*, and to the porters (*bermann'*) 43*s.* 8*d.*

Liberate to Ralph Hardell 8*l.* for 4 tuns of Gascon wine bought of him at 40*s.* the tun, to Bernard Daniel 7*l.* for 5 tuns of Gascon wine at 28*s.*, to Peter Lamb 11*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns of wine at 28*s.*, to Henry Brian 60*s.* for 2 tuns of wine brought of him at 30*s.*, to Peter Hel[ie] 13*l.* 10*s.* for 9 tuns of Gascon wine at 30*s.*, for Ellis de Tabula 10*l.* 10*s.* for 7 tuns of Gascon wine at 30*s.*, to William Airi 10*l.* 10*s.* for 7 tuns of Gascon wine at 30*s.*, to Jordan Johannis 53*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 32 tuns of Gascon wine at 33*s.* 4*d.*, to Clement le Walur 16*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 10 tuns of Gascon wine at 33*s.* 4*d.*, to Walter le Bon 10*l.* for 6 tuns of wine at 33*s.* 4*d.*, and to William de Rupella 10*l.* for 6 tuns of Gascon wine at 33*s.* 4*d.*

1241.

MEMBRANE 13.

Compute to the good men of Gloucester in the farm of their town 25s. 7d. for 35 shad (*alosis*) bought to the king's use and sent to him.

April 6. *Liberate* to John son of Geoffrey 105 marks for this Easter term
Westminster. out of 210 marks granted to him yearly at the Exchequer for the maintenance of Eleanor the king's cousin.

Compute to P. Peyvre and Thomas de Newerc, in the issues of the bishopric of Winchester during their keeping thereof, 9*l.* 12*s.* paid in liveries of 24 serjeants keeping the manors of the bishopric from the Sunday before St. John the Baptist to Michaelmas Eve, both in the 22nd year, at 1*d.* per man per day ; 123*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.* for the like from Michaelmas aforesaid to Easter in the 24th year at 2*d.* per man per day ; 68*s.* paid in liveries of 4 serjeants keeping the manors of Suwerch, the soke of Winchester, the Marshalsea, and the warren for the first-named period at 2*d.* per man per day ; and 4*l.* 12*s.* 5*d.* paid in carrying money from the bishopric to the Exchequer and the wardrobe, in sending messengers to the king frequently throughout the time of their keepership and for carrying to Gloucester the robes which the legate had as a gift.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Warner Engaine to have 100*s.* of the king's gift out of the farm of the county for his expenses in going through cos. Nottingham, Derby, York, Lincoln, Northumberland, Cumberland and Lancaster to tallage the king's demesnes.

To the keeper of the lands late of W. earl Warrenne in co. Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the monks of St. Winewaloc by Fincham to have 4 horse-loads (*summas*) of barley out of the manor of Marham, which they used to have as fixed alms in the earl's time.

April 8. *Liberate* to the abbot and monks of Westminster 100*s.* for
Westminster. Easter term out of the 10*l.* granted to them to maintain 4 tapers before the shrine of St. Edward.

Allocate to John Edgar, formerly mayor of Winchester, in his fine of 200 marks for trespasses done by him during his mayoralty, 100 marks paid by him in the wardrobe at Westminster to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, on Monday, the morrow of the Close of Easter.

—— *Liberate* to W. de Haverhull 50 marks for Easter term of the
—— 100 marks which he receives for his maintenance.

[April 8. *Compute* to Robert de Hokesham in the issues of co. Wilts
Westminster.] during his keepership thereof 50*s.*, which he paid by order of the

1241.

Membrane 13—cont.

king as wages of a chaplain celebrating in the chapel of the king's castle of Devizes in the 21st year.

Liberate to Ellis Roberti 6 marks of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

April 9.
Westminster.

Compute to Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Taunton, in the issues thereof, 70*l.* which he paid in the wardrobe to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, on Monday, the morrow of the Close of Easter.

Compute to William de Munceaus, in the issues of the lands late of earl Warenne in cos. Surrey and Sussex, 40*l.* for keeping the said lands and the castles of Lewes and Reygate from 12 June in the 24th year till 12 June following; 21*d.* paid daily during that time by the king's order for livery of serjeants keeping the forests of Wurth and Clere (*de Claris*), and parkers keeping the parks of Cukfeld and Reygate; and 6*s.* which Ralph de Cattestye, one of the serjeants keeping the forest of Wurth, receives yearly for his service in addition to the value of his land.

Compute to William de Langele, forester in fee of the forest of Whichewud, in his farm of Cornebur', 67*s.* 6*d.* paid for brushwood for the king's use at his arrival at Wudestok in the beginning of Lent, and for carriage of the same.

Liberate to W. count of Auvern' 100*l.* of the arrears of his yearly fee of 200 marks.

Liberate to Peter de Ferariis, knight of Geoffrey de Mauritannia, to the use of the latter, 120 marks of his yearly fee of 100 marks and the arrears thereof.

April 10.
Westminster.

Liberate to Henry de Bohun 200 marks for Easter term out of the 400 marks that he receives yearly at the Exchequer for keeping the castle of Dover.

To the sheriff (*corrected* from bailiffs) of Norhampton. *Contrabreve* to* [repair the king's buildings of Geitinton where necessary and] enclose the king's park of Norhampton where no other persons are bound to do so, the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 46*s.* 6*d.* for 93 pounds of wax at 6*d.* the pound, and 10*s.* 10*d.* for 26 pounds of wax at 5*d.* the pound, used in sealing the king's writs.

Compute to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury 116*s.* 4½*d.* spent in presents (*presenciis*) to the lord legate at Canterbury and Dover on his passage.

* Cancelled.

1241.

Membrane 13—cont.

————— To the bailiffs of Geitinton. *Contrabreve* to cause the walls of the king's court of Geitinton to be repaired, the paintings in the king's chamber over his bed, which are darkened with rain, to be repainted, the chamber itself to be roofed where necessary, the dovecote which has fallen down to be rebuilt, and 4 mews, which are wanting, to be made for mewing the king's falcons, the cost to be credited by view.

[April 10. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
Westminster.] to cause the buildings and mills of the archbishopric to be repaired where necessary, the parks enclosed and the vineyards tilled.

April 11. *Liberate* to William de Haverhull 7*l.* 19*s.* for two silver-gilt
Westminster. cups bought and given to the archdeacon of Vienne from the king and queen. (*Close Rolls, 1237–1242, p. 267.*)

Liberate to Stephen de Segrave 50 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to Peter Boylot and Poncius de Val 10 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 200*l.* for the king's expenses.

————— *Compute* to Master Ralph de la Stok and Simon de Norwic',
————— in the issues of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield during their keepership thereof, 50*s.* spent in robes for 5 serjeants keeping the manors thereof during the 23rd year. (*Cancelled quia non habuerunt.*)

————— Protection for Ranuchius Barboti and his fellows (*cancelled* ;
————— *see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232–1247, p. 249.*)

[April 11. To John Byset. *Contrabreve* to deliver oaks to Poncius de
Westminster.] Pontibus (*cancelled* ; *see Close Rolls, 1237–1242, p. 292.*)

Liberate for Easter term to William de Trublevill 12½ marks of his yearly fee of 25 marks, and to John de Geres 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Liberate to Bertram de Cryoyl 20 marks for half a year from Christmas to the feast of St. John the Baptist, which sum he receives for keeping the Tower of London.

Liberate to William de Chaus 20 marks for Easter term of his yearly fee of 40 marks.

Liberate to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 3,600 marks for the king's expenses and the debts which he owes to merchants at the fair of St. Ives.

Membrane 13—cont.

1241.
 April 13. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of
 Westminster. the works at the Tower of London, 500 marks to maintain the
 same.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Pontibus 50 marks of the arrears of his
 fee.

———— *Liberate* to Ralph de Bello Monte 100 marks and to Reynold
 ——— Rich 10 marks arrears of his fee.

———— *Liberate* to Ralph, provost of Aosta (*Augustensi*), 15 marks of
 ——— the king's gift.

April 14. *Liberate* to W. de Haverhull 70s. for pearls (*perlis*) weighing 4
 ounces 8 pennyweights bought to finish a chasuble for the king.

———— *Liberate* to William le Arcevesk 300 marks arrears of his fee ;
 ——— to his two yeomen (*vadlettis*) 10 marks for their expenses ; and to
 William de Oyrun 10 marks, Peter the villein 15 marks, William
 Buter 10 marks, and Emeric de Barges 10 marks, all arrears of
 their fees.

Liberate to a chaplain celebrating the mass of St. Mary in the
 chapel of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London 25s.
 for Easter term of his yearly fee of 50s., unless he has received it
 at Michaelmas last by the king's writ ; and to a chaplain cele-
 brating in the chapel of St. John in the Tower 25s. for the same
 term out of the 50s. which he receives at the Exchequer.

MEMBRANE 12.

April 15. *Liberate* to the prior of the Charterhouse 25 marks for Easter
 Westminster. term, of 50 marks which he receives yearly at the Exchequer of
 the king's fixed alms.

Liberate to Ranulf Gumpar 15 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to Simon, chaplain of St. Stephen's, Westminster, and
 to William, chaplain of St. John's, Westminster, 25s. each for
 their wages ; to the same chaplain (*sic*) half a mark for the wages
 of his clerk and to find a light in the king's chapel ; and to three
 chaplains ministering in the king's three chapels at Westminster
 75s. for their wages ; all from Easter to Michaelmas in this year.

Liberate to Constantine Fucher 10 marks for Easter term of
 his yearly fee of 20 marks, to Randolph Jakelin 10 marks for the
 same term of his yearly fee of 12½*l.* and for arrears, to Lambert
 Botin 15 marks for the same term of his yearly fee of 20 marks
 and for arrears, to William de Rupe 6*l.* 15s. for the same term of
 his yearly fee of 25*l.*, to Reynold de Pontibus 100*l.* for the same
 term of his yearly fee of 200 marks and for arrears, to Ellis de

1241.

Membrane 12—cont.

Talemund 15 marks for the same term of his yearly fee of 60 marks, and to Ellis Gumbaud 10*l.* for the same term of his yearly fee of 25*l.* (*Marginal heading Pro Pictavensibus.*)

Liberate to William, clerk of Oléron (*Oleronis*) 2 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

Allocate to Henry de Crevequer in his debts to the king 100 marks for timber taken in his park of Fokestin (*sic*) for the king's works in Dover castle.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Joan late the wife of Thomas de Gorges to have for the maintenance of herself and her children 6*l.* for Easter term of the 12*l.* which Thomas received yearly at the sheriff's hand, and to have the said 12*l.* yearly at the same terms as Thomas did.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior and convent of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, to have 5 marks of gold out of the issues of the archbishopric for work on the shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to carry to the house of the Friars Preachers at Canterbury 20 oaks which the king gave them in his wood of Bikespit for the construction of their church.

April 15. *Liberate* to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 30 silver
Westminster. dishes (*scutellas*) weighing 39*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.* which are in the treasury.

Compute to the bailiffs of Suthanton in the farm of their town 4*l.* spent in payment for (*acquietand'*) 4 tuns of prisage-wine used in the ullage (*oylagium*) of 303 tuns of wine for the king's use.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause three chaplains ministering by order of the king in the three chapels of Corf, two chaplains in the king's chapels of Shyreburn, and one in the king's chapel of Dorcestr', to have their wages for this year, being 50*s.* each.

April 21. *Liberate* to William de Turbiniaco, clerk, proctor of Robert de
Westminster. Curtenay, 50 marks of his yearly pension of 100 marks.

April 13. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to bring before the king's
Westminster. justices in safe keeping in 5 weeks from Easter Adam and Hugh, sons of William the reeve of Nettleham, John their brother who dwells at Ledeham, Richard le Franceis of Scarle, Hugh and Andrew his brothers, and Alan de Scarle, son of a carpenter of Scarle, appealed by John Braunt, the king's approver, of partnership with robbers,

Membrane 12—cont.

1241.
April 22. Windsor. *Liberate* to brother John, messenger of the master of the Hospital of the Teutonic [knights] in Jerusalem, to the said master's use, 40 marks which he receives yearly at the Exchequer.
- April 23. Windsor. *Liberate* to the count of Gisnes 100*l.* of the king's gift.
- April 24. Windsor. *Liberate* to Alfred Aloet 25*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 50*s.*
- To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to bring before the king's justices at Westminster on the morrow of the Ascension Reynold the forester, who dwells at the hermitage of Eynesham, and is appealed of partnership with robbers by John de Hybernia, king's approver.
- To the sheriff of Wilts. The like as to Walter Brodeye, servant of Simon de Cowe.
- To the sheriff of Berks. The like as to Simon le Gros of Walingford, who dwells in the house of Idonea the regratress (*regraterisse*), and William Chubbe of Walinford, who dwells in the house of Herbert Dikere.
- To the sheriff of Hants. The like as to William le Waleys, and as to Andrew his brother and Hobbe de Sottewell, both of Andevre, who dwell in the house of Thomas the tailor.
- To the sheriff of Northants. The like as to Robert Paye who dwells at Welledon, and William de Kirkeby, forester of William de Dene.
- To the sheriff of Wilts. The like as to John le Poter, who dwells at Peuesham.
- To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to carry before the king's justices at Westminster in 5 weeks from Easter Godwin, who dwells at Arundell and is a thatcher (*cooperarius*), [appealed by John de Leyc,' king's approver].*
- To the sheriff of Hants. The like as to Ralph the merchant of Basingestok, and Robert Purs, whose daughter he married.
- To the sheriff of Berks. The like as to Benedict de Winton, dwelling at Neubir', and John son of a widow, dwelling at the bridge-head at Neubir'.
- April 24. Windsor. *Liberate* to Reynold de Fenes 10*l.* in hand in part payment of 20*l.* which he ought to have received at the Michaelmas Exchequer as his annual fee.

* Interlined.

1241.

Membrane 12—cont.

Liberate to Henry de Rumesham, clerk of the duke of Brabant, 5 marks for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10 marks.

April 25.
Windsor.

Liberate to Aaron de Eboraco 118*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid in the wardrobe at Windles' to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, in this year as an imprest to the king.

Liberate to David de Oxonia 59*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid in like manner.

Allocate to Aaron son of Abraham, in his share of the fine of 20,000 marks, 44*l.* 10*s.* paid in like manner.

The like to Aaron le Blud for the like sum.

To the bailiff of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns of Bromhal and the lepers of Windles' to have their fixed alms out of the issues of the manor of Windles', and the king's porter of Windles', the chaplain ministering in the castle chapel and the gardener to have the liveries which they used to receive out of those issues.

April 26.
Windsor.

Compute to Master Ralph de Lacok and Simon de Norwico, in the issues of the bishopric of Coventry and Licheffeld while in their keeping, 20*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Windles' to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, on Thursday, the feast of St. Mark the evangelist.

April 28.
Westminster.

Compute to Henry de Neketon, in the issues of the bishopric of Durham while in his keeping, 50*l.* paid in like manner on the Saturday before St. Mark.

April 26.
Windsor.

To Adam Cok. *Contrabreve* to permit Philip de Candevre and John le Fol, king's huntsmen, to take two stags in the forest of Graveling'; and to have them salted and carried to the king wherever he is at the coming Whitsuntide.

May 1.
Westminster.

Liberate to William Ernaldi and Peter de Confoleyn, messengers of B. count of Bigorre, to his use, 300 marks for this year of the arrears of his yearly fee of 50 marks and in part payment of 500*l.* *Tournois* granted to him yearly for the loss of his lands in the Limousin (*Lemovia*); to William and Hugh Reyler, his knights, 15 marks for Easter term of the arrears of their yearly fee of 30 marks; and to each of the said messengers 3 marks of the king's gift for their expenses homewards.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* [to buy] two missals which Adam, the chaplain ministering in the king's chapel at the well of Wudestok, [has], to place in the king's chapels there.

1241.

Membrane 12—cont.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve*, so long as the lands late of Nigel de Mubray are in his keeping, to cause the prior of Hurst in Axiholm to have 30s. of the manor of Eppewurth as fixed alms.

MEMBRANE 11.

To the bailiff of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to make a privy chamber in the queen's wardrobe at Keninton; to improve (*emendari*) the said chamber at the expense of (*de*) the king's chamber; to make a solar by the smithy (*marescalciam*) to store armour (*hernesium*), a herb-garden (*herbarium*) by the queen's chamber, two pulleys (*pullauos*) to hoist the king's wine, two long joists to put it on, and two ovens in the sausery; and to repair the broken walls about the king's chamber; the cost to be credited by view.

To Adam Cok. *Contrabreve* to permit Philip de Candevre and John le Fol, king's huntsmen, to take two stags in the forest of Graveling; and to have them salted and carried to the king wherever he is at the coming Whitsuntide.

To the sheriff of Kent (*rectius* Lancaster). *Contrabreve* to repair the gate and bridge of Lancaster castle, and the barrier (*garillum*) around the castle, lately blown down in a storm, and to provide the tower well with joists; the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.

To the bailiff of Windles'. *Contrabreve* for the nuns of Bromhal and the lepers of Windles' (*as in the 10th entry above*).

May 5. *Liberate* to Richard de Fresingefeld and his fellows, keepers of Westminster. the works at the Tower of London, 30*l.* for the same.

Liberate to the friars preachers of London of the king's gift in aid of the work on their church 10*l.* at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in this year and 10*l.* at Michaelmas following.

May 7. *Liberate* to Ralph Burnel and others (*as under Nov. 20, p. 7*) Westminster. their wages and liveries from the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter in this year to Michaelmas following, both days included.

Liberate to the friars minors of London 15*l.* for their maintenance (*procuracionem*) for three days in London.

Liberate to William Hardel and John Maunsel (*corrected from William de Burgo and Peter Chacepore, clerks of the wardrobe*) 220*l.* for liveries of serjeants and crossbowmen.

1241.

Membrane 11—cont.

Liberate to John Maunsel 25 marks of the arrears of his livery of 30 marks, which he used to receive while sitting at the Exchequer.

Liberate to Gerard de Blavia 30 marks of his yearly fee of 60 marks, and to Peter Reymund 20*l.* of his yearly fee of 40*l.* both for Easter term.

May 8. *Computate* to Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Westminster. Taunton, in the issues thereof, 20*l.* for his expenses from the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 23rd year till the same feast in the 24th year, and 20*l.* from the last named date till the same feast in the 25th year.

Liberate to Emeric de Rochechiward (*marginal heading* Rupe Chiwardi) 100*l.* arrears of his annual fee of 100 marks.

May 11. *Liberate* to Mabel de Sancto Eadmundo 15 marks for an Westminster. offertory-cloth (*offeretorio*), apparels (*paruris*), a stole, a fanon (*phanun*), an amice, collar (*lambell*) and cuffs (*puctis*) bought of her for the king.

May 8. To the keepers of the works at Windles'. *Contrabreve* to cause Westminster. a tower of two storeys (*stagias*) at the north corner in the inner part of the castle of Windisles' to be built and roofed with lead; also to be built, two towers next to the east of this, a chamber for the children with a fireplace by the chapel, and another chamber for them of two storeys with two fireplaces; in the lower part of the castle, below (*subtus*) the hall, a smithy (*marescalciam*), and a penthouse for storing towels (*mappas*); the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

May 8. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Westminster. Malemort, maker of the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, who receives 7½*d.* daily for making 100, and 3*d.* for fletching them (*inflegiandis*), to receive his payments out of the farm of the town from the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter in this year till Michaelmas following, both days included.

May 8. To the justices (*sic*) of Chester. *Contrabreve* to pay without Westminster. demur (*occasione*) all alms fixed by charters of the earls (*comitatum*) of Chester, and to maintain three beds which Randolph, formerly earl, appointed to maintain in the hospital of St. John at Chester without charter, so long as the county is in their keeping.

May 12. To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to buy 5 dozen Westminster. bitterns (*butorum*) against Whitsuntide, and to send them to Westminster by the Friday or Saturday before that feast at the latest.

Membrane 11—cont.

1241.

May 11. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause William
Westminster. de Colewrth (*marginal heading* Culewurth) to have 20*l.* out of the
issues of the eyre of the king's justices in the county to maintain
himself in the king's service in the office of justice.

May 11. To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to
Westminster. cause Robert de Haya and Ralph de Suthlegh to have 20*l.* each
in like manner for the like purpose.

May 7. To the keepers of the king's works. *Contrabreve* to receive 6
Westminster. fothers (*carectatas*) of lead from the constable of the Tower of
London, and carry them to Windles' for the king's works there.

May 12. To John de Gatisden and Robert de Fernes, keepers of the
Westminster. honour of Laigle (*Aquila*). *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard
to have 30*l.* out of the issues of the honour for the expenses of
Edward the king's son and other children dwelling with him at
Windles'.

Liberate to Reynold de Albuconico 20 marks of the king's gift.

To William de Munceaus. *Contrabreve* to get (*perquiri*) 6 dozen
kids and 8 roes and carry them to Westminster against Whitsun-
tide, so that they may arrive in good time on the preceding
Friday or on Saturday the eve of the feast.

Liberate to Emeric de Rupe Chiwardi the younger to the use of
Emeric de Rupe Chiwardi the elder 50 marks of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 30 tuns
of wine to Westminster, 15 to Windles', and 5 to Gudeford,
before Whitsuntide, of 50 to be delivered to them by Michael,
buyer of the king's wines.

May 13. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvre and J. de Gatesden, keepers of the
Westminster. bishopric of Winchester, in the issues of the same, 50*l.* paid to the
said J. de Gatesden in the queen's wardrobe after Easter for her
expenses; $\frac{1}{2}$ mark paid to the prior of St. Swithun's (*Switini*),
Winchester, for his expenses in coming to court; 30*s.* to Master
Everard when he went to procure the seals of the abbots and
priors; 200*l.* to Peter Chacepore and W. de Burgo in the wardrobe
at Merleberg after Christmas; 2 marks to John de Schifford for
the expenses of himself and Henry Byset when the latter came
to the king by his order; 3*s.* 9*d.* for pies (*pastill'*) sent to the king
in autumn; 6*s.* 1*½d.* for parchment and canvas for packing
(*insaccand'*) money; 40*s.* to Robert de Cantuaria of the king's
gift after Easter; 50*s.* to brother John the almoner to buy a
chalice for the nuns of Ankerwyck of the king's gift; 40*s.* to the
nuns of St. Giles by Flemestud of the king's gift; and 50 marks
to Hugh Giffard on Easter eve for the expenses of Edward the
king's son.

1241.

Membrane 11—cont.

Liberate to Foucaud (*Focaldo*) de Archiaco 20 marks of the king's gift.

May 15. *Liberate* to William de Sancto Quintino and Ernald de Montemel
Westminster. 10s. each of the king's gift.

Liberate to William de Casingham 10*l.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* and arrears.

Compute to Robert de Crepping', king's serjeant, in the issues of the king's manors and demesnes which are in his keeping, 50 marks from Michaelmas in the 23rd year to Michaelmas in the 24th, and 25 marks from the latter date to Easter in this year, for keeping the same ; 60 marks paid for 4 mounted serjeants deputed to keep the same manors under him in the 23rd and 24th years ; and 10*l.* paid for the like from Michaelmas in the 24th year to Easter in this year.

May 15. *Compute* to the same, in the same issues, 10 marks yearly
Westminster. for keeping the castle of Pikering from the feast of St. Nicholas in the 21st year as long as the keeping of the said manors and demesnes shall be in his hands.

Compute to Robert de Aundely, keeper of the manor of Gillingham, in the issues thereof, 67*s.* 10*d.* spent in repairs of the king's buildings there.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Bath', Roger de Thurkilby, and Gilbert de Preston to have 20*l.* each out of the issues of the eyre of the king's justices in the county, to maintain themselves in the king's service in the office of justices.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of works at Windles' to have 50 marks therefor out of the issues of the bishopric.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Ros to have 20*l.* out of the last eyre of the king's justices deputed for pleas of the forest within the county, for Easter term in the 24th year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*, and 20*l.* for Easter term in this year.

MEMBRANE 10.

May 16. *Compute* to Robert de Creppinges, in the issues of the king's
Westminster. demesnes and manors which are in his keeping, 60*s.* yearly paid in liveries of two haywards (*messorum*) keeping the fields and meadows of Pik[ering], Walegrave, and Scalleby from Michaelmas in the 20th year to Michaelmas in the 24th, during his term of office ; 30*s.* in the livery of a hayward keeping the fields and meadows of the king's manor of Riggeby in the 24th year ; and 40*s.* yearly in carrying money from cos. York, Cumberland and Lancaster during his term of office.

1241.

Membrane 10—cont.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 80 tuns of wine to Westminster, 30 to Windles', and 10 to Keninton, of 120 which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver to them.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's gaol of Exeter where necessary by the view of Ralph Norman (*Normanni*), keeper thereof, and other lawful men, the cost to be credited up to 15 marks.

To the bailiffs of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to carry all persons detained in prison for the death of Peter de la Graunge to the king's gaol of Flet, and to deliver them to the keeper.

May 17. *Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon, king's clerk, 25 marks for
Westminster. Easter term of the 50 marks which he receives yearly at the Exchequer.

Compute to Henry de Neketon, in the issues of lands late of the earls of Lincoln and Warenne while he and Master William le Brun had the keeping thereof, 7*l.* spent in liveries of 2 serjeants at 8*d.* the day, and a porter and a watchman at 4*d.*, in the castle of Cuningburg from the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 24th year to that of St. Martin in the 25th year ; 7*l.* in liveries of 2 serjeants, a porter, and a watchman at like rates in the castle of Sandal for the same time ; 4*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* in the livery of 1 serjeant keeping the house of Torne, and 2 serjeants keeping the stew of Brademere, at 4*d.* each daily for the same time ; 15*l.* 10*s.* 4*d.* in liveries of 8 serjeants at 32*d.* daily, and a porter and 2 watchmen at 6*d.*, in Pontefract castle from the feast of St. Oswald in the 24th year to that of St. Martin in the 25th ; and 65*s.* 4*d.* in liveries of 1 serjeant at 4*d.* daily, and a porter and a watchman at 4*d.*, in the castle of Cliderhowe for the same time.

May 22. *Liberate* to Francus de Bren 100*s.* for Easter term of his yearly
Westminster. fee of 10 marks, and of 20 marks which he receives yearly for keeping the castles of Sandal and Cunigbur'.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to salt and carry to Gloucester 10 bucks of the king's gift to N. elect of Durham, to be taken in the forest of Dene by Roger de Stopham and William Luvel, the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending.

The like to the bailiff of Theokesbir' for 4 bucks in the park of Theokesbir'.

The like to Geoffrey son of Warin, bailiff of Fecham, for 6 bucks in the forest of Fecham.

Compute to William Hardel, keeper of the mint (*cambii*) of Canterbury, in the profits thereof, 30 marks paid on 5 May to the friars preachers of Canterbury of the king's gift for their works.

Membrane 10—cont.

1241.

May 23. To Henry de Neketon. *Contrabreve* to pay to the executors of
Westminster. J. de Lacy earl of Lincoln, for the execution of his will, 19*l.* 8*s.* 4*d.*
of the issues of his cow-pastures (*vaccariarum*) in Marcheden and
of hay taken in his manors, whereof Henry has acknowledged
receipt.

To Nicholas de Molis. *Contrabreve* to pay in like manner 24*l.*
received of the issues of the earl's cow-pastures in Blakeburnesire,
110*s.* from those in Marcheden, 30*s.* given by the earl for felling
(*sternendo*) timber and hauling it to the mills of Castreford and
Cnottingele, and 7*s.* for two new millstones for the same mills.

May 24. *Liberate* to Bartholomew Pech, going into divers counties to
Westminster. sell the king's corn, 5 marks for his expenses.

May 27. *Liberate* to Emery Gerardi 3 marks of the king's gift for his
Westminster. expenses homewards.

Liberate to Esquivat (*Chiwardo*) de Chabeneys 50 marks for
Michaelmas term in this year (*as under Nov. 4, p. 2*).

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*). *Contrabreve* to cause William
de la Chaumbre to have 1½*d.* daily of the issues of the county
[of Chester] for his livery for keeping the king's buildings and
garden in Chester, if his ancestors used to receive it in the time of
Hugh, Randolph and John, formerly earls of Chester, by a
charter of Hugh.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to send the king's approver,
who is in the king's prison of Brug', to London under safe keeping
for delivery to the keeper of the gaol of Newgate.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry the wooden work (*bretas-
chiam*) which the king has given to P. bishop of Hereford under
safe keeping to the bishop's castle of Northledebir'.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to buy a tun of
wine and give it to Gerard de Lamberdsac* of the king's gift.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
to cause the bridge and mills of the city of Chester to be repaired
as may be necessary out of the issues of the county, the cost to
be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To W. de Deneford. *Contrabreve* to cause 7 stags, which J.
le Fol and Philip de Candevre, king's huntsmen, are to take in the
forest of Selveston, to be salted and carried to the king wherever
he is.

* Lambersac in *Chancellor's Roll*.

1241.

Membrane 10—cont.

The like as to 15 bucks and 6 stags to be taken by the same huntsmen in the forest of Huntingdon without Wauberg'.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to take 100 rabbits within the bishopric where it may best and most conveniently (*idoneius*) be done, and carry them alive to Suggewaz, the manor of P. bishop of Hereford, for his use.

To Adam de Periton. *Contrabreve* to take 20 does and 10 bucks alive in his bailiwick, and carry them to Prestebir' to stock the park of P. bishop of Hereford there of the king's gift.

To the keeper of the mint of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Cantuaria to have 100s. which the king has granted him yearly of the issues of the mint.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 35 tuns to be delivered by Michael, buyer of the king's wines, at the coming fair of St. Botolph, and carry 25 tuns to Northampton, 6 to Geitinton, and 4 to Clive, and put them in the king's cellars there.

The like to the sheriff of York to carry 25 tuns to York.

The like to the sheriffs of London to carry 100 tuns to Westminster, 30 to Windsor, and 10 to Keninton, of 140 which the chamberlain of London will deliver.

Liberate to Owen (*Audoeno*) de Berbetzill (*Berbezill in margin*) 50 marks of his yearly fee of 100 marks and arrears; and to Poncius de Mirabel 40 marks, and to Ellis Sillac 10 marks, both of the king's gift.

May 30. *Liberate* to Ernald Willelmi, messenger of Iterus de Berbezill, Westminster. 40s. of the king's gift for his expenses.

May 30. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, 79*l.* 0*s.* 9½*d.* to Westminster. pay for works done by the king's order at Westminster from the first week after Epiphany to the eve of Whit Sunday.

Liberate to the same 7*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* to pay for works done by the king's order in the wardrobe at the Tower of London from the first week after the Close of Easter to the eve of Whit Sunday.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to carry under safe keeping to London, for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol of Newgate, the prisoner detained in the king's prison of Northampton for the death of William de Puz, a Fleming, lately killed between Leycestr' and Northampton.

1241.

*Membrane 10—cont.*May 30.
Westminster.

Liberate to Adam de Basing 6*l.* 8*s.* 1*d.* for samite bought for a chasuble given to the church of St. Margaret, Westminster, 2 apparels (*paruris*) of the same samite for the king, orphreys for the chasuble, fringe (*fresell'*), lining (*liniatura*), and making of the same; 22½*d.* for lining and making of a frontal (*fruntelli*) for the altar of St. Stephen in the king's chapel of Westminster; 57*s.* 3*d.* for orphreys and for lining and making a tunicle and dalmatic for the king of a cloth of Musc' (*panno de musc'*) given to him by his uncle Peter de Sabaldia; 12*l.* 10*s.* for 20 cloths of Arest (*del arest*) bought for the king; 8*l.* 5*s.* 1½*d.* for a cloth given to the church of St. Peter, Westminster, made of 3 cloths of gold (*pannis ad aurum*) and one cloth of Musc', and the lining and making thereof; 8*l.* for purchase of 4 diapers (*diaspr'*), of which two have been given to A. the queen, and two kept for the king in his wardrobe; 28*s.* for a complete suit of vestments with all its adjuncts (*apparatu*) bought and given to a chaplain celebrating in a chapel at York; 21*d.* for fringe and lining bought for the king's apparels (*paruras*) of orphreys; 50*s.* for 2 cushions (*culcitris*) of Arest (*del arest*) bought and offered to the church of St. Peter at Westminster; 4*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* for orphreys, lining, and fringe for a cope of golden samite given to the same church at Whitsuntide; 33*s.* 10*d.* for orphreys, fringe, borders (*bordura*) and making of a chasuble of red cloth powdered with gold (*estencellatum de auro*) offered to the same church; 117*s.* for orphreys, fringe and lining of stout sendal (*cendall' afforciato*) for a chasuble, tunic, and dalmatic of diaper for the king, and for making the same; 40*s.* for two white diapers bought for making an alb with precious apparels (*paruras*); and to Clarus, a merchant from beyond seas, 3½ marks for a baudekin bought for the king and delivered into the wardrobe.

MEMBRANE 9.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo 9*l.* 12*s.* for 144 halfpence of Musc' (*ob' de musc'*) whereof the king has offered 12 in the church of St. Peter at Westminster at the feast of his chair, 12 on Palm Sunday, 12 on Maundy Thursday (*die Cene*), 12 on Good Friday, 12 on Easter Eve, 12 on Easter Day, 12 on Easter Monday, 12 on Easter Tuesday, 12 on the octave of Easter, 12 on the Invention of the Holy Cross, 12 on Ascension Day, and 12 on Trinity Sunday.

May 30.
Windsor.

Liberate to Hugh de Prisehay (Hug' Desehay *in margin*), nephew of Hugh de Vivon', 20 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to Henry le Tyeis (*Teutonico*), messenger of Otto de Lunebrug, 100*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 15 oaks (*quercus*) granted by the king to the friars preachers of Norhampton to be felled in Salcey and carried to their house of Norhampton.

Membrane 9—cont.

1241.

June 2.
[Windsor.]

Liberate to Henry de Bath' 20*l.* of the king's gift for his service (*obsequio*) while sitting at Westminster on the Bench.

June 2.
Windsor.

Compute to John son of Geoffrey, in the issues of co. Gloucester, 40 marks which he receives yearly for keeping the king's castle and the county of Gloucester, that is, from Michaelmas in the 23rd year to Michaelmas in the 24th; 100*s.* spent in repairs of Gloucester bridge; and 25*s.* in improvements (*emendatione*) of the castle buildings.

Compute to Paulin Peyvre, in the issues of cos. Bedford and Buckingham during his keepership, 78*s.* spent in repairs of the king's gaols of Bedford and Aylesbir'.

June 3.
Windsor.

Liberate to Reynold de Fenes 10*l.* for Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh de Vivon' to have 20*l.* imprest of the issues of the archbishopric.

June 4.
Windsor.

To P. Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Gerard the king's carpenter, who receives 7½*d.* daily, to have his livery from the morrow of the Purification to the Nativity of St. John the Baptist, both days included, out of the issues of the bishopric.

Liberate to Foucaud (*Focaldo*) de Novo Castro 5 marks of the king's gift.

June 6.
Bisham.

Liberate to Peter de Alingio, knight of Burgundy, 10*l.* of the king's gift.

Liberate to Master Henry de Secusia, going as the king's messenger, 20 marks for his expenses.

Liberate to Foucaud de Furmentin 10*l.* of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.* and arrears.

Allocate to Ellis le Evesk, Jew of London, at this term of St. John the Baptist, in the fine of 200*l.* which is his share of the last tallage of the Jews, 52*l.* 10*s.* paid into the Exchequer, as he says, of his former fine for the third part of his chattels.

Liberate to James de Cravill and William le Grand (*magno*), messengers of the justice of Ireland, 10 marks of the king's gift for their expenses homewards.

June 12.
Gloucester.

Liberate to Henry de Bathonia, whom the king is sending to Ireland to despatch certain business there, 20 marks for expenses to be incurred therein.

1241.

Membrane 9—cont.

Liberate to Master William le Brun, going as the king's messenger to Ireland, 10 marks for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause 3 tapers to be kept burning night and day before the altar of St. Nicholas at Exeter till the king's next arrival in those parts.

June 13.
Gloucester.

To the keepers of the lands late of G. earl of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clare to have 50 marks out of the issues of the said lands for the term of St. John the Baptist, of the 200 marks which he receives yearly to maintain himself.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to admit the king's huntsmen William Luvel and Roger de Stopham to the forest of Dene to take 20 bucks, and to cause the venison to be well salted and carried to the king wherever he is.

June 16.
Gloucester.

Liberate to Bernard de Sabaudia 20 marks of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

June 18.
Gloucester.

Liberate to the friars preachers of Gloucester 10 marks of the king's gift for the works of their church.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry Nicholas the king's prisoner, said to have been outlawed in co. Suffolk, to Ipswich for delivery to the sheriff of Suffolk.

Compute to the prioress of Acornbir', in the farm of the said town (*sic*), 6*l.* 10*s.* for Easter term paid to the keepers of the king's works at Gloucester.

Compute to the good men of Munsterwurth, in the farm of their town, 14*l.* for Easter term paid to the same keepers.

Compute to the good men of Neweham 100*s.* in like manner.

June 15.
Cirencester.

Liberate to Bernard de Sabaudia 100*s.* to buy a palfrey of the king's gift.

June 18.
Cirencester.

Liberate to Eustace de Bromford, who was in the king's service in Dover castle, and is going to the land of Jerusalem, 40*s.* of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy 23 tuns of the best wines which have arrived at Bristol, to carry them to Gloucester, and to deliver 4 tuns to Walter de Parmes, 4 to William Cuttestich, and 3 to Geoffrey Fader, in lieu of a like number taken from them by the king when he stayed at Gloucester before the feast of St. John the Baptist; these 11 tuns to be placed in the cellars of the said merchants upon their gantries (*catellos*), and the rest in the cellar of Gloucester castle.

Membrane 9—cont.

1241.

June 20. *Liberate* to Ralph de Norwico, king's clerk, 10*l.* to go towards
 Marlborough. the parts of Scotland to extend 200*l.* worth of land to the use of
 the king of Scotland.

Liberate to John Gubaud 100*s.* for the like purpose.

Compute to Nicholas de Molis during his keepership of the bishopric of Durham 4*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* spent in raising the wall of Durham castle by the kitchen, repairing the wall of the outer gaol of Durham, and other small improvements within the castle ; 16*s.* 4*d.* spent in repairs of the buildings of Derlinton ; 68*s.* 8*d.* in repairing the buildings and enclosing the park of Gatesheved, in the expenses of serjeants pursuing and taking malefactors in the forest of Weredal, and in repairing the mill of Gatesheved ; 22*s.* in repairing the mill of Bedlington ; 6*l.* 3*s.* 9½*d.* in repairing the buildings and mills of Houeden and Rikehal, enclosing the park of Houeden and the court of Rikehal; and making ditches ; 28*s.* 9½*d.* on a stable, a cowshed (*boveria*), and other small matters in Norham castle ; 31*s.* 3*d.* in repairs of hedges (*haiarum*) round the park and garden of Aukeland ; 4*l.* 6*s.* 0½*d.* spent in repairing the buildings, mills, and ponds of Alvertonschire, and in enclosing the park of Creyk ; 11*l.* 5*s.* wages of 3 chaplains ministering in the castles of Durham and Norham and at Houeden ; 22*s.* 6*d.* spent in taking two sturgeons at Houeden and sending them to Winchester and Wudestok ; 4*l.* 14*s.* wages of William de Lond', clerk, for one quarter of the 23rd year ; 10*l.* paid to Robert de Karneford, being 1½ years of the 10 marks which he used to receive yearly at the Exchequer of Durham ; 7*l.* 19*s.* paid by order of the queen to brother William de Tarent to the use of the nuns of Tarent out of the chattels of Nicholas de Kinerdeby, who was hanged ; and 20*l.* paid to Robert de Crepping to buy stock for the king's manor of Godeland.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to give the king's keeper of his hospital of Ospringe 12 tree-trunks (*robora*) in the wood of Tenham for fuel of the king's gift, and to have them felled and carried to the hospital.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windles' to have 400 marks of the rents, wool, and herbage of the archbishopric.

To the constable of the castle of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to pull down the almonry of the castle and to make a new and good one with a fireplace, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to repair without delay a piece of the wall of the king's castle of Scardebur' which fell down some time ago (*pridem corruit*), the cost to be credited by view.

1241.

Membrane 9—cont.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Lexynton to have 20*l.* of the king's gift of the issues of Cheshire lands in the keeping of the justice.

June 22. *Liberate* to Foucaud de Novo Castro 10 marks of the king's gift.
Marlborough.

June 26. *Liberate* to Hugh de Vivon', going to the parts of Gascony, Marlborough. 40 marks for his expenses, and 20 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to Nicholas de Molis, going as the king's messenger to the parts of Gascony, 40 marks for his expenses.

MEMBRANE 8.

June 26. *Compute* to J. de Lesint' *[and Simon, dean of Chester], in Marlborough. the issues of co. Chester while they were keepers thereof, 26*d.* daily for their liveries from 19 to 25 December ; 5*s.* 9*d.* for livery of the constable of Beeston (*Rupe*) during the same time at 11½*d.* the day ; 3*s.* 2*d.* for livery of two park-keepers of Maclef' and Darnhal' from the feast of St. Martin to 25 December ; 2*s.* paid to a messenger carrying an inquisition to London ; 50*s.* paid to the bailiffs of Chester for their expenses in keeping the town and bridge of Chester from Michaelmas in the 24th year till Christmas in the 25th ; and 3*d.* paid for driving cattle.

June 28. *Liberate* to Ernald Buke 5 marks of the king's gift.
Clarendon.

June 30. *Liberate* to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 400*l.* for Clarendon. the king's expenses ; *[nothing being hereby taken from the treasure which was to be reserved].

To the bailiff of Merleberg and Lutegareshal. *Contrabreve* to cause the queen's chamber at Lutegareshal over (*ultra*) her bed, and the little wardrobe, to be wainscoted ; a porch to be made before the king's chamber, to be 27 feet long and 18 feet deep ; the chapel of St. Nicholas to be roofed with shingles and whitened, a step to be made before the king's great chamber, the windows to be barred with iron, and a small porch to be made before the door ; and 3 windows to be made in the queen's chamber ; the cost to be credited by view.

July 1. *Allocate* to R. earl Bigod, in his debts due at the Exchequer, 74 Clarendon. marks due to him from the prior of Theford, to whom the king has betaken himself in lieu of the earl ; the prior to pay 12 marks each Easter and Michaelmas, beginning with Easter in the 26th year, and ending with 14 marks at Easter in the 28th year.

Liberate to William de Munrevel 10*l.* of the king's gift.

* Interlined.

1241.

Membrane 8—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard to have 60 marks of the issues of the bishopric for the expenses of Edward the king's son and the other children dwelling with him.

To the bailiffs of Dover. *Contrabreve* to cause H. de Vivon' and Nicholas de Molis to have one or two ships to transport them with their men, horses and harness.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause Hubert Hoese (*Hosatus*), whom the king is sending as a messenger to the parts of Wales, or his known messenger bearing these presents, to have 40*l.* of the king's money ; and if the sheriff has not so much in hand, to obtain it by any means with all speed from Jews or Christians for Hubert's expenses.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 tuns of the king's prisage-wines at Suthampton to be paid for (*acquietari*) and delivered to the king's carters, whom he is sending with his great carts to carry them to him at Clarendon.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Jodlan de Nevill to have 20 marks of the king's gift of the issues of the eyre of the king's justices in the county for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause the timber, which the king has sent by ship to the coast of Brunkeseye, to be carried without delay to the king's castle of Corf.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the chamber over the gate of Clarendon to be finished ; a penthouse to be made from the kitchen to the western angle of the wall, and two chambers to be made therein by division (*distrinctionem*), one with a fireplace, and a privy chamber suitably between them to serve both ; the stable to be removed and placed by the new wall so that one end (*capud*) shall adjoin (*sit a*) the gate on the south ; the almonry to be repaired where necessary ; a passage (*aleiam*) to be made from the door of the old painted chamber to the door of the king's wardrobe, and the door of the wardrobe to be moved to its southern corner ; the windows of the king's chamber to be barred with iron where not already barred, and those of the queen's chamber and the king's privy chamber underneath ; the gutters of the king's chamber on the west side to be lengthened with lead, so that the water shall not fall on the wall of the chamber ; the queen's chamber and the passage (*aliam*) leading thereto to have a leaden ridge (*crestari de plumbo*) ; a third oriel (*orealum*) to be made before the queen's chamber ; and all other necessary repairs to be done to the windows, walls, and stoves of the king's buildings at Clarendon ; the cost to be credited by view.

Membrane 8—cont.

1241.
July 9.
Clarendon.

Compute to the sheriff of Hants in the issues of the county 29*l.* 10*s.* (*corrected from 15l. 10s. 4d.* arrears of Walter de Burgo) which he delivered to William de Burgo in the wardrobe at Clarendon on Monday, the morrow of the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to pay the fixed alms in the archbishopric as they were fixed and paid in the time of the archbishops.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to make the king's mill under the castle of Salisbury, the cost to be credited by view.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to fell 24 oaks (*quercus*) in the forest of Dene at the choice of the chief carpenter of the king's chapel at Gloucester, and to have them lopped (*scapelari*) and carried to Gloucester to make the same chapel.

July 10.
Clarendon.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to send safely to the king with all possible speed all the money which the sheriff has in his keeping, for delivery into the wardrobe.

The like to the constable of Pontefract.

To the bailiff of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 beeches, which the king has granted to Robert de Cantuaria his clerk in the forest of Windles,' to be felled, split (*scindi*) and carried to the water of Thames.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to spend 100*l.* out of the issues of the last eyre in the county on the works of the castle of Salisbury.

July 11.
Clarendon.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause 10 crossbows with winches (*ad turnum*) and 10 to be strung by the foot (*x ad pedem*), and other harness of the king which will be delivered by Richard the king's farrier (*marescallus*), to be carried after the king with speed as Richard will declare. *Repeated after the 8th entry below.*

July 11.
Clarendon.

**Liberate* to William de Burgo 100*l.* for the king's expenses, so that nothing be taken from the treasure which the king has ordered to be reserved in the Tower of London

Liberate to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye the elder 100 marks arrears of his yearly fee of 100 marks. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

Liberate to Robert de Rauncun 40 (*substituted for 50*) marks of the arrears of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

* Interlined in another hand.

1241.

Membrane 8—cont.

Liberate to the prior of Pléneseleve (*Plana Silva*) 2 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

Liberate to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye the elder 60 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee of 100 marks ; to Gerard (*corrected from* Geoffrey) his son 20 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee of 60 marks ; and to Geoffrey Ridel the younger 20 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee of 25*l*.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Taunay 60 marks of the arrears of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Liberate to Achard (*Acardo*) de Polinak 100*s*. of the king's gift at the Michaelmas Exchequer.

To the bailiffs of Feckeham. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Lyra to have 30*s*. for this year, which he used to receive as fixed alms in the manor of Fecham.

July 13. *Liberate* to Ralph le Blund (*Blundo*) for himself and 33 serjeants, Marlborough. each receiving 12*d*. daily, their liveries from the morrow of St. John before the Latin Gate till the Assumption, both days included.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the masons, carpenters, and other workmen on the king's buildings at Clarendon to have the arrears due for his term of office.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 tuns of wine to Marlborough, etc. (*as below on m. 7*) and 15 tuns to Clarendon. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

To Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to cause a great penthouse to be made of good and strong timber at the entrance of the great kitchen, and well tiled ; a new sausery, great and fair, between the great hall and the said kitchen, well tiled, with a great loft (*solium*) extending to the wall of the end (*ultime*) chamber which is at the entry of the wardrobe in the Tower ; this chamber to be well repaired with new planking (*planchicio*) ; and in the end of the loft towards the Thames an end chamber to be made with a way down (*que descendat*) to the same place as from the aforesaid end chamber ; the cost to be credited by view.

MEMBRANE 7.

To the bailiffs of Sudhampton. *Contrabreve* to carry to Clarendon 10 tuns which the keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton will deliver, and 5 tuns left of those which the king ordered to have carried to Clarendon when he was there lately ; 20 tuns to Merleberg, of which 2 are to be delivered to Nicholas

1241.

Membrane 7—cont.

de Barbeff[et] and 2 to Thomas Martin in lieu of 4 taken from them when the king was there lately ; and 4 to Lutegareshal.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy 6 tuns of wine for the king, 3 to be racked and 3 on the lees (*matrem*), and carry them to St. Briavels.

To the keepers of the mint of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Jeremiah de Kaxton to have 20*l.* of the king's gift out of the issues of the said mint for his expenses.

To the keepers of the archbishop of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the lepers of Herbaudun and the sick of Nortgat to have 20*l.* of the issues of the archbishopric for this year, which they used to receive as fixed alms in the church of Reycolve.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Eustace de Ludham to have 100*s.* of the king's gift out of the issues of the county for his expenses in tallaging the king's demesnes.

[July 13.]
Marlborough.

Liberate to Gailard de Caborro 68*l.* for 34 tuns of Gascon wine bought of him at 40*s.* the tun, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Raymond de Sauk 58*l.* for 29 tuns of Gascon wine at 40*s.* and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to William de Talme 68*l.* 9*s.* for 37 tuns of Gascon wine at 37*s.*, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Gosebert Mathei 24*l.* 14*s.* for 13 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.*, and 20*s.* for 1 tun of prisage-wine ; to Arnold Godselm and Bernard de Sancto Alardo 55*l.* 2*s.* for 29 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.*, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Gerard de Mar 39*l.* 18*s.* for 21 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.*, and 20*s.* for 1 tun of prisage-wine ; to William de Xantis 10*l.* for 5 tuns of wine of La Rochelle at 40*s.*, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Henry de Sancto Martino 8*l.* 8*s.* (*sic*) for 4 tuns of wine of St. Jean at 44*s.*, and 53*s.* 4*d.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Peter Rok 9*l.* 5*s.* for 5 tuns of Gascon wine at 37*s.*, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Peter Scolan 11*l.* 2*s.* for 6 tuns of Gascon wine at 37*s.* ; to Raymond Taillefer 16*l.* 13*s.* for 9 tuns of Gascon wine at 37*s.* ; to Ernald de Puntteny and Bernard Guntaud 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine of Gascony ; to Ellis de Trie 20*s.* for 1 tun of prisage-wine of Anjou, and 26*s.* 8*d.* for 1 tun of prisage-wine of Le Blanc (*Oblenco*) ; and to Giles Russell 4 marks for 2 tuns of prisage-wine of St. Jean.

July 20.
Cirencester.

To Richard de Wrotham. *Contrabreve* to admit William Luvel, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to take 10 bucks in La Rechiche and 10 in Selwud ; to receive the venison when taken, to find salt to salt it, and to keep it till further orders.

The like to the constable of Bruges about taking 10 bucks in the park of Bruges.

1241.

Membrane 7—cont.

The like to the keeper of the manor of Taunton about taking 20 bucks in the park of Taunton.

The like to Robert de Aundel about taking 20 bucks in the forest of Gillingham.

The like to the constable of St. Briavels about taking 15 bucks in the forest of Dene, for which Roger de Stopham is sent (*as in the two entries following*).

The like to Adam de Periton about taking 30 bucks in the forest of Braden.

The like to Geoffrey Esturmi about taking 30 bucks in the forest of Savernake.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to buy 400 stone weight of freestone (*cccc. petras de franca petra*) at Keninton and deliver them to Peter de Bedinton of the king's gift to repair his chancel of Lichenton.

To Walter de Deneford. *Contrabreve* to admit William May, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to take 60 bucks where he best can in the forests of Geitinton, Brikestok, Rokingham, and Clive, and 10 at his departure thence in the county of Huntendon outside Wauberg ; to receive the venison as he shall deliver it, to find salt to salt it, and to keep it well till further orders.

July 20.
Gloucester.

Compute to Nicholas de Molis, sheriff of York, in the issues of the county, 200 marks paid in the wardrobe to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, at Gloucester on the feast of St. Margaret.

To the constable of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's tower, which is broken (*fractam*) through a defect in the foundations, and the round tower to be finished ; the towers behind the king's hall and over (*ultra*) the great gate to be roofed with lead ; a swingbridge (*pontem torneicium*) to be made leading to the great tower with a turret over it, a new dovecote by the castle, two new bays in the ditches of the castle, a new permanent (*astantivam*) glazed window before (*coram*) the door of the queen's chapel, and a new fireplace in the cellar before the queen's chamber ; the cellar to be wainscoted, lined (*lineari*) and whitened, and a great window with a dove made therein and barred with iron ; a portico to be made between the queen's chamber and her chapel, a new door at the entry of her chamber, a new wardrobe good and large, with the stoves belonging thereto, behind the chapel of St. Nicholas, and a larder for the king in a suitable place ; the walls to be mended where necessary ; the cost to be credited by view.

Membrane 7—cont.

1241.

July 22. *Allocate* to the men of Bristol in the farm of their town 7*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.*
 Llanthony. spent in paying for 4 tuns of wine and carrying it to Malmesbir'.

July 23. To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to repair two well
 [Llanthony.] equipped boats to go without delay with all speed to the islands of Geresy and Gernere, the king being informed that certain persons of the parts of Brittany have committed trespasses on the men of the islands and endeavoured to disturb the king's peace; and to search and see who those persons are and whence, and what is the condition of the islands, and to let the king know at once what they find.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to fell 5 tree-trunks (*robora*) in the forest of Dene which the king has given to the friars minors of Gloucester for fuel, and to carry them to their house.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas de Bonevill to have a tun of wine of the king's gift.

To the justices (*sic*) of Chester. *Contrabreve* to receive William son of Walkelin and Philip de Candevre, the king's huntsmen, to chase (*ad currendum ad*) the stag and the buck this season throughout the king's forest in the county, to help them in their chase and find them boats at need, and to receive the venison taken and salt it and keep it till further orders.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the said huntsmen to have out of the issues of the county 10 marks for their expenses, and 5 marks to buy two rounceys of the king's gift.

To the constable of the castle of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to spend 20 marks by view and testimony [of lawful men] in repairing the chapel of the castle and roofing the turret with lead.

July 26. To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to find boats for Michael,
 Llanthony. buyer of the king's wines, to carry to Munem' the king's wines which are on their way there in barges.

July 29. *Liberate* to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, *[by the
 Llanthony. hands of Adam de Schordich, goldsmith of London], 100*l.* for jewels bought by the said William from him for the king *[so that nothing be taken from the treasure kept in reserve by order of the king in the Tower of London]. (*Cancelled quia nichil habuit.*)

Liberate to Hugh Giffard, keeper of Edward the king's son, 20 marks for the expenses of the latter and of other children dwelling with him at Windles'.

* Interlined in another hand.

1241.

Membrane 7—cont.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to carry 30 tuns of wine to Shrewsbury and 10 tuns to Bruges for the king, of the wines which he ordered to be carried from Bristol to Munem'.

July 31. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Thurstan
Tewkesbury. le Despenser (*Dispens'*) to have 36*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.* of the issues of the last eyre of the king's justices within the county, which sum he paid while sheriff for the expenses of Eleanor the king's cousin.

To Richard de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to repair the chapel at Tewkesbury and provide a glass window. (*Cancelled quia inferius.*)

To the sheriff of Gloucester. For Thurstan le Despenser (Incomplete. *Cancelled quia superius.*)

To Richard de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to cause the greater chapel at Tewkesbury to be repaired where necessary and maintained, a glass window to be placed therein and another in the lesser chapel of the chamber, the second wardrobe of the chamber to be repaired, the other buildings there to be suitably maintained, and the pond of the stew of Clare repaired ; the cost to be credited by view.

To the keeper of the mint (*cambii*) of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to repair the buildings of the mint where necessary.

Aug. 4. To the bailiffs of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to carry 4 (*corrected*
Worcester. *from 8*) tuns of wine to Shrewsbury of those which are at Worcester and 2 to Wenlok, *[and 2 to Bruges].

MEMBRANE 6.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*). *Contrabreve* to send to the king at Shrewsbury the porpoise (*porpesium*) which the treasurer of Ireland has sent from Ireland to Chester.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to make three thousand tapers and offer them this time on the king's behalf in the chapel of St. Mary at Walsingham on the feast of the Assumption, and to feed as many poor persons on the king's behalf as he can find.

The like to the sheriff of Berks for making 1,500 tapers and placing them in the chapel of Caversham.

The like to the sheriff of Middlesex for making 1,500 tapers and placing them in the chapel of St. Mary *de la Straund* at the feast of her Nativity.

1241.

Membrane 6—cont.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to take 15 does and 5 bucks alive at the king's expense in the forest of Wibbel', and carry them to Sugwas to stock the park of P. bishop of Hereford there.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry all the king's pavilions which he has at Hereford to the king at Shrewsbury without delay, together with Richard and his fellow, keepers thereof.

Aug. 8.
Wenlock.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's engine called 'Blithe' to be made by the counsel of Master Gerard, finding him as many carpenters as may be necessary, and taking timber in the king's hay of Hereford.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry a tun full of wax to the king at Shrewsbury with all haste.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to crenellate (*carnellari*) the walls of the castle of Bruges where necessary, the cost to be credited by view.

To the constable of Pikering. *Contrabreve* to cause John le Fol the king's huntsman to have 50s. for his expenses, and 2½ marks for a rouncey of the king's gift.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause 2,000 quarrels to be made of each of the six patterns (*formarum*) of quarrels delivered by Paulin Peyvre to John de Malemort, and 10,000 quarrels fit for a crossbow to be strung with the foot (*baliste ad pedem*) to be sent to the king at Shrewsbury.

To the constable of Pikering. *Contrabreve* to admit John le Fol, the king's huntsman, to take 60 stags in the forest of Pikering; the constable to find salt to salt the venison when taken, and to receive it and keep it till further orders.

Aug. 9.
Shrewsbury.

Compute to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of Chester, 200*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Shrewsbury to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, on Friday, the eve of St. Laurence.

Aug. 11.
[Shrewsbury.]

Compute to Nicholas de Molis, keeper of the lands of W. formerly earl Warenne and J. formerly earl of Lincoln in co. York, 400 marks paid as above on the Sunday before the Assumption by the hands of Robert de Houeden and Thomas le Taylur, servants of the said Nicholas.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to send all that is in hand of the money arising from the eyre of W. de Eboraco in the county to the king wherever he is, as the said W. has informed the king that the whole is in hand.

Membrane 6—cont.

1241.
 Aug. 12. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to make provision of
 Shrewsbury. tapers and other lights and also alms as brother Richard, the king's almoner, shall tell them on the king's behalf, and to cause this to be done by his view with all possible solemnity and honour in the obsequies of the king's cousin Eleanor, damsel of Brittany, and in no way to neglect (*dimittatis*) it.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Emma wife of Bartholomew le Bygod to have a tun of wine of king's gift.

Aug. 13. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of the castle of Nottingham, and the other keepers of the king's treasure deposited there, carriage, expenses, and a safe escort (*conductum*) to carry the said treasure to Newcastle-under-Lyme.

Aug. 16. *Compute* to the good men of Shrewsbury in the farm of their
 [Shrewsbury.] town 15*l.* paid in the wardrobe to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, on Friday, the morrow of the Assumption.

To the bailiffs of John de Monem' in the New Forest. *Contrabreve* to admit Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, to take 100 or 120 does in the forest; the bailiffs to have the venison salted as delivered by him, and kept till further orders.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of the castle and others (*as above*) to have carriage, expenses, and a safe escort to carry the treasure to Chester.

Aug. 20. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to take 100 marks of
 Chester. the money coming from the eyre of the justices in his county, and spend 40 marks by the view and testimony of lawful men in finishing the king's hall and the wall of his chamber in Bristol castle, and 60 marks in crenellating (*karnellandum*) the walls of Gloucester castle.

Aug. 21. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to distribute 9 marks
 Chester. among the workmen of Shrewsbury castle according to their deserts as shall seem to him best.

Compute to William de Cantilupo, etc. (*Cancelled quia aliter ut patet.*)

Aug. 21. *Liberate* to Hugh Giffard 20*l.* for the expenses of Edward the
 Chester. king's son and the other children dwelling with him.

Aug. 24. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* [to pay] 10*l.* to the
 Chester. friars minors of Chester of the king's gift for this Michaelmas term for their buildings.

Membrane 6—cont.

1241.
 Aug. 27. *Compute* to the good men of Bristol 20*l.* 7*s.* spent on the obsequies of Eleanor de Britannia the king's cousin.
 Rhuddlan, in camp (castris).
 Aug. 28. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Roger the king's tailor and Wybert the clerk, or one of them, to have 425*l.* out of the issues of the last eyre of the king's justices in the county, to make payment to certain merchants of Gudland for wax and grey work bought from them. (*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve.) Afterwards the sheriff was commanded to send the money to the New Temple in London for delivery to the same persons.
 Aug. 30. *Compute* to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of co. Chester, 15*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* for the purchase of 7 tuns of wine at Chester at 43*s.* 4*d.* the tun, 21*s.* for the carriage thereof from Chester to Shrewsbury, 6*d.* paid to a serjeant taking them, and 3*s.* paid for carrying a wine-tun (*dolio vineretto*) full of porpoise-meat (*porpesii*) from Chester to the king at Shrewsbury.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to send 65*l.* (*xl. et xxv. libr'*) out of the issues of the eyre (*as above*) to Winchester by the last day of the Exaltation of the Holy Cross for delivery to Roger de Ros and Wybert the clerk or one of them for payment to merchants of Gudland (*as above*). (*Cancelled* quia mutatum fuit.)

1ST SCHEDULE.

- Aug. 21. To P. Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windles' to have 200*l.* of the issues of the bishopric.
 Chester.

2ND SCHEDULE.

- Aug. 20. *Allocate* to William de Cantilupo, in his fine of 500 marks for the wardship of the land and heir of Hugh de Gurnay, 40 marks paid in the wardrobe to William de Burgo, clerk and keeper thereof, at Chester on the Tuesday after the Assumption.
 Chester.

MEMBRANE 5.

- Sept. 3. To the sheriffs of London. As below. (*Cancelled* quia aliter proximo inferius.)
 Chester.
 Sept. 4. *Compute* to the sheriffs of London, in the farm of the city, 100*l.* due to them from Stephen Lungespeye, which the king permitted him to pay in the wardrobe at Michaelmas.
 Darnhall.
 Aug. 30. *Compute* to J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of co. Chester, 6*s.* 8*d.* paid for carrying 3 tuns of wine by water from Chester to Ruthelan; 10*s.* 2*d.* for cords to set up wooden works (*bretaschias*) at Ruthelan; 19*s.* for 7,080 long
 Rhuddlan, in camp.

Membrane 5—cont.

1241.

nails for the same works ; 4s. 3d. for mallets (*butoriis*), pegs (*chivilliis*), lard (*sepo*), grease (*uncto*), and a box to hold articles of iron ; 54s. 6d. for 180 mattocks and 200 shovels (*pelis*) to fortify the castle of Ruthelan ; 4s. for [carriage of] the said mattocks, shovels, and articles of iron, and the venison of 3 stags sent to the king from Chester to Ruthelan ; 25s. for carriage of two wooden works made when the earl of Lincoln was justice of Chester from the castle to the harbour of Chester ; 62s. for purchase of timber to repair the defects in the wooden works, and to make cranes (*vernas*), ladders, and other necessary implements ; 20 marks for carpenters' work on two new wooden works made in the forest of Delamere (*Mara*), and 6l. 17s. 5d. for carriage thereof from the said forest to the port of Chester.

Total of this roll by writ of *liberate* from the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude till Saturday, the eve of the Nativity of St. Mary, 1403 (xiiij. cc. iiij.)l. 15d.

*Total by *compute* during the same term, 10,328l. 13s. 9½d.

Sept. 4.
Chester.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the recluse of Fredesham to have 1d. daily for her maintenance till further orders.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause reasonable estovers to be found for Griffin son of Llewelyn and other Welsh prisoners sent by the king for safe keeping to the Tower, so long as they shall be in the sheriff's keeping.

Sept. 5.
Darnhall.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause their wages (*solidos*) to be paid to 36 serjeants keeping the king's peace in co. Chester, together with arrears outstanding, as was done in the times of the earls of Chester.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's hall and chambers and other buildings at Darnhal.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause John the king's gardener of Darnhal and his son to have the liveries which they ought to receive for keeping the garden, as they used to do in the times of Ranulf and John, formerly earls.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay (*reddi faciatis*) out of the issues of co. Chester to the burgesses of Chester 97l. 10s. for 45 tuns of wine taken for the king's use when he was in those parts.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to make a great oriel before the doorway of the king's chapel in Chester castle, and to carry to Rothelan two new wooden works which have been carried to the water, the cost to be credited by view.

* In another hand, probably added afterwards.

Membrane 5—cont.

1241.
Sept. 8. To Henry de Aldithele. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's
Haywood. buildings at Newcastle-under-Lyme, the cost to be credited by
view.
- To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns of
Chester to have 35s. out of the issues of co. Chester for one-fourth
of the alms of the expenses of the king's household while he was
at Chester.
- To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause the black nuns of
Brewud to have 1 mark of the king's gift out of the issues of the
county to pay for their chalice, which is in pledge.
- Sept. 10. To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to clothe the friars
Shustoke. minors of Coventry.
- To the sheriff of Stafford. The like for the friars minors of
Lichefeld.
- To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's castle
of Winchester to be furnished with joists and leaden roofing
and repaired where necessary without delay, the cost to be credited
by view.
- To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de
Alenzun, constable of Rothelan, to have 6l. 12s. out of the issues
of the county, being arrears of his wages while in the king's service
at Munem'.
- Sept. 11. To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause the queen's
Kenilworth. chamber in the castle of Kenillewurth to be wainscoted, whitened,
and lined (*linear*), and the windows broken and made larger ;
to have the fireplaces (*caminos*) of the king's and queen's chambers
repaired ; a privy chamber by the queen's chamber and the castle
wall to be repaired ; two gates of the castle to be likewise repaired ;
a new wall to be built between the inner and outer wall of the
castle, a new porch with a finial (*crappa*) to be made before the
queen's chamber, and a window to be made on the north side of
the castle chapel, and a swing-bridge (*pontem torneicium*), the cost
to be credited by view.
- Sept. 13. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
Woodstock. to [pay] to brother Robert Bacun out of the goods of E. formerly
archbishop 100s. which the archbishop owed him.
- Sept. 15. *Liberate* to brother Robert Bacun 100s. of the king's gift to the
Wallingford. use of the friars preachers of Oxford to hold their chapter.
- To W. de Haverhull, treasurer. *Contrabreve* to make 5 tapers
of 15 pounds each, only that the one to be in the middle of the

Membrane 5—cont.

1241.

others is to be greater and more excellent ; and to offer 12 half-pence of Musc' (*obol' muscii*) at the shrine of St. Edward, to which they are to be attached at once and the tapers set round.

Sept. 14.
Abingdon.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings of Selveston where necessary, the cost to be credited by view.

To the keepers of the archbishop of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to give the friars minors of Canterbury 15 cartloads of wood for their hearth, and to carry it to their house at Canterbury.

Sept. 14.
Abingdon.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the demesne lands of the archbishopric to be tilled and sown out of the issues of the bishopric (*sic*), and if there is any lack of harrowers (*herciatoribus*) and plough-oxen, to buy them out of the same issues.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to buy robes out of the issues thereof for the friars minors and friars preachers of Winchester, such as they had of the king's gift last year.

Sept. 15.
Wallingford.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry to Gloucester 17 tuns of wine, which the keepers of the king's wines at Munem' will deliver, for delivery to the good men of Gloucester in part payment for wines due to them.

Mandate in pursuance to the keepers of the king's wines at Munem'. [*Cancelled quia vina illa erant apud Hereford.*]

Sept. 16.
Reading.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause Philippa daughter of Gilbert Fayel and Isabel her sister to have 1*d.* each daily of the king's fixed alms, as they used to have in the times of other sheriffs.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*). *Contrabreve* to cause the demesne land belonging to the castle of Ludelawe to be tilled, and the king's mill of Corve to be rebuilt, if it seems to him more for the king's profit than to let the land at farm and to leave the mill as it is ; and to cause the chaplain of the castle and an anchoress dwelling there to have the liveries which they used to receive.

To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause Gilbert son of Syward, dwelling at Cump-ton by Caddebir', William Pollard, dwelling at Churcheton, Ralph le Shirrive, dwelling at Hengsterugr' (*sic*), and Galopin de Stapelbrig, mason, all appealed of robbery by Thomas Cotele the king's approver, who is in the king's prison at Walingford, to come before the justices at Rading in eight days from Michaelmas.

1241.

Membrane 5—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to arrest all the palfreys at Winchester fair which he thinks fit for the king's use till Richard the king's farrier comes ; and to pay out of the issues of the bishopric for those which he judges it right to buy.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the bearer of these presents to have a silken cloth worth 2 marks for the prior of Rading, in lieu of a silken cloth which he lent the king to offer at Rading when he was last there.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to find a penny a day for Thomas Cotel the king's approver to maintain himself so long as he is in the sheriff's keeping.

Sept. 17. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers Windsor. of the works of the king's chapel in Gloucester castle to have 30 marks out of the issues of the county.

Sept. 19. To the keeper of the lands late of G. earl of Gloucester. Windsor. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clare to have 50 marks for this Michaelmas term out of the issues of those lands, out of the 200 marks which he receives yearly to maintain himself.

To Richard de Wrotham. *Contrabreve* to permit William Luvel the king's huntsman to take 20 bucks in the forest of Selwud in addition to 10 already taken ; to receive the venison from him when taken, to find salt to salt it, and to keep it till further orders.

Sept. 20. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward son Westminster. of Odo to have 250 pounds of wax to carry out the king's orders.

Sept. 22. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contra-* Westminster. *breve* to cause Constance late the wife of Jocelin de Oye to have 5 marks of the king's gift.

Sept. 23. To the bailiffs of John de Munem' in the New Forest. *Contra-* [Westminster.] *breve* to carry to Westminster 40 bucks of the venison which Roger de Stopham took in the forest and delivered to them to keep.

Sept. 24. *Liberate* to Robert de Cantuaria 4 marks of the king's gift to [Westminster.] buy a robe.

Liberate to Peter de Confluento, servant of B. de Mastak', count of Bygor, 100 marks of his yearly fee of 50 marks for this Michaelmas term. [*Cancelled* quia postea mutatum fuit breve ut patet inferius, i.e. p. 76. Oct. 2.]

Note that by Peter's own statement 350 marks are due to his lord as arrears *[and for this Michaelmas term there are due to

* Cancelled.

1241.

Membrane 5—cont.

him of his fee 250 marks, that is, of his fee of 50 marks and of 500*l. tournois* for the loss of his land in the Limousin (*Lemovia*).

SCHEDULE.

Sept. 3.
Chester.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to find necessaries for all the Welsh hostages whom the king has delivered to him to be kept in Chester castle, together with their guards, so long as they shall be in his keeping.

MEMBRANE 4.

Sept. 23.
Westminster.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to let John le Strange (*Extraneo*) have 20 marks to strengthen a wooden work (*bretachia*) at Le Buwelk.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 20 bucks of W. de Deneford and carry them to the king at London.

Sept. 24.
Westminster.

To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to buy 50 quarters of wheat, carry them to Lenn, and there deliver them to Richard de Sancto Albano, messenger of the king of Norway, to the latter's use.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to buy two cloths of scarlet and deliver them to the same Richard as above, and one cloth of burnet, and deliver it to the messenger of the archbishop of Norway bearing these presents, for delivery to the latter of the king's gift.

Sept. 25.
Westminster.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to fell without delay six trees (*robora*) which he will have of William Luveret to the use of the friars minors of Salisbury of the king's gift, and to carry them to their house at Salisbury.

To the constable of the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to pull out the lead and boards which lie under the tower recently fallen, to bring together the timber and freestone and put them in a suitable place and cover them up, to roof the two turrets not yet finished, to finish the building begun between the hall and the kitchen, and do other repairs where necessary; the whole by the view of Richard the clerk of Salisbury, Robert de Basing, and Peter Bacun, keepers of the king's works at the Tower. (Afterwards the writ was altered and directed to the constable and these three.)

Sept. 26.
Westminster.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to receive from Richard, chaplain of G. de Trublevill, treasurer of Ireland, 1,000 marks which the said treasurer transmitted to Chester by his hand, and thereupon to send it to London under safe escort for delivery to the king's treasurer; and on receipt thereof to deliver to the chaplain the king's letters patent made

1241.

Membrane 4—cont.

out to the said treasurer of Ireland, witnessing the receipt of the money by the hand of the chaplain.

Sept. 28. To the same. *Contrabreve* on behalf of the brethren of St.
Westminster. Giles's hospital, Chester. [*Cancelled* quia inferius, i.e. Sept.
30.]

Liberate to Henry Langbord 100*l.* for 50 tuns of Gascon wine bought for the king's use at 40*s.* the tun ; to Thomas Long (*Longo*) 4*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 2 tuns at 43*s.* 4*d.* ; to Ellis Long (*Hel' Longo*) 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 4 tuns at 43*s.* 4*d.*, and 40*s.* for 1 tun ; to Richard Ailard 72*s.* for 2 tuns at 36*s.*, and 40*s.* for 1 tun ; to Bernard Hel' 30*l.* 12*s.* for 17 tuns at 36*s.* ; to Ernald de Ageneis 27*l.* for 15 tuns at 36*s.* ; to Stephen Pelissier (*Pellic'*) 70*s.* for 2 tuns at 35*s.* ; and to Thomas Bercham 12*l.* for 6 tuns at 40*s.*

Liberate to Fermand (*no surname*) 18*l.* for 10 tuns of Gascon wine at 36*s.* the tun ; to Bernard le Rus (*Ruffo*) 8*l.* 15*s.* for 5 tuns at 35*s.* ; to John servant of Ellis Tatin 8*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns of wine of St. Jean at 34*s.* ; to Geraud German 13*l.* 6*s.* for 7 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.* ; to Bidau (*Bidallo*) Faure 70*s.* for 2 tuns at 35*s.* ; to Arnold Brun 19*l.* 10*s.* for 10 tuns at 39*s.* ; to Peter Willelmi 7*l.* 8*s.* for [4] tuns at 37*s.* ; and to Geraud de Puntengny 5*l.* 8*s.* for 3 tuns at 3[6*s.*].

Liberate to Oliver Blundell 20*l.* for 10 tuns of Gascon wine at 40*s.* ; to Michael Besier 26*l.* 12*s.* for 14 tuns at 38*s.* ; to William de Cuingnak 15*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns at 38*s.* ; to Thomas Goillun 15*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns at 38*s.* ; to Michael Sauvage 38*l.* for 20 tuns at 38*s.* ; to Bernard Daniel 15*l.* 4*s.* for 8 tuns at 38*s.* ; to William Mutun 5*l.* 11*s.* for 3 tuns at 37*s.* ; to John de Sancto Erardo 5*l.* 14*s.* for 3 tuns at 38*s.* ; and to Gallard (*no surname*) 11*l.* 8*s.* for 6 tuns at 38*s.*

To the bailiffs of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to cause the third chaplain ministering in the queen's chapel at Wudestok to have 50*s.* yearly for his livery.

Sept. 30. *Liberate* to the abbot and convent of Westminster an imprest
Westminster. of 200 marks, whereof they are to pay 40*l.* yearly to W. de Haverhull the king's treasurer and Edward son of Odo to carry out the king's orders, that is, 10*l.* every quarter beginning with Easter next, till the whole is paid.

To the bailiffs of Hertford. *Contrabreve* to spend 10*l.* of the farm of their town by view and testimony of good and lawful men in repairs of the king's castle of Hertford.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the brethren of the hospital of St. Giles, Chester, to have 70*s.* out of the issues of co. Chester as two parts of the alms of the expenses of the king's household while he was at Chester.

Membrane 4—cont.

1241.

Sept. 30. *Liberate* to Robert de Wulfrinton 10*l.*, to Hugh de Boell 10*l.*, to
Westminster. Walter de Brioyne 100*s.*, to William Bloet 100*s.*, to Matthew
Morel 100*s.*, and to John de Busceby 100*s.*, all for Michaelmas term
in this year, of their yearly fees of like amounts.

Oct. 1. *Liberate* to Alan de Hispania 8*l.* 16*s.* for 4 tuns of Gascon wine
Westminster. bought of him for the king at 44*s.* the tun ; to John de Gisorz
46*l.* 4*s.* for 21 tuns of Gascon wine at 44*s.* the tun ; to Odo de
Nampnetis 48*l.* for 24 tuns of Angevin wine at 40*s.* ; to Vitalis le
Gras 20*l.* for 10 tuns of Angevin wine at 40*s.* ; to Peter Daniel
44*l.* for 20 tuns of Gascon wine at 44*s.* ; to Richard Vital 22*l.* for
10 tuns of Gascon wine at 44*s.* ; to Roger de Haverhull 11*l.* for
11 tuns of prisage-wine ; and to the porters (*barmannis*) and for
putting hoops on 33 tuns of prisage-wine, 2½ marks.

Compute to Nicholas de Molis, sheriff of York, in the issues of
lands of the earl of Lincoln, 100 marks paid in the wardrobe to
Peter Chacepore and William de Burgo at Westminster on the
morrow of Michaelmas.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to carry 17 tuns of the
king's wines which are in his keeping to Gloucester, and deliver
them to the good men of Gloucester in lieu of 17 tuns due to them.

To the sheriff of Stafford. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot and
convent of Roucestre to have 12 marks of the issues of the county
to clothe themselves, and 2 marks to buy a tun of wine for the
celebration of divine service, all of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to salt the venison
taken in the king's park of Norhampton, which will be delivered
to him by Hamo son of Philip, and carry it to Westminster for
delivery in the king's larder.

Oct. 1. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find estovers for
Westminster. Griffin son of L. and the other prisoners of Wales whom the king
has sent to the Tower for safe keeping, from 2 October so long as
they shall be in such keeping.

Oct. 2. *Liberate* to Bertram de Cryoyl, constable of the Tower of
Westminster. London, 20 marks for half a year from Christmas to Midsummer
in this year, of the 40 marks which he receives yearly for keeping
the Tower.

Liberate to Peter de Confolent', messenger of the count of Bygor,
to the latter's use, 100*l.* of the arrears both of his fee of 50 marks
and of 500*l. tournois* which he receives yearly for the loss of his
lands in the Limousin.

To Walter de Tywe. *Contrabreve* to carry 31 oxen of the stock
of Brikestok and 27 of that of Wudestok to Windles' for delivery
to John de Ely and John de Colesdon, clerks of the kitchen.

1241.

Membrane 4—cont.

Oct. 3. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to receive a tun of
Westminster. vinegar, which the keeper of the king's wines at Guldeford will
deliver, and carry it to Westminster to be placed in the king's
cellar.

Mandate in pursuance to the keeper of the king's wines at
Guldeford.

Oct. 4. *Computate* to Alwin de Tywel, keeper of the manors of Old
Westminster. and New Windles', in the issues thereof from the feast of St.
Lucy to Michaelmas in this year, 2*d.* per day for his wages during
that time.

Oct. 5. *Liberate* to William de Haverhull, treasurer, 50 marks for
Westminster. Michaelmas term in this year of the 100 marks which he received
yearly to maintain himself in his office.

MEMBRANE 3.

Oct. 6. *Liberate* to Iterus Botin, messenger of Reynold de Pontibus,
Westminster. to the latter's use, 100 marks due for an imprest whereof he
acquitted the king, that is, of 40 marks against Geoffrey de
Mauritannia, 40 marks against Ellis de Talemund, and 20 marks
against Ellis Gumbaud; to the same to Reynold's use 50 marks
for the 26th year of his yearly fee of 200 marks; to the same
to the use of Geoffrey de Pontibus 100 marks of the arrears of his
yearly fee of 200 marks; and to the same and Peter de Confolent'
40*s.* each for their expenses homewards.

Oct. 4. To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to have the lands late
Westminster. of John le Daneys in his bailiwick well tilled and sown.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windles' to have 100*l.*
of the issues of the archbishopric.

The like to the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester.

To the constable and keepers of the works of the Tower of
London. *Contrabreve* to deliver to Master Simon de Windles' 15
fothers (*carratas*) of the king's lead which is in their keeping for
the king's works at Windles'.

To the bailiffs of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to fell three beeches,
to be assigned by the constable of Windles' for the abbot of
Evesham, and carry them to his dwelling in London.

To the sheriff of Surrey. [*Cancelled quia superius; see m. 4,
last entry but two.*]

Oct. 6. To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John
Westminster. Malemort, who makes the king's quarrels at St. Briavels at a

1241.

Membrane 3—cont.

daily wage of $7\frac{1}{2}d.$ for making 100 a day, and $3d.$ for fletching (*inflegiandis*) them, to have his liveries out of the farm of the town from the morrow of Michaelmas in the 25th year to 8 days from the Close of Easter in the 26th, both days included.

Oct. 7. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Westminster. Lilleshull to have 20 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the county.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward son of Odo to have 300 pounds of wax immediately on sight of these presents to carry out the king's orders.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to take 40*l.* of the issues of co. Chester and spend them by the view and testimony of lawful men in making a castle at Ellesmere.

Oct. 8. *Liberate* to William de Burgo 1,000*l.* to be delivered to merchants Westminster. of foreign lands for their wares taken for the king's use in the wardrobe.

Oct. 10. *Compute* to the sheriff of Hereford in the issues of the county Westminster. 7*l.* paid for carrying 60 tuns of wine from Monem' to Hereford at 28*d.* the tun, and 100*s.* spent on certain miners coming to the king in the parts of Chester.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to repair a galley of the king's which is at Rye, with all its equipment and other necessary appurtenances, so that it shall be ready and fit to go on the king's service whenever ordered, the cost to be credited by view.

The like to the bailiffs of Bristol about a galley there late of Henry de Trublevill.

Liberate to Th. count of Flanders and Hainault 500 marks for Michaelmas term in this year of his yearly fee of 500 marks.

Oct. 11. *Liberate* to the prior of Rochester 500 marks to carry out the Westminster. king's orders.

Liberate to the abbot and monks of Westminster 100*s.* for Michaelmas term in this year of the 10*l.* which the king granted that they should receive yearly at the Exchequer to maintain four tapers before the shrine of St. Edward at Westminster.

Liberate to Alfred de la More, servant of Master Peter de Vinea, for the latter's use, 40 marks for this year of the yearly fee of 40 marks which he receives at the Exchequer of the king's gift.

Liberate to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of Chancery, 3 marks 8*s.* 9*d.* for 105 pounds of wax used in sealing the king's writs.

Membrane 3—cont.

1241.

Oct. 12. *Liberate* to Francus de Brene 100s. for Michaelmas term in this
Westminster. year of his yearly fee of 10 marks, and of 20 marks which he
receives yearly for keeping the castles of Sandal and Cuniburg.

Oct. 14. *Liberate* to Ernald de Say, knight of Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye
[Westminster.] the elder, 50 marks to the latter's use of his yearly fee of 100
marks; to the use of Geoffrey Ridel his son 12½*l.* of his yearly
fee of 25*l.*; to the use of Gerard de Blavia 30 marks of his yearly
fee of 60 marks; and to William Megrim, messenger of Ellis
de Talemund, to the use of the latter, 30 marks of his yearly fee
of 60 marks; all for Michaelmas term in this year.

Liberate to Stephen de Flemeros, messenger of William de
Cheynlit', to the use of the latter, 25 marks for Michaelmas
term in this year of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

Oct. 14. *Compute* to Walerand le Tyeis (*Teutonico*), keeper of the king's
Westminster. castles of Grosmund, Skenefrith, and White Castle, and the lands
belonging thereto, out of the issues of those lands, 4*l.* 6*s.* for
purchase of 12 oxen for the king's ploughs of White Castle in the
24th year, 23*s.* 8*d.* for purchase of 3 oxen for the king's ploughs of
Grosmund, and 108*s.* for purchase of 15 oxen for the king's ploughs
of Skenefrith; 7*s.* 9*d.* for repairs of three bridges in the outer
(*forinsecis*) bailey of White Castle, 5*s.* 7½*d.* for 2 pots and 2 pans
(*patellis*) of brass for the king's kitchen of White Castle, 6*s.* for
2 pots and 2 pans for that of Grosmund and 5*s.* 5*d.* for 2 pots and
2 pans for that of Skenefrith; 17*s.* for a necessary cauldron (*chaldera
necessaria*) in the manor of Grosmund and 12*s.* for one in that
of Skenefrith; 20*s.* for 10 wooden crossbows (*balistis de fusto*)
bought and placed in the said castles; 13*s.* 4*d.* paid to Philip,
chaplain of White Castle, to buy the robe which he receives yearly;
6*s.* 3*d.* for 15 pounds of wax to maintain lights in the three chapels
of the three castles; and 60 marks which he receives yearly for
keeping the said castles, for the present year.

Oct. 15. *Liberate* to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 100*l.* to
[Westminster.] pay certain debts of the wardrobe. [*Cancelled* quia mutatum
erat breve in . . . ut patet inferius.]

Liberate to Hugelin and Peter, messengers of Master Reyner,
cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin, to the latter's use, 40
marks for the 24th and 25th years of the 20 marks which he
receives yearly of the king's gift.

Liberate to Peter de Munford, messenger of William de Chey,
to the latter's use, 20 marks for Michaelmas term in this year of
his yearly fee of 40 marks.

Oct. 16. *Liberate* to Simon de Ofham, king's chaplain, and Master
Westminster. Walter de Lench, 4 marks to buy themselves 2 furred capes
(*capas*).

MEMBRANE 2.

1241.

Oct. 16. *Liberate* to William, sub-prior of Fontevrault, to the use of the
Westminster. nuns there, 70*l.* for Michaelmas term in this year, which they
receive yearly at the Exchequer as fixed alms; and 50*s.* which
they receive yearly to maintain a chaplain to celebrate for the
soul of queen Eleanor the king's grandmother.

Liberate to the prior of the Chartreuse (*Chartehus'*) 25 marks
for Michaelmas term in this year of the 50 marks which he receives
yearly at the Exchequer as fixed alms.

Oct. 17. *Liberate* to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, 1,000*l.*
Westminster. for the king's expenses.

Liberate to Roger de Haverhull 28*s.* for a tun of wine bought
of the king's gift for Willelma the queen's damsel.

Liberate to Stephen de Flemeros, messenger of William de
Cheynlit', and Peter de Munford, messenger of William de Chey,
20*s.* each for their expenses homewards.

Oct. 18. *Liberate* to the king 15*l.* to use as he pleases.
Westminster.

Liberate to H. de Bohun, earl of Essex and Hereford, 200 marks
for Michaelmas term of the 400 marks which he receives yearly
for keeping Dover castle.

Computate to Paulin Peyvere, in the issues of cos. Bedford
and Buckingham during his keepership thereof, 3*s.* paid in the
expenses of [those who] carried 40*l.* from Wardon to the king at
Rading.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause the demesne
lands of the manor of Calwedon, which he took into the king's
hand on account of the death of Eudo the king's brother, to be
well tilled with the ploughs of the manor itself, and sown with the
corn which came therefrom last autumn, the cost to be credited
by view.

Oct. 20. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to receive 60 stags, which
Westminster. will be delivered by Robert de Crepping from the venison taken by
him in the forest of Piking, and carry them to Wudestok.

Liberate to James, abbot of Susa, 100 marks of the king's
gift.

Liberate to Master Walter, clerk of the Emperor, 50 marks of
the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

1241.

Membrane 2—cont.

Liberate to two chaplains ministering in the chapel of St. John, Westminster, 25s. each for their wages from this Michaelmas to Easter following, and half a mark for their clerk's wages and to find a light in the chapel during the same time; and the same wages for the same time to three chaplains in the chapel of St. Stephen, Westminster.

Oct. 21. *Liberate* to William son of Philip, servant of Griffin son of Westminster. Maddok of Brumfeld, to the latter's use, 30 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Walter, messenger of the Emperor, to have a good ship for his passage.

Oct. 22. *Liberate* to Master Baldwin de Araz, mason, 5 marks for this Westminster. Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 10 marks granted by the king. This is his first time of receiving it, and there are due to him 5 marks for the term next to come.

Oct. 23. *Liberate* to Ralph de Haucurt, messenger of Poncius de Wimes, Westminster. to the use of the latter and of William de Peaumes, 40 marks, being 20 marks for each, for this Michaelmas term, of the yearly fee of 40 marks which each of them receives at the Exchequer of Michaelmas in hand for the next year, that is, the 26th. 40 marks of the same fee are due to them for the next year.

Liberate to Wrennoc son of Meuric 100s. for this Michaelmas term of his yearly fee of 10l.

Liberate to Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the works at the Tower of London, 100 marks for the works enjoined by the king.

[*From this point the left side of the membrane is perished to the breadth of two inches or more.*]

Oct. 24. *Liberate* to Henry de Bathonia 10l. of the king's gift to maintain Westminster. himself in the king's service.

[*Liberate*] to Senana wife of Griffin 10 marks of the king's gift.

Oct. 25. [Liberate] to Clarius Hugelin, merchant of Florence, 300 marks Westminster. for delivery to the king's messengers who will next arrive at the court of Rome [and the court of the Em]peror to despatch certain business of the king.

——— [Liberate] to Foucaud de Luk', messenger of Geoffrey de
——— Taunay, to the latter's use, 50 marks for this Michaelmas term [of his yearly fee of] 100 marks.

1241.
———
———*Membrane 2—cont.*

[*Liberate*] to the same 20s. of the king's gift for his expenses
homewards.

[*Liberate*] to Simon de Ofham, king's chaplain, 6 marks to the
use of John le Jovene for a goshawk bought of him.

No membrane numbered 1.

26 HENRY III.

No. 16.

MEMBRANE 18.

1241.

Oct. 28.
Westminster.

Liberate to Ranuccio Barboti, merchant of Siena, 100 marks paid by him to Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, for delivery in the wardrobe for the king's expenses, and 100 marks for 11 marks' [weight] of pearls (*margaritarum*) bought from divers merchants and delivered to the said Edward for divers works which the king enjoined on him ; to Peter Lemaire (*majori*), merchant of Paris, 99*l.* for precious stones bought by him and delivered to the said Edward for the same works, whereof Edward has delivered to the king a gimmel ring with a ruby and two emeralds worth 100*s.* which the king gave to the count of Gysnes, a ring with a ruby worth 10 marks which he gave to A. the queen, a ring with an emerald worth 1 mark which he gave to Peter de Sabaudia his uncle, and 2 rings worth 2½ marks with great sapphires, whereof he gave one to John de Munemuta and the other to the bishop of St. Asaph's ; to John de Bosco 53*l.* 10*s.* for 8 marks and 40*d.* weight of pure gold bought for the same works and delivered to the said Edward ; to Master Joseph, goldsmith, 2 marks for making a golden girdle with a badge (*esmall'*) of gold which the king gave to A. the queen ; and to Richard Abel, goldsmith, 30*s.* for a topaz (*saphiro citerino*) delivered to the same Edward for the shrine of St. Edward.

Liberate to Roger de Haverhull, king's clerk, 54*s.* 4*d.* for a gilt cup (*cuppa*) given on the king's behalf to Ellis de Lavern, knight, nephew of Hugh de Vivone, in the 25th year, 56*s.* for a brooch (*firmaculo*) given to him on the queen's behalf, 4 marks for a cup given to John de la Herte on the king's behalf, 40*s.* for a brooch given to him on the queen's behalf, 5 marks 18*d.* for a plain gilt cup given to Simon de Prischay on the king's behalf, 36*s.* for a brooch given to him on the queen's behalf, and 46*s.* for 100 pounds of wax whereof [the said Roger] had 5 great tapers made and placed round the shrine of St. Edward at the Exaltation of the Holy Cross ; and to Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, 37*s.* 6*d.* for the making of 1,500 tapers offered in divers places during the 25th year, 6*l.* 8*s.* for 36 halfpence of Musc' (*obul' de musce*), and 12 pieces of gold weighing 10 pennyweights each, of which he offered 12 halfpence by the king's order in the church of St. Peter at Westminster on the day of St. Peter and St. Paul, 12 at the feast of St. Peter's Chains, 12 and 4 pieces of gold at Michaelmas, and 8 pieces of gold at the Translation of St. Edward.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, 258*l.* 9*s.* 3½*d.* to pay for the king's works at Westminster from Trinity in the 25th year till the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude following ; 10 marks

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

for a wooden shrine to the use of St. Edward ; 6*l.* 10*s.* for marble for the same shrine ; 24*l.* with which he fed poor persons in the great and small halls of Westminster at the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul ; 4*l.* 5*d.* for 200 [pounds] of wax offered at the Commemoration of St. Paul in the church of St. Paul in London ; 100*s.* which he received in the wardrobe and delivered to Mabel de Sancto Eadmund by the king's order to deliver into the wardrobe (*sic*) for the king's expenses ; and 40*s.* which he received from W. de Haverhull, treasurer, and delivered to the same Mabel by the king's order.

Oct. 29. *Liberate* to John son of Geoffrey and the other executors of Westminster. Eleanor the king's cousin 100*l.* to execute her will.

Liberate to William de Gray 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

Liberate in like manner to Reynold de Drumar' 100*s.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, to William de Trublevill 12½ marks out of 25 marks, to John de Geres 10 marks out of 20 marks, to William de la Lunde 20 marks out of 20 marks, and to William de Ryvers 10*l.* out of 10*l.*

Allocate to the sheriff of Kent in the issues of his county 13*l.* 13*s.* spent in the liveries of 6 serjeants keeping the king's peace together with William de Casingham in Kent and Sussex from the Sunday after St. Barnabas to the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 25th year at 6*d.* each daily.

Liberate to Bernard de Italia 21*l.* for 10 horn crossbows bought of him.

Compute to the good men of Newport in the farm of their town 6*s.* 10*d.* spent in catching fish in the stew of Newport and carrying them thence to Westminster.

Oct. 30. *Liberate* to Robert Tregoz 20*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 25th Westminster. year of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

Liberate to Drew de Barentin, going as the king's messenger to the parts of Northumberland, 100*s.* for his expenses.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to make a new galley of 40 oars of such good timber as can be found in the old galley in their keeping, and of new timber which they must buy.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Munemuta, keeper of the king's manors and castles of Kaermerdin and Kardigan, to have 80 marks out of the issues of co. Hereford to till the lands of the manors and maintain the castles.

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

Liberate to Roger, servant of Hugh Giffard, 20 marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

Liberate to Robert, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of St. Mary in the Jewry, which was a synagogue, 60s. for the 24th year, and 60s. for the 25th year, being his yearly wages.

To Drew de Barentin. *Contrabreve* to cause two galleys to be made out of the farm of the islands of Geres' and Gerner'.

Oct. 31. *Liberate* to David, clerk of David, son of L. formerly prince of
Westminster. North Wales, to his master's use, an imprest of 20*l.* till 15 days from Easter, on the security (*plegiagium*) of Reyner de Bungeye.

Liberate to Master William le Brun, going as the king's messenger towards the parts of Chester, 100s., of the king's gift for his expenses.

Liberate to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

Nov. 2. *Liberate* to *[Peter Chaceporc and] William de Burgo, keepers
Westminster. of the wardrobe, 700*l.* to pay last year's arrears of the wardrobe.

Liberate to Gerard Gask and Ralph de Havre, each of whom receives 2*d.* daily of the king's fixed alms, their liveries from the morrow of Michaelmas in the 25th year to the octave of the Close of Easter, both days included.

Oct. 30. To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to cause Henry de Aldithele to have 40*l.* out of the issues of co. Chester, or of Salop and Stafford, or of the lands late of John son of Alan, to fortify the castle of Mauhaud (*Muhaud in margin*) as commanded.

Oct. 31. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
[Westminster.] to cause the friars minors of Lewes to have 10 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the archbishopric for their clothing.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause William Blauncpayn to receive a livery of 6*d.*, as the king has granted him 3*d.* daily to maintain himself in his service, in addition to the 3*d.* daily which he already receives by the sheriff's hand. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve.*]

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Westminster 60 tuns of the wine which William de Haverhull, the king's chamberlain of London, will deliver to them, 15 tuns to Windles', and 5 tuns to Keninton.

1241.

Membrane 18—cont.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to keep to the king's use 104 tuns of the wine which is at Suthampton, and to carry 20 tuns thereof to Winchester, 16 to Clarendon, 16 to Merleberg, 10 to Rading, 12 to Wudestok, 6 to Oxford, 10 to Guldeford, 6 to Merewell, 4 to Wautham, and 4 to Lutegareshal. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

MEMBRANE 17.

Compute to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 100*l.* paid to the keepers of the king's works at Windles' about Ascension in the 25th year; 99*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Merleberg to Peter Chaceporc about the feast of St. Margaret; 15*s.* 6*d.* for two tapers placed in the king's and queen's chapels in the king's castle of Winchester at Easter; 36*s.* for 150 tapers, each of half a pound, given to the sacristan of St. Swithun's (*Switini*), Winchester, on the first feast of St. Swithun, 36*s.* for the like on the second feast of St. Swithun, and 36*s.* for the like on the feast of St. Erkenwald; 1 mark paid to Master Walter de Lench of the king's gift; 3*s.* given by the hands of the said Paulin to a poor man at Clarendon; 40*s.* paid to Robert de Cantuaria of the king's gift; 31*s.* 8*d.* for a pipe of must brought from Winchester to Wudestok with cost and carriage; and 10*l.* paid to William de Burgo of the king's gift to the monks of Winchester returning from the court of Rome.

Oct. 29.
Westminster.

Liberate to Adam de Basing 10*l.* for 3 silk baudekin cloths sent to the abbess of Fontevrault to cover king Richard and other predecessors of the king who are buried there; 7*l.* for 3 cloths of gold offered in St. Paul's church in London on the day of its dedication in the 25th year, one for the king, one for A. the queen, and one to cover the body of the bishop buried there on that day; 2 marks for 2 cloths of Arest offered there on the same day on behalf of Edward the king's son and Margaret the king's daughter; 12 marks for 2 cloths of gold offered on the day of St. Matthew the apostle in the church of St. Peter at Westminster at the king's coming there in that year; 40*s.* for 2 diapers for an alb for the use of St. Edward, and 12*d.* for making it; 6 marks for a great orphrey for the chasuble made by Mabel de Sancto Edmundo, and 40*s.* for an orphrey to go round it (*in circuitu ejusdem casule*), for cendal to line it (*ad linnaturam*), for the work, and for the fringe.

Nov. 6.
Westminster.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo 6 marks for 6 ounces of gold offered to St. Edward on the feast of All Saints in this year.

Liberate to Ernald de Peregoz, out of the 100*l.* due for wines received from him, 100 marks, taking his receipt (*instrumentum*), and holding back the balance of 50 marks till the arrival of Hugh de Vivon', when it can be discussed whether Ernald owes that sum to him.

1241.

Membrane 17—cont.

Nov. 6. *Liberate* to Peter Chacepork *[and William de Burgo], clerk*[s]
Westminster. of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to pay the king's expenses.

Liberate to Hugh de Alerun, knight of the count of Auvergne, 100 marks to the use of the latter as arrears of his yearly fee of 200 marks, and 10 marks to Hugh himself for his expenses home-wards.

Compute to Henry de Neketon, in the issues of the bishopric of Durham for the time when he was keeper thereof, 4 marks spent in carrying 500 marks, and 6 marks spent in carrying 700 marks, from Durham to the king at London.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Sabaudia to have 200 marks of the issues of the archbishopric to keep Dover castle for the half-year beginning at the feast of St. Leonard.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of London to have 10 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the county for work on their church.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause the same friars to have 10 marks of the issues of the county for their clothing.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to Geoffrey, the chaplain ministering in the king's
Windsor. chapel of Keninton, 50*s.* as his wages for this year.

Nov. 9. *Liberate* to Ellis Trapaudi, knight of Robert de Raunc', to the
[Windsor.] latter's use, 50 marks for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Nov. 10. To the keeper of the manor of Taunton. *Contrabreve* to take
[Windsor.] 100 bream and pike in the stew of Taunton, which he can take without destroying the stew, and send them to Winchester by the third day before Christmas.

Compute to William de Munceaus, in the issues of the lands late of W. earl Warenne in cos. Surrey and Sussex, 10 marks for keeping those lands and Lewes castle from 12 June to St. Matthew's day in the 25th year; 21*d.* daily during the same time for liveries of serjeants keeping the forests of Wurth and Clare (*Claris*), and of parkers keeping the parks of Cukefeld and Reygate; and 3*d.* daily spent in keeping 3 goshawks from the Wednesday after St. Matthias till 2 June in the 25th year.

Nov. 11. *Liberate* to William de Sancto Edmundo 20*l.* of the king's gift
Windsor. to maintain himself in the king's service.

Membrane 17—cont.

1241.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Suthampton in the farm of their town 20s. which they paid for a tun of prisage-wine given to Joan de Gorges.

Allocate to Walter le Flemeng of Suthampton, in his fine of 100*l.*, 46*l.* 4*s.* for 33 tuns of wine taken from him for the king's use by Paulin Peyvre and William Chubbe.

Liberate to Bernard de Sabaudia 10 marks for keeping the castle of Reygate for half a year from 3 weeks before the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 25th year till 3 weeks from Christmas ; and 3*d.* daily from 2 June till Michaelmas in the 25th year for keeping two goshawks in the castle.

Nov. 11.
Windsor.

Liberate to William Beraudi, messenger of Geoffrey de Maurittania, for the use of the latter, 50 marks for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Allocate to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Hants, in the issues of the county, 100*s.* wages of two chaplains for the 25th year, one of whom ministers in the queen's new chapel in Winchester castle, and the other in the chapel of St. Katherine in the tower of the same castle.

Liberate to Engelard de Cygony 50 marks at the Exchequer of St. Hilary of the king's gift.

MEMBRANE 16.

Nov. 15.
Windsor.

Liberate to the abbot of Evesham 20*l.* in compensation for his losses by the burning of his buildings at Morton.

Nov. 13.
Windsor.

Liberate to Robert de Abbevill for himself, 2 serjeants who are with Edward the king's son, and 6 serjeants in the Tower of London, each receiving 12*d.* daily, their liveries from the morrow of the Assumption in the 25th year to the feast of St. Martin, both days included.

Liberate to Peter Picher, messenger of Foucaud de Furmentin, to the latter's use, 6*l.* 5*s.* of his yearly fee of 12*l.* 10*s.* ; to Bernard Davit, messenger of Peter Reymundi, to the latter's use, 30 marks of his yearly fee of 60 marks ; to William Coraund, messenger of William de Rupe, to the latter's use, 12½*l.* of his yearly fee of 25*l.* ; and to William Russel, messenger of Ellis Gumbaud, to the latter's use, 12½*l.* of his yearly fee of 25*l.* ; all for Michaelmas term in the 25th year. *Afterwards divided into two writs.*

Liberate to Iterius Celebrech, messenger of William Larceveske (*Archiepiscopi*), to the latter's use, 200 marks of his yearly fee of 500 marks ; to the use of Peter Vyleyn 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks ; to the use of Emery de Barges 5 marks of his yearly

1241.

Membrane 16—cont.

fee of 10 marks ; to the use of Emery de Castello 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks ; and to the use of William Butet 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks ; all for Michaelmas term in the 25th year ; and for his expenses homewards 100s., of the king's gift. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve ; see p. 96.]

To the keepers of the works at Windles'. *Contrabreve* to repair the chamber of the king's almonry of Windles' which lately fell down with the wall of the castle, and the other buildings of the almonry which need repair. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 76, n. 70.]

Nov. 14.
Windsor.

Compute to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 10 marks which Paulin delivered to the king at Westminster on the morrow of All Souls to use as he pleased.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 24 tuns of Gascon wine to Winchester without delay, out of 108 tuns to be delivered by Michael, buyer of the king's wines, 12 tuns to Clarendon, 12 to Wudestok, 16 to Merleberg, 10 to Rading, 6 to Gudeford, 4 to Merewell, 4 to Farnham, 4 to Waltham, and 2 to Lutegareshal, all to be placed in the king's cellars ; 2 to Abbendon to be placed in the abbot's cellar to the king's use ; 2 to Walingford to be placed in the cellar of earl Richard to the king's use ; and 10 to Oxford to be placed [in the king's cellar].

To Walter de Tywe and William de Sancto Audoeno. *Contrabreve* to make haste and carry 60 bucks of the king's venison which is in their keeping to Rading or to Windles' if they can assure themselves that the king is going to stay there.

To John de Hulecot. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Neketon to have 100*l.* out of the issues of cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, late in John's keeping, in part payment for 100 lasts of herrings. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve.]

Nov. 15.
Windsor.

Compute to Simon de Norwico, keeper of the bishopric of London, in the issues thereof, 7*l.* 10*s.* paid for 120 pigs bought for the king's larder.

To the constable and the keepers of the works of the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to deliver 10 fothers of lead to Master Simon the carpenter for the works of Windles', together with 3,000 quarrels to equip the castle of Windles'.

To the keeper of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Sabaudia the king's uncle to have 80 live rabbits in the warren (*cuningera*) of Clakinton and Horseye, and carry them to Cestrehunt.

Membrane 16—cont.

1241.

Nov. 16.
Windsor.

Liberate to Nicholas de Limeseye and Henry de la Bere, king's serjeants, each of whom receives 12*d.* daily, 25*s.* each for their liveries from the Assumption of St. Mary to the Monday after her Nativity in the 25th year, both days included.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to have 300 tapers made and placed about the shrine and in the church of St. Edmund at his feast.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to take 10 roes alive in their bailiwick and carry them to Cestrehunt to place in the park of Peter de Sabaudia the king's uncle, of the king's gift.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* that whereas the king is sending John le Fol and Philip de Candevre his huntsmen to take 15 hinds and 30 swine, if they think they suit the king's requirements (*usibus*), he is to salt the game when taken and send it to the king wherever he is.

Nov. 17.
[Windsor.]

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Amice de Costentin, a leper dwelling at the house of lepers without Chester, to have 1*d.* daily of the king's alms as she used to have in the time of earl John.

Nov. 20.
Reading.

Compute to Bertram de Cryoyl and John Maunsel, keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 200*l.* paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chacepor, keeper thereof, by the hands of Peter Spigurnel, at Rading on the feast of St. Edmund in this year.

Nov. 21.
Reading.

Liberate to Francus de Ermenye 10*l.* of the king's gift to maintain himself in his own house [*corrected from* in the king's service].

Liberate to William Fiz of Bistlesham 4 marks to pay his expenses incurred together with Bartholomew Pech about selling the corn of the king's demesnes.

Liberate to Roger le Waleys, messenger of Edward the king's son, 20*l.* for the expenses of Edward and the other children dwelling with him.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward the king's glazier of Windsor to have 10 marks out of the issues of the county.

Nov. 24. *Liberate* to Francus de Brene 100*s.* for Hilary term in this year
Marlborough. (*as on p. 79*).

1241.

Membrane 16—cont.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 30 tuns of wine, to be delivered to them by William de Haverhull, the king's chamberlain of London, to Windles' by the feast of St. Lucy.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 10 tuns of wine, to be delivered to them by Michael le Butiler, buyer of the king's wines, with all speed to the king at Merleberg.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause a chaplain ministering in the chapel of Norwich castle, and another in that of the castle of Oreford, to have 50s. each as their wages for this year.

To Richard de Wrotham. *Contrabreve* to send all the game which has been taken by the king's huntsmen and is in his keeping to Clarendon without delay for delivery to Adam Cok, keeper of the king's buildings there, who is commanded to receive it.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to carry 60 lasts of herrings, of 100 which he has bought for the king, to the New Temple at London, and deliver them to brother Hugh de Stokton, attorney of brother John the king's almoner, to spend in alms; and 40 lasts to Edward son of Odo at Westminster.

MEMBRANE 15.

Nov. 26. To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to receive from the
Marlborough. prior of Okeburn 3 tuns of iron-flavoured (*ferrati*) wine which he has given to the king, and carry one to Westminster, one to Windles', and one to Winchester.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 tuns of wine to Rading which will be delivered to them by Michael, buyer of the king's wines.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of the king's prisage-wine for the abbot of Beaulieu (*Bello Loco*) for this year, the king having granted him a tun yearly for divine service. The keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton are commanded to deliver it.

Nov. 28. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive 30 bucks
Marlborough. of Walter de Denford, who is commanded to deliver them, and carry them to Westminster.

Compute to Nicholas de Molis, keeper of lands formerly of the earls of Warenne and Lincoln in co. York, in the issues thereof, 200l. paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, at Merleberg on the Wednesday before St. Katherine.

Liberate to Gailard de Solariis 10 marks for his expenses homewards.

1241.

Membrane 15—cont.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to till and sow the lands in his bailiwick formerly of John Byset, the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to Parent', messenger of the countess of Byern, to her use, 100*l.* of the king's gift.

Nov. 29.
Marlborough.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to send 4 of the 20 Welsh hostages who are in his keeping to Norhampton for delivery to the sheriff, 4 to Kenillewurth for delivery to the sheriff of Warwick, 4 to Hereford for delivery to the sheriff, and 2 to Brug' for delivery to the constable, to be kept in the castles of those places.

To the sheriff of Norhampton. *Contrabreve* to receive the said hostages from the justice of Chester and keep them till further orders, assigning to them two keepers, and paying to each of the keepers and the hostages alike 2*d.* daily for their livery.

The like to the sheriffs of Warwick and Hereford.

The like to the sheriff of Salop about the two hostages to be kept in the castle of Brug', for whom he is to find one keeper and livery as above.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort, maker of the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have iron, coal, grease, bran (*bren*), wood, a grindstone, feathers, and barrels to hold the quarrels.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to find all necessities for all the king's Welsh hostages delivered to him to be kept in Chester castle, together with their keepers, so long as they shall be in his keeping. [*Cancelled*] . . . The date of the writ was changed as appears in the [2]5th year when the king was at Chester.

Dec. 2.
Marlborough.

Liberate to Iterus de Junauns, messenger of Esquivat (*Chiwardi*) de Chaboneys, to the use of the latter, 25 marks for Michaelmas term in this year of the yearly fee of 50 marks which the king has granted that he should receive at the Exchequer at Michaelmas ; and to the use of William Reyler 100*s.* for Michaelmas term in this year of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to send 10 wooden crossbows (*balistas ligneas*), and 6,000 quarrels, out of those belonging to the king which are in his keeping, to Mungumery for the equipment of the king's castle there.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to guard the castle of Aillesmere out of the issues of the manor of Aillesmere, and to have

Membrane 15—cont.

1241. two wooden works (*bretachias*) made out of the issues of the county and set up in the castle.
- Dec. 3. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Griffin son of
Sandleford. Llewelyn to have a reasonable allowance of wood or coal to make a fire (*focum*), besides the necessities already ordered, the cost to be credited by view.
- Dec. 6. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Berks, in the issues of the county, 50
Reading. marks spent on a privy chamber in two stories (*ad stagium*) made for the friars minors of Rading; and 100s. for clothing them during this year.
- To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Joan late the wife of Thomas de Gorges to have 6*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 25th year for the maintenance of herself and her children, of the 12*l.* which Thomas used to receive of the sheriff every year; and the same 12*l.* at the terms when Thomas used to receive them.
- To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the friar minors of Rumenhal to have 100s. out of the issues of the archbishopric for their clothing.
- Oct. (sic) 7. *Liberate* to Hubert, messenger of the king of Almain, 100s. of
Reading. the king's gift.
- Liberate* to the master of the Templars in England 50 marks of the king's fixed alms for Michaelmas term in the 25th year.
- Dec. 8. *Liberate* to John de Poyle, messenger of Peter Saracen (*Saraceni*),
[Reading.] to the latter's use, 40*l.* for the same term of his yearly fee of 40*l.*

MEMBRANE 14.

The keeper of the lands late of J. de Lacy, earl of Lincoln, in co. York is commanded to maintain the earl's lands and castles which are in his keeping so that they do not deteriorate, the cost to be credited by view.

The like to the keeper of the earl's lands in co. Leicester.

The like to the keeper of the manor of Wadenho concerning the maintenance of the buildings.

- [Dec. 8.] *Liberate* to Bartholomew Peche, going as the king's messenger,
Reading. 100s. of the king's gift, for his expenses.
- Dec. 9. *Liberate* to William son of Philip, messenger of Griffin de Brum-
Reading. field, to the use of the latter, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of the yearly fee of 20*l.* granted to him during pleasure.

1241.

Membrane 14—cont.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to pay liveries to the garrison of Rothelan from Thursday, the vigil of All Saints, to the feast of St. Hilary, both days included, out of the issues of the counties of Salop and Stafford and of lands late of John son of Alan, by the hands of the constable of Rothelan as follows :—to 10 knights, each 2s. a day ; to 13 serjeants crossbowmen (*servientibus et balistariis*), each 12d. a day ; to 5 serjeants, each 7½d. a day ; to 3 crossbowmen on foot, each 3½d. a day ; to 2 porters, each 2½d. a day ; to 2 watchmen, each 2d. a day ; and to 2 carpenters, each 9d. a day.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause James de Ponte Tremuli to have 10 marks of the king's gift.

To the bailiff of Gilling'. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 bucks which are in his keeping to Westminster by the Monday before Christmas.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to permit the king's huntsmen to take 20 swine in the forest of Dene in addition to the king's game taken already, and to send the whole to the king at Westminster by the third day before Christmas at latest.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to aid Robert de Mares and Robert de Stopham, sent to take 40 does in the park of Northampton, and cause the venison to be salted when taken and carried to the king at Westminster by the Monday before Christmas at latest. [*Cancelled quia alibi missi erant venatores ut patet inferius.**]

To the constable of Brug'. *Contrabreve* to send to Westminster 10 bucks that are in his keeping by etc. [*as above*].

To Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Taunton. *Contrabreve* to send to Westminster all the pike and bream which he had been ordered to send to Winchester, together with 10 bucks that are in his keeping, by etc.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the master of the Templars in England and Bartholomew Pech, whom the king is sending beyond seas as his messengers, to have passage at Dover, with the household that they will bring with them, and their harness.

Dec. 9.
Reading.

To Adam Cok, bailiff of Clarendon. *Contrabreve* to make haste and send to the king at Westminster by the Sunday or Monday before Christmas 19 bucks to be sent to him by Robert de Aundeli, bailiff of Gillingham, 41 by Richard de Wrotham, 10 by Peter de Wakering, bailiff of Taunton, and 10 by the constable of Brug'.

* See 5th entry below.

1241.

Membrane 14—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to permit and aid Robert de Mares and Robert de Stopham to take 15 does and 5 hinds in the park of Wautham, to salt the venison when taken, and to make haste and carry it to the king at Westminster by etc.

Dec. 10.
Reading.

Liberate to Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the works at the Tower of London, 45*l.* for works ordered there.

Liberate to Master Peter and Lambert, messengers of the count of La Marche, 20 marks of the king's gift for their expenses homewards.

Dec. 10.
Reading.

Liberate to Walter de Linton 100*s.* of the 10*l.* yearly granted to maintain himself in the king's service.

Dec. 11.
[Reading.]

Liberate to William le Bretun, messenger of Hervey de Leuns, to the latter's use, 20 marks of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to buy within his bailiwick 10 boars (*braones*) with their heads, 100 rabbits, 100 partridges, and as many kids (*edos*) as he can find for sale, and send the whole to Westminster by the Monday before Christmas.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to buy in his bailiwick against Christmas 10 boars (*braones*) with their heads, 10 peacocks, 50 rabbits, 100 partridges, and 500 fowls (*gallinas*), and send the whole [to Westminster].

Liberate to Nicholas de Molis and Peter Chacepore, going beyond seas as the king's messengers, 30 marks each for their expenses.

Liberate to Lambert Botyn, knight of Reynold de Pontibus, to the latter's use, 100 marks of his yearly fee of 200 marks; to his own use, 20 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks; and to the use of Constantine Fucher 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks; all for this year.

Liberate to Iterus (*Itero*) Selebrech, to the use of Ranulf Bompar, 10 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to Reynold Richer to the use of Ralph de Bello Monte 25*l.* [*corrected from* 20 marks] for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 25*l.* [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

To Richard de la Lade. *Contrabreve* to buy within his bailiwick 10 boars (*braones*) with their heads, 50 rabbits, and 100 partridges, and send the whole to Westminster by the Monday before Christmas,

1241.

Membrane 14—cont.

The like to the sheriff of Surrey for 100 rabbits, 200 partridges, 500 fowls, and 10 boars (*braonibus*) with their heads.

MEMBRANE 13.

Dec. 12.
Reading.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Suhampton in the farm of their town 27*l.* paid for 27 tuns of prisage-wine at Suhampton in the 25th year, and 4*l.* paid for 4 tuns to fill up (*inoleanda*) the king's wine there in the same year.

Liberate to Reynold Richier, messenger of Ralph de Bello Monte, to the latter's use, 25*l.* of his yearly fee of 25*l.*, and to the use of Reynold Richier 7*l.* 10*s.* of his yearly fee of 15*l.*, both for this year.

To the sheriff of Bedford. *Contrabreve* to buy within his bailiwick 10 boars (*braones*) with their heads entire, to be soused (*susciri*), 15 swans, and 20 peacocks, and carry them to Westminster by the Sunday before Christmas.

The like to the sheriff of Essex for 10 boars with their heads entire, well soused (*succitis*), 15 swans, 20 peacocks, 20 pheasants, 100 partridges, 500 fowls, and 300 lambs.

The like to the sheriff of Cambridge for 10,000 eels, 20 swans, 20 cranes (*gruis*) and as many other kinds of birds as he can find.

The like to the sheriff of Kent for 300 lambs, 100 curlew (*curlis*), 500 rabbits, 200 partridges, 500 fowls, and 10 boars (*braonibus*) with their heads well soused. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve.*]

The like to the sheriff of Lincoln for as many cranes as he can find.

Allocate to Aaron son of Abraham the Jew of London, in his share of the tallage of 20,000 marks in the first term thereof, 80*l.* wherewith he made a fine to be allowed to pay in 9 years the third part of his chattels, which he was to pay in three; as the king does not wish to abide by the fine and Aaron has paid the 80*l.* in the wardrobe to brother G. formerly the king's almoner.

Allocate in like manner to Aaron Blund, a Jew, 100 marks due for a like reason and paid to William Gracien, warden of the hospital of Ospringe, to buy lands for the hospital.

Liberate to Iterus Selebrch, messenger of William Larceveske (*Archiepiscopi*) to the latter's use 100*l.* [*corrected from 300 marks*] of the arrears of his yearly fee of 500 marks; to the use of Peter Vyleyn 15 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks; to the use of Emery de Barges, 5 marks of his yearly fee of 10 marks; to the use of William Butet, 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks; all for

1241.

Membrane 13—cont.

Michaelmas term in the 25th year; and to the use of William de Oyrun 10*l.* of the king's gift.

William Larceveske (*Archiepiscopi*) had 100*l.* out of the archbishopric of Canterbury for the same term of the arrears of his fee. *Interlined.*

Dec. 12.
Reading.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Boell to have 15*l.* [*corrected from 10*l.**] out of the issues of the bishopric to maintain the garrison in the king's castle of La Réole.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas de Molis and Peter Chaceporch, going beyond seas as the king's messengers, to have a ship in the port of Dover for their passage.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to buy 20 salmon and put them in paste (*pane*) and send them to the king at London against Christmas.

To the keeper of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to permit Hamo son of Philip to take 60 does in the parks of the bishopric in Essex against Christmas, wherever he himself shall think best; to aid him, and to salt the venison and carry it to Westminster.

Dec. 14.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the lands of Gilbert, formerly earl of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clare to have 50 marks thereof for Christmas term as part of the 200 marks which the king has granted him yearly for his maintenance.

To the king's bailiffs of London. *Contrabreve* to see that they have 20*l.* worth of bread at four loaves to the penny for the king at Christmas, and to bring them to Westminster by the Sunday before Christmas.

To the bailiffs of Neuport in Essex. *Contrabreve* to permit William, the king's fisherman, to fish in the king's stew of Neuport, to receive the fish which he catches there, and to carry it to Westminster against Christmas.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to send 100 large fresh congers (*congruos*) to Westminster on the Sunday before Christmas. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve.*]

To the keeper of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to permit William, the king's fisherman, to fish in the stew of Storteford etc. [*as in the last entry but one*].

1241.

Membrane 13—cont.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Iterius Selebrech, messenger of William Larceveske (*Archiepiscopi*), to have 100*l.* of the issues thereof (*as on p. 46*).

Dec. 17.
Windsor.

Liberate to Bertram de Cryoyl, constable of the Tower, 20 marks for half a year from the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 25th year to Christmas following, of the 40 marks which he receives yearly for keeping the Tower.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 4 tuns of wine to Wautham out of 10 tuns which the king's chamberlain of London is commanded to deliver to them, and 6 tuns to Merton.

Dec. 18.
Windsor.

Allocate to Benedict Crespin, in the 100 marks which he owes as part of the tallage of 300 marks at which he was assessed (*talliat*) as part of the common tallage of 20,000 marks on all Jews, 40 marks which Master Simon the Norman took from him. **[For this he gave a mark of gold to the king, who offered it to the fabric of the shrine of St. Edward.]* †*[Security for 1 mark of gold is to be taken from the said Benedict, by Bertram de Cryoyl.]*

Liberate to Thomas de Newerk at the Exchequer of St. Hilary 20*l.* for this year, which the king granted him yearly to maintain himself in his service while sitting at the Exchequer of the Jews.

Dec. 19.
[Windsor.]

Liberate to Jeremiah de Caxton 20*l.* of the king's gift to maintain himself in the king's service.

Allocate to the sheriff of Devon, in the issues of the county, 54*s.* spent in the carriage of Geoffrey de Mariscis, Nicholas Hose, and Gilbert Herbert (*Herberti*), the king's prisoners of the company of William de Mariscis, from Devon to the king at Windles'.

Dec. 20.
Windsor.

To the bailiffs of Windles'. *Contrabreve* to carry Geoffrey de Mariscis and his two companions, the king's prisoners, under safe escort to the Tower of London, and William de Asse to Neugate.

Dec. 21.
[Windsor.]

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine for Gerard de Lambusac. The keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton are ordered to deliver it.

Dec. 26.
Westminster.

Compute to Simon de Norwico in the issues of the bishopric of London, 110*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Westminster to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, on St. Stephen's day.

1242.

Jan. 2. *Liberate* to Emma wife of Bartholomew le Bygod 20 marks of [Westminster.] the king's gift.

* Interlined in a different hand.

† Cancelled.

1242.

Membrane 13—cont.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause two converts in the keeping of brother Robert Bacun to have 40s., out of the issues of the county for their arrears and their expenses until this Easter, and 1 mark for their robes.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay 12*d.* daily out of the issues of the county to Peter de Burton, 6*d.* to William Blauncpayn, and 3*d.* to Colin the crossbowman from Michaelmas in the 25th year so long as they dwell in Dover castle by order of the king.

Jan. 2. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to make 3,000 quarters of lime for the works of Dover castle where it may be most conveniently done and nearest to the castle. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

Jan. 5. To the keeper of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to
[Westminster.] cause Richard de Hertrugg the king's servant to have 10 marks out of the issues of the bishopric, which the king has given him on account of his losses of buildings and beasts by fire.

MEMBRANE 12.

Jan. 8. *Liberate* to Bernard de Sabaudia 20*l.* of the king's gift for the
Westminster. expenses of his wife, who is dwelling at London.

Liberate to Thomas de Heleg'hton, king's falconer, 40s. to buy a horse of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the venison which will be taken by Robert de Mares, whom the king is sending to take 40 does in the park of Northampton, to be salted and carried to Westminster.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause 2,000 horseloads (*summarum*) of lime to be made as near as possible to Dover as may be conveniently done with the least damage to the underwood, and carried to Dover castle.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to repair all that needs repair in the king's castle of Muthaut.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Pavely to have 100s. out of the issues of the archbishopric for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 10*l.* (*See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 268.*)

Jan. 9. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Croynden
Westminster. 4 tuns of wine of 20 tuns which the king's chamberlain of London is commanded to deliver, 4 tuns to Maydenestan, 4 tuns to Tenham, 4 tuns to Otteford, and 4 tuns to Sutton without Derteford.



Membrane 12—cont.

1242.

Jan. 10. *Liberate* to Adam de Basing 21 marks for two cups (*cuppis*) and
Westminster. a pot (*justa*) of silver given on behalf of the queen to Simon de
Monte Forti.

Jan. 12. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
[Westminster.] to cause Hugh Giffard or his messenger to have 20*l.* for the
expenses of Edward the king's son.

Jan. 11. To Avice de Columbariis. *Contrabreve* to cause 20 does which
Westminster. William Luvel the king's huntsman will take in her bailiwick to
be salted and carried to London.

The like to J. de Venuz as to 20 does which Roger de Stopham
is to take in his bailiwick and which are to be sent to Westminster.

Jan. 13. *Compute* to Simon de Norwico, keeper of the bishopric of
[Westminster.] London, in the issues thereof, 2½ marks for the purchase of 400
fowls (*gallinarum*) for the king against Christmas. [*Cancelled* quia
aliter inferius.]

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy new harness for
the sumpter-horse of the king's chapel, in place of the old, which is
worn out (*inveteratum*), namely a cover (*barhudum*) and a saddle
for the horse, two boxes (*cofinos*), and other small matters belong-
ing to the harness, and deliver them to Ralph Snowe the horse's
keeper.

Jan. 14. *Liberate* to Ralph Blund (*Blundo*), for himself and 14 serjeants,
Westminster. their liveries from the morrow of the Assumption in the 25th
year to the feast of St. Hilary, both days included; to Robert
de Abbervill for himself, 2 serjeants who are with Edward, and 6
serjeants in the Tower of London, their liveries from the morrow
of St. Martin (*corrected from* Hilary) in this year to St. Hilary,
both days included; and to Nicholas de Lymmeseye and Henry de
la Bere, king's serjeants, their liveries from the Tuesday after the
Nativity of St. Mary in the 25th year to St. Hilary aforesaid, both
days included; all at 12*d.* daily per man.

Compute to Simon de Norwico, keeper of the bishopric of
London, in the issues thereof, 400 fowls of the rent of assize of
fowls of the bishopric, sent to Westminster against Christmas.

Jan. 15. *Liberate* to William de Munrevel 25*l.* for Easter term in this
Westminster. year of his yearly fee of 25*l.* (*see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 270*), and 40 marks of the king's gift; and to Ernald
Buk 10*l.* and to Ernald Willelmi 5 marks, both of the king's gift.

Liberate to William de Munrevel 100 marks for the king's debt
to him.



1242.

Membrane 12—cont.

Liberate to Adam de Shordich 5 marks 2s. 8d. for a gilt cup (*cuppa*) given on the king's behalf to Master Peter, messenger of the count of La Marche.

———— *Liberate* to Robert de Basing 22l. for a thousand pounds (*j. millenario*) of wax bought to make tapers against Christmas.

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to Fulk de Castello Novo 10l. of the king's gift.
Maidstone.

Liberate to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 17l. 18s. 8d. for arrears due for an embroidered cope which she made for the king.

Jan. 18. *Liberate* to William de Abbervill and Michael de Peoy, king's
Canterbury. serjeants, who have 12d. each daily, their liveries from All Saints' day to St. Hilary in this year, both days included.

Liberate to Peter de Kaxo 8l. and half a mark for 5 tuns of Gascon wine to the king's use at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun ; to Rustan de Talencia 13l. and half a mark for 8 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 40s. for 2 tuns of prisage ; to Jordan Joh' 8l. and half a mark for 5 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun ; to Martin Carbonel 20l. for 12 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 40s. for 2 tuns of prisage ; to Arnold de Forg' 6l. and 1 mark for 4 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 40s. for 2 tuns of prisage ; to Jocelin Chauntermerle 16l. and 1 mark for 10 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun ; to William Arnold of Teys 68s. for 1 tun of flower-scented (*florati*) wine and 1 tun of rose (*rosati*) Gascon wine at 34s. each, and $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks for 1 tun of Gascon wine ; to Aycard Hurtun' 5 marks for 2 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 20s. for a tun of prisage ; to Arnold Pascaw 20s. for a tun of prisage-wine ; to Peter de Syreys 5 marks for 2 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 40s. for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Michael Durnun 100s. for 3 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun ; to Peter de Cursan' 11l. and 1 mark for 7 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 20s. for 1 tun of prisage ; to Jordan Pan 6l. and 1 mark for 4 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 20s. for 1 tun of prisage ; to Arnold de Tren' 100s. for 3 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 40s. for 2 tuns of prisage ; to Peter Long 100s. for 3 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun ; to Peter Jobert the like ; to Peter Elye 5 marks for 2 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 40s. for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to John de Aula 5 marks for 2 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun ; to Warner Vileyn 6l. and 1 mark for 5 *doubliers* (*duplar'*) of French (*Gallici*) wine at 2 marks the tun (*sic*), and 40s. for 2 *doubliers* of prisage ; to Matthew Clerk (*clerico*) 4l. for 3 *doubliers* of French wine at 2 marks the tun and 40s. for 2 *doubliers* of prisage ; to Alexander Galteri 5 marks for 2 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun ; to William Durnun 21l. and 1 mark for 13 tuns of Gascon wine at $2\frac{1}{2}$ marks the tun, and 40s. for 2 tuns of prisage ; to John le Cras 38l. and half a mark for 23 tuns of Gascon wine at

1242.

Membrane 12—cont.

2½ marks the tun ; to Peter Elie 60s. for 2 tuns of Gascon wine at 30s. the tun ; to Vitalis le Gras 15*l.* for 9 tuns of Gascon wine at 2½ marks the tun ; to Peter Pykard 4*l.* for 3 tuns of Gascon wine at 2 marks the tun ; to Robert le Lupsaud 106s. 8*d.* for 4 tuns of Gascon wine at 2 marks the tun ; to John le Juven' 40s. for 2 *doubliers* of French prisage-wine ; to Walter de Paris' and William Durdan 4*l.* for 4 *doubliers* of the like ; to Osbert de Chaumbevill and William de Codr' 4*l.* for the same ; to William de Burdegala 40s. for 2 tuns of Gascon prisage-wine ; to John de Ferariis and Bidallus 40s. for the like ; to John Esmard, Peter de Hurs, and Arnold de Libun 6*l.* for 6 tuns of the like ; to Garsic Arnold, Raymond Gall', Ellis Viger, and Adam Carbunel 6*l.* for the same ; to Raymond William Markeys, Peter de Lengun, and William Eykam 6*l.* for the same ; to Ralph Hardell and Warner (*Garnero*) Vileyn 4*l.* for 4 *doubliers* of French prisage-wine ; to John de Mulidar and William Gabet 4 marks for 2 tuns of prisage-wine of St. Jean ; for carrying and housing the prisage-wine in the cellar at Westminster 60s. ; and for hooping and barring (*barrand'*) the same 6s. 8*d.* Total 295*l.* 8s.

Jan. 21. *Liberate* to Bartholomew le Bigod 2 marks of the king's gift
Canterbury. for his expenses in going to Rothelan.

MEMBRANE 11.

The keepers of the bishopric of Chester are commanded to till and sow the lands of the bishopric out of the issues thereof, the cost [to be credited to them].

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to fortify the castle of Rothelan thoroughly out of the issues of the said county ; to make good provision of ditches and a well of water, so that the water in the castle cannot be taken away (*aufferri*) ; to equip the castle thoroughly with timber for barriers and towers (*ad hurdandum et garitandum*) and for making engines, and with 200 carcases of bacon and a sufficiency of corn, salt, iron, and steel (*calibe*) ; and to pay the wages of the knights and serjeants in garrison there down to the Annunciation ; the cost to be credited by view.

The keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury are commanded to cause the chaplain ministering in the archbishop's chapel at Canterbury to have 60s. for his wages for this year, [the cost] to be credited [to them].

The keeper of the mint at Canterbury is commanded to cause the friars preachers of Canterbury to have 20*l.* of the king's gift for their works out of the issues of the mint, [the cost] to be credited [to them].

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause William de la Lunde to have 20*l.* out of the issues of the archbishopric of the king's gift.

Jan. 26. *Compute* to Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of
Westminster. Taunton, in the issues thereof, 10*l.* for his expenses from the feast
of St. John the Baptist in the 25th year till Christmas.

Jan. 24. *Compute* to the sheriff of Kent in the issues of the county
Rochester. 9*l.* 10*s.* spent on 150 tapers, each of 2 pounds of wax, 35 candles
with wicks (*filatis*), each of 2 pounds of wax, thread, lard, and
labour on the said tapers and candles, which were placed on the
king's behalf in Christ Church and St. Augustine's, Canterbury.

Jan. 28. To the same sheriff. *Contrabreve* to cause the bailiff of Dover to
Westminster. have 6 marks to pay for the passage of the persons who came with
R. count of Poitou and Cornwall when he landed in England.

Jan. 29. *Compute* to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in
Westminster. the issues thereof, 104*l.* 15*s.* paid to William de Burgo, clerk of
the wardrobe at Westminster, on the Conversion of St. Paul.

Jan. 29. To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to take two discreet
Westminster. knights and four discreet and lawful men of the county with
him to Rye and see the state of the king's galleys there, and repair
them and their boats as may be necessary without delay, the
cost to be credited by view.

Feb. 2. *Allocate* to the executors of H. bishop of Coventry and Lichfeld,
Westminster. in his debts to the king, 100*l.* for 289 oxen and 3 horses of the
bishop's goods taken from them by the keepers of the bishopric
to till the lands thereof; and 10*l.* for 60 quarters of rye taken in
like manner at Eccleshale for the livery of persons keeping the
king's ploughs.

Allocate to the abbot of Strafford yearly in the farm of Subir'
in Hamme 11*l.* 12*d.* granted to Margaret Byset for her mainten-
ance during her life, to receive yearly by the hand of the abbot
out of the said farm.

Compute to Nicholas de Molis, in the issues of lands late of
the earls of Lincoln and Warenne in co. York, 56*l.* 12*s.* paid to
William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe, at Westminster on the
morrow of the Purification.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to William de Boell' 100*l.* to despatch the king's
Westminster. business in the castle of La Réole enjoined upon him.

Compute to the sheriff of Northampton in his sale of the king's
wines within the county, 40*l.* paid to Richard the king's farrier
(*mar'*) at Boston fair in the 25th year to buy horses for the king.

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

Liberate to Bartholomew Peche 2½ marks for his expenses in the sale of corn from the king's demesnes in several counties.

Liberate to Peter de Neak 6*l.* for 4 tuns of Gascon wine bought of him for the king at 30*s.* the tun ; to Raymond de Baban 6*l.* for 4 tuns ; to William Alowe 6*l.* for 4 tuns ; to Gerard de Keinak 15*l.* for 10 tuns ; to Stephen Lenveisie 7*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns ; to Ellis (*Hel'*) de Ezelet 18*l.* 12*s.* for 12 tuns at 31*s.* the tun ; to the master of a ship 6*l.* 4*s.* for 4 tuns at 31*s.* ; to John Boniface 15*l.* 10*s.* for 10 tuns at 31*s.* ; to Peter de Sancto Erardo 24*l.* for 15 tuns at 32*s.* ; to Peter Oggeri 19*l.* 10*s.* for 13 tuns at 30*s.* ; to Ernald de Ekem 33*l.* for 22 tuns at 30*s.* ; to Vitalis de Petra Longa 12*l.* 16*s.* for 8 tuns at 30*s.* (*rectius* 32*s.*) ; to Peter Nedet 9*l.* for 6 tuns at 30*s.* ; to Ernald Bruges 4*l.* 13*s.* for 3 tuns at 31*s.* ; to Raymond le Long (*Longo*) 6*l.* 4*s.* for 4 tuns at 31*s.* ; and to Gerard de Hospit' 12*l.* 16*s.* for 8 tuns at 32*s.*

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to receive the treasure to be delivered by the collectors of the thirtieth, and to carry it to London under safe escort for delivery to the king's treasurer, brother Hugh de Stocton, and other keepers of the king's treasure in the Tower of London.

To the bailiffs of Suhamton. *Contrabreve* to carry to Rading without delay 4 tuns of wine taken by prisage at Suhamton and 8 tuns to be delivered by Michael, buyer of the king's wines, to be placed in the abbot's cellar to the king's use.

Feb. 4. To Drew de Barentin. *Contrabreve* to spend 350 (*corrected from*
Westminster. 500) marks due at the Exchequer in this year for the farm of the islands of Geres' and Gerner', in repairing the castles of those islands by the view of Peter de Muntgumery.

Liberate to Stephen de Vilars 100 marks, and to Guy Ruraldi 20*l.*, both of the king's gift, and to Ernald Buche 30 marks in part payment of 60 marks taken on loan from him by R. count of Poitou when he was last in the parts of Gascony.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to make a wooden chapel in the king's castle of Rothelan where divine service may be celebrated, and to cause a chaplain to celebrate the solemnity of masses there daily ; and to see that there are four watchmen there, that is, two in addition to the two there at present, and a smith to forge what may be needed in the castle.

Feb. 5. *Liberate* to Adam de Basing 7 marks for a chasuble of red samite
Westminster. with wide orphreys given to the prior of Saunderford.

Feb. 5. *Compute* to Paul[in] Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers
Westminster. of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 200*l.* paid in the wardrobe to William de Burgo, clerk thereof, at Merleberg

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

on the Friday after St. Vincent in the 25th year ; 27s. 9d. for 46 roes bought against Easter in the same year ; 44s. 7½d. expenses of huntsmen taking bucks and roes for the king at divers times in that year ; 9s. 11d. expenses of fishermen at Alresford, Wautham, and Merwell, and in sending grey mullet (*grismulettis*) to the king at Clarindon in the same year ; 100l. delivered to

MEMBRANE 10.

the keepers of the king's works at Windles' on the Monday after St. Martin in this year, and 100l. on the Sunday before St. Thomas the apostle ; 100 marks paid in the wardrobe at Windles' to Peter Chaceporc on the Thursday before Christmas in this year ; 24s. 9d. hire of carts to carry money from Winchester to London and expenses of the escort three times in the same year ; 7s. 6½d. for parchment and canvas to wrap up (*insaccandos*) the money ; 21l. 13s. 4d. for a gold cup (*ciffo*) bought and delivered to the king's very self at the Circumcision in that year ; and 150l. paid in the wardrobe to John Silvester at Westminster on the Wednesday after the Purification

Feb. 4. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to remit the produce
Westminster. of the thirtieth to London (*as in the 7th entry above*).

To the bailiffs of Suhamton. *Contrabreve* to send wines to Rading (*as in the 7th entry above*).

Feb. 5. *Compute* to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in
Westminster. the issues thereof, 110l. paid to William de Burgo, clerk of the wardrobe at Westminster, on the morrow of the Purification.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to make 5,000 hurdles and 1,500 gangways (*pontes*) in the woods of the bishopric of Winchester which are nearest to Suhamton. *Cancelled. No attestation.*

Feb. 7. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc 300l. for the king's expenses.
Windsor.

Liberate to Engelard de Cygoyny 50l., being his yearly fee, that is, 25l. at the Hilary Exchequer in this year, and 25l. at the Easter Exchequer.

Feb. 7. (*The same repeated*). *Afterwards the treasurer and chamber-
Windsor. lains were commanded as before to let him have 50l. [by writ] tested at Rading on 22 February.

Feb. 7. To Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*). *Contrabreve* to cause the friars
Windsor. preachers of Kaerdif to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of his bailiwick.

* Inserted in another hand.

Membrane 10—cont.

1242.

Feb. 8.
Windsor.

Liberate to Edelina daughter of Henry de Trublevill 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of the 10l. which she receives yearly at the Exchequer of the king's gift.

Liberate to Bartholomew Peche 10l. for his expenses in meeting the earl of Cornwall, the king's brother, and in making hurdles and gangways in co. Hants.

Feb. 9.
Windsor.

Liberate to the same 2½ marks to make up the 10 marks granted to him for his expenses in selling the corn of the king's demesnes in several counties.

Feb. 10.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to make all the hurdles and gangways which the abbot of Beaulieu, the prior of St. Swithun's, Winchester, and Thomas de Gimeges can afford (*sustinebunt*) to have made for the king in their woods, by view of Bartholomew Peche. *Cancelled*.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause brother John the king's almoner or his known messenger to have 10 lasts of good herring to give in alms in lieu of the herring which should have come from Dunewic' and has not yet come.

Feb. 10.
Windsor.

Liberate to Hugh de Ferrariis 10l. for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 20l.

Feb. 12.
Windsor.

Allocate to Leo de Melcstret, Jew of London, in his share of the tallage of 20,000 marks, 115s. 7d. for jewels of weight and price found in his chest (*arca*) and placed in the wardrobe by Bertram de Cryoyl and brother Geoffrey when they were sent to view the Jews' chattels.

The king granted to Griffin son of [*Cancelled*].

Feb. 15.
Windsor.

Liberate to Peter Chacepore 200l. to be paid over to merchants of Gutland for greywork (*griso opere*).

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Windl' for the king without delay 30 tuns of wine to be delivered by William de Haverhull, treasurer.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to fell and lop (*detruncari*) as may seem best 6 oaks (*quercus*) which the king has granted to the friars minors of Norhamton, and which Walter de Eneford will deliver to them in Salcey, and carry them to their house at Norhamton.

Feb. 14.
Windsor.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause eight of the king's falcons, which will be delivered by Thomas the king's falconer, to be mewed at Geytinton, and three of the king's heron-greyhounds

1242.

Membrane 10—cont.

(*leporarios nostros ardearios*) to be taken care of, and to find three-halfpence daily for the keeper of the falcons and heron-greyhounds for his livery.

Feb. 16. To the constable of the castle of Merleberge. *Contrabreve* to Windsor. carry a tun of wax (*cer'*) which he has in his keeping with all possible speed to the king at Rading.

Feb. 16. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry to the house Reading. of the friars preachers at Gloucester 6 oaks which the king has given to them in the forest of Dene, and which the constable of St. Briavels will deliver to him.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry the treasure which the keepers of the king's treasure of Bristol will deliver to him to Winchester by Ash Wednesday under escort for delivery to the persons whom the king will send there for the purpose.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to carry the treasure of Devizes which will be delivered to him by the keepers thereof to Winchester as above.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Newstead (*Novo Loco*) in Shyrewud to have 50s. of the king's gift out of the issues of the county.

[Feb. 16.] *Liberate* to Robert de Gisnes 30*l.* of the king's gift. Reading.

Feb. 20. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to receive the approver Reading. whom the constable of Devizes will deliver to him and carry him to London to be handed over to the keepers of the king's gaol of Newgate.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to carry all the king's pavilions which are at Hereford and 4,000 quarrels from St. Briavels to the king's castle of Winchester for delivery to the constable there.

Allocate to the sheriff of Northampton, in the issues of the county, 13*l.* 7*s.* spent in liveries of six serjeants at 6*d.* each a day keeping the king's peace in the county from the octave of St. Barnabas to the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 25th year.

Allocate to the sheriff of Gloucester, in the issues of the county, 40*s.* expenses of William de la Lund, who remained sick at Gloucester.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to repair the turret which is at the end (*capud*) of the king's chamber in the castle of Nottingham with joists and lead (*gistari facias et plummari*)

Membrane 10—cont.

1242.

by the view of Henry Kytte and Henry le Taillur, keepers of the king's works there, and to repair all the other buildings in the castle which need it, to the amount of 15 marks.

Feb. 22.
Reading.

Compute to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 100 marks which they receive yearly for keeping it, except the manor of Taunton and the castles of Farnham and Wulvesh'; and 12*d.* daily for keeping the castle of Farnham, and another 12*d.* for that of Wulvesh.'

Feb. 23.
Reading.

Allocate to the same the liveries and robes of serjeants keeping the manors of the bishopric as they were allowed in the time of Thomas de Newerc and the said Paulin.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to collect what is good of the galley that belonged to Henry de Trublevill and make a new one thereof, buying the rest and all the needful gear, so that the king may have it ready at his command.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichefeld. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Lexinton to have the 4 marks yearly which he used to receive under the name of a prebend of Lichfeld from H. formerly bishop.

Liberate to William Reyler, knight of the count of Bygor', to the latter's use, 100 marks as well of his yearly fee of 50*l.* as of the arrears due, and 10*l.* as well of William's own fee of 10*l.* as of the arrears due; and to Oliver de Turri the count's clerk 100*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses.

MEMBRANE 9.

To the keeper of the lands late of J. earl of Lincoln in co. York. *Contrabreve* to find a chaplain to celebrate continually in the chapel of Rowell, if he can find by inquisition (*inquirere*) that the earl found one in his time.

Feb. 26.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Westmoreland. *Contrabreve* to spend up to 14 marks out of the issues of the county in repairs of the castle of Appellby.

Feb. 14.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 8 of the king's falcons, which will be delivered to him by Thomas de Heleghton the king's falconer, to be mewed at Geytynton, and to find three halfpence daily for their keeper's livery.

Feb. 27.
Windsor.

To the bailiffs of Suhamton. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the farm of the town for a tun of prisage-wine for the monks of Netley (*loco Sancti Edwardi*) to sing masses, and deliver it to them.

Membrane 9—cont.

1242.

Feb. 28.
Windsor.

Liberate to Ernald de Podio, Michael his nephew, Adam de Taranzon, Roger de Beverlaco, and Philip de London, the king's bailiffs (*bal'*), and William son of Warin, Colin Purcel, Henry de la Bere, and William and Robert de Aubervill his serjeants, whom he is about to send beyond seas on his service, their liveries at 12*d.* each daily from the morrow of St. Hilary to Easter in this year, both days included.

March 1.
Windsor.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to make 18 budgets (*busses*) of hide (*cute*) to carry the king's wines, 6 to be of 6 sesters, 6 of 4, and 6 of 3.

Liberate to Engelard de Cygony 50*l.*, that is 25*l.* for Hilary term and 25*l.* for Easter term in this year, of his yearly fee of 50*l.*, unless he has had them already by another writ of *liberate* which the king has sent.

To the keepers of lands late of John de Veteri Ponte in co. Westmoreland. *Contrabreve* to take of the corn in his barns for the liveries of servants and the sowing and tillage of his demesne lands, and to keep and enclose his parks where necessary.

March 2.
Windsor.

Liberate to Nicholas de Bolevill 20 marks, and to Richard the king's clerk 5 marks, for their expenses in going beyond seas as the king's messengers.

March 3.
Windsor.

Allocate to Richard de Mora in the issues of the manor of Kydemenistr' during his keepership thereof 20*s.* for his livery from the Friday after the Nativity of St. Mary in the 25th year to the feast of St. Nicholas.

—————
—————
To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to carry 1000 quarters of wheat and 1000 quarters of oats from the manors of the bishopric nearest to Portes' and Winchester, together with 1000 carcasses of bacon, to Portes' by Easter at the latest against the king's voyage beyond seas; and to send to Windles' from the manors of the bishopric nearest thereto 700 quarters of wheat and 300 quarters of barley for delivery to the constable of the castle to provision it.

[March 3.
Windsor.]

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to see that the king has 500 quarters of wheat and 500 of oats ready at Pageham out of the manors of the archbishopric nearest to that port against his voyage beyond seas, sending them thither for delivery to the persons who will be sent to receive them by Bartholomew Peeche and John de Colemere.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to buy 500 carcasses of bacon in his bailiwick and carry them to Portes' by Easter at latest against the king's voyage beyond seas.

1242.

Membrane 9—cont.

The like to the sheriffs of Sussex and Surrey.

March 6. *Allocate* to Paulin Peyvre and Thomas de Newerk, in the issues
Westminster. of the bishopric of Winchester during their keepership thereof, 4*l.* imprested by them to Simon de Monteforti, earl of Leicester, through brother Geoffrey, then keeper of the wardrobe.

Allocate to the same, of the arrears of the thirtieth due to the king in the bishopric, 26*l.* 2*s.* 1½*d.* paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, at Westminster on the morrow of Ash Wednesday.

Allocate to the same in the issues of the priory of Winchester during their keepership thereof 10*l.* 5*s.* 9½*d.* spent in roofing a tower (*turella*) of the church of St. Swithun with lead, and 36*s.* 8*d.* spent on a tun of wine given to brother Andrew the prior.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 150*l.* for the king's expenses.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to send to Dover from the nearest manors of the archbishopric 700 quarters of wheat and 500 quarters of oats for delivery to the constable of Dover castle to provision it ; and to sell the remaining corn of the several manors of the archbishopric so that the king may have the money before his voyage beyond seas.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Windles' 500 quarters of salt and 60 tuns of wine which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver to them, for delivery to the constable of Windles' to provision the castle.

March 7. *Compute* to Paul[in] Peyvre and J. de Gatesden, keepers of
Westminster. the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 14*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* for oxen and pigs bought and given to P. bishop of Hereford at the feast of his consecration.

Compute to John de Ulecot, in the issues of cos. Norfolk and Suffolk while he was sheriff, 8*l.* for liveries of 4 serjeants keeping the king's peace there from the feast of St. Barnabas the apostle to the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 25th year.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 400*l.* out of the Jewry (*de Judaismo*) to carry out the king's injunctions. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

MEMBRANE 8.

March 8. *Allocate* to the executors of H. bishop of Coventry and Lychefeld,
Westminster. in his debts due at the Exchequer, the following deliveries to the keeper of the bishopric :—In the manor of Sallawe, 12*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.*

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

for 12 quarters of rye, 9 quarters of barley, and 140 quarters of oats for seed and for liveries of servants (*famulorum*); 60s. for hay and for part of the timber to repair the mill-pond; and 6s. 6d. for a mare for harrowing. In the manor of Ichenton, 117s. 9d. for 6 quarters of barley, 12 quarters of dredge (*drageti*), and 50½ quarters of oats for seed. In the manor of Chadlesfunte, 13l. 9s. 11d. for 8 quarters of wheat, 16 quarters of barley, 24 quarters of dredge, and 87 quarters of oats for seed and for liveries of servants; and 60s. for hay. In the manor of Tachebrok, 6l. 21d. for 22 quarters and 2 strikes (*rasis*) of rye, 2½ quarters of beans, 1 quarter of dredge, and 34½ quarters of oats for seed and liveries of servants; 40s. for hay; and 4s. for a horse for harrowing. In the manor of Heywud 6l. 13s. for 114 quarters of oats for seed; 2 marks for hay; and 10s. for 2 plough-beasts (*auris*). In the manor of Bercleswich, 6l. 10s. for 120 quarters of oats for seed; 1 mark for purchase of hay; and 9s. 6d. for 2 plough-beasts. In the manor of Brewud, 44s. for 44 quarters of oats for seed; ½ mark for hay; and 10s. for 2 plough-beasts. In the manor of Eccleshale, 7l. 10s. for 120 quarters of oats for seed; and 2 marks for hay. In the manor of Pres, 4l. 12s. 6d. for 92½ quarters of oats for seed; 1 mark for hay; and 16s. for 2 mares for harrowing. In the manor of Terne, 64s. 3d. for 49½ sieves (*criblis*) of oats for seed; and 9s. for a mare for harrowing.

Allocate to P. Peyvre and J. de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, the fixed alms of the bishopric during their term of office, as the king ordered them to be allowed to the said P. and Thomas de Newerk when keepers of the bishopric.

Liberate to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 59s. 2d. for 120 pounds of wax used in sealing the king's writs. [*Cancelled* quia non habuerunt.]

March 9. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 40l. for
Westminster. the king's expenses.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Dereby to have 10 marks of the king's gift for their buildings.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, out of the Jewry, 400l. for the king's brother R. count of Poitou and Cornwall.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to carry the king's treasure which is at Winchester to Suthampton.

March 10. *Compute* to William Hay, sheriff of Oxford, in the issues of
Westminster. the county, 8 marks paid for the new erection of a chamber in Oxford castle.

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 2000 marks out of the Jewry to carry out the king's orders. (*Cancelled* quia aliter in rotulo patencium; see *Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247*, p. 275, under 11 March.)

Allocate to Paulin Peyvre, in the arrears of the bishopric of Winchester chargeable to (*contingentibus*) him, 20*l.* for this year which the king granted him yearly to maintain himself in his service out of the manors of Linleg' and Wylle, which manors the king afterwards gave back of his own will to Robert Malet.

March 11. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 100*l.*
Westminster. for the king's expenses.

Compute to B. de Cryoyl and J. Mansel, keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 200*l.* for their expenses from the feast of St. Andrew in the 25th year till the quindene of Easter in this year.

March 12. *Compute* to the mayor and barons of London, in their fine of
Waltham. 1000*l.* for the last tallage, 200 marks which they delivered to P. bishop of Hereford for his expenses when the king sent him as his messenger beyond seas.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to carry 2,000 thick quarrels and 50,000 thin quarrels, of those which are in in his keeping, to Portes' by mid-Lent.

To the keepers of the archbishop of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to sell all the corn of the archbishopric, but first to send 700 quarters of wheat, 200 of barley, and 100 of oats as quickly as they can to the nearest harbour of Pageham.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield. *Contrabreve* to pay 3 marks, which William de Radleg, now bishop of Norwich, used to receive yearly as a prebend of the chamber of A. formerly bishop of Coventry and Lichfield while the bishopric was vacant and in the king's hand, to William de Haverhull, to whom the king has granted the prebend.

March 13. To the constable of the king's castles of Grosmund, Blaunckastel,
Waltham. and Skeynofrith. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Munem' to have 100 marks (*altered from* 100*l.*) of the issues of the said castles for keeping the castles of Kaermerdin and Kardigan for one year.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windles' to have 100 marks out of the issues of the bishopric for works enjoined.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter de la Hyde to have 100 marks out of the issues of the city to buy

1242.

Membrane 8—cont.

ploughs and other necessities for tilling the king's lands of Cardigan and Bluet.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause P. bishop of Hereford, whom the king is sending as his messenger beyond seas, to have a good ship for his passage.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to carry the king's approver, who is in their keeping at Farenham, to London for delivery to the keeper of the goal of Neugate, who is commanded to receive him.

March 16. To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause the convent of Chippenham. Waleden to have 6 marks out of the issues of the county to buy a cup (*cuppam*) of the king's gift for the reservation (*deponendam*) of the Eucharist in their church.

Compute to the sheriff of Huntendon, in the issues of the eyre of John Byset, formerly justice of the forest in that county, 40*l.* which he paid in the wardrobe at Chipeham to Peter Chacepore keeper thereof, on the Sunday after St. Gregory.

March 17. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Sabaudia Bury St. Edmunds. to have a good ship, or two if necessary, for his passage beyond seas.

Liberate to W. de Haverhull 114*s.* 8*d.* for two gold brooches of 14*s.* 4*d.* weight, and 15*s.* for 12 halfpence of 'Musc' (*obol' de Musc'*) worth 15*d.* each, which the king offered at the shrine of St. Edmund on the Monday after St. Gregory.

March 18. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* Bury St. Edmunds. to cause William de la Lunde to have 60 marks of the issues of the bishopric to buy himself harness of the king's gift.

March 19. To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to carry Robert de Salop', Haughley. a prisoner to be delivered to him by the bailiffs of the abbot of Abbendon, to London for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugate, who is commanded to receive him.

March 22. *Compute* to John de Watton, sheriff of Essex and Herts, in Broomholm. the farm of his counties, 40 marks paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chacepore, keeper thereof, by the hands of William de Hecham at Norwich on the Friday before the Annunciation.

MEMBRANE 7.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry two tuns of wine, out of three which the king's chamberlain of London is commanded to deliver, to St. Albans, and one to Herghes, by mid-Lent against the king's arrival.

Membrane 7—cont.

1242.

March 24.
Holt.

W. de Haverhull, treasurer, is commanded to buy 600 marks' worth of rings and brooches for the king by view of merchants, to be of massive work (*opere ponderis*) with fair stones and fitting work, so that the king shall have them when he next comes to London; and he will repay the treasurer by writ of *liberate* at the Easter Exchequer. [*Cancelled quia in rotulo clausarum. Close Roll, 1237-1242, p. 407.*]

To P. Peyvre. *Contrabreve* as before to provision the castle of Windles' with 1,000 quarters of wheat and 200 quarters of oats of the bishopric of Winchester by the Close of Easter.

March 25.
Walsingham.

Compute to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk 75*s.* for 100 pounds of wax at 6*d.* the pound (*sic*) to make tapers and place them in the church of St. Edmund against the king's arrival before mid-Lent; 17*s.* 9*d.* for 9 halfpence of 'Musc' (*obol' Musc*) worth 15*d.* each and 3 bezants worth 26*d.* each placed on the shrine of St. Edmund; 25*s.* for 50 pounds of wax at 6*d.* the pound to make tapers at Norwich for the same term; 37*s.* 6*d.* for 75 pounds of wax at 6*d.* the pound to make tapers at Bromhol[m] for the same term; 37*s.* 6*d.* for 75 pounds of wax at 6*d.* the pound for making tapers at Walsingham for the same term; and 12*s.* 6*d.* for 25 pounds of wax at 6*d.* the pound for making tapers at Walsingham on the eve of the Annunciation.

March 28.
Chippenham.

To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to cause Oger le Vielur to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the county.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the good men of Yarmouth to have 90*l.* out of the first money arising from the counties for 40 lasts of herrings bought for the king at 45*s.* the last.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns of Teford to have 10*l.* of the king's gift of the issues of the counties after the Exchequer of the Close of Easter.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 500*l.*, which B. Pech, William Hardel, and J. de Colemere or one of them will deliver, to Portesm' with speed for delivery to the same persons. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

To the same. *Contrabreve* to have 40 good bucklers (*targias*) made, and 10 carried with speed to Windles', and 30 to the king's castle of Winchester.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to carry 50,000 thin quarrels of those which are in his keeping to Windles' for delivery to the constable of the castle to equip it; and 50,000 thick

1242.

Membrane 7—cont.

and thin quarrels to the Tower of London, to be carried to Dover to equip the king's castle there.

March 29.
Ely.

Computate to Henry de Neketon, in the issues of the bishopric of Durham while he was keeper thereof, 100*l.* which the king has granted him for his expenses during that time.

Computate to the same as sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, in the issues of those counties, 50 marks paid in the wardrobe at Ely to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof on, the Saturday before mid-Lent.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 500*l.* (*as in the 5th entry above*) to Porecestr'.

April 1.
Royston.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Mauger le Notiner to have a mark of the king's gift out of the farm of their town.

To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Cambridge to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the county to buy timber.

April 3.
St. Albans.

Computate to John de Watton, sheriff of Essex and Herts, in the farm of those counties, 4*l.* 7*s.* 6*d.* spent on 175 pounds of wax for making tapers and placing them in the church of St. Alban against the king's arrival after mid-Lent.

[*Unfinished note as to 300*l.* due from Roger de Tony etc. Cancelled quia in Rotulo Finium ; see Excerpta e Rotulis Finium, I. 373.*]

To the bailiffs of Hertford. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Warenne to have 40*s.* out of the issues of their town on his departure thence for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Bedford. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors of Bedeford to have 5 marks of the issues of the county, which the king has given them to buy timber.

April 4.
Harrow.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve*, as he loves his body and all his chattels, to prepare the king's galleys so that they shall be ready and equipped at all points without defect at Portesm', whither he is to bring them, on the third day after Easter ; and to cause William Beaufiz to have enough deal planking (*bordum de sap*) to make a chamber for the queen in the king's ship.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Dover to have 200*l.* of the issues of the county, which he is to spend in repairs of the castle and in making a new exit therefrom.

1242.

Membrane 7—cont.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to buy 100 carcasses of bacon out of the issues of the county and carry them to Windles' by the fifth day after Easter.

The like to the sheriffs of Warwick, Bucks, and Berks.

April 7.
Windsor.

Compute to Roger de Aunteseye and his fellows, collectors of the thirtieth in co. Wilts, in the arrears thereof, 522*l.* 10*s.* paid to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Hants, and William Pepin, at Winchester on the Wednesday after Ash Wednesday to do certain business which the king has enjoined against his passage beyond seas.

Liberate to a chaplain ministering in the king's chapel at Brehull 50*s.* for this year, which the king has granted him yearly as fixed alms at the Exchequer.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the knights and all the serjeants who are in garrison in the king's castle of Rothelan, and are to come thence to the king, to have their liveries immediately on sight hereof from the last term of payment to Easter in this year.

April 8.
Windsor.

Liberate to Edelina daughter of Henry de Trublevill 100*s.* for this Easter term of the 10*l.* which the king has granted her yearly at the Exchequer as a gift.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to send a cartload of lances to Windles' immediately on sight hereof, and Burnel le Enginur and William Cheval to the king to repair his crossbows.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay to Michael chaplain of Peter de Sabaudia, 12*l.* 10*s.* spent on works at Dover castle when Peter had the keeping thereof; and to Robert de Cambio, clerk, 38*s.* granted to him for keeping the castle of Canterbury for nineteen weeks.

April 9.
Windsor.

Allocate to Master William le Brun, in the issues of the bishopric of Durham while he had the keeping thereof, 6*l.* 16*s.* spent in carrying 800 marks from Durham to Westminster last year.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to make 12 sacks of deerskin (*coriis cervorum*) without delay, so that the king may have them in readiness at Easter, to contain his own (*dominicum*) flour, each to hold a quarter.

April 12.
Westminster.

Compute to Master Ralph Lacok and Ralph Dunghun, keepers of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, in the issues thereof, 53*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Keninton to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, on the Thursday before Palm Sunday.

1242.

Membrane 7—cont.

Liberate to Gervase Purcel 12 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

Allocate to Robert de la Haye, in the arrears of cos. Bedford and Buckingham while he was keeper thereof, 4*l.* 4*s.* liveries of six serjeants, each at 6*d.* daily, who kept the peace in those counties for a month from the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul in the 25th year.

April 14. *Liberate* to the archdeacon of Westminster 40*s.* to help to build Westminster. a chapel before the door of his church at Westminster.

MEMBRANE 6.

April 15. *Liberate* to Hugh Giffard 30 marks of the king's gift at the Westminster. Michaelmas Exchequer for the marriage of his daughter.

To the keepers of the archbishop of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windles' to have the 500 marks which the king formerly ordered them to deliver to William de Haverhull, Brother Hugh de Stocton, and other keepers in the Tower of London, to be deposited in lieu of 500 marks delivered from the treasury to buy horses for the king against his passage beyond seas.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 500 quarters of salt in their bailiwick and carry them to Windles', with 60 tuns of wine which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver, to supply the castle ; *[and to store the salt in a sufficient place in the castle by view of the constable].

To the keepers of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to fish in the stews of the bishopric, and to carry the catch to Westminster against Easter.

April 16. *Liberate* to the archdeacon of Westminster 20*s.* to buy a Westminster. chalice for service in the new chapel before the door of his church of Westminster.

Liberate to John le Cras of Rouen (*Roth'*) 4 marks for 2 tuns of French (*Gallici*) wine at 2 marks the tun ; to Ranulf de Oreford 24*l.* 14*s.* for 13 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.* the tun ; to Aykem Gill' 38*l.* for 20 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.* the tun, and 10*l.* 4*s.* for 6 tuns at 34*s.* ; to Eudin de Nampnet' 11*l.* 8*s.* for 6 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.* the tun, 12*l.* 12*s.* (*Exch. Roll* 12*l.* 7*s.*) for 7 tuns at 36*s.*, and 20*s.* for 1 tun of the king's prisage ; to John de Ferariis 18*l.* for 10 tuns of Gascon wine at 36*s.* the tun, 8*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns at 34*s.*, and 20*s.* for 1 tun of the king's prisage ; to Gerard de Hospit[ali] 16*l.* 4*s.* for 9 tuns of Gascon wine at

* Interlined.

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

36s. the tun, 7*l.* 4s. for 4 tuns at 36s., and 20s. for 1 tun of Gascon wine of the king's prisage ; to Thomas Goylun 7*l.* 12s. for 4 tuns of Gascon wine at 38s. the tun, 18*l.* for 10 tuns at 36s., and 20s. for 1 tun of Gascon wine of the king's prisage ; to Peter the Norseman (*Norns'*) 19*l.* 16s. for 11 tuns of Gascon wine at 36s. the tun ; to Ralph de Longo and Andrew Flemeng 4*l.* for 4 tuns of wine of Taileburg of the king's prisage ; to Luke de Bovill, William de Codr' (*Exch. Roll Cedr'*), and John le Cras 6*l.* for 6 tuns of French wine of the king's prisage ; to Peter de Longo (*Exch. Roll Lingo*) and Philip de Curey 6 marks for 3 tuns of wine of Auxerre (*vin' auцер'*) of the king's prisage at 2 marks the tun ; to Ralph Hardell 57*l.* for 30 tuns of Gascon wine at 38s. the tun ; and 29s. for hoops, barring, and porters (*barmann'*).

April 17. *Liberate* to William Lungespeye, of the first moneys coming Westminster. to the Easter Exchequer, 400 marks of the king's gift.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to make 5,000 horseshoes and 10,000 nails immediately on view hereof, so that the king may have them ready at Portesm' in 8 days from the Close of Easter.

The like to the good men of Gloucester for 10,000 horseshoes and 100,000 nails.

April 18. *Liberate* to Hugh de Olesum, messenger of the count of Auvergne, Westminster. 5 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

The like for Walter, messenger of Walter Bertod.

The like as to 10 marks for William de Ambr', knight of Ingram de Fenes, to be paid out of the king's treasure of the subsidy of prelates.

To Richard de Fresingfeld and his fellows, keepers of the works at the Tower of London. *Contrabreve* to deliver 20 cartloads of lead, 16 bundles of iron, and 50 bundles of steel, of that which is in their keeping, to the constable of Dover to carry to Dover castle.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to carry the same to Dover castle.

April 20. *Liberate* to Richard the wheelwright 19*l.* 16s. for 12 long [Westminster.] carts at 33s. each, 4s. for 2 dozen hames (*atillurar'*) at 2*d.* each, 24s. for 2 dozen cords to pack (*inbraelland'*) and tie up the carts, 2s. 6*d.* for small cords for the cart-horses, 4*d.* for carriage of the cords, and 12*d.* for grease (*uncto*) to grease the carts ; to Simon de Berking 4*l.* 16s. for 24 saddles for the carthorses at 4s. each, 16s. for 2 dozen [pairs of] currycombs (*strigilium*) at 8*d.* the pair, 6s. for 2 dozen leather girths at 3*d.* each, 40s. for 4 dozen shafts with great and

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

small buckles (*astellar' cum paron' et peronell'*) at 10*d.* the shaft, 14*s.* for 12 poles (*astell' limonar'*) at 14*d.* each, 6*l.* for 2 dozen [pairs of] leather traces (*tractuum*) at 5*s.* the pair, 48*s.* for 2 dozen [pairs of] rope traces at 2*s.* the pair, 48*s.* for 12 dorsers (*dorsariis*) and 12 cruppers (*cropariis*) at 2*s.* each, 4*l.* for 5 dozen collars at 16*d.* each, and 16*l.* for 12 great tarpaulins (*bahud'*) for the said carts at 2 marks each; and to Gerard Russell 5 marks for 100 barrels at 8*d.* each, to hold the king's treasure.

Liberate to the abbot and monks of Westminster 20*l.* yearly granted to them by the king at the Exchequer, to wit, 10*l.* at Easter and 10*l.* at Michaelmas to maintain four tapers round the shrine of St. Edward at Westminster; and to the sacristan of Westminster *[at the Michaelmas Exchequer] half a mark yearly to maintain the great chandelier (*lampadar'*) which hangs in (*Exch. Roll* the nave (*corpore*) of) St. Peter's church at Westminster.

April 20. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, out of the Westminster. Jewry or elsewhere, 2,000 marks for the king's expenses about to be incurred in going abroad.

Allocate to the sheriff of Essex in the farm of the county 9*l.* 8*s.* for liveries of 4 serjeants at 6*d.* each daily (*as on p. 110 for Norfolk and Suffolk*).

[The sheriff of Hants (?)]† is commanded to buy all the empty tuns that can be found at Suthampton for the king, and to carry them to Portesmut' for delivery to William Pepin, king's clerk, and to let him have transport to carry money, bridges, and hurdles thither.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Gerard the carpenter, who receives 7½*d.* daily, to have his liveries out of the issues of the bishopric from the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 25th year till Easter, both days included, retaining half a mark which he received as imprest from the sheriff of Hereford; and to let him have 15*s.* to buy himself a robe.

Allocate to Simon de Norwico, keeper of the bishopric of London, in the issues thereof, 87*l.* 10*s.* 9*d.* spent in payment for the king's Easter feast at Westminster.

April 22. *Liberate* to John Maunsel 300 marks to pay the king's serjeants-at-arms their liveries. Westminster.

April 23. *Liberate* to A. king of Scots at the Michaelmas Exchequer Windsor. 300*l.* as his arrears of 200*l.* worth of land which the king ought to have assigned to him. [*Cancelled quia non habuit.*]

* Interlined.

† Margin worn.

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

He has letters patent testifying that the king will pay him 300*l.* at that term.

Liberate to Gervase Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 79*s.* 5½*d.* for 144 pounds of wax used in sealing the king's writs.

April 24.
Windsor.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo of Westminster, king's clerk, 7*s.* 1*d.* for 7*s.* 1*d.* weight of silver for enlarging (*crementum*) a censer made for the king's chapel, and 10*s.* for 10 *dwt.* of pure gold and for quicksilver (*vivo argento*) to gild it; 5*s.* for silver for a small censer made for the king's chapel, and 16½*d.* for 1½ *dwt.* of pure gold to gild it; 14*d.* for 14 *dwt.* of silver for a tabernacle made for an ivory image, and 22*d.* for 2 *dwt.* of pure gold to gild the same tabernacle (*turibulum*, rectius *tabernaculum*); 45*d.* for 4½ *dwt.* of pure gold to gild (*Exch. Roll* repair) the sceptre (*septr*) of St. Edward; 9*s.* 9½*d.* for silver for 9 ferrules (*virell*) for 3 staves for carrying crosses, and 3*s.* for 3 *dwt.* of pure gold and quicksilver for gilding them; 18*s.* 3*d.* (*corrected from 10d.*) for 10 clasps (*morsibus*) made for the copes of the king's chapel, and 6*s.* for 6 *dwt.* of pure gold and quicksilver to gild them; 8*s.* 6*d.* for 8 *dwt.* of pure gold and quicksilver to gild a chalice from the king's chapel; 30*s.* for work on all these things; and 16 marks for 32 pieces of gold each 10 *dwt.*, of which the king sent 8 pieces to the shrine of St. Edmund at St. Edmund's on his feast-day in this year, and offered 4 pieces at Westminster at Christmas, 16 at the feast of St. Edward, and 4 at Epiphany.

Liberate to the same 25 marks and 5*s.* for 33*s.* 10*d.* weight of gold to make the king's brooch with the alphabet, 40*s.* for 40 small emeralds bought to finish it, and 12 marks for work thereon; 10 marks 10*s.* for 14*s.* 4*d.* weight of gold for making a girdle which the king gave to A. the queen; 100*s.* for a brooch bought by view of Peter Chacepore which the king gave to A. the queen at the Circumcision; 4 marks for work on an alb, maniple, and stole with pearls and precious stones made for the king's use; 16*s.* 3*d.* for 13 halfpence of 'Musc' (*ob' de Musce*), whereof the king offered one in the church of St. Peter at Westminster on the morrow of Easter, and Edward gave 12 the same day to A. the queen for her offerings; and 47*s.* 4½*d.* for bread and keeping of a piebald horse (*bucstani*) at Westminster from the day of St. Tiburtius in the 25th year to the eve of Easter. (*Exch. Roll* April 14.)

Liberate to Adam de Basing 8*s.* 9*d.* for 3 ells of waxed (*incirati*) cloth and 11 ells of white web (*tele*) bought of him for an altar-cloth which the count of Flanders gave to the king; 6*s.* 8*d.* for half a silk cloth and fringe (*fresell*) bought for edging an embroidered chasuble which Mabel de Sancto Eadmundo made for the king; 6 marks for a wide orphrey bought for St. Edward's cope at Christmas; 7 marks for 2 cloths of gold bought and offered

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

in St. Peter's church at Westminster at the feast of the Translation of St. Edward; 32s. for a cushion (*culcitra*) of silk cloth bought and offered there in the same year; 9 marks for 2 silk cloths of Genoa (*Genne*, Exch. Roll *Geneue*) and a cloth of Milan (*Melane*), whereof the king offered [one] in the church of St. Paul at London and another in the church of St. Peter at Westminster at the arrival of his brother R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou, and the third was delivered into the wardrobe; and 9 marks for 3 baudekin cloths (*baudekinis*) bought to offer in St. Peter's church at Westminster by the hand of Edward son of Odo, king's clerk, at the king's departure from Westminster after Easter.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo 42*l.* 11*s.* 8½*d.* to pay for the king's works at Westminster from the feast of St. Simon and St. Jude in the 25th year till 5 weeks after the Purification.

Liberate to brother Hugh de Stocton 5 marks for half a mark's weight of halfpence of 'Musc' (*obolorum de Musc*'), whereof the king offered 40 in St. Peter's church at Westminster on the arrival of his brother R. count of Poitou and Cornwall in England from the Holy Land in this year, and 12 on the morrow of Easter.

Liberate to Edward son of Odo (*Exch. Roll* of Westminster), king's clerk, 38*s.* 1½*d.* for a complete set of vestments (*vestimento*), 40*s.* for a missal, gradual, and antiphoner in one volume, and 22*s.* 4*d.* for a silver chalice of 16*s.* 4*d.* weight, all bought and sent to Rodelan (*Exch. Roll* Radelay).

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 20,000 marks as well from the Jewry as from other sources for despatch of the king's business.

MEMBRANE 5.

April 25. *Liberate* to William de Haverhull, treasurer, 50 marks for this
Windsor. Easter term of the 100 marks which he receives yearly to maintain himself in his office.

Liberate to the friars preachers of Cambridge (*Cant'*) 20 marks of the king's gift for the fabric of their church. (*Exch. Roll* Apr. 26.)

Liberate to two chaplains ministering in St. John's chapel, Westminster, 25*s.* each for their wages, and half a mark for the wages of their clerk and to find a light in the chapel; and to three chaplains ministering in St. Stephen's chapel 75*s.* for their wages; all from Easter to Michaelmas in this year. (*Exch. Roll* Apr. 24.)

Liberate to William son of Philip, messenger of Griffin de Brunfeld, to the latter's use, 10*l.* for Easter term of the yearly

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

fee of 20*l.* granted to him during pleasure (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 268*). (*Exch. Roll Apr. 24*).

Liberate to John de Geres 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks, to William de Trublevill 12½ marks of his yearly fee of 25 marks, and to Reynold de Drumar 100*s.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, all for Easter term. (*Exch. Roll Apr. 24*).

Liberate to Richard son of Richard de Chillam the king's nephew 50 marks, being his fee for this year.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find transport for the king's serjeants to carry Richard de Marisco, clerk, the king's prisoner, to the castle of Devizes under their escort as ordered.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to carry to the house of the friars minors of London six tree-trunks (*robora*) which the king has given to them, and which Richard de Munfichet will deliver.

April 25.
Reading.

The like to the sheriff of Oxford to fell and carry to the house of the friars preachers of Oxford 15 oaks in the forest of Bernewud to be delivered by Reynold de Moyun, justice of the forest.

Liberate to William de Casingham 100*s.* for Easter term of his yearly fee of 10*l.* (*Exch. Roll. Apr. 26*).

Liberate to Aubrey le Trescer, Boniface Russinol and Ellis le Plumer, each of whom receives 3*d.* daily at the Exchequer for his maintenance; to Emery de Rupella, to whom the king has granted 1*d.* daily in addition to his former livery of 3*d.*; and to Philip le Convers, who receives 4½*d.* daily as wages to mend the king's cross-bows in the Tower of London; their liveries from the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter to Michaelmas in this year, both days included. (*Exch. Roll Apr. 26*).

Allocate to Robert de Stafford, brother and heir of Hervey de Stafford, in the latter's debts to the king, 20*l.* paid in the wardrobe out of the sale of his chattels by the hands of the arch-deacon of Stafford at Rading on the Saturday in Easter week.

Liberate to Alwin de Tywel (*Exch Roll Tywle*), bailiff of Windles', 7*l.* 5*s.* to be paid to the good men of Windles' in recompense for losses sustained by pulling down their houses on account of the castle ditch which the king has had made. (*Exch. Roll Apr. 26*). [*Hope, Windsor Castle, p. 74, n. 26.*]

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter Chaceporc to have 20 serjeants to carry the king's treasure under their escort from London to Winchester.

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to the house of the friars minors in Oxford 10 tree-trunks which the king has granted to them in the forest of Bernewud.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for two of the king's gerfalcons which he has ordered to be mewed at Geitinton, together with three greyhounds, till the falcons are mewed, and to cause their keeper to have $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ daily wages.

April 26.
Reading.

Compute to Robert de Crepping, in the issues of the king's manors and demesnes which are in his keeping, 50 marks for keeping the same from Easter in the 25th year to Easter following; 30 marks for 4 mounted serjeants deputed under him to keep the same during that time; 60s. liveries of 2 haywards (*messor*) keeping the fields and meadows of Pikering, Walegrave, and Scalleby from Michaelmas in the 24th year till Michaelmas following, and 30s. for the like from the latter date till Easter in this year; 30s. liveries of one hayward keeping the fields and meadows of the king's manor of Riggeby from Michaelmas on the 24th year till Michaelmas following, and 15s. for the like from the latter date till Easter in this year; and 40s. spent in carrying money from cos. York, Cumberland, and Lancaster to London from Michaelmas in the 24th year till Michaelmas following, and 20s. for the like from the latter date till Easter in this year.

April 28.
Winchester.

Liberate to (*Exch. Roll* Isabel) the wife of Robert de Cantuaria 100s. without delay, and 100s. yearly as long as the king is beyond sea, to maintain herself.

Allocate to the good men of Hertford in the farm of their town 10*l.* 15*s.* $3\frac{1}{2}d.$ paid to Reynold le Rus and Philip Talecurteys to the use of John de Warenn' to meet his expenses when he remained sick behind the king at Hertford.

Liberate to William Russel 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 100s.

Compute to the sheriff of Berks, in the issues of the eyre in that county, 300*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Winchester on the morrow of the Close of Easter.

April 30.
Winchester.

Allocate to the bailiffs of the seven hundreds of Bray, in the issues of the last eyre in co. Berks, 30*l.* paid in the wardrobe at Winchester to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, on Monday the morrow of the octave of Easter.

The like to the sheriff of Nottingham for 40*l.* paid to the same Peter of debts which the sheriff had received by summons of the Exchequer in the county.

1242.

*Membrane 5—cont.*April 28.
Winchester.

Allocate to the sheriff of Stafford and Salop, in the *corpus* of those counties, the manors of Wulverhampton, Wurefeud, Cunedover, Wiggenton, and Stratton, which the king has assigned to Henry de Hastings and Ada his wife in tenancy (*tenanciam*) as the share falling to her of the earldom of Chester, in the time in which Henry and Ada had seisin of those manors.

The king is sending the treasurer and chamberlains four writs of *liberate* for 5,000, 4,000, 3,000, and 2,000 marks respectively, that they may deliver one of these sums to the sheriffs of London if the king has no more in his treasury, to be carried after the king to Portesm', as the sheriffs have orders. The treasurer and chamberlains are commanded to keep the writ for the amount which they send to the king, and to send the other writs to him. [*Exch. Roll, has the writ for 4,000 dated Apr. 29.*]

April 30.
Winchester.

Liberate to brother Laurence, messenger of the master of the Hospital of the Teutons in Jerusalem, 40 marks for this Easter term of the 40 marks which he receives yearly of the king's gift.

Liberate to brother John the almoner. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

Allocate to the sheriff of Devon in the issues of his county 160*l.* paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chacepore, clerk thereof, at Winchester on Monday, the morrow of the Close of Easter.

—— *Allocate* to Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*), keeper of the king's castles of Grosmund, Skene[r]ith, and White Castle, and the lands thereto belonging, in the issues of those lands, 60 marks yearly so long as he has the keeping thereof, according to the king's grant.

[April 30.
Winchester.]

Liberate to Alice, mother of Simon de Offeham, 5 marks of the king's gift to buy corn. (*Exch. Roll Ap. 28.*)

Liberate to brother John the almoner 208*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to feed 50,000 poor, each person to have 1*d.* for food, for the soul of the Empress, late the king's sister, one-half of them at Oxford and the other at Ospring; and 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to feed 2,000 poor for the same cause, one half at Ankerwic and the other at Bromhal.

Liberate to William de Haverhull 208*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to feed 50,000 poor as above at London, Windles', and elsewhere, by the counsel of the abbot of Evesham as shall seem best to him.

MEMBRANE 4.

Allocate to Elias le Evesk, a Jew of London, in his share of the last tallage of 20,000 marks on the Jews, 26*l.* paid in the wardrobe

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, on the Wednesday before St. Philip and St. James.

The like to Aaron Blund (*Blundus*) the Jew for 40*l.* paid in like manner.

May 1. *Liberate* to Isabel wife of Robert de Cantuaria 5 marks of the
Winchester. king's gift to buy herself a robe.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Canterbury to have 30 marks of the king's gift for the works of their church.

To the warden of the hospital of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to pay to Bernard de Sabaudia, to whom the king has given the wardship and marriage of Juliana, the younger daughter and one of the heirs of Roger de Akeni, all that is due to the king for the farm of the manor of Gersindon since the warden had it of the king.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns of Chester to have the fixed alms which Randolph earl of Chester granted to them by his charter.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 2 tuns of wine, which Michael, buyer of the king's wines, will deliver to them, to Rading for delivery to Agatha de Sancto Laurencio in lieu of 2 tuns which the king took from her when he was last there.

To the sheriff of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 500*l.*, which Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, will deliver to him, under safe escort to Porecestr' for delivery to B. Pech, William Hardel, and John de Colemere to pay the king's sailors (*marinellis*).

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause two chaplains ministering in the king's castle of Salisbury to have 50*s.* each for their wages for this year, and also the arrears due from last year.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to Bristol 10 oaks which the king has granted to the friars preachers of Bristol in the forest of Dene.

May 1. *Allocate* to N. bishop of Durham, in his debt to the king for
Winchester. corn and stock found in his bishopric at the time of his confirmation, which the king has ordered to be valued and delivered to him, 300 marks paid in the wardrobe at Winchester to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, at the feast of St. Philip and St. James,

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Gloucester in the farm of their town 12*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.* for 188 lampreys and 56 shad (*alosis*) sent to the king last Lent.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works at the king's castle of Winchester to have money out of the issues of the bishopric to finish the turret at the east side of the king's hall, to paint his new chamber, and to finish other works which have been begun there.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the masons, carpenters, and other workmen on the king's buildings at Clarendon, and all the carriers of his transport there, to have the arrears due for their time [of service].

May 2.
Marwell.

Liberate to Gerard Gask and Ralph de Havre, each of whom receives 2*d.* daily of the king's fixed alms, their liveries from the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter to Michaelmas in this year, both days included.

Compute to Simon de Norwico, keeper of the bishopric of London, in the issues thereof, 45*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* paid in the wardrobe at Merewell to Peter Chaceporc, keeper thereof, at the feast of St. Philip and St. James.

Allocate to Aaron son of Abraham, in his share of the fine of 20,000 marks [*cancelled and unfinished.*]

Liberate to William de Haverhull 23*l.* 14*s.* 7*d.* for 14 brooches weighing 4 marks 2*s.* 6*d.*, the price of the gold* being 8½*d.*, sent to the king at Winchester at the feast of St. Philip and St. James; 13*l.* 6*s.* 4*d.* for 32 rings weighing 2 marks 4*s.* 8*d.*, the price of the gold being 8½*d.*; and 9*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* for three brooches weighing 23*s.* 2*d.*, the price of the gold being 8*d.*; and to John de Esporun 37*s.* 6½*d.* for 7 rings weighing 4*s.* 5*d.*, the price of the gold being 8½*d.*

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Shereburn to have 5 marks out of the issues of the bishopric to buy a cup (*cuppam*) to reserve (*imponendum*) the Eucharist.

To the sheriff of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to cause four chaplains ministering in the chapels in the king's castle of Winchester to have the arrears of their liveries of 50*s.* each yearly.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort, maker of the king's quarrels, to have his liveries (*as on p. 1, but with 7½*d.* for making them*) out of the farm of the town from the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter till Michaelmas in this year, both days included.

* i.e. of a golden penny.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Compute to Paul[in] Peyvre and John de Gatesdon, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, 4*l.* 10*s.* for purchase of 314 congers, and 42*s.* 8*d.* for purchase of 7 boars (*braonibus*) all sent to the king at Westminster against Christmas, and 9*s.* 4*d.* for the carriage of the same from Suthampton to Westminster; 8*l.* 10*s.* for 3 lasts of herrings bought by the long hundred and given to the nuns of Terent as from the king; 14*l.* 2*s.* spent in paintings (*depicturis*) and other small works done in the castle of Winchester from Christmas to the Close of Easter; and 6*l.* 19*s.* 1*d.* for making a pavement during that time for the chapels and the king's and queen's chamber in the castle, and finishing the pavement of (*perpavandam*) the passage (*alea*) from the chamber to the queen's chapel.

May 4.
Marwell.

Liberate to Margery late the wife of Adam de Schordich 46*l.* 16*s.* 11*d.* for a plain (*plana*) silver-gilt cup, two brooches of the price of 10 brooches (*sic*), and 126 massive rings (*anul' de pondere*) bought of the said Adam by the hand of Peter Chacepork, keeper of the wardrobe, at the Circumcision.

Liberate to Peter de Creaunzun 30 marks for Easter term in the 25th year of his yearly fee of 30 marks.

Compute to the countess Warenne in the farm of her manors 10*l.* paid to the nuns of Kirkeleis of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Guybert de Rues to have 5 marks of the king's gift without delay.

Compute to Peter de Wakering in the issues of the king's manor of Tanton 69*l.* paid to Peter Chacepork in the wardrobe at Winchester on St. Philip and St. James's day.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun 200*l.* for the maintenance of Edward the king's son and his household dwelling with him in the castle of Windles'.

Allocate to Aaron the Jew of York, in the fine of 20,000 marks made with the king by the Jews of England, 1,000 marks paid to Peter Chacepork in the wardrobe at Merewell on the Thursday after the Close of Easter.

Compute to the sheriff of York in the farm of the county 100*s.* paid to Francus de Ermenia for Easter term of the 100*s.* which he receives yearly by the sheriff's hand (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 267*).

Liberate to Nicholas de Geneue, master of the great pavilion, 200 marks for the same pavilion, which the king has bought of him,

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

Liberate to Peter de Vinea 40 marks for Easter term of his yearly fee of 40 marks. [*Cancelled* quia solvebantur ei xl. marce in garderoba.]

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc 619l. 12s. 7½d. (*Exch. Roll* 679l. 12s. 7½d.) for payments to divers merchants for purchases in the fair of Staunford made by the king's order. [*Inrotulatum per os Edwardi filii Odonis.*] (*Exch. Roll* May 3rd.)

May 5.
Portsmouth.

Allocate to the sheriff of Kent in the issues of his county 12l. paid for carriage of 104 tuns of wine from the port of Winchelesse to Dover.

MEMBRANE 3.

May 5.
Portsmouth.

Liberate to John le Fraunceys, keeper of the queen's gold, 38l. 9s. 8d. received of the sale of the chattels of J. sometime earl of Lincoln in excess of his debt to the king, which excess is to be allowed to his executors in the gold which he owed to the queen. John is commanded to receive the money and acquit the earl.

Allocate to William de Haverhull, chamberlain of the king's wines at London and Sandwich, the cost of 3 serjeants appointed to make the king's prisage there so long as he is chamberlain, as was allowed when he last rendered his account.

Liberate to Amaneus Bonefus, merchant of Bordeaux, 182l. for 104 tuns of wine bought of him to provision Dover castle at 35s. the tun.

Liberate to Robert, parson of St. Werburgh's, keeper of the king's converts of London, and to Laurence de Frewik [*Exch. Roll* Frowick] 200 marks to buy lands for the converts of the king's gift.

Allocate to the justice of Chester in the issues of the county of Chester 100 marks for keeping the county and the castles of Chester, Dyserth (*de Rupe*), and Bestan, from Christmas in the 25th year till Christmas following.

Allocate to Emery de Sacy, in the fine of 400 marks which he made with the king for the wardship of the land and heir of Warin de Basingeburn, 25 marks granted to him out of the fine of 70 marks made by Geoffrey de Scalariis for his acquittance from going beyond seas, which Geoffrey will pay with his own hand at the Exchequer, on Emery's behalf.

Contrabreve to the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. [*Unfinished and cancelled* quia superius.]

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Allocate to the sheriffs of London in the farm of their town 60s. for carriage and escort of 4,000 marks from London to Portesm'.

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain celebrating the mass of St. Mary in Dover castle to have 6 marks yearly for his livery.

To the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *Contrabreve* to repair the bridge and gate of the outer bailey and the tower of the castle of Corf, and do other works there, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of good and lawful men.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to carry to Portesm' a tun of wax deposited in the king's castle of Winchester.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to search for a good ship at the king's cost and deliver it to the servants of P. bishop of Hereford to carry his harness and victuals to Bordeaux.

To the keeper of the castle of Brugewalteri. *Contrabreve* to repair the motte (*motam*) of the keep of the castle, and the turrets which need repair, and put new roofs to the buildings and repair them where necessary, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of good and lawful men.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause William Alard to have 22s. spent in sending a boat beyond seas on a message from the king.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Burton to have 12*d.* a day out of the issues of the county, William Blancpain 6*d.*, and Colin Balif* (?) 3*d.*, from mid-Lent as long as they shall severally dwell in the castle of Duvor by the king's command.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to fortify the king's castle of the Rock of Rothelan, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of good and lawful men.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause the canons of Cherebir' to have 100s. of the king's gift out of the issues of the county.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the great pavilion which the king has bought of Master Nicholas de Genué to be placed, together with Nicholas himself and his harness, in the next good ship which is going to Gascony and brought to the king at Bordeaux.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to buy all the empty tuns which they can find in their town and send them to the king at Portesm' on sight hereof.

* Membrane slightly injured.

Membrane 3—cont.

1242.

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Compute to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 30*l.* delivered for presents (*exennia*) to the justices itinerant in cos. Kent and Sussex last year, and for the expenses of the stewards present before the justices to defend the liberties of the archbishopric.

Liberate to Bertram de Cryoill 10 marks for keeping the Tower of London from Christmas to Easter.

Allocate to Robert de Stopham, in 40 marks out of the fine of 60 marks which he made with the king for the wardship of the land of Eve de Alvrinton till the majority of her heir, 10*l.* which he used to receive from earl Warenne until the earl should provide him with land of like value, and which the king granted to him to receive at the Exchequer during the minority of the earl's heir, who is the king's ward, till the 40 marks shall have been in that way allowed.

Liberate to Master R. de Neketon, king's clerk, 25 marks for Easter term of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Compute to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues of the same, 26*l.* 5*s.* 10*d.* paid in the wardrobe at Portesm' to Peter Chacepore, keeper of the same, on the Monday after the Invention of the Holy Cross.

Liberate to Villanus de Fossato, Ralph Page, and William le Blund, king's serjeants to guard the king's prisoners at the Tower of London, and to 10 serjeants dwelling in the castle of Windles', each receiving 12*d.* daily, their arrears from the Tuesday after the Close of Easter till Tuesday, the Invention of the Holy Cross, both days included. (*Exch. Roll* May 5.)

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Munem' to have 50 marks out of the issues of the county in part payment of 100*l.* which the king granted to him yearly for keeping his castles of Kaermerdin and Kardigan.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the anchorite of Los' to have 8 quarters of wheat out of the corn of the manor of Maydenestan and 2 marks of the king's gift yearly for his maintenance so long as the archbishopric is vacant.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry two tuns of iron-flavoured (*ferrati*) wine, of three which are in the king's cellar at Suthampton, and which Michael the butler will deliver, to Portesm' by Wednesday next, and to deliver the third to Robert Passelewe of the king's gift.

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause 4 chaplains ministering in the chapel of Merewell to have 60s. of the issues of the bishopric for 4 robes of the king's gift.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to complete the new tower begun in Winchester castle by order of the king, to finish painting (*perpingi*) the king's chamber, and to face (*induvare*) the ditch, together with other small works formerly enjoined, all out of the issues of the bishopric.

Liberate to John de Ferrariis, Gerard de Hospitali, and Aykelm Gondom', 18*l.* 14*s.* for 11 tuns of wine taken for the king at 34*s.* the tun, 41*l.* 8*s.* for 23 tuns at 36*s.*, 38*l.* for 20 tuns at 38*s.*, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of the king's prisage.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Grey to have 10*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric to arm (*herneschiandum*) himself.

May 7. *Compute* to Emery de Sacy, sheriff of Hants, in the issues of
Portsmouth. the sale of the king's wines, 11*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* paid in the wardrobe at Portesm' on Tuesday, the feast of St. John before the Latin Gate.

MEMBRANE 2.

May 7. *Liberate* to John de Gatesden, king's clerk, keeper of the queen's
[Portsmouth.] wardrobe, 128*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* for the queen's expenses.

May 7. **Allocate* to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury in
Portsmouth. the issues thereof 15*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* wages of Nicholas de Haudl[o] and Hugh de Pilardinton, bailiffs of Hereg', Hes', Croinden, Wimbleton and Lameh[eth], each of whom receives 6*d.* daily, for 73 weeks from St. Nicholas's day in the 25th year to the Invention of the Holy Cross in this year; 10*l.* 11*s.* 7*d.* wages of Richard de Hadl', serjeant, dwelling continuously at Hereg' and Hes' in addition to (*ultra*) the reeves and grangers and holding courts at times in the absence of the bailiffs, who receives 5*d.* daily for 72 weeks and 2 days from the Wednesday after St. Nicholas in the 25th year to the Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross in this year; 66*s.* wages of Luke the forester, who is in addition to the reeves and grangers at Mortilak, Wimbleton, and Lameh[eth], and receives 3*d.* daily, for 264 days from Epiphany to Michaelmas in the 25th year; 16*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* wages of Adam de Spaldinton, bailiff of Otteford, Nortflet, and Bixle, who receives 8*d.* daily, for 71 weeks from the eve of St. Thomas the apostle in the 25th year to the Sunday aforesaid; 12*l.* 17*s.* wages of Walter de Huck, bailiff of Maydeston and Cerring, who receives 6*d.* daily, for 73 weeks and 2 days from the eve of St. Lucy in this year to the Sunday aforesaid; 11*l.* 15*s.* 6*d.* wages of P. Spigurnel, bailiff of Bocton, Westgate, and St. Martin's, who

* Headed H. Dei gracia etc.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

receives 6*d.* daily, for 67 weeks and 7 (*sic*) days from the Tuesday after the Annunciation in the 25th year to the Sunday aforesaid ; 12*l.* 18*s.* wages of Thomas Abelym (*sic*), bailiff of Gilling' and Tenham, who receives 6*d.* daily, for 67 weeks and 3 days from the Monday after St. Andrew in the 25th year to the Sunday aforesaid ; 12*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* wages of William Cokyn, bailiff of Raculve, who receives 6*d.* daily, for 72 weeks and 2 days from the Wednesday after St. Nicholas to the Sunday aforesaid ; 25*l.* 2*s.* wages of Henry de Menstr' and William de Appelton, bailiffs of Wyngeham, Burnes, Lyminges, Saltwod, and Aldinton, each of whom receives 6*d.* daily, for 71 weeks 5 days from the Sunday before St. Thomas the apostle in the 25th year to the Sunday in this year aforesaid ; 34*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* wages of P. de Wyhun and William de Elmam, bailiffs of Suthmallng, Slindon, Tangemere, and Pageham, each of whom receives 8*d.* daily, for 74 weeks and 2 days from the Wednesday after St. Katherine in the 25th year to the Sunday in this year aforesaid ; 6*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* wages of Robert, clerk to the last named bailiffs, who receives 3*d.* daily, for the same period ; 43*s.* 9*d.* wages of William de Punberton, riding through the forests and woods of the bailiwick of Suthmallng and Pageham, who receives 3*d.* daily, for 25 weeks from the Epiphany to the morrow of St. Peter and St. Paul in the 25th year ; 6*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* wages of Ralph Cabbus, bailiff of Petham, who receives 3*d.* daily, for 73 weeks from St. Nicholas' day in the 25th year to the Sunday in this year aforesaid ; 11*l.* 16*s.* 6*d.*, for bailiffs' robes, namely, for Nicholas de Haudl[o] and Hugh de Pilardinton 40*s.*, for Adam de Spaldinton, Walter de Huck, P. Spigurnel, Th. Abelyn, and William Cokyn 20*s.* each, for Henry de Menstr' and William de Appelton 40*s.*, for P. de Wyh', William de Elmam, and Robert their clerk 46*s.* 8*d.*, and for Ralph Cabbus 10*s.* ; and 17*s.* 6*d.* expenses of two men keeping the dogs and greyhounds late of E. the archbishop for 10 weeks till they were delivered to the king, each man receiving 1½*d.* daily.

Allocate to the sheriff of Sussex, in the issues of his county, 10*l.* paid to the king's galleyemen (*galiotis*) coming to the king at Portesm'.

Letters patent acknowledging that on 1 May at Winchester Eymery de Sacy, sheriff of Hants, and William Pepin delivered to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 147*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* which they had received of the king's treasure of Bristol and Devizes by delivery of the sheriffs of Wilts and Gloucester.

Allocate to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 19*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* spent on 8,000 horseshoes and 20,000 nails therefor, 6*s.* 10*d.* for 7 barrels to hold them, and 22*s.* 6*d.* for carriage from Maidenestan and Otteford to Portesm'.

Liberate to Stephen Got 90*l.* for 45 tuns of wine at 40*s.* the tun, to Matthew de Sancto Lucio (*Liceo in Exch. Roll, May 6*) 6*l.* 6*s.*

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

for 3 tuns at 42s., to John de Ferariis 31*l.* 10s. for 18 tuns at 35s., to Michael Beger (*Exch.* Biger) 19*l.* 16s. for 11 tuns at 36s., and to William Barbe 32*l.* 8s. for 18 tuns at 36s.

Liberate to Bertram de Cryoyl, constable of Dover, 200 marks for Easter term of the 400 marks yearly which the king has granted him during pleasure for keeping the castle.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Joan late the wife of Thomas de Gorges to have 6*l.* for Easter term of the 12*l.* which Thomas used to receive yearly at his hand, for the maintenance of herself and her children, and likewise the 12*l.* at the terms when Thomas used to receive them.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to the house of the friars minors at Suthampton 6 tree-trunks which the king has given to them.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph Haket to have 100s. of the king's gift.

Allocate to Walter de Burgo, in the fine of 400 marks which he made to be quit of all trespasses and complaints concerning* as bailiff of the king's demesnes, 50 marks paid in the wardrobe at Portesm' to Peter Chacepore on Wednesday, the morrow of St. John before the [Latin] Gate.

Portsmouth. *Liberate* to Joan wife of Ralph de Gorges 4 marks to buy a robe and mantle (*capam*) of the king's gift.

Liberate to John de Gatesden at the Exchequer of Michaelmas 49*l.* 8s. 8*d.* spent on jewels for the queen.

Liberate to Richard Abel 16*l.* for the same.

MEMBRANE 1.

May 7. [To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester.] *Contrabreve*
Portsmouth. for work (*as on p. 131, second entry*).

[To the same.] *Contrabreve* for William de Grey (*same page*).

. *Contrabreve* to cause Reynold de Moyun to have two good ships to come after the king across the sea to Gascony.

[To the sheriff of] Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings in the great tower of the castle of Nottingham where needed, the cost to be credited by view.

* The next 13 lines of the roll are mutilated on the left side.

1242.

Membrane 1—cont.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Heymes de Cumpeis, the Emperor's messenger, to have a good ship in the port of Dover to go beyond seas with his men and horses.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Salenta wife of Griffin son of Llewelyn to have 100s. to maintain herself, and a robe worth 2 marks, yearly out of the issues of co. Chester.

Compute to the bailiffs of Gloucester, in the farm of their town, 7*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* for 3,000 horseshoes and 40,000 nails, 6*s.* 7½*d.* for 4 tuns to hold them, and 13*s.* 4*d.* for carriage.

Allocate to the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 14*s.* expenses of 4 men, each [receiving daily], guarding 18 prisoners for 15 days against the arrival of the justices itinerant in co. Kent.

The following entries from the Exchequer Liberate Roll E.403/1205 do not appear on the Chancery Roll.

- April. 24. *Liberate* to John de Burgo an imprest of 100*l.*
Reading.
- May 2. *Liberate* to Edward de Westmonasterio, king's clerk, 1½*d.*
Marwell. a day for the livery of the king's piebald horse (*bucstani*) and his
keeper from Easter until further order.
- May 7. *Liberate* to Richard Abel 12*l.* 5*s.* 3*d.* for six gold brooches
Portsmouth. weighing 27*s.* 3*d.* bought of him at Portsmouth for the king's
use by P. Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe.

MEMBRANE 2.

- May 2. Order to the treasurer and chamberlains of the Exchequer
Marwell. to let Edward de Westmonasterio have money to maintain the
work of the shrine of St. Edward at Westminster and to pay the
goldsmiths working thereon, and for the marble work of the
Shrine, by view of Robert Passelewe. The king will give them a
writ of *Liberate* when he knows the amount.

The like order for money for covering with lead (*plumbandum*) the louvre upon the lesser hall of Westminster, and for thoroughly painting the queen's chapel there, and for the up-keep of the king's houses and quay (*kaii*), by view of lawful men.

26 HENRY III. PART II.

No. 17.

All the writs on this roll, except two of earlier date than May 16, are tested by W. archbishop of York.

1242.

MEMBRANE 6.

ROLL OF *Contrabrevia* AND *Liberate* AFTER THE KING'S CROSSING INTO GASCONY IN HIS 26TH YEAR.

May 16. To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 40 tuns
Westminster. of prisage-wine which are in their keeping, and deliver them to Michael, buyer of the king's wines, to carry out the king's orders. By W. archbishop of York.

May 16. To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Michael, the king's butler,
Westminster. to have 30 tuns of prisage-wines. [*Cancelled.*]

Liberate to John Bon, merchant of Rye, 13*l.* 15*s.* 8*d.* for the freight of his ship, in which Nicholas de Bollevill crossed the sea on a message from the king.

May 20. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to cause the constable of Dover castle to have timber in the woods of the archbishopric to make machines in the castle, and brushwood to fortify it, and to make hurdles to fortify it, and carry the whole thither.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to carry the timber which is felled in the king's wood without Colchester to Dover for delivery to the constable of the castle.

Liberate to Ellis de Munteny, king's serjeant, who receives 12*d.* daily, and is going as the king's messenger to the parts of Bristol, 40*s.* in part payment of his liveries. (*Exch. Roll* May 18).

The barons are commanded to respite their demand upon Griffin son of Wenunwen for the tallage of his manor of Afford till 15 days from St. John the Baptist.

Liberate to Henry de Wengham, clerk, 200*l.* to spend in the king's service by the advice and orders of William Bardulf. By the said archbishop on the counsel (*de consilio*) of W. bishop of Carlisle and W. de Cantilupo.

To Henry son of Simeon and Adam son of Walter by the wall (*juxta murum*). *Contrabreve* to cause brother Matthew, of the order and convent of the friars preachers of Winchester, to have

Membrane 6—cont.

1242.

20 marks for the maintenance of the said friars, out of the fine of 80*l.* made by Henry and Adam for Henry son of the said Henry and Robert Oweyn.

May 20.
(corrected
from 26).
Westminster.

Liberate to B. de Sabaudia, constable of Windles', 40*s.* towards the livery of Geoffrey de Laundel, king's serjeant, who is to dwell (corrected from who makes crossbows) in the castle of Windles', receiving 7½*d.* daily.

May 22.
Westminster.

Liberate to John le Fol, William Luvel, and Philip de Candever, king's huntsmen, each receiving 21*d.* daily for himself and his men, horses, and dogs, 73*s.* 6*d.* for their liveries for 14 days from the Thursday after the Invention of the Holy Cross to the Wednesday after St. Dunstan, both days included.

Liberate to William Hardel 20 marks to take to Portesm' to freight two ships for the passage of Warin de Munchanesi and his household, and for the transport of the king's great pavilion after him to Gascony. (*Exch. Roll* May 24.)

Liberate to William de Edmundestrop 20*s.* for his expenses in suing a plea on the king's behalf against Herbert son of Peter. (*Exch. Roll* May 26.)

May 24.
Westminster.

Allocate to the good men of Hertford in the farm of their town 11*l.* which they used to pay yearly for the king's mills in the town, which the king has committed to Richard de Munfichet to keep during pleasure and to answer for 11*l.* yearly at the Exchequer therefor.

Liberate to William May, king's huntsman, 24*s.* 6*d.* (as in the fourth entry above) for 14 days from Thursday after the Invention of the Holy Cross till the Wednesday after St. Dunstan; and to Roger de Stopham, king's huntsman, 22*s.* 9*d.* for his livery at the same rate for 13 days from the same Thursday to the Tuesday after St. Dunstan, both days included. (*Exch. Roll* May 22.)

Liberate to Richard the king's chaplain celebrating in his chapel at the Tower 25*s.* for Easter term of the 50*s.* which he receives yearly for his services. (*Exch. Roll* May 25.)

Liberate to Richard de Chilham the king's brother an imprest of 10 marks. (*Exch. Roll* May 26.)

May 26.
Westminster.

Liberate to Adam de Haunfeld (*Exch. Roll* Haunstede) 15*s.* 6*d.* paid to divers of the king's couriers (*cursoribus*) going on the king's messages as well to Scotland as to divers parts of England. (*Exch. Roll* May 28.)

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

To Avice de Columbariis. *Contrabreve* to receive Roger de Stopham the king's huntsman, whom he is sending to take 15 bucks in her bailiwick for Edward the king's son, to find salt for salting the venison, and to carry it to Windleshour.

May 30. *Liberate* to Nicholas Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the
Westminster. king's chapel, 11s. 3d. for 15 pounds of wax at 9d. the pound, and 32s. (*sic*) for 65 pounds at 6d. the pound, used in sealing the king's writs. (*Exch. Roll* May 31.)

June 1. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby, in the issues
Westminster. of those counties, 8 marks spent in building a stone ramp (*eschivo*) before the great gate of the castle of Nottingham.

Liberate to Ralph Craft le Wafrur 40s. of the king's gift.

Liberate to Aude de Boellis (*Exch. Roll* Buell), formerly damsel of A. queen of Scotland the king's sister, 5 marks of the king's gift.

To the constable of the castle of Windleshour. *Contrabreve* to repair the caves (*bovas*) of the castle, to make a horse-mill and four hand-mills there, and to haul timber and osiers (*virgam*) into the castle for the works there, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Bec to have the arrears of the rent due to him from the land in Atteneston late of Richard de Atteneston and now in the king's hand, and to pay the rent to the abbot in future as long as the land shall so remain.

Liberate to Robert le Scot, messenger, (*Exch. Roll* Sot, messenger of W. Biset) 1 mark of the king's gift for his expenses. (*Exch. Roll* June 2.)

June 12. To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to send all those
Ipswich. persons of his bailiwick whose names the sheriff of Gloucester will signify, and who are appealed by Richard Long (*Longus*), the king's approver of Gloucester, of confederacy in robbery, to Gloucester under safe conduct, so as to be before the justices appointed to deliver the king's gaol there on the Wednesday after the octave of the Holy Trinity.

The like to the sheriff of Hereford as to persons appealed by the same approver in his bailiwick.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause Saer, the king's approver of Colchester, to have 1d. daily out of the issues of the county to live upon so long as he is there.

1242.

Membrane 6—cont.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause each of the king's prisoners lately taken in the island of Lunday to have 1*d.* daily to live upon.

June 16.
Ipswich.

Liberate 40*s.* to Philip de Caundeverre, who received 21*d.* daily for the liveries of himself and his men, horses, and dogs, the term of his liveries to begin at Whitsuntide last.

June 15.
Ipswich.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause each of the king's prisoners whom William Bardulf will bring to London to have 1*d.* (*sic*) to live upon out of the farm of the town.

To the mayor and sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to apply such safe keeping to those of the prisoners aforesaid who will be placed in the king's gaols of Neugate and Flete that there may be no fear of their escape, as they shall answer for them as for (*super*) their own bodies.

MEMBRANE 5.

June 23.
Norwich.

Liberate to Henry de Tracy 100*l.* to carry to the sheriff of Devon for the livery of the knights, serjeants, and mariners (*marinellorum*) appointed to keep the island of Lunday for the king.

By the archbishop before the whole council.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Bristol in the farm of their town 40*s.* delivered to Richard de Chilham to carry to London certain prisoners taken in the above island.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to tow to Aufrincumb the unfinished galley which William de Marisco began to make in the said island and there to finish it so that it may be ready to be fitted out (*ad eskipbandum*) when the king shall order, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger Giffard to have 23*s.* 4*d.* out of the issues of the county, being arrears of the 5 marks which the king ordered to be given him for his expenses in going to storm the said island.

June 26.
Norwich.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry de Hauvill to have 15 marks to buy gerfalcons for the king at the fair of St. Botulph. (*Cancelled quia non habuit et reddidit breve.*)

June 30.
Cattishall.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to spend 40*l.* in repairing a bridge in the castle of Scardeburg and a breach (*brecke*) in the castle.

To the keeper of the honour of Relegh. *Contrabreve* to cause Margaret late the wife of Geoffrey Daveneye to have a reasonable

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

sum out of the issues of the lands late of Geoffrey for the maintenance of John his son and heir, in wardship of the king.

To the sheriff of Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's mills of Oreford, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

July 5.
Writtle.

To the constable of Devizes castle. *Contrabreve* to permit Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, to take 12 bucks in the outwoods (*forinsecis boscis*) of the forest of Melkesham for Edward the king's son, and to salt them and carry them to Windles' as they are taken.

July 8.
Westminster.

Liberate to Villanus de Fossato, Ralph Page and William le Blund, king's serjeants, to guard his prisoners at the Tower of London, each receiving 12*d.* daily, their liveries from the morrow of the Invention of the Holy Cross to St. Peter's Chains, both days included.

July 15.
Westminster.

Liberate to Adam de Haunfeld 30*s.* 11*d.* paid to divers of the king's couriers (*cursoribus*) for their expenses in going on his messages.

Liberate to Wybert (*Exch. Roll* Walter) de Kancia and Jordan de Eynho 46*l.* 3*s.* 5*d.* to pay for robes for the household of Edward the king's son against Whitsuntide.

Liberate to Bertram de Cryoil 100 marks to build 4 swift (*cursales*) barges for the king and place them in the Cinque Ports where it shall seem to him best. (*Exch. Roll* July 16.)

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to send the larger of the king's two galleys which are in their keeping to Winchelese for delivery to Bertram de Crioyl to carry out the king's orders, and to keep the other safely till further orders.

May 6.
Portsmouth.

Liberate to W. archbishop of York and Bertram de Crioyl 20 marks for keeping the Tower of London for half a year from Christmas to Midsummer in this year. By the king.

July 20.
Westminster.

Liberate to Richard de Tankeleg', William de Graham, and Ivo de Kirkeby, newly appointed watchmen in the Tower of London on account of William de Marisco, each receiving 2*d.* daily as livery, their liveries from 19 June to the Assumption, both days included. (*Exch. Roll* July 25.) By W. archbishop of York.

Liberate to Hugh de Skelale and Payn Wake, each receiving 9*d.* daily, and Waleis le Page, receiving 3*d.*, newly appointed serjeants in the Tower of London on account of William de Marisco, their liveries from the Saturday after the Translation of St. Thomas the Martyr to the Assumption, both days included.

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

Allocate to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of lands late of John son of Alan, 40*l.* spent by the king's order in the works of the castles of Rodhelan and the Rock by Rodhelan.

To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause the lands late of Th. earl of Warwick in his bailiwick to be well tilled with the earl's ploughs, bringing them back if they have been taken away, in whose hands soever they may be found, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men; for John Marshal (*marescallus*) has given security to the king by Simon de Sandwico, John Mautravers, and Roger de Essex to answer for the cost if the corn of those lands comes to his hands.

July 21. *Liberate* to Giles de Erdinton, to the use of Roesia de Cokefeld
Westminster. his mother, 8*l.* for the term of one year which she had in the king's manor of Kereseye, late of Hubert de Ruilly, and for the corn of the coming autumn there.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel, serjeant dwelling in the castle of Windles', who receives 7½*d.* daily, 32*s.* 1*d.* to complete his liveries down to the Assumption inclusive.

To the bailiffs of Brehull. *Contrabreve* to cause a chaplain celebrating in the king's chapel there to have 50*s.* for his wages for last year out of the farm of the manor.

July 22. *Liberate* to Bernard de Sabaudia, Hugh Giffard, and Master
Westminster. W. le Brun 300 marks (*Exch. Roll* 200*l.*) for the works at the king's castle of Windleshour.

By the archbishop before the whole council.

Liberate to William Hardel 113*l.* 8*s.* liveries for 7 days of the mariners (*marinellorum*) of 109 ships who remained at Portesm' after the king's departure overseas, being some of the ships which he ordered to be arrested against his voyage.

By the archbishop before the whole council.

Allocate to the sheriff of Berks in the farm of his county 7*l.* 8*s.* (*sic*) spent on 4 serjeants keeping the king's peace there for 12 weeks, each receiving 6*d.* daily.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Cantilupo the younger to have a good ship wherein to go with his followers to the king's island of Lunday, there to carry out the king's orders.

July 20. *Liberate* to Robert Brumman and Roger Fegg' or one of them,
Westminster. to the use of the king's men of Gernem', 30*l.* in part payment of 90*l.* due for herrings bought of them for the king's alms.

Membrane 5—cont.

1242.

July 23. *Liberate* to William Alard and William Beufiz of La Rye 100s. of the king's gift, and to William Beufiz 51s. 6d. for wainscoting (*lambreschura*) done in the chamber of the ship wherein the king crossed the sea. [*Cancelled* quia non habuerunt.]
Westminster.

Liberate to Sananta wife of Griffin son of Llewelyn 100s. of the king's gift for her maintenance. (*Exch. Roll* Lambeth, July 26.)

Liberate to brother Hamo (*margin* Hund), lay-brother of Beaulieu, whom the king has sent as his messenger beyond seas, 4 marks for his expenses. (*Exch. Roll* Lambeth, July 26.)

Liberate to John de Grey, who is coming overseas to the king in Gascony, 30 marks for his expenses. (*Exch. Roll* Lambeth, July 26.)

Liberate to William de Rummare, knight of William de Cantilupo, 37l. 18s. 4d. for liveries of knights and serjeants, dwelling in garrison at the king's island of Lunday, from Saturday, the morrow of St. Peter's Chains, for 40 days, both days included. (*Exch. Roll* Lambeth, July 26.)

Liberate to Henry de Wengham and Jordan de Aynho, going to the fair of Len to buy cloth for the king, 40s. for their expenses, and 10l. to buy sarplers to contain the cloths and to carry them to London, the charge (*misa*) of the latter sum to be answered for on their return. (*Exch. Roll* Lambeth July 26.)

July 26. *Liberate* to Adam de Haunfeld, clerk, 30s. 3d. paid to divers of the king's couriers for their expenses in going on his errands through divers parts of England, Scotland, and Ireland. (*Exch. Roll* July 15.)
Westminster.

July 25. To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's hall and chamber in his castle of Canterbury, which need repair, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.
Westminster.

The king is sending Roger de Stopham to take 8 bucks for Edward the king's son in the bailiwick of William de Langele, who is commanded to admit him, to find salt to salt the venison and to carry it to Windles' as taken.

To the sheriff of Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to buy two good ploughs and deliver them to Robert Giffard, keeper of the king's manor of Whaddon, to till the king's lands there, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause two chaplains celebrating in Dover castle to have their liveries of 50s. each for a year from Michaelmas in the 25th year.

1242.

Membrane 5—cont.

Liberate to Peter Braunch an imprest of 10*l.* to come after the king across the seas to Gascony.

Liberate to Gerard de Mar 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascon prisage-wine given by the king to the abbot of Evesham; to Ernald de Munlar 40*s.* for 2 tuns of the like given to the master and brethren of the Temple at the celebration of their chapter; and to Forz de Burdegala 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Angevin prisage-wine given to Edward the king's son. (*Exch. Roll* July 26.)

July 29.
Mortlake.

Liberate to William Luvel, the king's huntsman, 50*s.* for his expenses. (*Exch. Roll* July 30.)

The like for 5 marks to Philip de Candover. (*Exch. Roll* July 28.)

MEMBRANE 4.

July 30.
Mortlake.

To the bailiffs of John de Monemuth in the New Forest. *Contrabreve* to receive William Luvel and Philip de Candover, whom the king is sending to take 140 bucks in their bailiwick, to receive the venison they will deliver with loins, chines and numbles (*loigniis et lardiciis et aliis escaetis*), and salt it well and keep it safe till further orders.

To Avice de Columbariis. The like for 20 bucks, which she is to give aid in taking.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to receive the same huntsmen with their hounds to take 10 bucks in the park of Farenham, 10 in that of Wautham 10 in that of Stoke, 10 in that of Merdon, and 5 in that of Clere, and to deal with the venison, with loins and chines, as above.

Aug. 5.
Windsor.

Allocate to the king's good men of Bray in the farm of their town 5 marks for hay delivered to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

Allocate to the king's good men of Cocham 10 marks in like manner.

Liberate to Richard Alencun, going to the parts of Dover as the king's messenger, 20*s.* for his expenses.

Aug. 6.
Kempton.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel his liveries (*as on p. 140*) from the morrow of the Assumption till Michaelmas in this year. (*Exch. Roll* Aug. 7.)

Liberate to Thomas de Pavilly 20 marks to arm himself to come to the king for his service in Poitou. (*Exch. Roll* Windsor, Aug. 8.)

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester (*corrected from* Peter de Wakering). *Contrabreve* to buy 500 oxen in his bailiwick and fatten them (*inpinguari*) and send them to Windleshour by the feast of St. Martin for delivery to Hugh Giffard to the use of Edward the king's son and his household.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to make 500 tapers, two to the pound of wax, to place in the church of St. Mary at Walsingham at the coming feast of the Assumption, and in no wise to omit this as he loves himself and his possessions.

Aug. 8.
Kempton.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master W. le Brun 50*l.* to maintain Edward the king's son and his household dwelling with him in the castle of Windles'.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause brother John the king's almoner to have 20 marks out of the farm of the county, to perform the alms enjoined by the king.

Aug. 12.
Kempton.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause William Alard and William Beufiz to have money out of the issues of the archbishopric (*as in the cancelled entry, p. 141*).

Aug. 18.
Kempton.

Liberate to the sheriffs of London 500*l.* to carry to Winchester for liveries of the knights and serjeants who are coming to the king in Poitou, and for freight of ships and liveries of mariners (*marinellorum*) who are about to cross over to the king carrying his treasure and the said knights and serjeants.

Liberate to the same 5,100 marks to carry to Winchester and transmit to the king in Poitou.

Aug. 20.
Farnham.

To the constable of the castle of Corf. *Contrabreve* to receive Philip de Candover, the king's huntsman, sent to take 20 bucks in the warren of Corf, and to deal with the venison (*as in the first entry on this membrane*).

Liberate to Andrew Peverel 100*s.*, being his fine for his passage beyond seas, which he paid at the Exchequer, as he at the king's command is sending a knight in his place for the king's service (*corrected from* is about to cross the sea and come to the king). (*Exch. Roll Winchester, Aug. 24.*)

Aug. 25.
Winchester.

To Avice de Columbariis. *Contrabreve*, on view hereof, to send the king's venison which his huntsmen have taken in the bailiwick, and which is in her keeping, to Portesm' for delivery to Paulin Peyvre, or to his deputy, to be carried to him.

The like to Geoffrey Esturmy as to venison taken in his bailiwick, to the bailiffs of J. de Monemuth as to venison taken in his bailiwick of the New Forest, and to the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester as to venison taken in the parks thereof.

1242.

Membrane 4—cont.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine which the keepers of the king's wines will cause Philip Basset to have of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of J. de Monemuth in the New Forest. *Contrabreve* to send to Windleshour for the use of Edward the king's son and his household the venison taken in the said forest which is not good and fat enough to send to the king beyond seas.

Aug. 16.
Kempston.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's treasure, which W. de Haverhull the treasurer will deliver to them, to be taken under safe and sure escort to Winchester by the octave of the Assumption, or the next day, which is Saturday, for delivery to the constable of Winchester, who is ordered to receive it and keep it safely.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay for the passage of two servants of the count of Flanders, by whom the king is sending him two goshawks.

Aug. 26.
Winchester.

Liberate to John de Wurth (*Exch. Roll* Schipford) the bearer hereof 400*l.* to carry to Portesm' and deliver to William Hardel, king's clerk, to despatch the king's business enjoined on him.

Allocate to William de Percy, in the fine of 100 marks which he made to be quit of going beyond seas, 40 marks paid at Winchester on the Wednesday after St. Bartholomew to William Hardel to carry out the king's orders.

Allocate to Henry de Erlegh, in a like fine of 40 marks, 20 marks paid in like manner.

To the bailiffs of Dunwich. *Contrabreve* to value, etc., the chattels of Geoffrey Gygan and Ralph Hardel. [*Cancelled* quia in rotulo clausarum. *See Close Rolls, 1237-1242, p. 462.*]

Allocate to Michael, keeper of the king's wines at Suhampton, in the issues of the sale thereof, 30*l.* paid to William Hardel at Winchester on the Wednesday before the Beheading of St. John the Baptist to do the business enjoined on him at Portesm' in the passage of the king's knights to the king beyond seas.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause 31 friars of the order of preachers, and 23 of the order of minors, to have winter clothing (*indumenta contra hyemem*) as they used to do in past years.

MEMBRANE 4d.

Aug. 1.
Westminster.

Allocate to the sheriffs of London, in the farm of the city, 20*l.* spent in liveries of 60 crossbowmen sent to Dover to B. de Crioyl, constable there, orders having been given to send 120.

1242.

MEMBRANE 3.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to seek for the six best foot-crossbowmen that can be found in the city, and send them on sight hereof to Portesm', paying their expenses, to do what the king will cause to be enjoined.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Shipford to have three good strong rounceys with good harness with all speed on sight hereof to carry 400*l.* to Portesm' under sure escort, which the sheriffs are likewise to find, so that all delay being laid aside, the treasure and its conductors may lie at Waverle on the first day, and the next at Portesm', which they are to reach by Saturday morning at latest.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Wauton to have 40*s.* out of the farm of those counties in part payment of his liveries for the time when he was employed in keeping the peace there, till the king shall be fully certified how long he was so employed.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 8 tuns of prisage-wine, which the keepers of the king's wines at Suhampton will deliver, and place 6 in the ship bearing the king's treasure, and the seventh in the ship bearing the harness of the knights guarding it, and deliver the eighth to Alan la Zuch of the king's gift.

Allocate to the sheriff of Hants, in the farm of his county, 5*s.* 4*d.* paid to Walter Wobod for his expenses in going for two goshawks which the king sent to Th. count of Flanders and Hainault.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to repay to the abbot of Netley (*Loco Sancti Eadwardi*) out of the issues of the bishopric, 100*l.* lent to the king on the Thursday after St. Bartholomew at Winchester to despatch the king's business in time for (*contra*) the passage of knights to him beyond seas in Poitou.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry son and heir of William Forcer, a minor in the king's ward, to have his (*nostram*, rectius *suam*) maintenance reasonably according to the value of the lands late of William which are in the king's hand.

By the archbishop and the whole council.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 2 tuns of prisage-wine which the keepers of the king's wines at Suhampton will deliver to William de Cantilupo the younger and Peter de Monte Forti of the king's gift.

Aug. 27.
Winchester.

To the keepers of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the lands of the bishopric to be well tilled and sown, and to buy oxen and horses in place of those to be taken from the ploughs

Membrane 3—cont.

1242.

by the executors of R. formerly bishop to execute his will, so that the ploughs may be sufficiently maintained, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine which the keepers of the king's wines at Suhampton will deliver to John de Gray of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause 8 crossbows to be bought, and 50,000 quarrels, which the constable of Winchester castle will deliver, to be well feathered (*impennari*) and prepared (*attiliari*), and the whole to be carried to Portesm' for delivery to Paulin Peyvre to equip the ship carrying the king's treasure.

Aug. 30.
Woking.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings and his chapel and quay of Suhampton where necessary, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to buy, at Winchester fair, winter robes for the household of Edward the king's son, 100 ells of linen web (*tele*) and a suitable fur gown (*pelicio*) for Malekyna de Lacy, and robes in like manner for Griffin son of Llewelyn and other Welshmen dwelling with him in the Tower of London, as will be more fully told by Jordan de Aynho, who has remained at the fair for that purpose on the king's behalf.

Sept. 4.
Croydon.

Liberate to Master Simon the king's carpenter 100*l.* for the works of the castle at Windleshour. (*Exch. Roll* Sept. 5.)

Sept. 9.
Rochester.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Trimmingham, who mewed three goshawks for the king, to have an imprest of 10*s.* out of the issues of the counties.

May 5.
Portsmouth.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause a chaplain celebrating the mass of St. Mary in Dover castle to have 6 marks for his wages from Michaelmas in the 25th year to Michaelmas following.
By the king.

Sept. 24.
Mortlake.

To Robert de Aundely. *Contrabreve* to cause the demesne lands of the manor of Kyvele, which manor the king has committed to his keeping, to be tilled and sown out of the farm of the manor for this Michaelmas term, and by the aid then due from the men thereof; and to cause the ploughs there late of Hawise late the wife of John son of Alan to be valued by the oaths of good and lawful men, and retained to till the lands at the price so found; the cost to be credited by view.

By W. archbishop of York. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius, i.e. p. 150.*]

Membrane 3—cont.

1242.

Oct. 3. *Liberate* to brother Roger de Craumfeld 100s. to buy a palfrey
Westminster. of the king's gift. By W. archbishop of York.

Oct. 4. *Liberate* to Walter de Bathonia, sheriff of Devon, 4,000 marks
Westminster. to carry to Dertem' for delivery to the abbot of Evesham and
Paulin Peyvre to take to the king in Gascony; and 100*l.* to
carry to Dertem' for delivery to William Hardel, king's clerk, for
liveries of the mariners (*marinellorum*) who will take in their
ships the king's knights and serjeants who are coming to the
king in Gascony.

Liberate to the same sheriff 2 marks of the king's gift for his
expenses.

Liberate to William Hardel 100*l.*, besides the 100*l.* already
delivered (*as in the last entry but one*).

Liberate to Walter de Camme 8 marks to the use of the king's
nurses at Windles', to be delivered to them by the hands of Hugh
Giffard.

Liberate to Walter Wobode, going as the king's messenger, 4*s.*
for his expenses.

Liberate to John de Frethethorn 10 marks for keeping four of
the king's goshawks.

Liberate to Adam de Haunfeud, clerk of the Chancery, 59*s.* 3*d.*
paid by divers parcels to divers of the king's couriers going on his
errands to divers parts as well of England as of Ireland.

Liberate to Simon de Reinham, William de Odmeresham,
Henry de Cantuaria, Richard de Redenover, and John de Nor-
hampton, chaplains ministering in the king's chapels at West-
minster, each of whom receives 50*s.* yearly at the Exchequer, 25*s.*,
for Michaelmas term to Easter next; and half a mark for the
same term to the said William and Richard, ministering in the
chapel of St. John the Evangelist, who receive a mark yearly
to find a light there and for their clerk's wages.

Liberate to B. de Crioyl, constable of Dover, a month after
Michaelmas, 200 marks for this Michaelmas term (*as on p. 133*).

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel his liveries (*as on p. 136*) from
the morrow of this Michaelmas to Christmas, both days included.

Oct. 6. *Liberate* to Master Simon the king's carpenter 200 marks for
Mortlake. works at the castle of Windleshour.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find reasonable
estovers for Griffin son of Llewelyn and other prisoners of Wales

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

confined in the Tower of London so long as they remain there, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the good men of Gernem' to have 60*l.* out of the farm of his counties, being arrears of 90*l.* due for herrings bought of them for the king's alms.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause W. de Haverhull, treasurer, to have six good carts to carry the king's treasure to Dertesm', and the men taking it to have a safe and sure escort as far as Awelton.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause each of the 13 prisoners left in the king's gaol of Flete out of those who were taken with William de Mariscis in the island of Lunday to have 1*d.* daily for his maintenance out of the farm of the town from this Michaelmas so long as they remain there.

To B. Crioil, constable of Dover. *Contrabreve* to repair Dover castle and strengthen it where there is most need out of the perquisites of the archbishopric of Canterbury and other perquisites, the cost to be credited by view.

MEMBRANE 2.

Oct. 7.
Mortlake.

To the bailiffs of Brehull. *Contrabreve* to cause Walleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*) to have 5 marks out of the farm of the town of Brehull for repairs of the king's hall and other buildings there.

Liberate to B. de Sabaudia 100 marks to carry to Windles' for delivery to Hugh Giffard for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master W. le Brun 50 marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard 2 marks to buy 2 cloaks (*capas*) for two nurses of the king's children who are going home.

Oct. 9.
Mortlake.

To the keeper of the mint (*cambii*) of London. *Contrabreve* to make 4 silver dishes, each of the weight of 20*s.*, 4 silver saucers, each of the weight of half a mark, and a silver pot (*justam*) of the weight of 4 marks, for Edward the king's son, and deliver them to Hugh Giffard for the said Edward's use.

Liberate to Richard le Norman, master of Edmund de Lacy, 5 marks to buy a rouncey of the king's gift for Edmund's use.

Oct. 15.
Westminster.

Liberate to brother J. de Leukenor the king's almoner 28*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* spent in feeding poor persons at Westminster at the Translation of St. Edward,

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Liberate to Aubrey de Tresce, Boniface Russinol, and Ellis le Plumer, each of whom receives 3*d.* daily for his liveries, (*total omitted*; to each for 147 days 36*s.* 9*d.* *cancelled*); to Emeric de Rupella, who receives 4*d.* daily, 35*s.* (*corrected from* 49*s.*); to Philip le Convers (*Converso*), who receives 4½*d.* daily, 39*s.* 9*d.* (*corrected from* 55*s.* 1½*d.*); and to Gerard Galk (*sic*) and Ralph de Havr', each of whom receives 2*d.* (*corrected from* 3*d.*) daily for his liveries, 35*s.* 4*d.* (*corrected from* 35*s.* 9*d.* each); all from the morrow of Michaelmas in this year till St. Hilary, both days included (*corrected from* the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter to Michaelmas*).

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort, who makes the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have his liveries of 7½*d.* daily for making a hundred and 3*d.* for fletching them, out of the farm of the town from Michaelmas in this year till the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter, both days included.

Oct. 16. *Liberate* to Nicholas Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of Westminster. the king's chapel, 27*s.* 6*d.* for 60 pounds of wax at 5½*d.* the pound, and 13*s.* for 26 pounds at 6*d.*, used in sealing the king's writs.

Liberate to Richard, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of the Tower of London, who receives 50*s.* yearly for his wages, 25*s.* for Michaelmas term in this year till Easter; and to Jordan the chaplain ministering outside the Tower in the chapel of St. Peter at the same wages, 25*s.* for the same term. [*Cancelled.*]

Oct. 17. *Liberate* to Simon de Ver 20 marks of the 100 marks which the Westminster. king gave him to come to him in Gascony with two other knights.

Liberate to Richard son of Reynold 20 marks of the imprest of 100 marks which the king granted to him for the same cause.

Liberate to John de Seingham 10 marks of the 30 marks which the king gave him to come to him in Gascony.

The like for John de Ingham.

Liberate to the nuns of Wrokeshal 10 marks of the king's fixed alms for this Michaelmas term.

Liberate to Robert de Radenhal, John de Triningham, Warin de Aineus, Roger de Norfolk, and Walter Wobode, king's ostringers, 14*s.* 7*d.* for their expenses from the Saturday before St. Edward in this year till the Saturday following.

Liberate to Robert de Hoylaund 100*s.* of the 20 marks which the king gave him to come to him in Gascony.

* An earlier correction is to the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter in the 27th year.

Membrane 2—cont.

1242.

Liberate to John de Hungecontr', yeoman (*vadlete*) of B. count of Gynes, to the latter's use, 50 marks for this Michaelmas term of the 100 marks which the king has granted him yearly.

Liberate to John de Trimmingham, Warin de Ayneus, and Roger de Hanewurth, king's ostringers, 20s. of the king's gift for their expenses.

Oct. 18. *Liberate* to Richard, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of
Westminster. the Tower (*as in the 10th entry above*).

To W. archbishop of York and primate of England. *Contrabreve* to cause the canons of the park of Helag' to have 10 marks yearly at Michaelmas which they had of the gift of Peter de Bruys in the mills of Cnottingle and used to receive at his hand, so long as the archbishop holds at farm the lands late of J. earl of Lincoln.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause W. de Haverhull the treasurer to have eight good strong carts to carry the king's treasure to Winchester, and the men taking it to have a sure and safe escort for that journey.

Liberate to Robert son of John and Ralph Aswy, goldsmith, sheriffs of London, 6,000 (*corrected from 5,000*) marks to carry to Winchester and deliver to Robert Passelewe for sending to Portesm' and thence by sea to Gascony.

To Robert de Aundely. *Contrabreve* to buy ploughs out of the issues and rents of the manor of Kyvele, which is in his keeping, and till and sow the king's demesne lands there, the cost to be credited by view.

Oct. 21. *Liberate* to Richard son of Reynold 10 marks, in addition to 20
Westminster. marks lately delivered of the 100 marks granted to him as imprest to come to the king in Gascony on his service.

Liberate to Burnel the carpenter, William Ruter, Master Nicholas Daundely, and Master Hugh de Abbemond, king's carpenters, each receiving 3*d.* daily for his livery, their liveries from the morrow of the Close of Easter to the morrow of Michaelmas in this year.

To the keeper of the king's houses at Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to repair the same where needed, the cost to be credited by view.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Suhampton in the farm of their town 6 tuns of prisage-wine delivered to Michael le Butiller by order of the king *. . . . tuns of wine used for ullage (*posita in oculagio*) during the 26th year.

* From this point the roll is damaged on the right hand side.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Liberate to brother John the king's almoner 7*l.* 6*s.* 10*d.* to feed 1,000 poor on the anniversary of the lord John, the king's father.

Liberate to the same 100*l.* in part payment of the alms which the king has ordered him to do.

Liberate to brother Roger de Craunfeld, Templar, whom the king has sent to England and who is to return to him in Gascony, 10 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 23. *Liberate* to William Luvel, who receives 21*d.* daily for liveries
Westminster. of himself, his men, and his dogs, 4*l.* 12*s.* 9*d.* to complete his liveries down to the Friday before St. Simon and St. Jude inclusive.

Liberate to Philip de Candover, king's huntsman, 106*s.* 7*d.* to complete the like liveries to the same date ; and also an imprest of 20*s.*, as he is going to the forest of Dene to take swine for the king.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to take William Strodhoppe, Paulin le Vielur, William le Taverner of Salisbury; William Colprest, Richard son of the priest of Rammesbury, Simon Pottere, butcher, and his son, Jordan Mareis, William Pruz, and William Woderove, appealed by Roger the baker of Besington, approver, of confederacy (*societate*) and robbery, and carry them safely to Newgate for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol there, who has been ordered to receive them and keep them safely there.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Michael de Lenbek, serjeant of Th. count of Flanders, with 19 of his fellows and their harness, to have their passage homewards.

To Maud late the wife of William earl Warenne. *Contrabreve* to pay (*salvatis*, rectius *solvatis*) two-thirds of the earl's fixed alms in his lands in co. York which it falls to the king to pay, so long as she holds the said lands of the king at farm.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to permit Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, to take 12 swine and 30 does in his bailiwick to the use of Edward the king's son, and to salt them as taken and carry them to Windles'.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause William Beufiz to have a good strong cart to carry to equip the ships carrying the king's treasure.

1242.

Membrane 1—cont.

To John de Wyk. *Contrabreve* to carry 51 bucks which he has in his keeping to Suhampton for delivery to William Beu[fiz] to be taken to the king in Gascony.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to receive the venison which Philip de Kandover, the king's huntsman, will take in the forest of Dene and deliver to him, to salt it, and keep it safely until further orders.

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon de Ver to have 80 marks of the 100 marks which the king gave to him to come to him on his service in Gascony ; Richard son of Reynold to have 70 marks of the 80 marks which the king granted to him as an imprest for the same purpose ; John de Sengham to have 20 marks of the 30 marks which the king gave him for the same purpose ; John de Ingham to have the like ; and Robert de Hoylaund to have 12½ marks of the 20 marks which the king gave him for the same purpose ; all out of the 200*l.* which William received from the Exchequer to take to Dertemuth, and the money which remained to him [at] Portesm' at the passage of the king's knights overseas to him in Gascony.

Allocate to William Hardel, keeper of the mint of London, in the issues thereof, 107*s.* 1*d.* spent on 4 silver dishes and as many saucers, and 5*s.* 5*d.* for the work thereof ; 51*s.* 8*d.* on a silver pot (*justa*), and 10*s.* for the work and [gold] thereof ; and 16*s.* on a silver salt-cellar, and 3*s.* for the work and gold thereof ; all made by order of the king for Edward his son.

Liberate to brother Hamo de Bello Loco, for his horse which he sold on the king's service, 40[s.] to buy a horse of the king's gift.

26 HENRY III.

No. 18.

MEMBRANE 3.

1242.
June 11. *Allocate* to the keeper of the mint (*cambii*) of Canterbury 100s.
Pons. yearly, which he will deliver yearly to Robert de Cantuaria, king's clerk, out of the issues of the mint, at the feast of St. John the Baptist, for the die which the king before granted to Robert in the mint (*monetaria*) of Canterbury. By the king.
- June 25. *Liberate* to Emma wife of John de Ely 100s. to maintain herself
Tonmay- and her household, of the king's gift.
Charente.
- June 25. To the keeper of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to cause
Tonmay- Robert de Cantuaria to have 5 tree-trunks in the wood of
Charente. Haringeye of the king's gift for fuel, and to have them felled and carried together with 5 others which the king gave him in the forest of Essex to his house in London.
- July 2. *Liberate* to Simon de Monte Forti at the Michaelmas Exchequer
Saintes. 500 marks of the king's gift. These letters were duplicated.
W. archbishop of York, W. bishop of Carlisle, and W. de Cantilupo are commanded, if the treasurer or chamberlains should delay for any reason to execute the above command to cause it to be done themselves.
- July 5. *Liberate* to Helenard de Seningeham 20 marks at the Michaelmas
Saintes. Exchequer of his yearly fee of 20 marks.
- July 6. *Liberate* to Warin de Munchanesy (*corrected from* Monte Canisi)
[Saintes.] at the Michaelmas Exchequer 9*l.* 19*s.* 6*d.* spent in the freight of three ships when he crossed the sea to come to the king in the parts of Poitou for his service, namely, for one ship for 38 days, 6*l.* 13*s.* ; one ship for 9 days 3*l.* 6*d.* ; and one ship for 5 days, 35*s.*
- July 12. *Liberate* to John de Lexinton without delay 20 marks of the
Saintes. king's gift to buy himself a horse. [*Cancelled quia inferius.*]
- July 14. To the keeper of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve*
Saintes. to cause Alice, mother of Simon de Ofham, the king's chaplain, to have 7 tree-trunks in the wood of Crynden for fuel, and to have them felled and carried to Simon's house at Leuesham, where she dwells.
- Liberate* to Simon de Beverl' 10 marks for 5 tuns of wine which the king took from him at Taunay on Charente.

Membrane 3—cont.

1242.

July 22. *Liberate* to Walter de Luton at the Michaelmas Exchequer 20
Saintes. marks to buy a horse of the king's gift.

July 25. *Liberate* to William de Cheney at the Michaelmas Exchequer
Pons. 25 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

Liberate to Hubert Hoesse at the Michaelmas Exchequer 200 marks for his quitclaim of all debts which he could demand from the king on account of the seneschalcy of Gascony from the time when it was committed to him till the Saturday after St. James in the same year.

Aug. 6. *Liberate* to Centorius de Cundom', brother of Peter de Cundom',
Camp on the to the latter's use, for 18 ballons (*buyllon*') of almonds 16*l.* 7*s.* 3*d.*,
Gironde. for 10 ballons of almonds 11*l.* 2*s.* 9*d.*, for a bale (*bala*) of ginger 9*l.* 6*s.* 1*d.*, for a bale of pepper 110*s.* 6*d.*, for a bale of dates (*dactylorum*) 28*s.* 2*d.*, and for 2 bales of setwall (*cytowal*') 19*l.* 16*d.*, all bought for the king's use ; total, 62*l.* 16*s.* 1*d.*

Liberate to Nicholas de Molis 50*l.* of the king's gift at the Michaelmas Exchequer.
By J. son of Geoffrey.

Liberate to Master Roger the tailor at the Michaelmas Exchequer 15 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.
By Peter Chaceporc.

Liberate to John de Lexinton without delay 20 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift, and 10*l.* for last Easter term, and 10*l.* for Michaelmas term, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

By John son of Geoffrey.

Besides this letter close he has another letter patent because of the danger of the ways. *Afterwards they were duplicated.

Aug. 10. *Liberate* to William de Say at the Michaelmas Exchequer 30
Camp on the marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.
Gironde.

Liberate to the king's brother R. earl of Cornwall and Poitou 200*l.* borrowed of him in the parts of Gascony.

Liberate to Herbert son of Matthew at the Michaelmas Exchequer 60 marks of the king's gift.

Aug. 15. *Liberate* to Walter de Dunstanvill 40 marks of the king's gift.
Camp on the
Gironde.

Liberate to John Talebot 40 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

Aug. 17. *Liberate* to Iterius Selebrech at the Michaelmas Exchequer 20*l.*
Camp on the of the 20*l.* which the king has granted to him yearly as a gift, so
Gironde. long as he shall serve him faithfully.

* In another hand.

1242.

Membrane 3—cont.

Liberate to William de Burgo 10 marks due for a palfrey which he demised to the king.

Aug. 20. *Liberate* to William de Peaumes at the Michaelmas Exchequer
Bordeaux. 40 marks of the yearly fee of 40 marks which the king has granted him so long as he is in his allegiance (*fidem*) and service.

Aug. 22. *Liberate* to Warin de Munchanesy the 10*l.* at which he was
[Bordeaux.] amerced for the common summons before the justices last itinerant in co. Berks, if he has paid them at the Exchequer, as the king has pardoned him therefor.

Aug. 29. *Liberate* to Giles Leon, merchant of Bures in Spain, 120 marks
Bordeaux. within (*infra*) a month from Michaelmas (*corrected from* at the Michaelmas Exchequer), which he delivered *[at the king's request] to Peter, Infant of Portugal, brother of the king of Portugal, of the king's gift to meet his expenses. The treasurer and barons are to receive from Giles the letters patent which he has therefor.

MEMBRANE 2.

Sept. 2. *Liberate* to William de Fednes at the Michaelmas Exchequer
Bordeaux. 20*l.* which the king has granted to him yearly.

Liberate to Baldwin count of Gisnes 50 marks at the Michaelmas Exchequer of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Sept. 3. *Liberate* without delay to the bearer hereof to the use of R.
Bordeaux. count of Poitou and Cornwall, the king's brother, at the Michaelmas Exchequer 1,000*l.* in part payment of the 3,000 marks which the king has granted to him with Sencia daughter of the count of Provence.

Sept. 4. *Liberate* to Saer de Wahull at the Michaelmas Exchequer 20
Bordeaux. marks of the king's gift.

Sept. 6. *Liberate* to William de Gray 10*l.* for Michaelmas term of his
Bordeaux. yearly fee of 10*l.*

Sept. 8. *Liberate* to Emma wife of John de Ely 10 marks of the king's
Bordeaux. gift to maintain herself and her children.

Liberate to Simon de Monte Forti to the use of Esquivat (*Chiwardi*) de Chaboneis 50 marks of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Sept. 9. *Liberate* to Walter de Luiton (*as under 22 July*). [*Cancelled*
Bordeaux. *quia superius.*]

* This entry is in two versions, of which the uncanceled one is here given, containing the clause in brackets.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Liberate to Rustan de Solar' at the feast of All Saints in the 27th year 100 marks which he delivered by order of the king to Amaneus Delebret, receiving from him the letters patent which he has therefor.

Sept. 12. *Liberate* to Bernard Willelmi de Bainers 40 marks to the use of
[Bordeaux.] William de la Lund, granted to buy himself horses of the king's gift.

Liberate to the messenger of Arnold de Blankeford, to Arnold's use, 300 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to John Maunsel 40 marks for a horse of his which the king kept to his own use. [*Cancelled* quia non habuit.]

Sept. 15. *Liberate* to the messenger of John Maunsel bearing these letters
Bordeaux. 20 marks which John delivered to the abbot of Garde Dieu (*Warda dei*) for his expenses in going as the king's messenger to the kings of Castile, Aragon (*Aragund'*), and Portugal.

Compute to John Maunsel, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury when he had the keeping thereof, 100*l.* to meet his expense with the king in the parts of Poitou and Gascony.

Sept. 17. To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to take 20 bucks and
Bordeaux. 40 does alive where it may most conveniently be done, when a known messenger of G. de Turvill, archdeacon of Dublin and treasurer of Ireland, comes to him for the purpose bearing these letters, and carry them to the sea for transport to Ireland to stock a park of the king.

Liberate to Roland de Axsted 10 marks of the king's gift to meet his expenses in the king's service in the parts of Poitou and Gascony.

Note that he owed the king 10 marks for relief, which the king pardoned ; and as he asserted that he had paid it at the Exchequer, this writ was made, for which he released to the king all sums due for loss of horses and his wages when in the garrison of the castle of Partenay.

Sept. 19. *Liberate* to Richard de Dovor 50 marks [of the king's gift]*
Bordeaux. to meet his expenses in the king's service in the parts of Poitou and Gascony.

Liberate to the messenger of the abbot and convent of the Holy Cross at Bordeaux 100 marks borrowed of them, keeping the letters patent made at the delivery of the money in witness of the loan.

* Cancelled.

1242.

Membrane 2—cont.

Liberate to Alice, mother of Simon, the king's chaplain, 100s. of the king's gift to maintain herself.

The like to Isabel wife of Robert de Cantuaria for 10 marks.

MEMBRANE 1.

Sept. 22. *Liberate* to Fulk de Mungumery 25s. to buy himself one horse
Bordeaux. of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Alardi, who brought news to the king of the capture of William de Mariscis, to have 10 marks of the king's gift out of the farm of the town.

Sept. 24. *Liberate* to Master Ralph de Neketon 25 marks of the king's gift
Bordeaux. to meet his expenses in the king's service in the parts of Poitou and Gascony.

Liberate to Walter de Luton 20 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to Giles de Clifford, who was in the king's service with another knight in the parts of Poitou and Gascony, 9*l.* for his wages from the Tuesday after St. Laurence to the Thursday before Michaelmas, both days included.

Sept. 26. *Liberate* to Nicholas de Molis 25 marks to buy himself one horse
Bordeaux. of the king's gift.
Nicholas de Bolevill has the like for 20 marks.

Oct. 2. *Liberate* to Raymond Machainh, the king's citizen of Bordeaux,
Bordeaux. 500 marks received of him on loan, which the king is bound to repay at the coming feast of St. Martin in the 27th year by his letters patent (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 327*), which letters are to be received on delivery of the money.

Liberate to the prior of La Grave to the use of the nuns of Fontevrault 70*l.* for Michaelmas term which they receive yearly of the king's fixed alms, and 50s. for the same term which they ought to receive yearly to maintain a chaplain celebrating for the soul of queen Eleanor the king's grandmother. The letters were patent because of the dangers (*discrimina*) of the roads.

Oct. 4. *Liberate* to Guybert de Rue 100s. at the Easter Exchequer of
Bordeaux. the king's gift.

Oct. 6. *Allocate* to M. countess Warenne, in the issues of lands of W.
Bordeaux. formerly earl Warenne which are in her keeping, 10*l.* which she paid to Robert de Stopham by order of the king.

1242.

Membrane 1—cont.

Liberate to William de Ryvers and another knight 11*l.* arrears of their liveries for fifty-five days during which he was in the king's service at Partenay, from the Tuesday after St. Laurence to the Sunday before St. Denis, both days included.

Oct. 12.
Bordeaux.

Liberate to John le Gras at the Easter Exchequer 10*l.* for that term of the yearly fee of 10*l.* granted to him till the king should provide him with 10*l.* worth of land.

Oct. 13.
[Bordeaux.]

Liberate to the abbot of La Sauve (*Silva Majori*) or to his known messenger bearing these letters together with other letters patent of the king testifying a loan of 100 marks, the like sum lent by him to the king in Gascony.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Susan wife of Richard de Sancto Johanne to have 60*s.* to buy herself a robe of the king's gift.

Oct. 17.
Bordeaux.

Liberate to William de Rypariis 10*l.* of the yearly fee of 10*l.* which he receives at the Michaelmas Exchequer.

By John Maunsel.

Liberate to Richard de la Rokele 30 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.
By Hugh de Vivon'.

Oct. 20.
Bordeaux.

Liberate to Simon Brokax, master of the ship *La Hog*, with 22 mariners, 4½ marks arrears of the wages which they should have received on their coming to the king at Bordeaux with his treasure, from the Wednesday before St. Matthew to the Monday after St. Luke; to Osbert Barefot, master of the ship *Belechere*, with 12 mariners, 2½ marks arrears of wages for the same time; to Gilbert Tutperdu, master of the ship *La Plente*, with 17 mariners, 3 marks; to Batecok de Lindhurst, master of the ship *Karite*, with 16 mariners, 3 marks; to Batecok de Farleg', master of the ship *la Garlaund*, with 16 mariners, 3 marks; to William de Bek, master of the ship *la Plente*, with 14(?) mariners, 2½ marks; and to William le Sage, master of the ship *Hullok*, with 16 sailors, [3] marks; all arrears for the same time.

Liberate to Richard de la Style, master of the great (*mag[n]e*) cog of Suthampton, with 25 mariners, 100*s.* arrears and for the anchor which he lost in the king's service when coming to him with the said treasure; and to Simon Capia, master of the ship *St. Mary*, with 18 mariners, 40*s.* arrears of wages for the same term.

Liberate to Henry Buchard of Rye, with 22 mariners, 5 marks; to Henry Fulconis, master of the ship *la Karite*, with 15 mariners, 3½ marks; to Hamekin, master of the cog of Rye, with 20 mariners, 4 marks; and to Andrew Poddepyrie, master of the ship *Pinnok*, with 15 mariners, 2½ marks; all being the like arrears.

1242.

Membrane 1—cont.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Fordle, master of the ship *la Damaisele* of Dunewic', with 22 mariners, 4 marks ; to Henry Swan, master of the ship *Colebrond*, with 18 mariners, 3 marks ; and to Hubert son of William, master of the ship *Godyer*, with 17 mariners, 3 marks ; all being the like arrears.

Liberate to the messenger of G. archbishop of Bordeaux 110 marks 11s. 4d. due for 100 tuns of wine bought of his proctors at Bordeaux. (*See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 334.*)

Oct. 22.
Sauve.

Liberate to Peter Braunch at the Easter Exchequer 10*l.* for that term of his yearly fee of 20*l.* Afterwards he had letters patent of the same date. (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, as above.*)

To the constable of the castle of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to send the king's prisoner Geoffrey de Marisc' who is in his keeping, to Winchester for delivery to the sheriff of Hants.

The latter sheriff is commanded to receive him and keep him safely in the king's prison of Winchester castle.

The rest of the membrane is torn away.

SCHEDULE.

Oct. 1.
Bordeaux.

Liberate to Raymond Makayn, citizen of Bordeaux, 20 marks for a horse which the king took from him and gave to Hugh de Chopes.
By John son of Geoffrey.

[27 HENRY III.]

No. 19.

All these are witnessed by W. archbishop of York, except two witnessed by W. de Cantilupo (March 4 and July 28), one by W. bishop of Carlisle (May 13), and one by the king (last entry). The writs issued in Gascony during this period are on the Fine Roll 40B, and are printed in full in Rôles Gascons, vol I. pp. 220–262.

MEMBRANE 11.

1242.
Oct. 28. To the bailiff of Kenyton. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey, the
Kempton. king's chaplain ministering in his chapel of Kenyton, to have 25s.
for Michaelmas term in the 26th year of his yearly wages of 50s.
- To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 4 tuns of
wine to be delivered by the keepers of the king's wines there, and
to carry them to Windleshour' for Edward the king's son.
- Liberate* to Hugh Giffard and Master W. le Brun 50*l.* for the
expenses of Edward the king's son.
- Liberate* to John de Barsham, master [of] Edmund de Lacy, 4
marks to buy a rouncey of the king's gift.
- Nov. 4. *Liberate* to William son of Philip, servant of Griffin de Brumfeld,
Westminster. to the latter's use, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 26th year of
the 20*l.* which the king has granted to him yearly while he remains
loyal (see *Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232–1247, p. 268*).
- Nov. 7. *Liberate* to Henry de Wengham, king's clerk, 436*l.* 5*s.* 7*d.*
Westminster. to pay for cloth bought by the hands of him and Jordan de Aynho
for the king at the last fair of Len.
- Allocate* to the sheriffs of London in the farm of their town 37*s.*
spent on bedclothes (*corrected from robes*) of Griffin son of Llewelyn
and the other Welshmen detained in the Tower.
- Liberate* to the master of the Templars in England 50 marks for
Michaelmas term in the 26th year of the 50 marks which he
receives yearly of the king's fixed alms.
- Liberate* to Roger de Hanewurth, carrying a goshawk of the
king's to Bartholomew Huse (*Hosatum*), 5*s.* for his expenses.
- Nov. 8. *Liberate* to brother John, the king's almoner, 263*l.* 9*s.* 10½*d.* to
Westminster. complete the king's [fixed]* alms from 9 May in the 26th year to
the morrow of St. Martin in the 27th year, both days included.

* Cancelled.

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

Liberate to Richard de Especheleg' 40*l.* to carry to the sheriff of Devon for liveries of knights and serjeants in garrison by the king's order in the island of Lunday, and 3 marks of the king's gift for his own expenses.

Liberate to Robert, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of St. Mary in the Jewry, London, 60*s.* for his wages for the 26th year.

Liberate to the master and brethren of the hospital of St. Giles without London 60*s.* for Michaelmas term in the 26th year, which they receive yearly as fixed alms.

Liberate to Jordan, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of the bailey of the Tower of London, 100*s.* for his wages for the 26th year.

Nov. 8. *Liberate* to Villanus de Fossato, Ralph Page, and William le Westminster. Blund, the king's serjeants to guard his prisoners in the Tower, each receiving 9*d.* (*corrected from 12d.*) daily, their liveries from the morrow of St. Peter's Chains in the 26th year till Christmas in the 27th year, both days included; and to Hugh de Skelale and Payn Wake, each receiving 9*d.* daily, and to Waleis le Page, receiving 3*d.*, all lately (*de novo*) appointed serjeants in the Tower on account of William de Mariscis, and afterwards remaining to guard the Welshmen, their liveries from the morrow of the Assumption till Christmas aforesaid, both days included.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to thresh out 1,500 quarters of wheat and 2,000 quarters of oats of the corn of the bishopric, and carry them to Portesm' by the octave of St. Hilary, to be taken thence by sea to the king in Gascony, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Wauton to have 44*s.* out of the farm of those counties, of the arrears of his liveries when in those parts by the king's order to keep the king's peace.

To the sheriff of Lancaster. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower of Lancaster castle to be roofed with lead, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Griffin son of Llewelyn and the other Welshmen imprisoned in the Tower of London to have a reasonable allowance of brushwood (*buscam*) and coal for their fires.

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay for the passage of Master Laurence de Sancto Martino, king's clerk, coming to the port of Sandwic' with his men and harness and 8 horses [on his way] to the king.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine which the keeper (*sic*) of the king's wines at Suhampton will deliver (*pl.*) to the abbot of Beaulieu for celebration in his house.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings in the island of Lunday, so that the king's knights and serjeants keeping it in winter can dwell there safely, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

Nov. 10. *Liberate* to Richard de Tankeleg', William de Graham and Ivo de Westminster. Kirkeby, lately (*de novo*) appointed watchmen in the Tower of London on account of William de Mariscis, and remaining there afterwards on account of the Welshmen, each receiving 2*d.* daily, their liveries from the morrow of the Assumption in the 26th year till Christmas in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to Master Simon, the king's carpenter, 200 marks for works at the castle of Windleshour.

Liberate to Hugh the king's porter (*janitatori*) and Reynold le Rus the king's yeoman, lately sent by him into England and about to return to him in Gascony, to each of whom he has granted 8*d.* daily meanwhile, their liveries from the Friday before St. Simon and St. Jude in the 26th year till the octave of St. Hilary in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to the constable of the Tower of London 2 marks in lieu of a like sum spent in blocking embrasures (*obstructione karnellorum*) and repairing windows there.

Liberate to Richard de Specheleg' 40*l.* in addition to the 40*l.* already paid (*p.* 161, *first entry*), and for the same purpose.

Liberate to W. de Haverhull 50 marks for Michaelmas term in the 26th year of the 100 marks granted to him yearly to maintain himself in the king's service.

Nov. 11. *Liberate* to Alexander de Swereford, treasurer of St. Pauls, Fulham. London, 40 marks for the 26th year, being the yearly sum granted to him to maintain himself in the king's service till he is otherwise provided for.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to make a limekiln (*rogum*) near the island of Lunday for the work of fortifying a castle there, and to dig or quarry (*frangi*) stone there and haul it

1242.

Membrane 11—cont.

to the works if found in the island, and if not, in some place near the island where it can best and most conveniently be got ; the cost to be credited by view. [*Cancelled quia non habuit.*]

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to make 300 tapers, each of half a pound of wax, to place in the church of St. Edmund against his feast, and to offer them on behalf of the king.

Liberate to brother Hamo of Beaulieu, returning to the king in Gascony, 20s. of the king's gift for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to make a limekiln etc. (*as in the third entry above. Cancelled.*)

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to thresh out 500 quarters of wheat and 500 quarters of oats of the corn of the bishopric, in addition to the amount already ordered (*p.* 161), and carry them also to Portesm' for the same purpose.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to thresh out 1,000 quarters of wheat and 500 quarters of oats of the corn of the archbishopric, to load them on a good and safe ship, and take them to Portesm' by the quinzaine of St. Hilary for the same purpose, the cost to be credited by view.

Nov. 17. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Oxford in the farm of the county 9*l.* 14*s.*
Westminster. paid in liveries of 4 serjeants, at 6*d.* each daily, appointed to keep the king's peace in the county from the Sunday before St. Barnabas to the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 26th year.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Suhampton in the farm of their town 20*s.* paid for a tun of wine which the king ordered to be given to William Maudut at his passage beyond seas to the king in Gascony.

MEMBRANE 10.

Nov. 27. *Liberate* to B. de Sabaudia, constable of Windles', 23*s.* spent
Windsor. in carrying 60 tuns of wine from the water of Thames to the tower of the castle, and hooping them.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Philip de Candover, the king's huntsman, to have 20*s.* for his liveries out of the farm of the county.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 4 tuns of prisage-wine to be delivered by the keepers of the king's wines there, and carry them to Windleshour to the use of Edward the king's son.

Membrane 10—cont.

1242.

Dec. 10.
Woodstock.

To the bailiffs of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's causeway between his two fish-stews at Wudestok thoroughly where needed, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

Dec. 8.
Ortinton.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine to the use of the abbot and convent of Netley (*Loco Sancti Eadwardi*) for the 27th year. (*See Close Rolls*, 1242–1247, p. 79.)

Dec. 15.
Reading.

Allocate to Alexander de Cheverel and his fellows, collectors of the thirtieth in co. Wilts, 10s. 6d. spent on locks for the treasury of the king's castle of Devizes and in repairs to the treasury to contain the said treasure.

To the constable of the castle of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to carry the five prisoners who are in the king's gaol of Merleberg under safe escort to London for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugate.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to take without delay Henry le Mazun and Cristiana his wife, Henry Pilcher and his wife, and William le Nedeler, dwelling at Cycestr', William the Irishman, dwelling at Arundel, and Simon le Halte, dwelling at Bulmereleye, all appealed by the king's approver William the Welshman (*Vallensis*), and Philip Brun, dwelling at Brithel-meton, appealed by the king's approver John de Lidinton, and to carry them under safe escort to London as above.

To the sheriff of Hants. The like as to Andrew Turnecutel, dwelling at Rumes', appealed of partnership in robbery by William the Welshman, Mansel the cobbler of Winchester, Walter the forester of Alresford and his wife, William de Corsham and his mistress (*amicam*), and Edelota de Neubir', dwelling at Winchester, appealed of the same by the king's approver William de Hungerford, and Robert de Basingstok, dwelling at Basingstok, appealed of the same by John de Lydinton.

To the sheriff of Devon.. The like as to Simon de Merwode and Juliana his mistress, dwelling by the gate of Eustace de Merwude, and appealed by Martin the weaver (*tixtor*), approver.

To the sheriff of Oxford. The like as to Richard le Shethemakiere of Oxford, appealed by the same Martin.

To the sheriffs of Middlesex. The like as to John le Rynger, dwelling without Fletebrig, and Stephen le Rus, dwelling without Bissopesgate, appealed by William de Hungerford.

To the sheriff of Berks. The like as to John Gurdegos, dwelling at Boclaund, appealed by William the Welshman, Richard

1242.

Membrane 10—cont.

Reymund, dwelling at Farendon, Edmund Cornwrym, dwelling at Wanetyng, and Roger de Comenour, dwelling at Vifhide, appealed by John de Lidinton, and John Brandan and Roger Barat, dwelling at Hungerford, appealed by Roger de Ledebur', approver.

To the sheriff of Wilts. The like as to Gunnilda Gildenwebbe, dwelling at Wutton Basset, appealed by William de Hungerford, and John le Macecren, dwelling at Rammesbur', and Alice de Malmesbur' and Nicholas her son, dwelling at Malmesbur', appealed by John de Lidinton.

To the sheriff of Kent. The like as to Robert le Clerc, dwelling at Newinton, and Richard Halvedevel, serjeant of Ospreng, appealed by William de Hungerford.

To the sheriff of Surrey. The like as to John le Keu, dwelling at Certes', appealed by William the Welshman.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. The like as to Stephen le Selkenesewer, dwelling at Cyrenc', appealed by Walter de Hungerford, William de Alvinton le Mercer, dwelling at Gloucester, and John le Suether of Cyrenc', dwelling at Cyrenc', appealed by John de Lidinton, John le Tyneker and Thomas le Vielur his brother, wandering through divers counties, John de Lechelad, forger (*fabricatore*), appealed by the same John the approver for fraud on the coinage (*falso moneto*), and Robert le Potter and Margery his wife, William le Hattere, Roger de Oxon,' Walter de Wallingford, cobbler, and William le Serpe, dwelling in Bristol, appealed by Roger de Ledebur'.

To the sheriff of Somerset. The like as to Adam le Vielur, dwelling at Pendrinton, Walter le Saltere and Gunnilda his wife, dwelling at Wacheford, John le Kyng, dwelling at Strete, and Simon Kachepol, dwelling at Wells, appealed by Martin the weaver; Aylmer de Newinton, dwelling at Newenton, and Robert le Noreys, Hugh le Bedel, and Adam Lovetot, dwelling at Bath.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Suhampton in the farm of their town 20s. spent in payment for a tun of wine (*corrected from* a tun of prisage-wine paid for) to the use of brother John de Leuekenor, the king's almoner.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to send 1,000 quarrels of those which are in his keeping to Bristol for delivery to the constable of the castle there to equip it.

Dec. 17.
Windsor.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel, serjeant dwelling in the castle of Windles', who receives $7\frac{1}{2}d.$ daily, his liveries from the morrow of Christmas till the Purification in the 27th year, both days included.

Membrane 10—cont.

1242.

Liberate to brother John the king's almoner 50*l.* to perform the king's alms.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun 50*l.* for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

Liberate to brother Walter le Butiler 100*s.* to buy a palfrey of the king's gift.

Dec. 18.
Kempton.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve*, as he loves the king and his honour and his own safety, to seek out 15 lasts of the best and most select (*exquietissimi*) herrings for the king's own eating, in addition to the 60 lasts ordered for the king's alms, to be placed on board a good ship and sent to Portesm' by the quindene of St. Hilary at the latest, for carriage to the king in Gascony.

Dec. 30.
Fulham.

Liberate to brother John the king's almoner 40*s.* to pay for 2 tuns of prisage-wine given to him.

Allocate to Richard de Ponte keeper of the manor of Keninton, in the issues thereof, a mark to buy himself a robe against Christmas in the 27th year.

1243.

Jan. 5.
Westminster.

Liberate to Henry Fulk of La Rye 60*s.* to buy necessities for the repair of the king's galley which is in his keeping, and of its boat.

Liberate to Richard Bauchan (*altered from Bauzan*) an imprest of 15 marks to come to the king on his service in Gascony (*corrected from 40s.* in part payment of his liveries).

Liberate to brother J. the king's almoner 29*l.* 40*d.* spent at Westminster on the vigil of the Epiphany, the feast of St. Edward, in the 27th year, in feeding 4,000 poor.

Jan. 12.
Northampton.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to go in person and take with him a safe and sure escort, together with the escort of six serjeants of the garrison of the castle of Windles' who are sent to him for the purpose, and to take Roger de Clere safely and surely to London for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugate, who is ordered to receive him and keep him safely in prison.

To Simon de Wauton, keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfeld. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Dereby to have 6 marks without delay, being arrears of 10 marks granted for the fabric of their church, whereof Master Ralph de Lacok, late keeper of the bishopric, paid them 4 marks.

Allocate to the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby in the farm of his counties 37*l.* 8*s.* 8*d.* spent in the purchase of 20 tuns of

1243.

Membrane 10—cont.

wine at Boston fair in the 27th year, 40*d.* in loading and unloading them, 70*s.* in carrying them to Notingham, and 44*s.* 9*d.* in barring (*barrand'*) and hooping them.

Jan. 21. *Liberate* to Geoffrey de Laundel, who used to receive a livery of
Westminster. 7½*d.* daily, 5*s.* to make up his livery of 9*d.* daily from Christmas to the Purification in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to Gilbert de Hauvill, who is keeping one of the king's gerfalcons, 50*s.*, and 1 mark to buy himself a robe.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's hall of Fekeham, which is partly fallen down, the pond of the king's fish stew in the manor, and the paling and hedge round the king's courtyard, the cost to be credited by view.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to carry all the boars in his keeping, which were lately taken in the forest of Dene, to Suhampton for delivery to John de Wyvill, keeper of the archbishopric of Canterbury, who will then send them by sea to the king in Gascony.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master W. le Brun 40*l.* for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

MEMBRANE 9.

Jan. 23. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to send straw (*stramen*) to Portesm' sufficient to make granaries in 10 ships which are to carry 2,500 quarters of corn to the king in Gascony.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 10 tuns of prisage-wine to be delivered by the keepers of the king's wines at Suhampton, and to carry them to Windleshour for delivery to Hugh Giffard and Master W. le Brun for the use of Edward the king's son.

Jan. 25. *Liberate* to Philip le Convers (*Converso*) his livery of 4½*d.*
Westminster. daily from the morrow of St. Hilary to the Close of Easter in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to Aubrey le Tresce, Bonifou Russinol, and Ellis le Plumer their liveries of 3*d.* each daily, to Emery de Rupella his livery of 4*d.* daily, and to Gerard Gaz and Ralph de Havre their liveries of 2*d.* each daily, all for the same period as above.

Liberate to Burnel the carpenter, William Ruter, Master Nicholas de Aundely, and Master Hugh de Albemond, king's carpenters, their liveries of 3*d.* each daily from 1 October in the 26th year to the Close of Easter in the 27th year, both days included.

1243.

Membrane 9—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to appoint a faithful and discreet man to receive from them the corn to be sent to the king together with carcases of bacon, by tally of the number and quantity between him and the keepers, and by tally between him (*eundem custodem*) and the masters of the ships which are to carry the said provisions (*warnisturam*). They are to allot (*allocetur*) the provisions among the ships by his view; and he is to answer the king in Gascony for them, the quantities being measured by the same measure as before they were placed in the ships. The keepers are to find his expenses in coming to the king. The cost will be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. Command to assign dower in the manor of Little Sobir'. [*Cancelled quia in rotulo clausarum, i.e. p. 84.*]

Jan. 27.
Westminster.

Liberate to Henry de Hauvill 5 marks of the king's gift to maintain himself in the king's service till he has trained (*attornaverit*) one of the king's gerfalcons to fly.

Allocate to Robert Brumman, Thomas his brother, and their fellows 60*l.* (*cancelled with dots*) in the fine which they made for war material (*rebus guerrinis*) found at Jernem' and bought of the king for 60*l.*, which they paid by his order to the men of Jernem', of whom he bought his herrings for his alms in the 26th year.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to spend up to 20*l.* of the farm of his county in making a tower before the gate of the king's castle of Scardebure.

Allocate to the sheriff of Warwick and Leicester in the farm of his counties 19*l.* 12*s.* spent on 8 serjeants keeping the king's peace there for 14 weeks at 6*d.* per man per day, from the Sunday before St. Barnabas till the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 26th year, both days included.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Sancto Clemente to have 3*d.* daily so long as the bishopric remains in the king's hand, for the keepership of the buildings thereof in London, granted to him for life by charter of J. of good memory, bishop of Bath.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Wimpler to have 4 marks to block a breach on the Thames in Suwerc by the testimony of lawful men.

Feb. 1.
Westminster.

Liberate to Reynold de Stowe, king's clerk, 23*s.* 6*d.* for his expenses on his journey to the king's brother R. count of Poitou and Cornwall.

1243.

Membrane 9—cont.

Liberate to Adam de Haunfeld, clerk of the Chancery, 7*l.* 11*s.* 1*d.* paid in divers items to divers couriers going on the king's errands to divers parts of England, Ireland, and Scotland.

Allocate to the sheriff of Kent in the farm of his county 10*s.* 11*d.* spent on transport for the emperor's messengers at the port of Dover when returning from the king to their lord in the 22nd year (*corrected from 27th*).

To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Thurkilby, Gilbert de Preston, and William de Sancto Edmundo to have 10*l.* each for their maintenance out of the first issues of the amercements of the justices itinerant in the county.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to John Bardulf 66*l.* 3*s.* to carry to the island of Lunday
Westminster. for the liveries of one knight and the serjeants dwelling there from St. Vincent's day to Easter in the 27th year, both days included ; and 10*s.* for his own expenses.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause W. de Haverhull the treasurer to have 12 good strong carts to carry the king's treasure to Portesm' ; and to cause the persons taking the treasure to have a safe and sure escort to Portesm'.

Allocate to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk in the farm of those counties 50*s.* spent in repairs of the king's mills.

Liberate to brother J. the king's almoner 206*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* to complete the king's alms from the morrow of St. Martin to Ash Wednesday in the 26th year, including the latter day.

Compute to Richard de la Lade in the issues of lands of G. formerly earl of Gloucester during his keepership thereof 5 marks yearly for the expenses of each of 4 bailiffs keeping the manors of Wausingham, Rowell, Bardefeud, and Craneburn ; 10 marks paid in expenses of a bailiff keeping the manor of Theokebur' during that time ; and 10*l.* for the keeping of the castle of Clare for every year during which he had it.

Feb. 5. *Allocate*, in their debts to the king, to Elias le Evesque (*episcopo*)
Westminster. and Master Mosse, Jews, 116 marks 3*s.* 4*d.* ; to Moses Crespin 18 marks 2*s.* 3*d.* ; to Aaron son of Abraham 14 marks 7*s.* 8*d.* ; and to Solomon le Evesque, James le Evesque, and Aaron le Blund 10 marks ; the whole imprested to the king for payment to Roger de Clere for the king of Scotland, in part payment of a debt due to the latter.

Liberate to John Bardulf 67*s.* 2*d.*, liveries of 4 mariners dwelling in the island of Lunday, each of whom receives 2½*d.* daily, from St. Vincent's day to Easter in the 27th year, both days included.

1243.

Membrane 9—cont.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to take with him a man skilful, faithful, and discreet in mason's work to the island of Lunday, and by his counsel and that of the constable there choose a suitable (*conventiorem*) site for a good tower with a bailey-wall (*cingulo*), to be fortified with good lime and stone; and to begin and continue the work by the counsel of the constable out of the issues of the sale of rabbits by the advice and witness of the constable, till the tower is finished; and to cause the constable to have 10 marks out of the farm of the county for this work.

Liberate to Roger de Clere 2 marks arrears of 240 marks due to him in part payment of the king's debt to the king of Scotland.

To the keeper of the lands of J. de Lacy, formerly earl of Lincoln and constable of Chester. *Contrabreve*, so long as those lands are in the king's hand, to cause the abbot of Stanlawe to have 20s. yearly out of the mill of Hudersfeld, which he ought and used to have of the gift of Nicholas de Quatuor Maris.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichefeld. *Contrabreve* to cause John le Fraunceys, king's clerk, to have 100s. yearly out of the issues of the bishopric in the name of the prebend late of William Marmiun in the church of Lichefeld from the time when the king conferred it on John, as he ought to receive that sum from the bishop's chamber as long as the bishopric is void and in the king's hand.

Feb. 6. To the constable of Farnham. *Contrabreve* to permit Roger
Westminster. de Stopham, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending, to take 12 does for Edward the king's son in the park of Farnham; and to send them to Windles' as taken.

To the sheriff of Surrey. Like command for taking 8 does in the park of Geudeford. [*Cancelled quia non habuit.*]

Liberate to Hugh the king's porter (*janitori*) and Reynold le Rus the king's yeoman, each of whom receives 8*d.* daily for his livery while dwelling in England, 37*s.* 4*d.* for a month from St. Hilary in the 27th year.

Liberate to William de Durdon, messenger of Gaillard Colum, 100*s.* of the king's gift; to Aaron Blund (*Blundo*) 15*s.* for 12 halfpence of musc' (*ob' de musc'*) bought from him and offered in the church of Westminster at the Translation of St. Edward; to William de Colecestr' 15*s.* for the like bought of him and offered in the same church at the Deposition of St. Edward, and 2½*d.* for a coverlet of doeskin (*biss'*) bought for Malekina de Lacy; and to Adam de Basinges 24*s.* for a pillow covered with fine linen (*culcitra palliata sindone*) bought for the same Malekina.

1243.

Membrane 9—cont.

Allocate to the sheriff of Essex in the farm of the hundred of Berdestapel for the 26th year 20 marks, for which the king has betaken himself to William Giffard in lieu of (*pro*) William de la Dune and Margery his wife, and for which he has given William respite till 15 days from Easter in the 27th year.

Feb. 9. *Liberate* to the sheriffs of London 10,000 marks to carry to Westminster. Portesm' for transport thence by sea to the king in Gascony.

Liberate to Nicholas Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 35s. 6d. for 71 pounds of wax at 6d. the pound, and 6s. 5d. for 11 pounds at 7d. the pound, used in sealing the king's writs.

Allocate to the sheriffs of London, in their farm, for every day after they took carts by order of the king to take his treasure to Portesm', during which days they delayed (*moram fecerunt*), half the liveries received daily by the carters when they are not delaying (*non perhendinant*).

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Griffin son of Llewelyn to have a tablecloth (*mappam*) for himself, a canvas for his servants, 4 sheets, a counterpane (*chalonem*), a frying-pan (*patellam*), a mortar, dishes and cups.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry all the money which W. de Haverhull, the treasurer, will deliver to them to Portesm' under sure escort after W. archbishop of York.

MEMBRANE 8.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Bello Campo 20l. out of the 70 marks which the king has granted him to come to him on his service in Gascony with two other knights.

Liberate to brother Walter le Butiler, who is returning to the king in Gascony, 10 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

Liberate to Ellis de Hekingham 3 marks of the 20 marks which the king has granted him to come to him on his service in Gascony.

Liberate to Philip de Candever, the king's huntsman, 2 marks imprest on his liveries.

Feb. 18. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain Winchester. ministering in the chapel of the Holy Cross in the castle of Salisbury to have 50s. for his liveries from Michaelmas in the 26th year to Michaelmas in the 27th.

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chamberlains to have 500 marks out of the money which he has received

1243.

Membrane 8—cont.

at Winchester, to make up the 12,000 marks which are to be brought to the king in Gascony; Geoffrey de Bello Campo, who is to cross over to the king with two other knights, to have 70 marks of the king's gift out of the same money; William de Wauton to have 20 marks of the king's gift; Ellis de Ekkingham to have 10 marks of the king's gift; Richard Bauzan to have 5 marks imprest; Henry de Wengham to have 100s. of the king's gift, and 12*d.* daily for his liveries from the Saturday before St. Peter's Chair till he goes on board ship for his voyage; Hugh the king's porter (*janitori*) and Reynold le Rus (*Ruffo*) to have 6 marks of the king's gift, and 8*d.* each daily for their liveries from the Tuesday before St. Peter's Chair till their embarkation; Martin the tailor to have 40s. of the king's gift; and each of the mariners, serjeants, and crossbowmen who are to come over to the king with the treasure to have his livery. He is also to cause the king's two galleys to be well equipped (*eskippari*), and all defects therein made good.

*To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to cause John, messenger of Robert Passelewe, and Henry de Chelmerford, both going to the king in Gascony, to have 20s. each of the king's gift for their expenses out of the money which William has received at Winchester.

Feb. 25.
Kempton.

To the bailiff of Kenynton. *Contrabreve* to mend the defects in the roof (*coopertorii*) of the king's hall and kitchens at Kenynton where necessary, and to repair the fireplace in the queen's chamber, the leaden gutter between her chamber and her chapel, the king's two lawns (*pratella*), and the walls round the lawns and the king's garden, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.

To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause brother Walter the king's almoner to have a passage with all speed on returning to the king in Gascony.

Feb. 27.
Fulham.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to leave other less necessary works in Winchester castle and repair the king's great wardrobe there, which threatens to fall down, and the windows of the king's great chapel which need repair, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

Allocate to the abbot of St. Edmund's, in the 200 marks for which the king has betaken himself to him of the fine of 300 marks made with the king by Matthew de Leyham for a trespass, 50 marks which the abbot delivered to Master John the king's almoner for the king's alms.

* *Marginal heading* : Pro nunciis domini regis.

Membrane 8—cont.

1243. March 3. *Liberate* to Stephen de Sabaudia, knight of Bernard de Sabaudia, constable of Windles', 20 marks out of the 40 marks which the king ordered to be delivered to him for the works of the king's and queen's chapel there.

Liberate to the same Stephen 40 marks to carry to Windleshour for delivery to the keepers of the works there. [2 entries cancelled quia in uno brevi inferius.]

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to buy lime for the construction of the tower which the king has ordered to be made in the island of Lunday, and to carry it thither, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain celebrating the mass of the Blessed Virgin in Dover castle, who receives 6 marks yearly, to have his wages from Michaelmas in the 26th year till Michaelmas following.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel, king's serjeant dwelling in the castle of Windleshour, his liveries of 9*d.* daily (see p. 167) from the morrow of the Purification till Sunday in mid-Lent in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to Stephen de Sabaudia 20 marks for the works of the king's and queen's chapel at Windleshour, and 40 marks to carry to the keepers of the works there for the same purpose. (See 4th and 5th entries above.) [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 46, n. 40 and p. 81, n. 191.]

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry Buchard to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the money in William's keeping, placing him in the ship which is to cross to Gascony with the king's treasure, and letting him have the same liveries as one of the masters of the ship.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Portesm' 2,000 quarrels, which the constable of the Tower of London will deliver, for delivery to William Hardel, king's clerk, to equip the ships which are coming to the king in Gascony.

To the sheriff of Warwick and Leicester. *Contrabreve* to cause Martin the convert of La Réole (*Regula*) to have 8*d.* weekly for his maintenance.

March 4. Tower of London. *Liberate* to Villanus de Fossato, Ralph Page, William le Blund, Hugh de Skelale, and Payn Wak, king's serjeants to guard his prisoners in the Tower, who receive 9*d.* each daily, and Waleis le Page, who receives 3*d.*, their liveries from the morrow of Christmas till the first Sunday in Lent in the 27th year, both days included.

1243.

Membrane 8—cont.

Liberate to Richard de Tankeleg' and others (*as on p. 162*) their liveries from the morrow of Christmas to the first Sunday in Lent, both days included.

March 4. *Liberate* to the constable of the Tower of London 30 marks for
Westminster. the keeping thereof for three-quarters of a year from the feast of St. John the Baptist to Easter in the 27th year. Witness W. de Cantilupo.

March 18. *Liberate* to Roger de Haverhull, clerk, and Jordan de Aynho,
New Temple. whom the king is sending to Stanford to buy robes for Edward his son, 10 marks for expenses, carriage, and other matters enjoined upon them.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun 100
(*corrected from 20*) marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

Liberate to Wybert de Kancia, king's clerk, 43s. 4d. lent by him to the abbot of Evesham and Paulin Peyvre to carry out the king's injunctions ; and 10 marks for the expenses of himself, his own men, and 14 men whom he brought from Gascony into England.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to buy 15 lampreys in his bailiwick to the use of Edward the king's son, and send them one after the other to Windleshour.

To the keeper of the mint of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard Abel, Adam de Benetleg', Hugh le Blund, and Thomas de Stanes, goldsmiths of London, to have 200l. 3s. 1d. out of the issues of the exchange for the use of themselves and the other goldsmiths from whom the jewels were bought that were sent to the king in Gascony, for the said jewels and the casket (*scrinio*) in which they were placed.

March 30. *Liberate* to brother John the king's almoner 82l. to perform the
Woodstock. king's alms.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to repair the barbican (*barbatariam*) before the gate of Bristol castle, and the two swing bridges (*pontes turneiceos*), the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Philip de Cand-over, the king's huntsman, to have 50s. imprest on his liveries out of the farm of the county.

1243.

MEMBRANE 7.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to admit Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, sent to Waltham to take 10 does in the park there to the use of Edward the king's son against Easter, and to send the venison to Windleshour as taken.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to place 20 tuns of wine in the king's cellar at Westminster, and carry 20 tuns to Windles', out of 40 tuns to be delivered to them by William de Haverhull, the king's treasurer of London.

April 8. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward the
Churchdown. king's son to have 5 lampreys against the vigil of Easter besides the 15 already sent.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort, who receives $7\frac{1}{2}d.$ daily for forging 100 quarrels at St. Briavels, and $3d.$ for fletching and feathering them, to have his liveries out of the farm of Gloucester from the morrow of the octave of the Close of Easter till Michaelmas in the 25th year, both days included.

April 19. To William de Edmundestrop. *Contrabreve* to enclose the king's
Rotherfield. wood of Frechelegh, which is in his keeping, by the appointed metes and bounds, out of the money to be delivered for the purpose by the agistors of the forest of Penber.

To John de Heywode and his fellow agistors of the said forest. *Contrabreve* to cause the said William, forester of Frey-mauntel, to have 100s. of the money in their hands of the agistment of their forest, to enclose the king's park of Frey-mauntel.

April 21. To Avise de Columbariis. *Contrabreve* to aid Roger de Stopham,
Windsor. the king's huntsman, sent to take 7 brockets and 5 roes in the forest of Harewod for Edward the king's son, and to send the venison to Windleshour as taken.

Liberate to B. de Sabaudia, constable of Windleshour, and Hugh Giffard 20 marks for the paintings of the king's and queen's chapels there and for other work on those chapels [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 46, n. 40 and p. 81, n. 192]; and to Philip Tartcurteis 5 marks to buy a rouncey of the king's gift to replace one lost in the king's service.

April 25. To the bailiff of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey the
Kempton. chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of Keninton to have 25s. for half a year's wages from Easter to Michaelmas in the 27th year.

Allocate to Ralph Dayrel, clerk, keeper of the bishopric of London, in the issues thereof, 60s. $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ spent in the purchase of

1243.

Membrane 7—cont.

two millstones for the mill of Orsett, 27s. 2½d. for one millstone for the mill of Fuleham, 34s. 6½d. for one for that of Haddeham, 25s. 10d. for one for that of Crakehath, 41s. 4d. for one for that of Sumenistr', 53s. for two for that of Loddiswurth, 28s. for one for that of Stoke, and 25s. 8d. for one for that of Sterteford.

April 26.
Fulham.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel (*see p. 167*) his liveries from the morrow of Sunday in mid-Lent to the morrow of the Ascension, both days included.

April 27.
Westminster.

Liberate to Villanus de Fossato and others (*as on p. 173*) their liveries from the Monday after the first Sunday in Lent till Ascension day, both days included.

Liberate to Richard de Tankeleg' and others (*as on p. 162*) their liveries for the same period.

To the constable of Dover. *Contrabreve* to make a ditch round the barbican of Dover castle, as arranged by W. archbishop of York and R. the king's brother, count of Poitou and Cornwall, when they were last there, out of the money remaining in his hand from the war material of merchants subjects of the king of France ; the cost to be credited by view and testimony.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to make a kitchen belonging to the king's new hall in Dover castle, the cost to be credited by view and testimony.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's mills of Bamburgh, which have fallen down in a storm, the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to the constable of the Tower of London 2½ marks for the like sum spent in repairs of the king's forge and a stable in the Tower.

Liberate to B. de Crioyl, constable of Dover, 200 marks for Easter term in the 27th year of the 400 marks which he receives yearly for keeping the castle.

Liberate to Henry de Wengham 100s. to buy horses to return to England from the king in Gascony, in lieu of his horses which he lost in the king's service.

April 27.
Fulham.

Liberate to Simon the king's carpenter 200 marks to carry to Windles' to the keepers of the king's works there.

Liberate to Walter de Kämme 80l. to carry to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun at Windleshour for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

1243.

Membrane 7—cont.

Liberate to Adam de Haunfeld, clerk of the Chancery, 46s. paid in divers parcels to divers of the king's couriers going on his messages with his writs through divers parts of England.

Liberate to Simon de Reinham, William de Odmeresham, Henry de Cantuaria, Richard de Redenover, and Eborard, king's chaplains ministering in his chapels of Westminster, each of whom has 50s. yearly for his wages, 25s. for Easter term in the 27th year down to Michaelmas.

Liberate to the said William and Richard, ministering in the chapel of St. John the Evangelist, receiving 1 mark yearly for light and the wages of their clerk, half a mark for the same term.

Liberate to Nicholas Spigurnel and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 9s. 6d. for 19 pounds of wax at 6d. the pound, and 7s. (*corrected from 12s.*) for 12 pounds at 7d., used in sealing the king's writs.

Liberate to Philip the convert his livery of 4½d. daily from the morrow of the Close of Easter till Ascension in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to John de Barsham (*corrected from Basset*) 4 marks to pay for 8 saddles for rounceys and two saddles for pack-horses to the use of John de Warenne and Edmund de Lacy and their household.

MEMBRANE 6.

April 29.
Alton.

Liberate to Richard de Especheleg', constable of the island of Lunday, who receives 2s. daily for his liveries, 43l. 5s. 8d. for himself, 20 serjeants receiving 6d. each daily, 20 serjeants and 4 mariners receiving 2½d. each daily, and one serjeant, constable of the said serjeants, receiving 8d. daily, all dwelling in garrison in the island, from Easter Monday to Whit Sunday in the 27th year, both days included.

Allocate to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of co. Chester, 243l. 4s. 1½d. spent in the liveries of two knights dwelling in garrison in the castles of Routhelan and Dyserth (*Rupe*) from 20 April in the 26th year to 12 April in the 27th year; and of 2 mounted serjeants each receiving 7½d. daily, 8 mounted serjeants at 7d. each daily, 3 foot-crossbowmen at 3½d., 10 foot-serjeants at 2d., the master of the said serjeants at 4d., 4 watchmen at 2d., and a porter (*janitoris*) at 2d., all for the same period.

Allocate to the same justice in the issues of co. Chester 18l. 5s. spent on liveries of four Welsh hostages who are in prison in the king's castle of Shrewsbury, and two serjeants guarding

1243.

Membrane 6—cont.

them, each of whom receives 2*d.* daily, from Michaelmas in the 25th year till Michaelmas in the 26th year.

Liberate to Gilbert de Hauvill 5 marks for his expenses in training (*afeitacione*) a gerfalcon of the king's and for two horses lost therein.

Liberate to the constable of the Tower of London, who receives 40 marks yearly for keeping it, 10 marks lacking for a quarter of a year.

Allocate to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of co. Chester, 33*l.* spent in liveries of 300 Welshmen and their 3 mounted constables sent to Portesm' to cross over to the king in Gascony.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings (*domos*) of Geudeford where necessary.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for a yeoman without a horse sent to Geytinton to keep a gerfalcon of the king's for its mewing, and necessities for the gerfalcon and three greyhounds.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause two ploughmen (*bubulcis*), who were in the island of Lunday to till the king's lands, from St. Hilary to the Invention of the Holy Cross in the 27th year, and a shepherd keeping the king's stock there during the same time, to have their reasonable pay (*solidos*).

To the same. *Contrabreve* to find reasonable pay for two shepherds to keep the king's stock in the said island, and for a dairy-maid (*daye*) there.

May 7.
Winchester.

Compute to P. Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 36*l.* 2*s.* 10½*d.* spent in divers parcels in equipping (*munendam*) the cog of Walter le Flemeng, which brought the king his treasure to Gascony, by the view and testimony of William Hardel and the said Walter, as testified by the chirograph made between them; 6*s.* spent in carrying cloths, parcels (*fardellis*), and other things by boat to the cog; 155*l.* 17*s.* 1½*d.* for the purchase of 1,366 carcasses of bacon sent to the king in Gascony; 4*l.* 0*s.* 3½*d.* spent in carting (*cariandis*) the same to Portesm', carrying (*portandis*) them to the ships, and stowing (*allocandis*) them there; 73*s.* 5½*d.* spent in carrying 2,000 quarters of wheat and 2,352 quarters of oats to the ships from the granaries where it was stored; 25*s.* 7*d.* hire of buildings to store the grain and bacon; 9*l.* 17*s.* for fitting up (*attornandis*) the ships in which the grain and bacon were placed with canvas, nails, and laths; 4*s.* 10*d.* for salting 107 boars

1243.

Membrane 6—cont.

(*braonibus*) as well as might be (*melius*) and carrying them to the ships; 9s. 6d. for purchase and repairs of barrels to hold the king's treasure, and wages of persons taking the treasure to the sea; 52s. 9d. expenses of 2 clerks and 3 reeves keeping the said corn and supplies (*warnesturam*) for 11 weeks; and 9s. 4d. expenses of Henry de Wengham, Hugh the porter (*janitoris*), and Reynold le Rus (*Ruffi*) for 4 days at Portesm' after the departure of William Hardel till they sailed.

Allocate to the same in the issues of the bishopric 1,000*l.* delivered to the king's chamberlains by the hand of William Hardel on the Sunday before Ash Wednesday at Portesm' to carry to the king in Gascony.

Allocate to the same in the issues of the bishopric 100*l.* delivered to William Hardel at Portesm' for liveries of soldiers, mariners, and others, crossing to the king in Gascony with his treasure at the time of the crossing of the abbot of Evesham and Paulin Peyvre.

Compute to the same in the issues of the bishopric 49*l.* 19s. 6½*d.* spent in purchasing 225 ells of canvas, 49½ quarters of wheat, 20 carcasses (*karkoys*) of beef, 20 of mutton, 22 pigs, and many other necessities for the equipment of three ships in which the abbot of Evesham and Paulin Peyvre crossed the sea to the king in Gascony with his treasure; 22*l.* 16s. 6d. for the expenses of the abbot and Paulin for 15 full days from the Decollation of St. John the Baptist while waiting for a favourable wind to go on board ship at Portesm'; 7s. 10½*d.* expenses of the escort of the treasure from Winchester to Portesm'; and 4s. 8d. expenses of John de Shifford, clerk, and in hire (*conductione*) of a horse for his journey from Winchester to London to hasten the treasure.

May 2. To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 10 tuns of wine at 2½ marks each to be delivered by the keepers of the king's wines at Suhampton, and to carry 4 to Winchester, 2 to Rading, and 4 to Windles'.
Southampton.
 (Corrected from
 Winchester.)

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay for 15 tuns of prisage-wine which the keeper of the king's wines at Suhampton have delivered to Michael the king's butler to carry out the king's orders.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh de Stoke to have 20s. out of the issues of the bishopric for damages sustained by the fall through overloading of his house in which the carcasses of bacon sent to the king in Gascony were stowed at Portesm'.

May 7. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 7 of the king's falcons, which will be delivered by Thomas de Heleghton,
Stoneham.

1243.

Membrane 6—cont.

the king's falconer, to be mewed at Geytinton, and to find necessaries for his two greyhounds, and $1\frac{1}{2}d.$ daily for the livery of their keeper.

May 8.
Winchester.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's knights and serjeants dwelling in his castles of Dyserth (*Rupe*) and Rothelan to have their liveries from the morrow of Easter to the vigil of Whit Sunday in the 27th year, and to finish two turrets begun in the castle of Dyserth, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to spend (*poni faciatis*) on the keeping of the king's castles of Dyserth (*Rupe*) and Rothelan 120*l.* out of the issues of the king's land of Englesfeud for a full year from the last day of May in the 27th year.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to repair the knights' chamber in the king's tower of Winchester, which has fallen down, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

May 11.
Sutton.

Allocate to Michael the king's butler 1 tun of wine lost by an accident to the cart on the journey to Windleshour, where the king had ordered it to be carried.

MEMBRANE 5.

May 18.
Westminster.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Langele and Henry the Breton (*Britoni*), keepers of the lands late of H. de Albiniaco, earl of Arundel, 20 marks for their expenses.

Liberate to brother John the king's almoner 61*l.* 17*s.* $8\frac{1}{2}d.$ to perform the king's [fixed, *cancelled*] alms from Easter to 9 May in the 27th year, thus completing a year from the king's crossing into Gascony.

Liberate to brother Roger the king's almoner, returning to the king in Gascony, 6 marks of the king's gift to buy horses in lieu of his palfrey which he lost in coming from the parts of Gascony to England.

Liberate to Robert son of John and Ralph Aswy, sheriffs of London, 6,000 marks to be carried to Portesm' and thence taken by sea to the king in Gascony.

Liberate to brother Hamo of Beaulieu 3 marks of the king's gift to buy a horse in lieu of the one he lost in the king's service in coming from the parts of Gascony to England.

May 18.
Westminster.

Liberate to Odinel son of Ralph, messenger of A. king of Scotland, to the use of the latter, 210 marks of the 300*l.* in which the king is indebted to him.

1243.

Membrane 5—cont.

Liberate to Hamo son of Philip, messenger of Griffin son of Maddoc de Brumfeld, to the use of the latter, 10*l.* for Easter term in the 27th year, of the 20*l.* which he receives yearly during faithful service.

Liberate to the chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of Brehull 50*s.* for his wages for the 27th year.

Liberate to Burnel and others, the king's carpenters, Aubrey le Tresce, Bonifeu Russineu, and others, their liveries (*as on p.* 167) from the morrow of the Close of Easter to the octave of Trinity in the 27th year, both days included.

To Robert son of John and Ralph Aswy, sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 6,000 marks, which the treasurer and chamberlains will deliver, to Portesm' under safe conduct, to be delivered to the king's chamberlains there and taken thence by sea to the king in Gascony.

To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to permit Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, whom the king is sending to the forest of Bernewode, to take 10 bucks there outside the king's chace of Hyckeshull for Edward the king's son; and to salt the venison as taken and carry it to Windleshour.

May 13.
Windsor.

To the keeper of the lands late of J. de Lacy, earl of Lincoln in Yorkshire and Lancashire. *Contrabreve* to pay the tithes of mills and fixed alms of those lands as long as they are in the king's ward. Witness W. bishop of Carlisle, by the counsel of W. de Cantilup.

Liberate to Richard, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of the Tower of London, who receives 50*s.* yearly wages, 25*s.* for Easter term on the 27th year down to Michaelmas.

May 18.
Westminster.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to buy 200 quarters of wheat and 300 quarters of oats out of the issues of the bishopric, to place on board 20 ships which are going to the king in Gascony, against his return to England; and to make gangways (*pontes*) and hurdles to equip those ships, and carry them to Portesm'.

May 16.
Westminster.

Liberate to brother Roger the king's almoner, returning to the king in Gascony, 40*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses.

May 20.
Westminster.

Like gift of 10 marks to William Beufiz.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Wrokeshull, Walter de Wautham, and John de Laufare, clerks of the Exchequer, 40*s.* each which they ought to have had against Christmas to buy robes for the 27th year.

Membrane 5—cont.

1243.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to carry to the house of the friars minors at Winchester 20 oaks which the king gave them in the bailiwick of Avise de Columbariis for the fabric of their church.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to repair the penthouse of the wardrobe of the chamber of the bishopric in Suwerc, with its floor (*plancheicium*), the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

Liberate to the friars of St. Lazarus 40 marks for Michaelmas term in the 26th year of the king's fixed alms.

May 21.
Westminster.

Liberate to William Hardel, king's clerk, 300*l.* for liveries of seamen and mariners (*nautis et marinellis*) taking 20 ships to the king in Gascony against his return to England, and for other matters relating thereto.

Allocate to the same, in the money which he received to prepare the passage of the abbot of Evesham and the knights who went with him to Gascony, 6*l.* for the expenses of himself, John de Wyvill, John de Colemer, and others who were with him in that business.

Allocate to the sheriff of Suhampton in the farm of the county 28*s.* for the purchase of a chalice placed in the king's great chapel of Winchester in lieu of one lost by theft.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to equip the ship in which the king's treasure will be conveyed with victuals to the use of Wibert the king's clerk, his clerk, and two of his men, William Beufiz and his man, and a man of John son of Geoffrey; and to find them necessities while they remain at Portesm'.

To Alexander Bacun, keeper of the castle and manor of Horneby. *Contrabreve* to take 2*s.* daily for himself out of the issues of the manor so long as it remains in his hand.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Portesm' under safe escort, for delivery back to William Hardel, the 300*l.* which he will deliver to them in London.

May 28.
Windsor.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay for 10 tuns of prisage-wine which William de Haverhull, the king's chamberlain, will deliver to them, and carry them to Windleshour to the use of Edward the king's son.

June 7.
Kempton.

Liberate to B. de Sabaudia, constable of Windleshour, 36*s.* 8*d.* spent on liveries of two porters (*janitorum*) recently appointed to keep the gate of the second ward (*castri*, rectius *warde*) of the

1243.

Membrane 5—cont.

castle, from St. Martin's day to the Saturday after St. Matthias the apostle in the 27th year, both days included, at 2*d.* each daily ; and 17*s.* 8*d.* spent on the livery of one porter, the other having been removed, from the Saturday aforesaid to the octave of Trinity, the latter day only included.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* [to pay for] a tun of prisage-wine which William de Haverhull, the king's chamberlain, will deliver to the said constable for Michaelmas term in the 26th year, the king having granted him one yearly so long as he is constable.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel (*see p.* 167) his liveries from the Saturday after Ascension to St. Peter's Chains in the 27th year, both days included.

June 9. To the bailiffs of Kenyton. *Contrabreve* to pull down the old
Kempton. building of the king's poultry at Kenyton and construct a new one, and to repair the king's Thames barge where necessary, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.

June 14. *Liberate* to Nicholas Meverel, servant of William de Cantilupo,
Kempton. 54*l.* 15*s.* 4*d.* to carry to the island of Lunday for the liveries of the garrison (*see p.* 177) from Whit Monday to St. Peter's Chains in the 27th year.

Liberate to Master Simon the king's carpenter 100*l.* to carry to Windles' for delivery to Hugh Giffard and Master W. le Brun, keepers of the king's works there.

Liberate to Philip de Candever, the king's huntsman, 40*s.* as imprest on his wages, for his support.

To the keepers of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to roof and repair the chapel of Stebenheth where necessary, out of the issues of the bishopric, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

MEMBRANE 4.

To the sheriff of Warwick and Leicester. *Contrabreve* to receive from Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, whom he is sending to take bucks and stags to the use of Edward the king's son in the parks of Covintre and Barewe, late of H. de Albinaco, earl of Arundel, the venison as taken, and to salt it and carry it to the said Edward at Windleshour.

June 17. To the keepers of the lands late of the same earl. *Contrabreve*
Kingston. to pay the fixed alms in those lands as was customary in the earl's time.

1243.

Membrane 4—cont.

To William Hardel. *Contrabreve* to pay 5 marks out of the king's money in his hands to Henry Buchard, the king having promised him that sum to cross to Gascony with the king's treasure.

Allocate to the keepers of the bishopric of London, in the issues thereof, 69s. 7d. spent in repairs of the buildings of the bishopric.

Liberate to brother Hamo of Beaulieu, coming to the king in Gascony, 40s. for his expenses, and to Guy the king's messenger, coming with Hamo, 1 mark for his expenses.

June 20.
Westminster.

Liberate to John de Weston, clerk of the sheriff of Devon, 20*l.* to take to the island of Lunday for delivery to the sheriff for the construction of the tower which the king ordered to be fortified there.

Liberate to Hamo son of Philip 100 marks to carry to Windleshour for delivery to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun for the expenses of Edward the king's son; and 10 marks for delivery to B. de Sabaudia, the constable, and the said Hugh to finish painting the queen's chapel. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*] [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 46, n. 40, p. 81, n. 193.]

Compute to Robert de Crepping, king's serjeant, in the issues of lands and wardships in his keeping, 50 marks for keeping the same from Easter in the 26th year to Easter in the 27th.

Liberate to William de Albo Pomerio, serjeant of the garrison of the king's castle of Windleshour, and Walter de Smalebroc, yeoman of Hugh Giffard 100 marks etc. (*as in the cancelled entry above*).

June 25.
Westminster.

Liberate to brother John the king's almoner 102*l.* 16s. 3d. to complete the king's alms from 9 May to the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to Richard de Hatestok, citizen of London, 155*l.* (*sic*) for 60 lasts of herring bought of him at 55s. the last for the king's alms.

Liberate to William Cheval, king's serjeant, who has lost the light of his eyes in the king's service since the king's last arrival beyond sea, 3d. daily for his maintenance till further provision, either of 3d. from the king's fixed alms when there is a vacancy, or something else whereby he may be maintained. These letters are patent. [*Not on Patent Roll.*]

Liberate to Burnel and others (*as on pp. 167 and 181*) their liveries from the morrow of the octave of Trinity to Michaelmas in the 27th year, both days included.

1243.

Membrane 4—cont.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to whitewash the king's great tower of the castle of Nottingham, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

June 25.
Westminster.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to make a small and suitable chapel by the king's chamber at Suhampton out of the issues of the bishopric with all possible haste, and to repair the penthouse between that chamber and the queen's as will be explained by Robert Passelewe.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to see (*intersis*) together with Henry de Hauvill to the purchase of 4 gerfalcons for the king in the fair of Len or Yarmouth, and pay for them if they can be found in either fair.

Liberate to Philip le Convers (*Converso*) his liveries of 4½*d.* daily from the morrow of the Ascension to Michaelmas in the 27th year, both days included.

July 2.
Stratford.

The like for Villanus de Fossato and others (*as on p. 173*).

The like for Richard de Tankeleg' and others (*as on p. 162*).

July 2.
Stratford.

Allocate to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 102*l.* 2*s.* 8½*d.* spent in making 4,027 hurdles and 562 gangways (*pontibus*) out of the timber of the woods of the bishopric, and carrying them to the sea against the king's voyage to Gascony. *Compute* to the same in the same issues 21*s.* 2*d.* expenses of a clerk and two serjeants for 28 days, appointed to receive and tally (*talliand'*) the gangways and hurdles; 15*s.* 7*d.* spent in carrying 1,175 hurdles and 221 gangways left for the said voyage by land and sea to Porcestr'; 55*s.* 4*d.* for beans and white peas, 67*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* for 409 carcasses of bacon and a ham, 9*l.* 11*s.* 4*d.* for 32 carcasses of beef, 47*s.* 9*d.* for 573 fowls, 13*s.* for 78 capons, 39*s.* 4½*d.* for 630 chickens, 23*s.* 7½*d.* for 7,090 eggs, 6*s.* 6*d.* for 8 roes, and 65*s.* for 65 quarters of salt, all bought to equip the king's ships against his voyage; 13*l.* 9*s.* for hay, and the carriage thereof to Portesm', where it was delivered to Thomas Thurbot [to feed] the king's horses for 20 nights; 24*l.* 9*s.* 11½*d.* for 2,997 ells of canvas to make granaries, mangers (*maniuras*), and chambers in the ships; 30*s.* 2½*d.* for 700 small pitchers, 60 large pitchers, 259 dishes, 50 plates (*platell'*), 64 saucers, 120 cups, and bowls (*gatis*) and buckets bought to equip the ships; 9*s.* 3*d.* for purchase of 50 quarters of charcoal made from the woods of the bishopric, and for carriage thereof to the ships; 6*l.* 17*s.* 8*d.* for the purchase of 70 empty tuns to stow flour, bran (*gruellum*) and beans, for bolting (*buletacione*), baking, and drying of oats, for making granaries in the ships to stow the corn, for wages of clerks and others keeping the stock and poultry, for purchase of corn for the fowls, capons, and chickens, and for hire of buildings to keep them in; 11*l.* 8*s.* 1½*d.* for carriage of 256 quarters

1243.

Membrane 4—cont.

of wheat, 541½ quarters of oats, and the bacon, ham, beef, and other supplies (*warnesture*) from divers manors of the bishopric to the ships ; and 112s. 8½d. for 1,057 cod (*mulwell*'), and 42s. for 3 tuns of ale, both bought to equip the ships.

July 9.
Hertford.

Allocate to Henry de Neketon, in the arrears of his account as escheator, 40 marks granted to him for that service.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Exon' the king's approver, taken and detained in the king's prison of Rochester, to have 1d. daily for his maintenance.

To the sheriff of Norhampton. *Contrabreve* to repair the breaches of the king's park of Norhampton which it is the king's business to repair, the cost to be credited by view.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to roof and repair the king's buildings of Bricstok where needed, the cost to be credited by view.

July 12.
Hertford.

To the bailiffs of Havering. *Contrabreve* to repair those parts (*pecias*) of the park of Havering which need it and which it is the king's business to repair, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the keepers of the lands late of H. de Albinaco, earl of Arundel. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of Campeden, to have 7s. 6d. out of the issues of those lands for the term of St. John the Baptist, of the 30s. which he used to receive yearly from the earl as his wages for serving in that chapel.

July 15.
Westminster.

Liberate to Henry de Wengham and Jordan de Aynho 261l. 18s. 2d. to pay for cloths bought through them (*per manus eorundem*) and sent to the king in Gascony, and for robes for Edward the king's son and his household ; and to Roger de Haverhull, clerk, and the said Jordan, 107l. 3s. 0½d. to pay for cloths bought through them for the said Edward and his household.

MEMBRANE 3.

July 17.
Windsor.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun 100 marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

Liberate to Master Simon the king's carpenter 200 marks to carry to Windleshour for delivery to the keepers of the king's works.

Liberate to Roger de Stopham, the king's huntsman, 40s. to buy a rouncey of the king's gift in place of one lost in the king's service.

1243.

Membrane 3—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to carry John de Wardeleghe and Ellis Gayprest, approvers taken and detained in the king's prison of Farneham, safely to Neugate for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol there, who is commanded to receive them and keep them safely till further orders.

To the keepers of the lands late of H. de Albiaco, earl of Arundel. *Contrabreve* to admit Roger de Stopham the king's huntsman, sent to take 30 bucks and 6 stags in the earl's forests and parks in co. Sussex for Edward the king's son, and to send them to Windleshour, finding salt to salt them.

May 10.
Sutton.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to send Manser son of Ursel, a Jew taken and detained in the king's prison of Winchester for clipping (*retontura*) money, whereof he is accused (*rettatus*), to London under safe escort for delivery to the constable of the Tower by Friday, the morrow of the Ascension, or the Saturday following.

July 19.
Reading.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to spend 20*l.* in finishing the gate of the castle of Scardeburc, in addition to the 20*l.* already ordered to be spent out of the issues of the county.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Percy, returning to the king in Gascony, 3 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

To the keeper of Evesham abbey. *Contrabreve* to roof the buildings (*domos*) of the abbey which need repair, to keep up the ploughs, and to repair the aqueduct of the abbey if it can be done for 40*s.*, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

July 23.
Kempton.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause W. Harel to have a safe escort to take the king's treasure to Portesm', in order to make liveries thereof to the masters and mariners of the ships going to the king beyond sea ; and to carry therewith 3,000 quarrels to equip the ships, which the constable of the Tower will deliver.

Liberate to brother John the king's almoner 113*l.* 7*s.* 10½*d.* to complete the king's alms from St. John the Baptist's day to Saturday, the Assumption of St. Mary, in the 27th year, both days included.

Allocate to William de Sancto Audoeno, in the issues of the manor of Wodestok and other manors in his keeping which belong to the king, 10 marks yearly for keeping them, as long as they have been and shall be in his keeping.

1243.

Membrane 3—cont.

To the sheriff of Essex and Hertford. *Contrabreve* to take Roger the tailor of Waltham and Solomon son of William de Twiteneye, dwelling in Strafford, appealed of complicity (*societate*) and larceny by Reynold Petitcunseil, the king's approver, who is in the king's prison at Norhampton, and bring them safely to Norhampton on the morrow of St. Peter's Chains before G. de Preston, Geoffrey de Armentariis, Simon de Trop, and Philip de Couele, appointed justices to deliver the king's gaol of Norhampton, to answer the approver concerning his appeal. Witness W. de Cantilupo.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to take Gervase the cook of Staunford and Richard his son, appealed in like manner, and bring them before the same justices at the same date.

Liberate to Walter Scutard, the king's messenger, returning to him in Gascony, 1 mark of the king's gift for his expenses.

July 27. To the barons of the Exchequer. Mandate to enrol the com-
Westminster. mission of cos. Surrey and Sussex to Ralph de Camois at the same farm whereby Surrey was held by Gregory de la Brodehamme, and Sussex by Philip de Croftes.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to buy oxen for 4 ploughs to till the demesne lands late of Maud de Lucy in Stanford and Aungre.

Allocate to W. de Haverhull, king's clerk and king's chamberlain of London and Sandwich, in the issues of his office, 10*l.* yearly from Ash Wednesday in the 22nd year so long as he holds it, for keeping thereof.

Allocate to Peter de Wakering etc. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

Liberate to Geoffrey de Laundel (*see p.* 167) his liveries from St. Peter's Chains to Michaelmas in the 27th year, both days included.

Liberate to Master Alexander de Swereford, king's clerk, for the 27th year, 40 marks granted to him yearly to maintain him for sitting on the king's business (*obsequio*) at the Exchequer.

July 29. To Robert Passelewe, keeper of the abbey of Saftesbir'. *Contra-*
Westminster. *breve* to cause Margaret de London, lay sister (*conversa*), to have 2 marks yearly, whereto she was provided in the said abbey by the church of Rome, from the time onwards when the abbey was in the king's hand. Witness W. archbishop of York.

Allocate to Peter de Wakeringe, king's clerk, keeper of the manor of Tanton, in the issues thereof, 20*l.* (30*l.*)* yearly from Christmas

1243.

Membrane 3—cont.

in the 26th year so long as he remains keeper (till the feast of St. John the Baptist in the 27th year).*

Liberate to Philip de Condevre, the king's huntsman, going to the forest of Pikering to take venison for the king, an imprest of 5 marks on his wages.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to find salt to salt the said Philip's venison, which is to be carried when taken to the king at Westminster.

July 30. *Liberate* to Drew de Barentyn, who is coming to the king, 20*l.*
Westminster. of the king's gift to bring the king's ships to Gascony.

Compute to the same, of the farm of the king's islands (*sic*) of Gereseye, 90*l.* 6*s.* 4½*d.* spent on the works of the king's castles in the islands; and 276*l.* 16*s.* 4*d.* spent in liveries of knights, serjeants, crossbowmen, galleyemen (*galietorum*) and mariners to defend the islands before the last truce with the king of France.

Liberate to Adam de Hamfeld, clerk of Chancery, 60*s.* paid in divers parcels to divers of the king's couriers going on his messages with writs through divers parts of England.

Liberate to William Cheval from 1 February in the 27th year 3*d.* (*as on p.* 184). These letters are patent. [*Not on Patent Roll.*]

Allocate to the sheriffs of London in their farm 18*s.* spent on 5 pairs of sheets for Griffin son of L. formerly prince of North Wales, and his comrades in the Tower of London, 2*s.* spent on 3 towels for them, and 4*s.* 6*d.* spent on the funeral (*obsequiis*) of Maddok son of Griffin.

Liberate to Henry de Wengham, king's clerk, who is coming to the king in Gascony, 10*l.* of the king's gift for his expenses and for purchase of horses, and 5 marks imprest.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 2,000 quarrels, which the constable of the Tower will deliver, to Portesm' for delivery to W. Hardel, king's clerk, to equip the ships which are coming over to the king in Gascony.

MEMBRANE 2.

July 28. To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to send the king's approver
Westminster. whom he has in his keeping at Colecestr' under safe escort to London for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol of Newe-gate, who is ordered to receive him and keep him till further orders. Witness W. de Cantilupo.

* From the cancelled version above,

Membrane 2—cont.

1243.

Aug. 6. *Liberate* to Walter Wobode, king's serjeant, 10s. for his expenses in going as the king's messenger to summon all persons owing service of goshawks against the coming season of hawking therewith (*austurcie*). Witness W. archbishop of York.

To the keeper of Evesham abbey. *Contrabreve* to maintain the houses and buildings of the abbey, and the tillage of its lands and vineyards, that they may not be impaired by neglect, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Cantuaria the younger to have 20 marks out of the farm of Oxford at the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the 27th year, pursuant to the king's grant (*see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 379*).

To the sheriff of Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to find necessities for Thomas de Helgeton, the king's falconer and another man, with two greyhounds, till the king's falcons are trained (*affaitentur*), which the king has sent Thomas to do.

Aug. 7. To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause the keeper of the
Westminster. works of the tower which the king is having made in the island of Lunday to have up to 20 marks out of the farm of the county, or 20*l.* if necessary, to finish it.

Liberate to Thomas de Newerk 20*l.* for the 27th year, the king having granted him that sum yearly as a gift to maintain himself in [his] service at the Exchequer of the Jews.

Liberate to Ralph de Ayyvile, servant of W. de Cantilupo, 53*l.* to carry to the island of Lunday for the liveries of the garrison (*see p. 177*) from the morrow of St. Peter's Chains till Michaelmas in the 27th year, both days included.

Aug. 13. To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to permit Roger
Fulham. de Stopham, the king's huntsman, to take 40 bucks in the forest of Dene for Edward the king's son and his household, to find salt to salt them, and to carry them by cartloads in turn to Windesor.

Liberate to Giles de Wodebom, messenger of Thomas Gresley, 10*l.* paid by Thomas at the Exchequer as an amercement imposed for disseisin before the justices last itinerant in co. Oxford, and pardoned before payment.

Aug. 16. *Liberate* to Peter de Vallibus, constable of the Tower of London,
Fulham. 10 marks for Michaelmas term in the 27th year, of the 40 marks which he receives yearly for keeping the Tower.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun 100 marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

1243.

Membrane 2—cont.

Liberate to Alexander son of Reynold, yeoman of Hugh Giffard, 5 marks of the king's gift to the use of Aude, mistress (*magistre*) of Malekina de Lacy, and 4 marks of the king's gift to the use of Alice and Sarah, nurses of Edward the king's son.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to pay for 6 tuns of wine, ordered to be bought by the king's chamberlain of London, and to carry them to Windles' for Edward the king's son.

Aug. 18. To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay for the carriage (*vecturam*)
Windsor. of 50 tuns of wine from the water of Thames to the castle of Windleshour.

Aug. 18. *Liberate* to Master Simon the king's carpenter 100*l.* for the works
Farnham. of the castle of Windleshour.

Allocate to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of the county of Chester, 100 marks for keeping the county and the castles of Chester, Dysert (*Rupis*), and Beston, for a year from Christmas in the 26th year.

Liberate to Roger de Haverhill 27*s.* 5*d.* to pay for 47 ells of linen which he bought to the use of Edward the king's son and Margaret his sister to make them sheets and kerchiefs (*covrechef*) at 7*d.* the ell; and 5*s.* to pay for a kerchief which he bought for Malekina de Lacy.

Aug. 26. To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 29 tuns
Fareham. of prisage-wine in the town of Suhampton.

Aug. 28. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Waltham. to find winter clothing for 31 friars Preachers and 23 friars Minors of Winchester.

Sept. 2. To John de Monemue. *Contrabreve* to find salt to salt the
Waltham. venison which the king has ordered his huntsman to take in the New Forest against his coming to England.

To Richard de Wrotham. The like concerning venison to be taken in the forest of Blakemor.

To Adam Coc. The like concerning venison to be taken in Bocholt.

To John de Monemue. *Contrabreve* to cause William Luvel, the king's huntsman, whom he is sending to take 100 bucks in divers forests, to have 5 marks for his expenses out of the farm of John's bailiwick.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve*, as he loves his body and all that is his, to cause Master Roger the king's tailor to have

1243.

Membrane 2—cont.

287*l.* 13*s.* 11*d.* on sight hereof out of the farm of the county to pay for prises made by Roger to the king's use at the fair of Lenn.

Sept. 10.
Waltham.

To Michael the butler. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger the tailor the king's serjeant to have 60*l.* out of the money in his hands by the sale of the king's wines to pay for the purchases which Roger made for the king in the fair of Len.

To Geoffrey de Langele and Henry the Breton, keepers of the lands late of H. de Albiniaco, earl of Arundel. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Ros, the king's tailor, to have 100 marks on sight hereof out of the issues of the said lands to pay for prises which he took by the king's order in St. Margaret's fair at Len.

To Robert Passelewe, keeper of the bishopric of Bath and the abbey of Shaftesbur'. *Contrabreve* to cause the same Roger to have 40*l.* out of the issues thereof to pay for the purchases which he made for the king in the fair of Len.

MEMBRANE 1.

To Walter le Flemeng. *Contrabreve* to cause the same Roger to have 40*l.* out of the money due for military stores (*catallis guerrinis*) which Walter bought of the king, to pay for purchases at Len as above.

Sept. 1.
Waltham.

Liberate to brother John the king's almoner 101*l.* 14*s.* 4½*d.* to complete the king's alms from the morrow of the Assumption to Michaelmas in the 27th year, both days included.

Sept. 18.
Fareham.

Allocate to Geoffrey de Langele and Henry the Breton, keepers of the lands late of H. de Albiniaco, earl of Arundel, in the issues thereof, 12 marks for their maintenance in addition to the 20 marks already delivered to them.

Liberate to brother Hamo of Beaulieu 1 mark of the king's gift for his expenses in returning from Gascony to England.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Westminster 42 tuns of wine which William de Haverhull, the king's chamberlain of London, will deliver, and to put 40 tuns in the abbot of Westminster's cellar under the painted chamber for the countess of Provence, the king's mother, and 2 tuns for John le Maunsel in the chamber of the prior of Westminster where the abbot of Evesham used to lie.

To Robert Passelewe. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon de Norwico, king's clerk, sent to Shaftesbury as the king's messenger, to have two marks for his expenses; and to find the expenses of Constance Saunz Aver and four other nuns of the abbey of St. Edward at

1243.

Membrane 1—cont.

Shaftesbury, who are coming by the king's command to talk with W. archbishop of York, with a horsed vehicle (*vehiculum equorum*) for their journey both ways.

Sept. 11.
Wolvesey.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve*, as he loves himself and all that is his, to take Roger de Framelingham on sight hereof and carry him safely to London for delivery to the keeper of the king's gaol of Neugate, who has orders to receive him and keep him safely in that prison till further orders. Witness, W. de Cantilupo.

To the sheriff of Lancaster. *Contrabreve* to receive Hugh the crossbowman, a forger, who will be delivered to him by the king's bailiff of Gliderhou, and to carry him in safe keeping to London and deliver him to the keeper of Neugate as above.

Sept. 20.
Fareham.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find two horses for each of the five long carts which the king has ordered to be made in London, and bring the carts to Winchester against the king's return to England. Witness, W. Archbishop of York.

Allocate to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 120 marks delivered to Roger the king's tailor to pay for the prises made for the king in the fair of Len.

To the same keepers. *Contrabreve* to see that they have 20 waggons (*carra*) and carts to meet the king as soon as they hear that he has landed in the parts of Suthampton or Portesm', well furnished with horses, to transport the king's baggage (*harnesium*).

To the same. *Contrabreve* to repair the hall in the king's castle of Porecestr', which needs repair, the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To John de Nevill. *Contrabreve* to receive the 50 bucks and stags which the king has ordered to be taken in the forest of Shulveston by Gilbert de Segrave, justice of the forest, and to have them salted and carried to Westminster to place in the king's larder there against his arrival in England.

To Richard de Munfichet. Like order as to the forest of Essex.

Sept. 24.
25 (*sic*) Henry
III.
Westminster.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Notingham in the farm of their town, every year during the life of Odeburga late the wife of Peter March, 60s. which Peter at one time used to pay for two ovens which he held in Notingham (*see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 259*).

28 HENRY III.

No. 20.

MEMBRANE 20.

Liberate et contrabrevia de anno regni domini H. regis xxviij^o.

1243.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to William de Manyaco, messenger of Oliver de Chaleis,
Westminster. to the latter's use, 100*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of
his yearly fee of 100*l.*

Oct. 29. *Liberate* to Burnel, Aubrey le Tresce and others (*as on p.* 167,
Westminster. *omitting Hugh de Albemond*) their liveries from the morrow of
Michaelmas in the 27th year to St. Hilary, both days included.

To the bailiffs of Suhamton. *Contrabreve* to carry 40 tuns of
new Gascon wine, which Michael the king's butler will deliver
at Suhamton, to Westminster without delay for delivery to the
keepers of the wines of the king's cellar.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pay for 8 tuns of old prisage-wine
of last year, and to deliver it to the same Michael to make the
king's profit (*commodum*) thereof.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to carry 14 tuns of wine
to be delivered by the same Michael at Guldeford, and 4 tuns
to be delivered at Farenham, to Westminster without delay for
delivery to the keepers of the wines of the king's cellar.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive 20 tuns of
wine from the king's chamberlain of London (*corrected from*
Michael the king's butler and the keeper of the king's wines at
London), and carry 4 tuns thereof to Otteford, 4 to Croyndon, 4
to Sutton, 4 to Meidestan, and 4 to Rochester. [And the king's
chamberlain of London is commanded to deliver these wines
out of those which are in his keeping.]*

Liberate to Philip the convert his liveries of 4*½d.* daily from the
morrow of Michaelmas in the 27th year to St. Hilary, both days
included.

Oct. 30. *Liberate* to Ellis de Sillak 20 marks for Michaelmas term in the
Westminster. 27th year of the 20 marks which he receives yearly so long as he
remains loyal in the king's service.

Nov. 2. *Liberate* to Vicio (*Vicioni*), merchant of Florence, messenger of
[Westminster.] Master Renier, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin, to the
latter's use, 20 marks for the 27th year and 20 marks for the 28th
of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

* Interlined.

1243.

Membrane 20—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. The king has commanded the mayor and bailiffs of Winchester to make certain metes and bounds without delay from the wall of the city which goes down from the great tower of the king's castle, by Beumund to the wall of the city to the west, and beyond that wall to the king's highway, so that when the ditch of the castle is made and prepared, these metes and bounds may be everywhere at the edge (*sint ubique ad divam fossati*) of the ditch 12 feet in breadth by the spanned foot (*latitudinis xij. pedum per pedem palme*). *Contrabreve* that when the metes and bounds have been made in their presence, they shall make a good large and strong wooden paling well bound, setting to work thereon as many carpenters as may be necessary together with Oliver the king's carpenter, so that the king may find it ready on his next arrival at Winchester, and taking as much timber as they need for it in the bishop's woods wherever is nearest and most convenient; the cost to be credited by view.

Nov. 3. *Liberate* to Thomas de Insula, who lost his rouncey in the king's Westminster. service beyond seas, 10 marks to buy another of the king's gift.

Liberate to Ellis Buner, clerk of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 40s. of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

The like for William de Maynac, messenger of the lord of Chaleys.

Nov. 4. *Liberate* to Richard le Rus (*Ruffo*) 12½ marks for 3 horses lost Croydon. in the king's service.

Liberate to John Maunsel and Richard le Rus (*Ruffo*) 200 marks for liveries to the king's serjeants.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun 40*l.* for the expenses of Edward the king's son and other children, dwelling with him at Wind'.

Liberate to John Maunsel and Richard le Rus (*Ruffo*) 50 marks for liveries to the king's serjeants in addition to the 200 marks ordered above.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find 1½*d.* daily from Tuesday, the morrow of All Souls, for William de Botton, keeper of the king's lioness (*leene*), for his maintenance, and 1½*d.* for the maintenance of the lioness.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry to Westminster 40 tuns of wine which the chamberlain of London will deliver to them, to place in the king's cellar there.

1243.

Membrane 20—cont.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry to the house of the friars preachers of Gloucester 15 oaks with their fallen branches (*exkaetis*) which the king has given them in the forest of Dene.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the charter of Walter Oysun, of whom the king has bought his buildings in the city of Winchester by the west gate (*portam Occidentis*) for 45 marks, to be read in his presence before the citizens of Winchester, who are to be called together for the purpose, and sealed with his seal, and kept to the king's use ; and thereafter to pay him the purchase-money.

Nov. 7.
Faversham.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to take 100 rabbits for the king in the isle of Wit, 40 at Merton, and 40 at Biterme, and send them to Westminster by the octave of St. Martin at latest.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Nicholas de Sancto Albano and the keeper of the shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr to have 250 marks, or up to 300 if necessary, out of the issues of the archbishopric, to make three golden images on the said shrine as the king has enjoined Nicholas.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to permit Philip de Candevre, the king's huntsman, to take 20 or 15 hinds (*bissas*) for the king in the said forest (*sic*) instead of the boars (*aprorum*) which were ordered ; and to receive the venison and salt it and send it to the king. The boars and sows taken by Philip in the forest are to be carried to Westminster.

To the keepers of the lands late of H. earl of Arundel. *Contrabreve* to seek out 8 boars (*braones*) for the king with all possible speed in the parts of Lewes and elsewhere, to have their heads pickled (*succiri*), and to send the whole to Westminster for delivery to the keeper of the king's larder.

Nov. 8.
Canterbury.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to convey Herbert Peche, the king's yeoman, whom the king is sending as his messenger beyond seas, without delay in a ship, a galley, or a boat, in that the king's business be not retarded for want of his passage.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 2,000 pounds of wax for the king and deliver it to William de Haverhull and Edward son of Odo to carry out his orders.

Allocate to Bernard de Sabaudia constable of Windesore, in his debts to the king, 80*l.* which the king granted to him out of the manor of Theford for his maintenance for the four years last past, and which he has not received.

1243.

Membrane 20—cont.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to carry 10 tuns of wine to Dover and 4 to Canterbury out of 14 tuns which Michael the butler will deliver to him at Sandwinc'.

Nov. 11.
Canterbury.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to take 300 rabbits in the warrens (*cuninger'*) of the archbishopric, to buy 12 boars (*braones*), and to search out all swans, cranes, peacocks, and fowl of every kind that they can find in their bailiwick for the king, and send the whole to Westminster by Saturday, the morrow of St. Edmund, at latest.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to buy 5 boat-loads (*corrected from* 60,000) of sea-rushes in his bailiwick, and put them on board ship and carry them to Westminster by Saturday, the feast (*sic*) of St. Edmund.

Nov. 12.
Canterbury.

Liberate to Baudechun the crossbowman 10*l.* for a horse which he lost in the king's service.

MEMBRANE 19.

Nov. 12.
Canterbury.

Liberate to Villanus de Fossato and others (*as on p.* 173) their liveries from the morrow of Michaelmas in the 27th year to the morrow of St. Hilary, both days included.

Liberate to Richard de Tankeleg' and his fellow-watchman their liveries of 2*d.* each daily for the same period.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the household late of Gerald son of Maurice, justice of Ireland, to have 20 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the archbishopric.

Nov. 15.
Dover.

Allocate to the sheriff of Kent in the farm of the county 40*s.* 7*d.* spent on 75 pounds of wax at 6½*d.* the pound to make tapers and place them in the church of St. Mary in Dover castle, and 3*s.* spent in making the same.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to buy for the king 19 tuns of the new wines lately landed at Sandwich, and to receive of Henry de Sandwico for the king 10 tuns of his gift; and to carry 10 tuns thereof to Canterbury to place in the cellar of the archbishopric, 4 to Faversham to place in the abbey there, 6 to Rochester to place in the castle, 4 to Maydenestan to place in the houses of the archbishopric, and 5 to Otteford to the like purpose.

Nov. 20.
Rochester.

Liberate to Giles de Clifford 15*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 15*l.*

Membrane 19—cont.

1243.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to take 10 roes for the king in the warrens of the bishopric and send them to Westminster by the Sunday after St. Edmund early in the morning.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to make 300 tapers, each of half a pound of wax, and arrange that they shall be placed round the shrine of St. Edmund, to burn there on the eve and the feast-day of St. Edmund; and to offer in person early 12 halfpence of 'musc' (*maillias de muz*) for the king's chevage (*capitagio*).

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause William de la Lunde to have 20 marks out of the issues of the archbishopric for Michaelmas term in the 27th year out of the yearly fee of 20 marks granted to him by the king. [*Cancelled quia habuit in episcopatu Wintoniensi.*]

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Wischard de Valle to have 4 marks for his expenses out of the same issues.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to buy a fair stone to place over the body of Gerald son of Maurice, justice of Ireland, and to have his shield with his arms made thereon.

Nov. 1. To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of
Westminster. prisage-wine for the abbot and convent of Beaulieu for this year, as the king has granted them the like yearly by charter to celebrate divine service in their house.

The keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton are commanded to let them have it.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Alan Balun to have 8 marks to buy himself a rouncey of the king's gift.

Nov. 21. *Liberate* to the abbot of Lesnes 100s. of the king's gift.
Westminster.

Liberate to Remonottus de Wasconia 10 marks of the king's gift to pay his wages.

Nov. 22. *Liberate* to Robert de Esthal, clerk of R. count of Poitou and
Westminster. Cornwall, to the latter's use, 1,000*l.* which the king ought to have paid him at the Exchequer of last Easter out of the 3,000*l.* which he granted him with Sanchia the queen's sister, whom he is to take to wife.

To M. countess Warenne. *Contrabreve* to pay 15 marks yearly to the prioress of Kirkele out of the issues of the manor of Wacfeld, as long as the Yorkshire lands of W. formerly earl

1243.

Membrane 19—cont.

Warrenne the countess's lord are in her hand, as the prioress ought to receive them of the earl's fixed alms. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

Nov. 24. *Liberate* to Guy de la Palu, whom the king is sending as his messenger, 20 marks for his expenses. By R. Passelewe.

Liberate to Guy de Russilun 50 marks for Easter term in this year of the yearly fee of 200 marks granted to him by the king ; and 20 marks of the king's gift for his expenses. By R. Passelewe.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 tuns of wine to Wudestok to put in the king's cellar, out of 73 to be delivered by Michael le Butiler, buyer of the king's wines ; 6 to Oxford for the like purpose ; 4 to Abbendon to put in the abbot's cellar ; 10 to Rading to put in the abbot's cellar ; 6 to Merleberg to put in the king's cellar ; and 1 to Lutegareshal, 10 to Clarendon, 10 to Winchester, and 6 to Guldeford for the like purpose.

To Robert Brunman and his fellows of Yarmouth. *Contrabreve* to pay 20*l.* remaining due for military stores (*catallis guerrinis*) bought of the king to the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to buy herrings for the king as enjoined. By R. Passelewe.

The like to Luke le Scot, Joc' son of Richard, and their fellows of Dunwich, for 13*l.* 10*s.* By R. Passelewe.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 4,000 pounds of wax and deliver it to William de Haverhull.

To M. countess Warrenne. *Contrabreve* for payment to the prioress of Kirkele, as in the cancelled entry above, but of the king's grace and for this year only.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to find brushwood and charcoal in reasonable quantities for Griffin son of Llewelyn and other Welsh prisoners in the Tower of London for their fires, as last year.

[Nov.] 26. *Liberate* to William le Flemeng, servant of Griffin son of Maddok, to the latter's use, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the yearly fee of 20*l.* granted to him during faithful service. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve et factum inde breve de computate ut patet inferius.*]

Nov. 28. *Allocate* to Robert Brunman, in his fine of 280*l.* 20*s.* (*sic*) for military stores belonging to the king at Yarmouth, 10 marks paid to John Bone of the king's gift.

Liberate to brother John, monk of Tyrun, for the abbot and convent of Tyrun, 20 marks for the 26th years and 20 marks for

Membrane 19—cont.

1243.

the 27th year, of the grant of that amount yearly out of the king's fixed alms.

Respite to John de Geres till St. Hilary of 50 marks due at the last Easter Exchequer, and 50 marks due at the Michaelmas Exchequer following of his fine of 300 marks for the wardship of half the land and one heir of John le Daneys. [*Cancelled* quia in rotulo finium, *under 26 November.*]

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Windsor 15 tuns of new Gascon wine out of 20 which the chamberlain of London will deliver, and 5 to Keninton.

The chamberlain is commanded to deliver 20 tuns of the wines which he lately kept to the king's use.

Nov. 5.
Otford.

To the keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward de Westm' to have 42*l.* 5*s.* 1*d.* out of the issues of the archbishopric to pay for jewels bought to make the king's offerings at Canterbury in divers places at his first coming there after his return from beyond sea, namely, a necklace with precious stones worth 24 marks, another worth 16 marks, 4 massive (*de pondere*) necklaces worth 11*l.* 0*s.* 9*d.*, and a chasuble of samite worth 100*s.* (*See Close Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 133.*)

Nov. 27.
Westminster.

Liberate to William de Chey, of his yearly fee of 40 marks, 20 marks for Easter term in the 26th year, and 40 marks for the 27th year.

Liberate to David the king's nephew, son of Llewelyn formerly prince of North Wales, 100 marks imprested to him till mid-Lent.

Allocate to Bertram de Cryoyl and Jeremiah de Kaxton, keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 34*l.* 22½*d.* spent in hire of ships, boats, and a galley, wages of mariners and serjeants, and other necessities for the transport of B. countess of Provence, Sanchia her daughter, and their household from Whitsand to Dover; 14*s.* 4*d.* spent in carrying 10 tuns of wine from Sandwich to Dover; and 13*s.* 6½*d.* spent in carrying 10 tuns from Sandwich to Canterbury.

Liberate to William Hardel 173*l.* 5*s.* 9*d.* for 100 dishes (*scutellas*) and 100 saucers of silver which the king has ordered to be made for himself.

Nov. 29.
Westminster.

Liberate to Enelard de Seningeham 20 marks for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Liberate to Richard de Wroxhull, yeoman of Richard de Spechesleg', 18*l.* 11*s.* to take to the island of Lunday for liveries of the garrison (*as on p. 177*) from the morrow of the quindene of All Saints till the feast of St. Nicholas, both days included;

1243.

Membrane 19—cont.

and 24*l.* 7*s.* 8*d.* for liveries of the future garrison, namely the constable at 2*s.* daily, 20 serjeants at 6*d.*, 20 other serjeants and 4 mariners at 2½*d.*, from the morrow of St. Nicholas to St. Hilary, both days included. (*Exch. Roll*, Nov. 28th, by Paulin Peyvre and Peter Chaceporc.)

To the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *Contrabreve* to cause Joan late the wife of Thomas de Gorges to have the 12*l.* which he used to receive yearly by the hand of the sheriff, at the same terms, together with the arrears due, for the maintenance of herself and her children.

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to enlarge the building at La Rye where the king's galleys are to be stored, so that it may contain 7 galleys, and then to store the king's galleys therein with all their equipment (*armamentis*) by view of William Beufiz, Henry Buchard, Brice le Paumer, and Payn le Paumer, and to set down all the equipment in a writing made in the manner of a chirograph, whereof they are to retain one part, and the other is to be sent to the king when the galleys and their equipment are stored; the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of the persons named.

Nov. 30. *Liberate* to Wrennok son of Meurik 10*l.* for the 27th year of his Westminster. yearly fee of 10*l.*

MEMBRANE 18.

Allocate to Matthew de Leyham, in his fine of 300 marks for trespass, 50 marks which the abbot of St. Edmunds, to whom the king has betaken himself for 200 marks in lieu of Matthew, has paid to brother John the king's almoner to perform the king's alms.

Nov. 30. *Liberate* to Richard de Clifford 8 marks in lieu of a like sum Westminster. received at the Exchequer as scutage of 3 knights' fees which he holds of Walter de Clifford and Ralph de Wylinton in co. Gloucester, which scutage the king has granted to him as a gift.

Liberate to William de Cheenay 42*s.* arrears of his wages from Thursday, the morrow of St. Mary Magdalen, to the Sunday before the Nativity of St. Mary in the 27th year. By Paulin Peyvre.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 500 marks received from Samuel son of Leo the Jew to meet the king's expenses.

By Paulin Peyvre and Peter Chaceporc. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve.*]

Liberate to the same Peter 160 marks to meet the king's expenses.
By the same.

1243.

Membrane 18—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the issues of the bishopric to Walter de Andever 2 marks for land 12 feet by 49, to Robert le Paveler $\frac{1}{2}$ mark for closing a lane which extends from Garstret to the ditch of the king's castle of Winchester, to Walter Spinhil 60s. for land 48 feet by 109, to Gervase le Savener 20s. for land 24 feet by 33, to Thomas le Marescal 3 marks for land 24 feet by 50, to Alfred le Furbur $3\frac{1}{2}$ marks for land 24 feet by 33, to Peter son of Luke 15s. for land 24 feet by 33, to Whictina the widow 2 marks for land 24 feet by 42, to Stephen and William Fromund 4 marks for land 51 feet by 22, to John Picard 1 mark for land 11 feet by 6 and for closing a lane, to Hugh de Baumund 6*l.* 10s. for land 48 feet by 94, to John de Cruce 2 marks for land 12 feet by 140, to Simon son of John de la Bulehus 3 marks for land 24 feet by 92, to Gilbert de Beaus 40s. for land 24 feet by 24, to Martin the smith 20s. for land 24 feet by 42, to John Joseph 15s. for land 24 feet by 48, and to William the labourer (*operario*) 2 marks for land 24 feet by 42, all bought from them in the city of Winchester to enlarge the ditch of the king's castle; their several charters to be received and read in the king's court before the mayor and bailiffs and other good men of Winchester, and afterwards kept in the king's hands to his use.

Liberate to Archibald messenger of Bernard le Ventadur, to the latter's use, 40 marks for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 40 marks. (*Exch. Roll*, By J. Maunsell.) (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 374.*)

To the keeper of the mint (*cambii*) of Canterbury. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Canterbury to have 20*l.* of the king's gift out of the issues thereof to complete the works of their church.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 60 tuns of purchased wine and 20 tuns of prisage-wine, which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver, to Westminster to place in the king's cellar.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Alexander the king's chaplain, parson of St. Budock's (*Bothoco*), to have 60s. yearly for his wages out of the issues of the county so long as he celebrates divine service at Oxford for the king and queen and their children.

To William Hardel, keeper of the king's mint. *Contrabreve* to buy 5 marks of gold out of the issues thereof and deliver them to Edward son of Odo to carry out the king's injunctions.

Dec. 1. *Liberate* to the messenger of Bartholomew de Fuyer, citizen of
Westminster. Lyons, to the latter's use, 20*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the yearly fee of 20*l.* which he has of the king's gift.

Membrane 18—cont.

1243.

Dec. 2. *Liberate* to Master Artaldus de Sancto Romano 20 marks for
 [Westminster.] Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the yearly fee of 40 marks
 granted to him by the king. By John de Plessetis.

Allocate to Henry de Neketon, in the issues of lands late of the earls of Warenne and Lincoln while he had the keeping thereof, all the chattels, corn and stock found there and delivered to Nicholas de Mol[is] when the king committed the keeping thereof to him, so far as Henry can reasonably show on his account that they were delivered. By the bishop of Hereford.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to find liveries for 4 Welsh hostages and 2 keepers for all the time since he first had them in his keeping, namely 2*d.* each daily for their wages.

Dec. 3. *Liberate* to Amelia late the wife of William Segur 20 marks of
 Westminster. the king's gift for her expenses. By Peter Chaceporc.

Dec. 5. To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
 Westminster. to cause Griffin son of Maddog to have 10*l.* out of the issues of co. Chester for Michaelmas term in the 27th year (*as on p. 199*).

Dec. 7. *Liberate* to John de Sunevill 12*l.* for Michaelmas term in the
 [Westminster.] 27th year, in lieu of 60*l.* Bordelais worth of land, to Emery de Sunevill 6*l.* in lieu of 30*l.* Bordelais worth of lands, and to Arnold de Sunevill 4*l.* in lieu of 20*l.* Bordelais worth of lands (*see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 344*). By P. Chaceporc.

Liberate to Aubert, messenger of Arnold Corneu, to the latter's use, 24 marks for this year of his yearly fee of 30 marks; and to the use of Peter Bernard and Gyrard Malebest, Arnold's knights, 110*s.* each of their yearly fee of 110*s.* (*see same Calendar and page*).
 By Peter Chaceporc.

Allocate to Engelard de Cygony, in his fee of 50*l.* for the 27th year, 40*l.* which he owes the king for the farm of the manor of Odiham in the 26th and 27th years.

Liberate to Bertram de Vernen' (*Exch. Roll, Verdon*), messenger of Akam Andr' (*Exch. Roll, Akaym Andrun*) de Burgo, to the latter's use, 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 20*l.*
 By Peter Chaceporc.

Liberate to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye the younger 60 marks for this year of his yearly fee of 60 marks.

Liberate to Gerard de Blavia 100 marks of his yearly fee of 100 marks for this year, and 50 marks in part payment of 40 marks promised him by the king to buy a horse and 30 marks promised him for his expenses in coming to England. By Peter Chaceporc.



1243.

Membrane 18—cont.

Liberate to Achard Fulcheri 6*l.* of his yearly fee of 6*l.* for this year.
By Peter Chaceporc.

Liberate to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye 100*l.* for the 27th year of his yearly fee of 100*l.* ; 100*l.* in part payment of 500 marks promised for the fortification of his castle of Blaye, and of 50 marks promised for the fine (*emenda*) of his knights of Blaye ; and 60 marks in part (*sic*) payment of 200*l.* Tournois, equal to 60 marks, promised for the fine of the burgesses of Blaye.
By Peter Chaceporc.

Liberate to Gerard de Burgo 10*l.* for this year of his yearly fee of 20*l.* (*Exch. Roll*, Dec. 8th.)
By Peter Chaceporc.

Liberate to Hugh de Butyun 3 marks of the king's gift.
By R. Passelewe.

Dec. 9. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to receive from the prior
Westminster. of Meauton the treasure late of Leo the Jew of York which was found in his priory and left in his keeping under the seals of John Francigena and Ellis de Cumb', and send it to the king under a sure guard. The prior is commanded to deliver it.

Dec. 9. *Liberate* to Brunus de Saya, knight of the *vicomte* of Frunzak,
Westminster. 10 marks of the king's gift for his expenses. (*Exch. Roll*, Dec. 8th.)

Liberate to William de Haverhull and Edward son of Odo 25 marks to feed 4,000 poor persons (*Exch. Roll*, in the great hall at Westminster) on the Monday after St. Lucy the virgin for the soul of Isabel the king's sister, formerly empress of Almain, on her anniversary. (*Exch. Roll*, Dec. 8th.)

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause each of 80 friars preachers of London to have a tunic and a pair of shoes (*sotularium*), and each of 80 friars minors of London to have a tunic, of the king's gift against Christmas.

Dec. 11. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Windsor. to fish in the stews of Alureford and Farnham, and send the fish taken from day to day to the king at Windes'. The king is sending his huntsmen to take 40 does in the park of Waltham, 30 in that of Meredon, and 30 in that of Farenham, with orders to salt the venison, send it to Westminster, and deliver it to Edward son of Odo to be placed in the king's larder.

Liberate to Walter Byset 20*l.* of the king's gift to maintain himself in the king's service.
By John Maunsel.



MEMBRANE 17.

1243.

Dec. 10.
Windsor.

Liberate to Peter de Vernen', messenger of Akam Andr' (*Exch. Roll*, Akaym Andrun) de Burgo, to the latter's use, 10*l.* balance for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the fee of 20*l.* which he is to receive yearly at that term. By John son of Geoffrey.

Dec. 12.
[Windsor.]

To the keepers of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Simon the king's carpenter and other keepers of the king's works at Wind' to have 10 marks to wainscot the king's chambers at Wind'. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 80, n. 174.]

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine to the use of the abbot and convent of Netley (*Loco Sancti Edwardi*) for this year (*see Close Rolls, 1242-1247*, p. 79).

The keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton are commanded to deliver it.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the leprous brethren of St. Giles's, Chester, to have 30 marks out of the issues of co. Chester to clothe themselves and to buy other necessities of the king's gift.

Dec. 15.
Windsor.

Liberate to Adam de Basing, citizen of London, for things bought of him as follows :—19*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for 2 copes and 2 chasubles of red samite placed in the king's chapel ; 95 marks for 2 copes and a chasuble, all embroidered, offered at Westminster on the king's first arrival from the parts of Gascony at the Translation of St. Edward in the 27th year ; 27*l.* 14*s.* 3½*d.* for orphreys, wide and narrow (*strictis*), and other things necessary for 9 copes, and for the work thereon, 2 being of red samite, 2 of diaper, 1 of violet samite, 1 of white samite and 3 of 3 baudekin cloths of gold (*ad aurum*) of the king's own stock, offered at Westminster at divers times ; 6*l.* 11*s.* for orphreys, wide and narrow, and other trimmings to adorn 2 chasubles, one of violet samite and the other of white, of the king's stock, offered at Westminster at divers times ; 15*l.* 4*s.* 10*d.* for a whole set of vestments (*vestimento integro*), namely, a cope and chasuble of red samite with wide orphreys, a tunic and dalmatic of murrey (*amoreto*), an alb, gloves and embroidered sandals, given to the bishop of Riez (*Rechensi*) ; 4*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* for a white tunic and dalmatic (*tunica et dalmatica alba*) with orphreys and other trimmings offered at Westminster at the Conception of the Blessed Virgin in this year ; 30*s.* for a masclod (*masculato*) banner with the arms of the king and the count of Provence, and for the gold and work thereon, offered at Westminster ; 24*s.* for 48 ells of green linen placed round the king's bed at Westminster ; 58*s.* 6*d.* for green and red sendal for edging a cloth offered at Westminster which earl Richard brought from the Holy Land, and for work and gold thereon ; 21*l.* 2*s.* 8*d.* for 6 cloths of gold bordered with sendal and the king's arms, for work and gold thereon, and for joining 5 cloths made out of 15 cloths of gold received from the wardrobe to hang at

1243.

Membrane 17—cont.

Westminster (*ibidem*) ; and 13 marks for 3 mitres, one given to the archbishop of Embrun, one to the bishop of Riez (*Rechensi*), and one to an abbot from beyond seas who came with the countess of Provence.

Liberate to Richard Abel, goldsmith, 5 marks for a ruby ring bought of him and given to the bishop of Riez (*Rechensi*).

By Edward son of Odo.

Liberate to Edward de Westm', clerk, 147*l.* 14*s.* 6½*d.* to pay for divers works at Westminster from Michaelmas in the 27th year to the feast of St. Lucy in the 28th year.

By Edward son of Odo.

Liberate to Pentecost the goldsmith of London 65*s.* 5*d.* for a silver-gilt censer bought of him and offered in the chapel of St. Mary at Westminster on the day of her Conception.

By Edward son of Odo.

Liberate to William Hardel, keeper of the mint of London, 12*s.* 6*d.* for repairs of an alabaster vase made by the king's order ; 24 marks for 4 silver gilt candlesticks of the weight of 18½ marks, and for the gold and work therein, offered on the king's arrival from Gascony ; and 4*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* for a silver gilt-vase and the work thereon ; all offered at Westminster.

By Edward son of Odo.

To the sheriff of Bukingham and Bedeford. *Contrabreve* to receive Henry de la Hyde of Suffeld and Ralph son of Richard le Wyte, taken and detained in the prison of the castle of Walingeford, and appealed of complicity in robbery by William Hareng the king's approver, from the constable of the castle, and carry them safely to Aylesbyry, to be there on the Sunday before St. Thomas the martyr before the king's justices whom he is sending there at that date to deliver the said gaol.

Mandate in pursuance to the constable.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Sancto Edmundo and Jeremiah de Caxton, who are going through divers counties to inquire of the debts and chattels of the Jews, 10 marks each of the king's gift for their expenses.

The like to the sheriff of Wilts for Thomas de Newerk and Ralph de Leycest' ; to the sheriff of Lincoln for John le Fraunceys and Master Roger de Gasebek ; and to the sheriff of Cambridge for Gilbert de Preston and Simon Passelewe.

Dec. 15.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to sell all the king's corn in the several manors of the bishopric by the hands of Richard Wastehos and Godfrey de Clere, saving the seed to sow the demesnes of the bishopric, the estovers of the cattle (*averiorum*), and the liveries of the servants of the several

1243.

Membrane 17—cont.

manors till Easter ; taking care that Richard and Godfrey shall answer for the money together with the said servants at the Exchequer of Wulveseye, and finding them what they need to do this.

Liberate to Richard Bauzan 10 marks arrears of his wages for the time when he was in the king's service in the parts of Gascony.

Liberate to Ralph de Ely 10*l.* of the king's gift to maintain himself in the king's service. (*Exch. Roll*, Dec. 13.)

Liberate to Brunus de Saya, knight of the *vicomte* of Frunzak, to the latter's use, 50*l.* for this year of the 100*l.* which the king has granted that he should receive yearly at the feast of All Saints.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 tuns of wine to Wind' to place in the king's cellar there.

The king's chamberlain of London is commanded to take them for the king and deliver them to the sheriffs.

Dec. 18.
Windsor.

Allocate to Robert Passelewe, in the issues of the abbey of St. Edward while he was keeper thereof, 75*l.* for his expenses during that time.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry the king's great pavilion to Walingford by Monday next. [*Cancelled* quia fuit apud Wintoniam.]

Dec. 20.
Windsor.

Liberate to Andrew le Trescy of Rochelle 40*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses. By John Maunsel.

Liberate to Bernard de Sabaudia, or his messenger bearing these letters, 10*l.* of the king's gift for himself and his wife. [*Cancelled* quia aliter inferius.]

To Robert Passelewe, keeper of the bishopric of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun to have 40*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric to pay the expenses of Edward the king's son and his household.

Liberate to Richard le Rus, clerk, notwithstanding any preceding prohibition, 100*l.* for the liveries of the king's serjeants (*servientium*). (*Exch. Roll*, Dec. 16th.) By J. Maunsel.

To the bailiffs of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to carry the king's great pavilion called the hall, which William de Rothomago will deliver, to Walingford in good time on Wednesday next.

Liberate to Gregory, yeoman of Master Bartholomew the Pope's notary, 100*s.* of the king's gift for his expenses. By J. Maunsel.

Membrane 17—cont.

1243.

Dec. 20.
Windsor.

Liberate to Bernard de Sabaudia etc. [*Cancelled* quia factum fuit inde breve de computabitur; see p. 209.] By R. Passelewe.

Liberate to Gregory (*see last entry but one*) 2½ marks to make up the 10 marks granted to him for his expenses together with the 100s. to be paid by the king's writ of *liberate* (*corrected from the king's order*). (*Exch. Roll*, Dec. 21st.)

Dec. 25.
Wallingford.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Fretorn' to have 5 marks out of the farm of the county, which the king gave him for the marshalsea of his goshawks.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the wife of John de Frethorn to have a tun of wine of the king's gift out of the farm of the county.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 15 tuns of prisage-wine and carry them to Windes'.

Mandate to the keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton to deliver the same.

Dec. 27.
Reading.

Liberate to Rustan Ruffayn 18*l.* for 10 tuns of Gascon wine, and William de Solak the like, all bought for the king at 36*s.* the tun. By P. Peyvre.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to take 20 does in the park of Norhampton, salt them, and carry them to Westminster before vespers on the Monday before Epiphany.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Guibert de Ruwe to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the county.

Liberate to Raymund de Castinall 23*l.* 16*s.* for 14 tuns of wine at 34*s.* the tun, to Peter Mauvin (*Exch. Roll*, Mauwyn) 64*l.* 12*s.* for 38 tuns at 34*s.*, to Peter Everard 26*l.* 8*s.* for 16 tuns at 33*s.*, to William Dornon 19*l.* 16*s.* for 12 tuns at 33*s.*, and to Peter Ganter 10*l.* 17*s.* for 7 tuns at 31*s.*

Liberate to Robert de Gisnes, *[brother of the count of Gisnes, to the latter's use], 50 marks of his yearly fee of 100 marks. (*Exch. Roll*, By John Maunsel.)

Dec. 29.
Reading.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause Matthew Picard to have 90 marks due from the king, and 20 marks of the king's gift, of the issues of the bishopric.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to take 5 roes in the bishopric and make haste to carry them to London.

* Interlined.

Membrane 17—cont.

1243.

To the bailiffs of Feckenham. *Contrabreve* to repair the mill of Feckenham, which has fallen down, out of the farm of the manor of Feckenham by the view of Master Simon de Walton.

Dec. 20.
Windsor.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause Bernard de Sabaudia, or his known messenger bearing these letters, to have 20*l.* of the king's gift to the use of Ducleina his wife for her expenses homewards.

1244.

Jan. 3.
[Windsor.]

To Adam Cok. *Contrabreve* to cause the anchorite of Brudeford to have 4 cartloads of brushwood for his hearth, and to carry them to his house.

MEMBRANE 16.

Jan. 8.
Westminster.

Liberate *[from the moneys received of Aaron the Jew of York] to Ranuchius Barboti, *[merchant of Siena], and Felinus Guillelmi, *[merchant of Florence], 600 marks in lieu of a like sum which they will pay to Masters Henry de Secusia and Alexander le Secular to despatch the king's business in the court of Rome.

Jan. 9.
[Westminster.] *Liberate*, from the same moneys, to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 900*l.* to be paid to merchants from beyond seas for merchandise taken from them to the king's use.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Walter the Emperor's clerk to have a ship for the passage of himself, his men, his horses, and his harness.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the wax and other wares lately retained for the king's use in the ships which landed in the port of Sandwich (*sic*) and the Isle of Wit to be weighed and valued before the mayor of Suthampton and Michael the butler in the presence of the merchants who owned them, and then to carry them to Westminster for delivery to the keeper of the wardrobe.

Jan. 10.
Westminster.

Liberate to Walter de Odra the Emperor's clerk and messenger 40 marks for this Easter term of the king's grant of 40 marks yearly; 40 marks of the king's gift for his expenses in coming from the emperor to the king in England; and 20 marks to the use of Master John, dean of Capua, for the same term, of the king's grant to him of 20 marks yearly.

Jan. 10.
Westminster.

Liberate, from the treasure *[which the king ordered to be placed in safety (*deponi*)], to Peter Chaceporc, clerk of the wardrobe, 1,000*l.*

* Interlined.

Membrane 16—cont.

1244.

Jan. 10. *Liberate* to Roger de Haverhull, clerk of W. de Haverhull, Westminster. king's chamberlain, 34*l.* 18*s.* to satisfy the merchants of Gascony and Normandy for wines which the chamberlain took from them for the king. [*Cancelled.*]

Jan. 11. *Liberate* to B. de Ventadour, archdeacon of Limoges (*Limozin'*), [Westminster.] who is departing beyond seas with the countess of Provence, 30 marks of the king's gift for his expenses ; and to Guichard del Val 10 marks for the same cause.

Liberate to Roger de Haverhull (*as above*).

By Peter Chaceporc. [*Cancelled.*]

Allocate to W. archbishop of York, in the 500 marks which he is bound to pay yearly at the Exchequer on behalf of Guy de Russilun, 200 marks yearly which he will pay to Guy himself (*see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, pp. 415 and 416.*)

Jan. 11. *Liberate* to John de Gisorz 12*l.* for 6 tuns of Gascon wine bought Westminster. of him at 40*s.* the tun ; to Eudinus de Nampnet' 18*l.* for 9 tuns of wine of St. Jean at 40*s.* the tun ; to Peter de Gisorz 8*l.* for 4 tuns of Gascon wine, to Richard Pichard 4*l.* for 2 tuns, and to Ralph Hardell 40*s.* for 1 tun, all at 40*s.* the tun ; to Matthew de Ultra Secana (*Exch. Roll, Seneca*) and William Durdan 30*l.* for 20 tuns of French must at 30*s.* the tun ; to Raymond de Boel' (*Exch. Roll, Becl'*) 14*l.* 8*s.* for 8 tuns of Gascon wine, to John de Sancta Columba 25*l.* 4*s.* for 14 tuns, to William de Far 14*l.* 8*s.* for 8 tuns, and to Martin Carbonel 18*l.* for 10 tuns, (*Exch. Roll omits*), all at 36*s.* the tun ; to Matthew Pichard 31*l.* 9*s.* for 17 tuns at 37*s.* the tun ; to Arnold (*Exch. Roll, le Frer*) Frer 8*l.* 5*s.* for 5 tuns at 33*s.* the tun ; to Peter Eskenam 14*l.* 8*s.* for 8 tuns at 36*s.* ; to Peter Willelmi 60*l.* for 30 tuns at 40*s.* to the same and his partners and Matthew de Ultra Secana and his partners 46*l.* for 46 tuns of prisage-wine ; to John de Gisorz 76*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascon wine at 38*s.* the tun ; to Richard Pichard 18*l.* for 9 tuns at 40*s.* ; and to Eudo de Nampnet' 18*l.* for 9 tuns at 40*s.*

Jan. 12. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo 41*l.* and 1 mark spent in feeding Westminster. 10,000 poor for the soul of the queen who was the wife of St. Edward ; and the like for feeding 10,000 poor on the Friday after St. Hilary for the salvation of the king, his queen, and his children.

Liberate to Amauin de Vareis (*corrected from Baleis*) 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 50*l.* Bordelais.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to send all the money they can get of the issues of the bishopric after the king without delay towards the parts of Kent, whither he is going.

1244.

Membrane 16—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard, Master William le Brun, and Master Simon the carpenter to have 200*l.* out of the sale of corn and other issues of the bishopric to collect materials (*ad attractum faciendum*) for the works of the castle of Windes'. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 46, n. 42.]

To the sheriff of Norfolk. The king is sending John de Queines to the parts of Lenn to buy a gerfalcon for the king which is for sale there. *Contrabreve* to pay him after valuing it.

Jan. 14.
Rochester.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to make a wooden (*corrected* from stone) chapel of two stories (*estagiis*) in Rochester castle according to the king's verbal injunctions on the morrow of St. Hilary, the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to Peter de Ponte, messenger of Bernard de Boevill of St. Maisak, to the latter's use, 30*l.* 16*s.* due to him for wages while in the king's service beyond sea, if there is money to pay him ; and if not, he is to be satisfied as others have been. (*Exch. Roll*, Jan. 13.)

Jan. 15.
Faversham.

Liberate to Gerard Ridel of Blaye 50 marks on the arrears of his yearly fee and of the wages due to him while in the king's service in the parts of Gascony.

Jan. 16.
Canterbury.

Liberate to Brito the king's yeoman, tainted with leprosy, 40 (*corrected from* 28) marks for the four years next to come, of the 10 (*corrected from* 7) marks a year which the king has granted him for life.

Allocate to Jeremiah de Caxton and Bertram de Cryoyl, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury during the time when they were keepers thereof, 64*l.* 12*s.* spent in the purchase of 2,440 pounds of wax to make candles to place in the churches of the Holy Trinity, St. Augustine, St. Gregory, and St. Sepulchre, Canterbury, at the arrival of B. countess of Provence.

Jan. 18.
Dover.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* whereas they have signified that of 80 tuns of wine, which the king commanded them to send to Sandwich and thence to London out of those which the seneschal of Gascony sent to Suthampton, many were injured (*vastata*) and ill hooped (*male ligata*), to have them filled up (*ineuliari*) and well hooped by the view of Michael, buyer of the king's wines, or in his absence by the view of other good and lawful men of the town, and send them to London.

Jan. 20.
Canterbury.

Liberate to William de Chenay 100*s.* for William Pigonel in lieu of 100*s.* which the latter delivered on the king's behalf to Esquivat (*Chiwardo*) de Chaboneis at Blaye for the arrears of his wages.

Membrane 16—cont.

1244.

Jan. 21. *Allocate* to William Hardel, keeper of the king's mint, in the [Canterbury.] issues thereof, 12 marks spent on two orphreys to adorn a silk cope belonging to Westminster Abbey called *capa Otewey*, and a cloth cope given at the shrine of St. Thomas the martyr at Canterbury by the king's mother.

Jan. 22.
Faversham.

Allocate to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 160*l.* paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, on Thursday, the feast of St. Agnes the virgin at Faveresham.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to buy 60 tuns of wine of the king's gift to B. elect of Canterbury to place in his cellar at Canterbury against his arrival.

To William Hardel, keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to make a golden garland (*garlendechiam*) out of the issues of the mint worth 24*l.* 0*s.* 9½*d.* (*corrected from* 30 marks), to place at the head of the shrine over the altar-table of St. Thomas the martyr at Canterbury where there is a defect; also the glazing (*verinas*) of the new chapel of St. Mary at Westminster, *[and an altar of St. Michael over the vault (*voltam*) of the said chapel, and glazing there,] according to the king's injunctions to Edward son of Odo and the sacristan of the house.

Jan. 22.
Faversham.

Allocate to the sheriff of Kent in the farm of his county 16*s.* 3*d.* spent on 30 pounds of wax to make 15 tapers to place before the relics in the church of St. Mary at Dover.

Jan. 23.
Rochester.

To Bertram de Cryoyl and Jeremiah de Caxton. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Dover to have 10*l.* out of the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury for the time when it was in their keeping to make one choir-cope (*capam de choro*), as the king enjoined him; and the prior of the friars preachers of Canterbury to have 10*l.* of the king's gift to make two glass windows (*verinas*) in his church.

Jan. 25.
Westminster.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause William and Hamo, clerks, keepers of the king's works there, to have 50 marks out of the farm of the town to collect materials (*ad attractum faciendum*) for the work on the gate of the king's castle there.

Jan. 27.
Windsor.

Liberate to Richard de Roff' 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 6 tuns of wine, which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver, to Keniton to place in the king's cellar there.

* Interlined.

1244.

Membrane 16—cont.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to seek for a chaplain to serve the chapel of Wlveseye daily and toll the bells (*pulsatis campanis*), and to find him necessaries.

MEMBRANE 15.

Feb. 1.
Reading.

Liberate to Stephen de Satenay, knight, Robert and Gervase Purcel, William de Blancpomeray, and William and Robert de Aubervill, serjeants, and William de la Dune, Hugh le Sausser, and Richard de la Gate, watchmen, all dwelling in the castle of Windes', for the arrears of their wages for 136 days from the Sunday after the Exaltation of the Holy Cross in the 27th year to Tuesday, the feast of the Purification, in the 28th year, both days included, 39*l.* 2*s.*, that is, for the knight 13*l.* 12*s.* at 2*s.* daily, for the serjeants 22*l.* 2*s.* at 9*d.* each daily, and for the watchmen 68*s.* at 2*d.* each daily.

Feb. 2.
[Reading.]

Liberate to Nicholas de Bolevill 15 marks as an addition to his expenses in going with Guy de Russilun as the king's messenger to the parts of Provence.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun to have 100*l.* for the expenses of Edward the king's son and his household dwelling with him at Windes'.

Feb. 3.
Reading.

Liberate to Gervase de Staunford and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 4*l.* 5*s.* 5*d.* for 150 pounds of wax used in sealing the king's writs, that is, 58*s.* 4*d.* for 100 pounds at 7*d.* the pound and 27*s.* 1*d.* for 50 pounds at 6½*d.*

Feb. 4.
Reading.

Liberate to brother Hugh de Stocton 500 marks to the use of the master of the Templars in France, who lent that sum at the king's request to Roger the king's tailor beyond seas to despatch the king's business.

Liberate to Edward de Westm' 100*l.* 6*s.* to pay for an eagle of pure gold with precious stones which he had made and which the king gave to B. countess of Provence at the feast of the Circumcision; 35 marks for 2 rings bought of Matthew de Venise and given to Edward the king's son and Margaret his daughter with his blessing on the same day; 200*l.* (*Exch. Roll*, 216*l.*) 15*s.* 8*d.* for divers precious stones bought of the same Matthew to fulfil divers injunctions of the king; 7*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for the like bought of James Luscard; 6 marks for an emerald ring bought of Adam de Stanes and kept by the king for himself at the same feast; and 6 marks for 60 halfpence *de musce*, whereof the king and queen offered 24 on St. Edward's day at Westminster, 12 at the Epiphany, 12 at the Purification, and 12 at the Conversion of St. Paul at St. Paul's, London.

Membrane 15—*cont.*

1244.

Feb. 5.
Reading.

Liberate to the abbot of the Holy Cross, Bordeaux, 100 marks for a like sum which the king had of him as imprest at Bordeaux, and 15 marks of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

To G. de Langele, keeper of the honour of Arundel. *Contrabreve* to buy 10*l.* worth of barley and oats out of the issues of the honour to sow the demesne lands thereof.

To Peter de Wakering, keeper of the manor of Taunton. *Contrabreve* to cause William de la Lunde, who is ill at Braneis, to have 30 quarters of wheat and 30 quarters of oats of the king's gift out of the issues of the manor.

Feb. 7.
Reading.

Liberate to the archdeacon of Westminster and Walter de Luton, whom the king is sending as his messengers to the king of Scotland, 20 marks for their expenses.

Liberate to Peter de Vallibus, keeper of the Tower of London, 20 marks for the keeping thereof for half a year from Michaelmas last.

Liberate to Columb de Burgo 10 marks of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

Liberate to Oliver de Chaleis 100*l.*, whereof 50*l.* are arrears of his wages while in the king's service in the parts of Gascony, and 50*l.* are of his fee of 100*l.* for this year.

Allocate to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 40 marks paid *[as imprest] to Guy de Russilun for his expenses in going to the parts of Savoy.

Feb. 8.
Reading.

Liberate to Th. de Insula 10 marks of the king's gift. (*Exch. Roll*, the bearer, king's serjeant going to Gascony.)

Allocate to the sheriff of Suhampton in the farm of his county 7*l.* expenses of Geoffrey de Mariscis and his two keepers while he was in prison in the king's castle of Winchester; and 20 marks delivered to William Beufiz to make payments to the galley-men (*galiotis*) who came over to the king with the last treasure sent to him in Gascony.

Liberate to William de Trubleville, who was in the king's service and is returning homewards, 20 marks of the king's gift for his expenses and for payment (*quietantia*; *Exch. Roll*, *quieta clamancia*) of his yearly fee.

Liberate to Richard le Rus, king's clerk, notwithstanding any former prohibition 40*l.* to pay the liveries of the king's servants.

* Interlined.

1244.

Membrane 15—cont.

Liberate to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 100s. to finish a banner according to the king's injunctions, that it may not remain unmade for want of the money.

Liberate to William de Munrevel 25*l.* for Easter term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 25*l.*, and 12 marks for the loss of his horses in the king's service beyond sea.

Feb. 9. *Liberate* to Bernard de Rosers 5 marks of the king's gift. He is
Wallingford. prohibited from returning to court.

Liberate to Arnulf del Puy (*Exch. Roll*, Arnold de Podio) 100s. of the king's gift for his expenses. (*Exch. Roll*, Feb. 8.)

Liberate to Walter le Butiller, serjeant of the count of Flanders, to the use of the merchants of Bruges, 60*l.* at the Easter Exchequer and 60*l.* at the Michaelmas Exchequer following, for corn taken from them by Henry Pichepap and sent to the king in the island of Olerun.

Liberate to Peter Leverot 10*l.* for his expenses and 5 marks of the king's gift to buy himself a palfrey; the money to be paid without delay, (*Exch. Roll*, so that he may not stay more than one night in London,) as the king is sending him as his messenger on urgent business. (*Exch. Roll*, Feb. 8.)

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbess of Tarent to have a last of herrings of the king's gift.

Feb. 8. *Liberate* to Richard de Wroxhull 51*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* to take to the island
Reading. of Lunday for the liveries of the garrison (*as on p.* 201) for 80 days from the morrow of St. Hilary to Easter, both days included.

Feb. 6. To Bertram de Crioyl and Jeremiah de Kaxton. *Contrabreve*
Reading. to cause the reeve of Dover to have 34*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* out of the arrears of the archbishopric of Canterbury while they had the keeping thereof, to pay the whole cost, both in tolls and otherwise, of the homeward passage of B. countess of Provence.

Feb. 7. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 5 of the
Reading. king's falcons, which Thomas de Heleghton the king's falconer will deliver, to be mewed at Geranton, and to find necessities for three greyhounds of his and 1½*d.* daily for the livery of their keeper.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Craunzun to have 60 marks out of the issues of the bishopric, 30 for Easter term in the 27th year, and 30 for Easter term in this year, out of his yearly fee of 30 marks.

1244.

*Membrane 15—cont.*Feb. 11.
Woodstock.

Allocate to Gilbert de Kyrketon, in the issues of lands late of John de Veteri Ponte, 15*l.* for his expenses during the time when he had the keeping thereof.

Mandate to pay to brother Robert de Siglingehal, treasurer of the New Temple at London, notwithstanding any former commands, to the use of the preceptor of the Templars in France, 500 marks lent by him to the king in Gascony, either by loan or otherwise. [*Cancelled, see p. 213.*]

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to wainscot the king's hall at Oxford for the space of 5 pairs of rafters over the king's seat (*quantum v. copule continent ultra sedem regis*) ; to make two fair permanent (*stantivas*) windows with white glass on the north and south sides of the hall, opening and shutting above (*desuper*), and a fair and suitable porch outside the door to the south ; to repair the other windows if needed ; to wainscot the chancel of the king's chapel throughout, and remove the leaden windows and substitute glass ones (*fenestras vero plumbeas ejusdem capelle amoveri et loco illarum vitreas fieri faciat*) ; *[to wainscot the queen's chapel, and to paint in front above (*ultra*) the altar images of the Crucified, of Mary, and of John, and under the beam a picture (*historiam*) of the Lord's Supper ;] the cost to be credited by the view and testimony of good and lawful men.

Feb. 12.
Woodstock.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Biset to have 30 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric.

To the bailiffs of Havering. *Contrabreve* to wainscot the king's and queen's chambers at Havering ; to lengthen the queen's privy chamber, so that what was a privy chamber shall be a wardrobe *[with two suitable permanent (*estantivis*) windows] ; and to make a privy chamber corresponding to the king's chamber, so that the door shall be opposite the door of the queen's chamber ; the cost to be credited *[by view].

MEMBRANE 14.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 10 tuns of prisage-wine, and carry them, together with 10 tuns of wine which the seneschal of Gascony sent to the king, to Reading to place in the king's cellar.

Mandate to the keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton to deliver the above.

Feb. 14.
Woodstock.

To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to spend up to 40*s.*, by the view and testimony of good and lawful men, in repairs of the king's gaols of Bedford and Aylesbir'.

* Interlined.

1244.

Membrane 14—cont.

Liberate to Hugh Poterel and Ralph de Rauncon, to the use of Robert de Rauncon, 67 marks 9s. 4d., being 50 marks of his fee for Michaelmas term in the 27th year, and 17 marks 9s. 4d. arrears of his wages while he was in the king's service beyond sea.

Feb. 16. *Liberate* to Henry de Tyloy, messenger of William Eudrad Woodstock. de la Ramad, to the latter's use, 15 marks for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the 20l. granted to him yearly at that term during faithful service.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 33 marks for his costs and expenses in making his peace with the friends and relatives of a person whom he was said to have killed in London.

Liberate to the messenger of the mayor and commune of Bordeaux bearing these letters at the Easter Exchequer one-half of 417 marks of good and lawful sterlings, lent by them to the king at Bordeaux, without demanding the king's letters testifying the loan, because they are to be given up when the money is brought to the seneschal of Gascony at Bordeaux. These letters are patent. *Not on Patent Roll.*

Liberate to Reimonottus de Luk (*Exch. Roll*, Reminettus de Luck) 4 marks of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to carry to Norhampton 20 oaks of the king's gift to the friars preachers. (*See Close Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 159.*)

Feb. 17. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors Woodstock. of York to have 40 marks of the king's gift out of the farm of the county towards the building of their new place (*ad fabricam nove aree sue*).

Feb. 19. To the keepers of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield. [Woodstock.] *Contrabreve* to cause brother John the king's almoner to have the stack (*tassum*) of corn of Chadeleshunt' for which 16½ marks were offered, for the maintenance of the infirm in the hospital of St. John without the east gate of Oxford.

To the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to the house of the friars minors of Bedeford 6 tree-trunks which the king gave to them in Salcey for fuel.

Mandate to John de Nevill to let them have the said trunks.

To the keepers of the stew of Selveston. *Contrabreve* to aid Geoffrey Corbun and William, the king's fishermen, whom he is sending to fish there, and to carry their catch to the king at Wudestok.

1244.

Membrane 14—cont.

To the bailiffs of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to build up the door of the hall of Wudestok and make another by the south corner in the aisle (*ala*) with a large and suitable porch ; to heighten three windows with masonry after the fashion of the porch ; at the east corner to make another door where there used to be one, and a kitchen on the same side, with a penthouse between it and that door ; to lengthen the queen's chapel by 20 feet eastwards, with vaulting (*volsura*) above and beneath ; in the king's chapel above the altar-table to make images of the Crucified, St. Mary, St. John the Evangelist, and two angels in the fashion of cherubin and seraphin ; to mend the iron lattice (*lateicium*) where necessary ; to repair the battlements (*karnellos*) of the king's chamber with mortar and whiten them (*dealbari*) ; to wainscot the privy chamber of the king and queen ; to make a small kitchen for the queen by her chamber ; and to roof and repair the buildings of Evereswell where necessary ; the cost to be credited by view.

To the keeper of the lands late of J. earl of Lincoln in co. York. *Contrabreve* to find a chaplain to celebrate divine service in the chapel of Rowell, to cause him to have his wages as in the earl's time, and to maintain the buildings of the earl's lands in cos. York *[and Lancaster], the cost to be credited by view.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to maintain the buildings of the same earl's lands in his bailiwick.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to buy a chalice worth 40s., and a set of vestments (*vestmentum*) out of the farm of the county, to place in the queen's chapel at Wudestok.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Bonlieu (*Bono Loco*) in Gascony to have 100 quarters of wheat of the king's gift.

Feb. 20. To the keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield.
Woodstock. *Contrabreve* to cause Mabel, mother of Henry de Lichfeld, formerly a yeoman of the king, to have 10*l.* of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Alice de Godestowe to have out of the farm of the county a tunic, a super-tunic, a cloak, a furred coverlet of russet, a hood (*penulam*) for the cloak, a coverlet of rabbit skins, and a white counterpane (*culcitram punctatam*) of linen.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to the house of the friars preachers at Oxford 15 oaks which the king gave them

* Interlined.

1244.

Membrane 14—cont.

at Malecumb in the forest of Brehull with all their loppings (*coperonibus*) and fallen wood (*excaetis*).

Mandate to G. de Segrave, justice of the forest, to let them have it.

Feb. 21.
Woodstock.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to the house of the friars minors (*corrected from* preachers) at Norhampton 6 tree-trunks that the king gave them in the forest of Salcey for fuel.

Mandate to John de Nevill to let them have the same.

Feb. 22.
Woodstock.

Allocate to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 15*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* paid to Richard the king's farrier (*marescallo*) at St. Giles's fair, Winchester, to buy 5 horses for the king; and 6*l.* for the expenses of Peter le Poitevin (*Pictavensis*) and Hugh de Botiun while they lay ill at Winchester after the king's return from Gascony.

Allocate to the abbot of Westminster, in the demand made upon him for scutages due for the king's army in preparation for (*contra*) his voyage to Gascony, 6 marks for the fees of 2 knights which the king holds of the abbey; and 6 marks for the fees of two knights which Richard de Clare, then in the king's ward, ought to hold of the abbey.

Allocate to the king's good men of Mawurthin yearly in the farm of their town 15*s.* which they used to receive yearly from a virgate at one time held by John le Clerk of Sutton, so long as it shall be held by John le Fol the king's huntsman, to whom the king granted it for his maintenance till he should otherwise provide for him.

Mandate to the sheriff of Hereford to cause John to have full seisin of the land.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to carry from the park of Clive to the house of the friars preachers at Staunford 10 oaks which the king gave them there for the fabric of their refectory.

Mandate to John de Nevill to let them have the oaks.

Feb. 24.
Woodstock.

Allocate to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, in the issues of co. Chester, 100 marks for keeping the county and the castles of Chester, Dyserth (*de Rupe*), and Bestan for a year from Christmas in the 27th year.

To the keepers of the works at Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to cause the cloisters round the wells of Evereswell to be well paved (*paviari*) and wainscoted; a great louvre (*fumerium*) to be made in the great hall of Wudestok; the four east windows in the gable to be blocked up, and a round glazed window, large and appropriate (*bene sedentem*) to be made high up in their stead; a great gate

1244.

Membrane 14—cont.

to be made by the chapel of Wudestok towards Evereswell, and over (*ultra*) it a suitable and appropriate chamber with alleys (*aluris*) leading to the door of the chapel; the chapel to be painted with sets of pictures (*historiis*) as enjoined on William de Sancto Oweino the king's bailiff; the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbess and convent of Godestowe to have a wide orphrey to adorn a chasuble made of a baudekin cloth which the king gave them.

To the bailiffs of Selveston. *Contrabreve* to roof the buildings there and repair them and the king's pond where needed, the cost to be credited by view.

Feb. 25.
Faringdon.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to find 15 tapers continually burning in the chapel of the king's buildings at Oxford throughout (*per*) Saturday every week so long as the mass of St. Mary shall last, which the king ordered to be celebrated there; and to feed 1,000 poor scholars at Oxford on the Friday after the octave of St. Matthias the apostle, the anniversary of Eleanor (*sic*) the king's sister, formerly queen of Scotland, for her soul.

Feb. 28.
Marlborough.

Liberate to Peter de Geneve at the Easter Exchequer 50*l.* for Christmas term of his yearly fee of 50*l.* By R. Passelewe.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry to Merleberg, to place in the king's cellar there 15 tuns of wine remaining of the 80 which the king ordered to be carried to London of the wines which his seneschal of Gascony sent to England.

March 1.
Marlborough.

Allocate to Ralph de Ayrel, keeper of Evesham abbey, in the issues thereof, 25 marks which he paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Merleberg on 1 March.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry to Sanderford 2 tuns of wine remaining (*as above*).

March 3.
Ludgershall.

Allocate to Robert de Mucegros, constable of Merleberg, in the issues of the summons of the Exchequer for which he is to answer with his own hand, 23*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* spent on the works of the tower of the castle of Merleberg and the king's almonry there.

MEMBRANE 13.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to make and enclose a smaller park at Freitmauntel by the counsel of William de Edmundestorp, bailiff of the manors, to keep the roes in, as the king wishes them to be separate from the fallow-deer; the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to repair and amend the tower (*turellam*) of the gate of Carlisle castle, and the part of

Membrane 13—cont.

1244.

the wall which lately fell down ; to repair, amend and wainscot the king's chapel there, for which purpose the king has enjoined Robert de Ros to let him have 10 oaks in the forest of Englewude ; and to make suitable and becoming glass windows in the chapel ; the cost to be credited by view.

March 3. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Ludgershall. to cause Bernard de Sabaudia and Master William le Brun to have 100*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric to enclose the park of Wind' and to make a stew and a mill there.

Mandates to Bernard and William to receive the money ; and to the bailiffs of Windes,' if it is not enough, to let them have as much as may be needed from the farm of Windes'.

To the sheriff of Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to bear one-half of the charges (*honerium*) and of all expenses of the manor of Branford, both for the past since the said half came into the king's hands by the voidance of the church of Evreux, and for the future while it shall so remain, out of half the produce (*proventuum*) thereof.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to buy 2 sets of vestments and a chalice worth 20*s.* for the chapels of Lutegareshal, and deliver them to the constable there.

March 3. To the keepers of the bishopric of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause
Clarendon. the friars preachers of Gloucester to have 20 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric to house (*hospitandos*) themselves.

March 5. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
[Clarendon.] to cause the prior and convent of Ivychurch (*Monasterio Ederoso*) to have 60 quarters of wheat of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Bristol to have 7 oaks in the forest of Dene of the king's gift, with all their branches and fallen wood (*excaetis*), and to fell them and carry them to the friars' house at Bristol.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Netley (*loco Sancti Edwardi*) to have 100*l.* out of the first issues of the bishopric for the foundation of his church, whereof the king wishes to lay the first stone as founder.

March 6. To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to buy a set of vestments,
Clarendon. a silver chalice, and 3 altar-cloths (*tuallia*) to place in the chapel of Gillingeham for its service.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause Gerard de Blavia to have 90 marks out of the issues of the bishopric in payment of the king's debts to him.

Membrane 13—cont.

1244.

March 8.
Clarendon.

Liberate to Amaury Pecche 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the 10l. which the king granted to him yearly till he could make provision for him of 10l. worth of land from wards or escheats.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Windes' in the farm of their town 26s., paid yearly by the king's order to the church and canons of Salisbury for tithes of pannage in the forest of Windes'.

Mandate to the bailiffs to make this payment to the church and canons.

Allocate to the constable of the castle of Merleberg 9s. paid in like manner for tithes of pannage of the forest of Savernake.

Mandate to the constable to pay the arrears of tithe.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Ellis de Derham to have 30 marks of the king's gift out of the issues thereof to make a cup (*cuppam*) to reserve (*recondendam*) the Eucharist over the altar of St. Mary's, Salisbury.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to make ready the ditch of Winchester castle as far as Beumund, and to finish the paling as begun, the cost to be credited by view.

March 11.
Clarendon.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Bath. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors of Salisbury to have 10 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric for their maintenance.

To Robert de Aundeli, bailiff of Gillingeham. *Contrabreve* to make a privy wardrobe to the king's use between the king's and the queen's chamber at Gillingeham, the cost to be credited by view.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to fell 10 tree-trunks in the New Forest which the king gave to the friars minors of Suthampton for fuel, and carry them to the friars' house in Suthampton.

Mandate to the keeper of the New Forest to let them have the trunks.

March 10.
Clarendon.

To the sheriff of Dorset and Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause the tower of Corfe Castle to be roughcast (*morterio perjactari*) where there are defects, and whitened all over outside. *Interlined*.

March 12.
Clarendon.

To the bailiff of Gillingeham. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Clarendon to have 10 logs (*fusta*) in the forest of Gillingeham to make posts and great timbers for the king's works at Clarendon, and to make 40,000 shingles to be quite (*ex toto*) ready to roof the same, the cost to be credited by view.

1244.

Membrane 13—cont.

Liberate to Reynold de Drumar 10*l.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, being 100*s.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year, and 100*s.* for Easter term in this year. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve.]

March 13. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to find a lamp burning
Clarendon. night and day before the cross at Old Sarum (*veteras Sar'*).

March 15. To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy a tun of wine of
Ludgershall. the king's gift for Alice wife of William le Moyne.

March 15. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to carry to Windes' all
Sandleford. the chests and boxes (*cophinos*) which are sealed up on account of the chattels of David the Jew of Oxford, deceased, by Saturday next at latest, and to cause all the Jews attached on account of the said chattels to come thither.

The like to the sheriff of Hants and the constable of Merleberg.

March 16. To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause William de
Sandleford. Sancto Edmundo, whom the king is sending to deliver the gaols of York and Lincoln, to have 100*s.* for his expenses out of the farm of the county.

March 17. *Compute* to Adam Cok, bailiff of Clarendon, in the issues of his
Reading. bailiwick for 5 years from Christmas in the 23rd year, 12*l.* yearly for keeping the buildings and his bailiwick, and 12 marks yearly from last Christmas as long as he shall be bailiff.

March 14. To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to do the following works
Clarendon. at the king's buildings of Clarendon. (1) A new stable (*marescalcia*) for the king and queen extending lengthways from the south wall next the gate as far as the old hall which is now a stable for the king's horses (*marescalcia equorum regis*) ; 2 chambers partitioned off (*interclusorie*) at each end of the stable to keep the king's and queen's harness in, and within these chambers 2 privy chambers. (2) The door of the said old hall to be removed to the corner (*corneram*) opposite the chapel, and a fair porch added. (3) The old hall to be made into a chamber with a fireplace on the south side and a columned (*columpnata*) window, in the wall opposite the fireplace two windows suitably columned, and a window in the gable without columns, as high as may be ; a fair privy chamber to be made for this chamber between it and the wall, and a herb-garden (*herbarium*). (4) Beside the king's kitchen, another large square kitchen to be made, 40 feet each way within the walls, between it and the wall of the hall a saucery, and a scullery (?) (*herlebecheriam*) outside by the wall of the kitchen. (5) The hall to be roofed where necessary, a fair porch made before the door, and the small glass windows to be repaired where necessary. (6) All ridges (*crestas*) of all chambers and windows to be covered with lead. (7) The painting (*picturas*) of the king's chamber and its windows, the queen's chamber and chapel, and the chapel by the almonry, to be renewed, and a porch made before the door

1244.

Membrane 13—cont.

of the last-named chapel. (8) The hall to be wainscoted for the space of 5 pairs of rafters (*copularum*) over (*ultra*) the dais (*deicium*). (9) All the glass windows of the king's and the queen's chapel to be well and strongly barred outside with iron and repaired where necessary. (10) The outer wall of the king's chamber towards the park to be rendered (*requirari*) with mortar and whitened. (11) The wall of the queen's small wardrobe and privy chamber to be made higher to the east and north, so that the columned windows may be removed from the gallery (*oriolo*) to that wall; a fireplace to be made in the small wardrobe. (12) The door of the queen's chamber to be removed into the corner; the steps to be removed, and a winding-stair (*veicium*) made in that corner to go up into the gallery; the gallery to be fitted with curved (*cambris*) joists, and the joists covered with lead and a fair privy chamber made thereto, well vaulted both in the upper and the lower story; the queen's greater and lesser chambers to be wainscoted; a pavement of tiles to be made in the king's own (*dominica*) chapel and the gallery, and the latter to be wainscoted; the trap-door (*trapam*) going down into the king's chapel to be removed, and a winding-stair to be made in the north corner. (13) The door of the king's wardrobe to be removed and made between the fireplace and the north corner. (14) The cost to be credited by view of Thomas de Immeston, John de la Ford, Simon Cusin, and Adam Cok, bailiff of Clarendon.

March 21.
Windsor.

Liberate to William le Flemeng, messenger of Griffin son of Maddok de Brumfeld, to Griffin's use, 10*l.* for this Easter term of the yearly fee of 10*l.* granted to him during faithful service.

Liberate to Robert Purcel from the Purification in this year 12*d.* daily till the king shall make other provision to maintain him for life.

By W. de Cantilupo.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Gatesden, whom the king is sending as his messenger beyond seas, to have a good ship for the transport of himself and his men, horses, and harness. [*Cancelled* quia transfretavit in comitatu Sussex'.]
The like to the sheriff of Sussex.

March 24.
Windsor.

Allocate to William de Cumpton, keeper of the abbey of Bardenay, in the issues thereof, 10*l.* which he delivered in the wardrobe to Peter, keeper thereof, at Windes' on the Monday before the Annunciation.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to buy 20 fothers (*carreas*) of lead, 400 oaken boards to make doors and windows in Corfe castle, and 15,000 nails for (*et* in error for *ad* ?) the doors (and) windows and for laths (*lates*), and to carry the whole to Warham.

MEMBRANE 12.

1244.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to finish the king's chamber in Corfe castle, and the castle gate, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to repair the mills under the castle of Notingham thoroughly where needed out of the issues of the county, the cost to be credited by view.

March 25. To the mayor and bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the
Windsor. sheriff of Gloucester to have 20*l.* to finish the works of the queen's chamber in Gloucester castle.

[March 25.] To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to send Ralph de Bureford
Westminster. and others, the king's approvers, whom the sheriff has in his keeping in Winchester prison and elsewhere in his bailiwick, to London in safety for delivery to the keeper of the gaol of Neugate, who is ordered to receive them.

March 28. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to cause Peter de Rivallis to have 100*s.* out of the bishopric of Winchester to deliver as the king has enjoined.

Mandate to Peter to give them to the friars minor of Winchester.

Liberate to the master of the hospital of St. Giles without London 60*s.* arrears of the king's fixed alms for Michaelmas term in the 27th year.

March 30. *Liberate* to Edward de Westm' 6*l.* for the expenses of Master
Westminster. Henry the versifier, who receives 20*s.* a month while in the king's service, from 20 October in the 27th year till 5 April in this year ; and to brother Hamo de Bello Loco 25*s.* for a robe for his use of the king's gift.

March 31. *Liberate* to Burnel, William Ruter and Master Nicholas de
Westminster. Aundely, king's carpenters, their liveries of 3*d.* each per day, to Aubrey le Trescer, Bonifeu Russineu and Ellis the plumber 3*d.* a day, to Emery de Rupella 4*d.* a day, and to Philip the convert his livery of 4½*d.* daily, and to Gerard Gaz and Ralph de Haur 2*d.* a day, from the morrow of St. Hilary to the Holy Trinity, both days included.

Liberate to Ellis de Munden, goldsmith, 51*s.* 8*d.* for a silver gilt cup (*cuppa*) bought by him and offered by the king at St. Martin's-le-Grand, London, to contain the Eucharist on Easter Eve.

April 2. To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to execute without delay the works ordered by the king to fortify the barbican of the castle of Dyssard and the castle of Gannok, and to put up a building with a good barrier (*geroillo*) in the pass of Penmen to defend it ; the cost to be credited by view.

Wt. 28086.

L. 15.

Membrane 12—cont.

1244.

April 4. *Allocate* to the bailiffs of Gloucester in the farm of their town
[Westminster.] 20*l.* 2*s.* 10*d.* spent in purchase and despatch of lampreys, shad
(*alosis*) and salmon to the king this Lent.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 6 tuns of wine,
out of 14 to be delivered by the keepers of the king's wines, from
Westminster to Waltham, 6 to Havering, and 2 to Hergh.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry to Windes' 20 tuns of the
wines which the king has in his cellar at Westminster.

April 6. To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to find 2 sufficient robes yearly, one at Whitsuntide and the other
at Christmas, for Ralph the crossbowman, who was with
Llewelyn formerly prince of Wales, and whom the king has
retained in his service, as long as he so remains and has the keeping
of the same lands of the king's as now.

April 9. Bail for Simon de Knuk. [*Cancelled* quia in rotulo clausarum ;
Westminster. *see Close Rolls 1242-1247, p. 176, under 8 April.*]

April 8. To the bailiffs of Staunford. *Contrabreve*, in spite of any former
Westminster. command to the contrary, to cause Fulk de Castro Novo to have
out of the farm of their town 40 marks for Easter term, and
40 marks imprest in hand for Michaelmas term in this year, of
the 80 marks which the king granted him yearly to maintain
himself in his service during the king's pleasure.

To William son of Richard. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of
Latton to have 10*s.* for last Michaelmas term out of the farm of
lands in his keeping late of Maud de Lucy, of the 20*s.* which she
granted to the prior yearly as her fixed alms by the hands of the
bailiff of Angre.

April 11. *Liberate* to Arnold de Murak, citizen of Bayonne, 10 marks of
Westminster. the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

Liberate to William de Cheenay 10 marks for Easter term of the
yearly fee of 20 marks which he receives at the Exchequer.

Liberate to the abbot of Westminster 40 marks of the king's gift
of the fines made for amercements of his men between the dates
of the king's first charter and his second concerning the same.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
to cause Emery de Sacy to have 10*l.* of the king's gift out of the
issues of the bishopric.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's lion,
who has 1½*d.* (*iii ob.*) daily for his maintenance, to have 2*d.* in
future.

Membrane 12—cont.

1244.

April 11.
Westminster.

Liberate to Adam de Basing 25 marks for an embroidered chasuble of green samite placed in the king's chapel ; 16*l.* 19*s.* 7½*d.* for a complete set of vestments (*uno vestimento integro*), namely, a cope and chasuble of samite with embroidered sandals, and a tunic, dalmatic, stole, maniple, and alb with embroidered apparels given to the archbishop of Embrun at the feast of the Circumcision ; 14 marks for a chasuble of red samite and another of violet placed in the king's chapel ; 25*l.* 19*s.* 2*d.* for a chasuble of samite, and embroidered cope, and albs with embroidered apparels given to the abbot of the Holy Cross, Bordeaux ; 40*s.* for a cloth of gold offered at St. Saviour's, Bermundeseye ; 10*l.* 7*s.* 11*d.* for a tunic and dalmatic with wide orphreys bought for the king's use ; 55*s.* for wide and narrow orphreys for two sets of tunics and dalmatics offered in the church of St. Peter, Westminster ; 31*s.* for green and red sendal and gold for edging a cloth with the king's arms hanging in the same church, which the king offered there ; and 26*s.* 9*d.* for a complete set of vestments placed in the king's chapel of St. John at Westminster.

Liberate to William de Fenles the younger 20*l.* for Michaelmas in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 20*l.*, unless he then had it by other letters of the king.

Liberate to Audebert le Provost of Brigerak, to whom the king of late gave arms, 20*l.* of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

Liberate to Esquivat (*Chiwardo*) de Chaboneis 100*l.* in lieu of all the king's debts to him, both of his fee and of the arrears of his wages.

April 12.
Kempton.

Liberate to brother Marsilius, messenger of the master of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem, to the use of the said master, 40 marks, which the king has granted to him yearly at the Easter Exchequer till he shall have made him a provision of sufficient lands in England.

Liberate to Buche the crossbowman 10 marks of the king's gift for the maintenance of his wife and family.

April 12.
Kempton.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort, maker of the king's quarrels, to have his liveries (*as on p.* 49) from the morrow of the Close of Easter to Michaelmas in the 28th year, both days included.

To the bailiff of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey, the chaplain ministering at Keninton, to have his wages for a year from Michaelmas next.

April 13.
Windsor.

Computate to Master Simon de Wauton, keeper of the bishopric of Chester, in the issues thereof, 130*l.* 19*s.* 6½*d.* delivered in the

1244.

Membrane 12—cont.

wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Windes' on the Tuesday after the octave of the Close of Easter.

To the bailiff and keepers of the king's works at Havering. *Contrabreve* to enlarge the queen's wardrobe at Havering by 10 feet, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to spend up to 10 marks if necessary in repairing the king's hall at Newcastle-on-Tyne by the view and testimony of lawful men.

April 15.
Windsor.

Liberate to Albert, messenger of Arnold Corneu, to the latter's use, 5 marks 7s. 6d. balance of 100l. Bordelais (*see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 344*); and 1 mark of the king's gift for Albert's own expenses homewards.

Liberate to William Hardel, keeper of the king's exchange, 22l. 9s. 2d. for 2 silver basins weighing 19l. 9s. 2d., and for the work thereon, one of which was delivered in the king's wardrobe and the other the queen's; 21l. 7s. 6d. for 2 silver reading-desks (*lectoria*) made by the king's order, weighing 18l. 7s. 6d., *[one of which was delivered in the king's chapel and the other in the queen's]; and 30l. 19s. 8d. for 4 silver basins weighing 23l. 3s. 10d., to hold tapers, and for the work and gold thereon, offered to St. Edward at Westminster on Easter eve. *Liberate* to Adam de Benetl', goldsmith, 8l. 0s. 6d. for 2 brooches weighing 17s. 8d. (*sic*) offered at Westminster by the hand of Edward de Westm'.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to receive a Welsh prisoner, formerly a clerk of Griffin son of Llewelyn, from the abbot of Rading, and carry him to London for delivery to the keeper of the gaol of Flete, who is ordered to receive him and keep him safely.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to send to London all skins of rabbits taken in the island of Lunday which are in his keeping, for delivery in the wardrobe to Roger the tailor, saving to the church of the island the tithes arising therefrom.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior and convent of Shireburn to have 4 quarters of wheat and 6 quarters of barley and oats of the king's gift for their maintenance out of the issues of the bishopric in one of the manors thereof nearest to them.

April 18.
Windsor.

Liberate to Hugh and William Reyler 30 marks for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of their yearly fee of 30 marks.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to go in person to Geytinton with Geoffrey de Armenters, and view all defects in the buildings there, and amend them without delay by the

* Interlined,

Membrane 12—cont.

1244.

view and testimony of Geoffrey, or if he has no time, of other good and lawful men ; the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to Guy de Rocheford without delay 60*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the 120*l.* a year granted to him till he shall recover the lands which he lost by occasion of the king's service in the last war with the king of France.

April 19.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause William de la Lund to have 20 marks for the same term of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 5 fothers (*carratas*) of lead and send them to Windes' for delivery to the keepers of the king's works there. [Hope, *Windsor Castle*, p. 76, n. 79.]

April 20.
Windsor.

Allocate to Master William le Brun, in the issues of the king's escheats while William was escheator with Henry de Neketon in co. York, 18*l.* 8*s.* for his expenses during that time.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve*, seeing that the king intends to go northwards this summer to visit his castles and lands in those parts, to obtain in his bailiwick out of the issues of the county 1,000 quarters of wheat and 1,000 quarters of oats, so as to have them ready when the king comes or sends for them, the cost to be credited by view.

The like to the sheriffs of Northumberland, Lancaster,* and Westmoreland, with the addition that these three are also to obtain 500 fat live oxen.

April 21.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard and other keepers of the works at Windes' to have 200 marks therefor out of the issues of the bishopric.

April 22.
Westminster.

Liberate to Raymond de Luk' 10 marks imprest on his wages, which is to be paid (*reddendas*) to a citizen of London who has the lands late of Hugh de Eys at farm for the corn thereon (*see Close Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 172*).

April 24.
Westminster.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 tuns of wine, which the keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton are commanded to deliver, to Windes' for delivery to the keepers of the king's wines there.

Liberate to the master of the Templars in England 2,000 (*corrected from 1,000*) marks to be deposited in their house in London to the king's use.

* Cancelled and *redditum fuit breve* interlined.

1244.

Membrane 12—cont.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Gyraud the king's carpenter, whom the king is sending to do certain business of his at Bywell and thereabouts, to have lead, iron, cords, transport, and all things needful therefor, according to the message that he will bring from the king; also $7\frac{1}{2}d.$ daily for his expenses, and reasonable wages for 10 or 9 carpenters so long as they remain there in the king's service.

April 25. *Compute* to Ralph de Ayrel, in the issues of the bishopric of Westminster. London, while he had the keeping thereof, 100*l.* paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Westminster on Monday, the feast of St. Mark.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Guibert de Rue to have 6*l.* 4*s.* of the king's gift to pay his debts concerning a mill.

April 27. *Liberate* to R. earl of Cornwall 400 marks for this Easter term Westminster. of the 1,000 marks which the king has granted him yearly till lands worth 500*l.* yearly have been assigned to him, of which the king has already assigned lands worth 200 marks.

Allocate to P. bishop of Hereford, in his debts to the king both of 50 marks and other sums payable at this Easter Exchequer, 69*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* wherewith he charged himself in excess of his debts when he obtained terms [of payment] for all that he owed the king in the parts of Gascony, as is established by the keepers of the wardrobe, who bear witness thereof.

April 29. *Liberate* to Simon de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, 200 marks Westminster. for this Easter term of the yearly fee of 200 marks which the king granted to him till he should make provision for him of the like amount in escheats or wards. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

Liberate to Bertram de Cryoyl 200 marks for this Easter term of the 400 marks which he receives yearly for keeping Dover castle.

May 1. *Liberate* to the chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of Westminster. Brehull 50*s.* for his wages for this year.

Liberate to the master of the Templars in England, of the first moneys which shall come to the Exchequer after Whitsuntide, 300 marks to deposit in the house of the Templars at London, in lieu of 300 marks which the king ordered to be taken from 2,000 marks deposited there to his use, and which were sent to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, in part payment of 1,000 marks which he receives yearly for keeping Gascony.

Liberate to Boniface de Kocanat', who receives 10*l.* yearly out of the archbishopric of Canterbury as a yearly pension, 40*l.*

1244.

Membrane 12—cont.

for the 4 years during which the archbishopric was in the king's keeping.

May 2. *Liberate* to Simon de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, 200 marks
Westminster. for this Easter term of the 400 marks granted to him during pleasure on account of the losses sustained by him and A. the countess his wife, the king's sister, because she is not fully dowered of the lands of W. Marshal formerly her husband.

Liberate to William de Sancto Leodegario 10 marks for his expenses to maintain himself in the king's service.

Liberate to Ingelmer le Daneys 42s. for 7 timbers (*tembriis*) of grey work (*grisio opere*) bought of him for the king's use.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 30 tuns of wine, which the king has ordered the keepers of his wines at Suthampton to deliver, to Rading, so that the king shall find 15 tuns there on his arrival next Sunday, and shall have the rest as soon as possible.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Thurkelby to have 40 marks of the king's gift for his expenses out of the first amercements arising from the eyre in that county.

MEMBRANE 11.

May 4. *Liberate* to Geoffrey Gacelin 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20
Westminster. marks, and to Peter de Anesy 7l. 10s. of his yearly fee of 15l., both for this Easter term.

Liberate to Thomas de Pavely 20 marks, being 10 marks for Michaelmas term in the 27th year and 10 marks for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 20 marks; and to Roger de Pavely 10l., being 100s. for each of the same terms of his yearly fee of 10l.

Liberate to Richard de Dovor 25 marks for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 50 marks.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 10 marks for the same term of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 200l. for the king's expenses.

Liberate to William Arnaldi de Kadilak 30l. which the king owes him both for a gift and for arrears of his wages while in the king's service in the parts of Gascony.

Liberate to Walter Byset 30 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

1244.

Membrane 11—cont.

Liberate to Aymar Vigeri 7½*l.* partly of the king's gift and partly arrears of wages while he was in the king's service in the parts of Gascony.

Liberate to Gervase de Staunford and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 14*s.* for 28 pounds of wax at 6*d.* the pound, and 49*s.* 3½*d.* for 91 pounds at 6½*d.* the pound, all used in sealing the king's writs.

Liberate to the abbot of Susa (*Secusia*), to whom the king has granted a yearly fee of 40 marks, 100 marks arrears thereof, that is, 40 marks for Easter and Michaelmas terms in the 26th year, the like for the 27th year, and 20 marks for this Easter term.

Liberate to William de Monte Rovelli 12½*l.* (*corrected from* Monte Raven' 6½ marks) for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 25*l.* (*corrected from* marks).

Liberate to Engelard de Cygony 10*l.* due for arrears of his yearly fee of 50*l.* for the 27th year, and 15*l.* for Easter term in this year.

Liberate to Alan Burnel 40*s.* of the king's gift to pay the expenses of Emery the Emperor's messenger.

Liberate to Fulk de Castro Novo 30 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

Liberate to Peter de Calfot and his fellows, merchants of Leicester, 50*l.* for cloths which Roger de Ros the king's tailor received of them for the king.

Allocate to Robert de Shotindon, in the issues of the bishopric of Norwich for the time when he was keeper thereof, 40 marks for his expenses for 32 weeks.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh de Well' to have 10 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to wainscot the queen's chamber in the castle of Northampton, the cost to be credited by view.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to fell the 10 oaks in Salcey forest which the king gave to the friars preachers of Northampton to make shingles of to make them into shingles, and carry them to their house at Northampton.

Mandate to G. de Segrave, justice of the forest, to let them have the oaks.

Membrane 11—cont.

1244.
May 7. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers
Westminster. of Canterbury to have 15 marks to buy timber and make it ready
for the fabric of their church.

The like to the sheriff of Sussex.

Liberate to William Bluet 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 100s.; to Matthew Morel 10l. arrears of his yearly fee of 100s. for the 26th and 27th years; and to John de Buceby 10l. due as arrears of his yearly fee of 100s. for two years past.

William has his fee for the 26th year, as appears on the Close Roll. (*Close Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 181.*)

Liberate of Guischard de Fraxineto, going as the king's messenger, 15 marks for his expenses.

May 6. *Allocate* to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of
Windsor. the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 255l. paid in the wardrobe on the first Sunday in the Passion.

Liberate to Ernald Hug[onis] to the use of Ellis Ridel of Brigerak the elder 13 marks 7s. which he delivered to the king's knights at Pessaz, and which the king is bound to repay by his letters patent (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 411*) which are to be received from Ernald.

May 7. *Compute* to Nicholas de Haveresham, sheriff of Wilts, in the
Windsor. issues of the county, 88l. 12s. 8d. spent in wages of masons and carpenters on the works of the king's buildings at Clarendon and in carriage of timber and stone (*petre*) therefor during the 26th year.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to carry to London two approvers whom he has in his keeping, for delivery to the keeper of the gaol of Newgate.

Mandate to the said keeper to receive them.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to search cautiously for Nicholas le Cuppere of Ferendon, John de Henton, Robert le Buleter, John de Wudestok, John son of Adam le Fulun, and Colle son of Richard the baker, appealed of complicity and robbery by Henry de Chelry, approver; and James le Matte, John Mathei, and Simon de Chawell of Chelrede, appealed of the like by Adam Page, another approver; and to take them and carry them under safe escort to London for delivery as above.

Mandate to the keeper of Neugate to receive them.

Mandate to the keeper of the honour of Pontefract [*incomplete and cancelled, see 5th entry below*].

Membrane 11—cont.

1244.

May 8.
Windsor.

Liberate to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 100s. for the king's works enjoined upon her.

Liberate to Walter de Luton 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of the 10l. which the king granted him yearly to maintain himself in his service and of which he is to receive nothing in future because of a wardship which the king has assigned to him (*Close Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 111*).

To the constable of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to make the following works there :—a penthouse 80 feet by 24 on the west side of the king's hall, with a fireplace, two permanent (*estantivis*) windows, and a privy chamber ; in the chamber of Mistress (*domicille*) Alpeys a privy chamber ; in the king's hall two large windows, the old to be blocked up ; a good wardrobe for the queen by the chapel of St. Nicholas instead of the old one, with a fireplace and a privy chamber ; the walls of the castle and the bridge to be repaired where necessary ; the cost to be credited by view.

To the constable of Lutegareshal. *Contrabreve* to make the following works there :—a new hall 60 feet by 40 in place of the old, with 4 permanent windows, and at the end a pantry and buttery ; two kitchens, one for the king and one for his household ; the door of the king's wardrobe to be removed ; the king's and queen's chambers to be wainscoted ; the steps of the king's chamber to be set up ; the outer (*forinsecas*) chambers there to be repaired and fitted with joists ; the king's park to be enclosed all round with a ditch and hedge ; the cost to be credited by view.

To the keeper of the honour of Pontefract. *Contrabreve* if J. de Lacy formerly earl of Lincoln used in his time to pay out of his own lands the foreign service due from the manor of Wulfeton, which is in the hand of the abbot of Stanlawe, to pay it in like manner so long as the earl's lands are in the king's hand.

To the good men of Melkesham. *Contrabreve* to deliver 40l. of the farm of their town for last Easter term, which is not yet paid, to Nicholas de Haveresham, sheriff of Wilts, and the keepers of the works at Charendon (*sic*) for the same works.

May 9.
Reading.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 100 tuns of wine to Westminster to be placed in the king's cellar there, out of 183 to be delivered by W. de Haverhull the king's chamberlain ; 40 to Windes', 4 to Bistlesham 12 to Keninton, 6 to Havering, 4 to Waltham, 4 to St. Albans, 5 to Dunestaple, 4 to Hertford, and 4 to Sutton.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 tuns of wine to Rading out of 145 to be delivered at Southampton by Walter le Flemeng, Benedict Aze, Richard de la Prise, and John

1244.

Membrane 11—cont.

Blancbilly; 15 tuns to Merleberg, 40 to Wudestok, 20 to Clarendon, 6 to Lutegareshal, 4 to Sanderford without Newbir', 10 to Guldeford, 10 to Winchester, 10 to Oxford, 4 to Abbendon, and 6 to Brehull.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to carry 6 tuns of wine to Rochester out of 22 to be delivered at Sandwich by W. de Haverhull the king's chamberlain, 6 to Faveresham, and 10 to Canterbury.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to raise the walls of the refectory of the friars minors of Rading *[to make 3 large permanent windows in the roof (*cumulo*) besides the one already there, and a proper pulpit in the middle of the refectory,] and to roof it well with shingles.

MEMBRANE 10.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry 4 logs (*fusta*), which the king has given to the same friars in the forest of Windes' for fuel, to their house at Rading.

Mandate to the constable of Windes' to let them have the logs where they may be taken with the least damage to the forest and the most convenience to the friars.

May 13. *Compute* to Bernard de Sabaudia and Simon Passelewe, keepers of the bishopric of Chichester, in the issues thereof, 45*l.* Reading. paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Rading on the feast of the Ascension.

May 14. *Liberate* to Peter de Sancto Georgio 106*l.* 15*s.* for 61 tuns of wine etc. [Cancelled quia aliter inferius, i.e. 4th entry below.] Reading.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to be in person at Boston by the Monday after Trinity, or to send one of his men, to receive 32 tuns of wine from John Blancbilly, and carry 20 tuns thereof to Notingham, 6 to Clipston, and 6 to Blyth.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works of the king's chamber at Gloucester to have 20*l.* out of the farm of the town to carry on the works.

May 15. *Liberate* to Fulingus Guillelmi and others (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 411*), or one of them, without delay 700 marks in lieu of a like sum delivered by them to Masters Alexander le Seculer and Henry de Secusia to despatch the king's business in the court of Rome; the letters patent made to them to be retained in the Exchequer, together with others for 600 marks delivered in January. Reading.

* Interlined.

1244.

Membrane 10—cont.

Liberate to Peter de Sancto Georgio 31*l.* 10*s.* for 18 tuns of wine, to Bernard de Casselet 33*l.* 5*s.* for 19 tuns, and to Bernard Kaneu 22*l.* 15*s.* for 13 tuns, all bought for the king at Suthampton at 35*s.* the tun.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause William Burdun, chaplain, appointed warden of the leper hospital without Chichester, to have the 2*d.* which Thomas his predecessor used to receive daily as fixed alms (*see Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232–1247, p. 425*).

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot of Waverleg' to have 14 marks of the issues of the county for a meadow which he bought of Richard de Warneford, and which the king kept for himself.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to take 6 roes in the warrens of the bishopric, and send 4 to the king at London against Whitsuntide, and 2 to W. bishop of Carlisle, who is ill at Rading.

Liberate to Richard de Wroxhull 31*l.* 8*s.* 10*d.* to carry to the island of Lunday for liveries of the garrison (*as on p. 201*) from the morrow of Easter to Whitsuntide.

May 16.
Windsor.

Liberate to Imbert de Salinis 40*l.* for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 40*l.*, whereof he will receive nothing in future, on account of certain manors which the king has assigned to him for life.

To the sheriff of Norhampton. *Contrabreve* to be at Boston in person by the Monday after Trinity, or to send one of his men, to receive 34 tuns of wine from John Blancbilly, and carry 16 to Norhampton, 10 to Geitintun, 4 to Clive, and 4 to Rokingeham.

The like to the sheriff of Leicester to receive 4 tuns of wine and carry them to Croxton.

The like to the sheriff of Lincoln to receive 300 tuns, and to stow it in good ships and carry it safely to Newcastle-on-Tyne.

The like to the sheriff of York to receive 42 tuns, and to carry 6 to Denecastre, 6 to Pontefract, and 30 to York.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause William son of Henry to have 3½ marks out of the issues of the county to buy a horse of the king's gift.

May 17.
Windsor.

Liberate to Bertram, messenger of Oliver de Chaleys, 3 marks of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

1244.

Membrane 10—cont.

Liberate to Walter de Brione 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 100s.

May 17. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Windsor. to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windes' to have 100l.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause H. archdeacon of Bremsted to have 20 marks of 3 years' arrears of 10 marks which the king granted him yearly.

May 18. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 2 tuns of wine
Kempton. to Dinnesle out of 8 tuns to be delivered by the king's chamberlain of London, 2 to Royston (*Crucem Roes'*), 2 to Chipeham, and 2 to Waleden.

Mandate to the chamberlain accordingly.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive without delay from Peter le Poitevin (*Pictavensi*) at Bristol 71 tuns of wine, and carry 10 to Gloucester, 2 to Teukesbyr', 15 to Worcester to put in the prior's cellar, 4 to Kideministr', 6 to Bruges, 4 to Wenlok, 20 to Shrewsbury, and 10 to Hereford.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to be in person at Boston, or to send one of his men, by the Monday after Trinity, to receive 24 tuns of John Blancbilly, and carry 2 to St. Edmunds, 2 to Bukeham, 10 to Norwich, 2 to Bromholm, 2 to Holt, 2 to Walsingham, 2 to Castelaere, and 2 to Teford.

Mandate to John accordingly.

May 20. *Compute* to Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*), in the issues of lands
Westminster. in his keeping at Grosmund, Keinesfrith, and White Castle, 15l. 10s. spent in making a hall for the king at White Castle, with a pantry and buttery; and 6l. 7s. spent in building a new chapel at Keinefrith and roofing the king's tower there with lead.

May 22. *Liberate* to Bidau de Langun, Arnold de Libun, and their
Westminster. partners 27l. for 27 tuns of the king's prisage-wine, and 23s. 6d. for the porters (*bermannorum*) and for hooping and barring (*barrandis*) the wine.

Allocate to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 228l. delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, on the Monday in Whit week.

May 23. *Liberate* to Guy de Rocheford without delay 60l. for this Easter
Westminster. term of his yearly fee of 120l.

Liberate to Guy Roiaud 20l., being 10l. for Michaelmas term in the 27th year and 10l. for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 20l.

1244.

Membrane 10—cont.

Liberate to Reynold de Berneval 10*l.* of the king's gift to maintain himself in his service.

May 24. To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to cause Vivian de Davenepoort to have what he shall find by diligent inquiry that Vivian used to receive yearly in the times of Randolph and John, formerly earls of Chester, in exchange for the park and stew of Makefeud.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to buy 500 fat oxen to the king's use near York, as so to have them ready against his arrival in those parts.

To the sheriff of Dorset. *Contrabreve* to repair the turrets of Corfe castle and the king's buildings there where necessary, the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to William de Ripariis 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

May 26. *Liberate* to the master of the Templars in England 2,000 marks of
Westminster. the best sound (*integris*) money which shall first come to the Michaelmas Exchequer, to deposit in his house at London to the king's use.

Liberate to R. earl of Cornwall the king's brother, out of the treasure arising from the last Easter Exchequer, 500 marks out of the 1,000 marks lent by him.

Liberate to the same earl 500 marks balance of the said loan out of the money of the coming Michaelmas Exchequer. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius ; see next membrane, first entry.*]

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to send a discreet and prudent knight of his county to Dunwich, if the good men of Dunwich signify that they have need of the counsel of such an one to despatch the business enjoined upon them by the king ; and to find the knight's reasonable expenses so long as he remains with them.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun to have 50*l.* to enclose the king's park in the forest of Windes', and to repair the pond of the king's mill there.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clifford, to whom the king has committed the keeping of the island of Lunday, to have 20*l.* therefor.

To the keeper of the islands of Geres' and Gerner'. *Contrabreve* to thoroughly repair the westward wall of the king's castle of

1244.

Membrane 10—cont.

Gerner', to roof 6 new towers and two old ones therein with lead, and to make a barbican before the well and to make galleys for the king; the cost to be credited by view of Peter de Mungumery.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clifford (*as above*) to have a good boat in their port to carry his supplies and harness to the island of Lunday.

1st Schedule.

[Feb.] 17.

Woodstock.

To W. de Haverhull, treasurer, and Edward son of Odo. Mandate, as they wish the king to continue his love to them, in no wise to omit to finish by Easter the chamber which the king ordered to be made for the knights at Westminster, though it should be necessary to hire a thousand workmen a day. It is to be made with an upper floor (*ad estagium*) and without trusses (*copulis*), like the privy chamber of the Great Exchequer. It is to be well roofed with lead, so that the view from the windows of the great hall may not be injured. Two fireplaces are to be made on (*ad*) the upper floor, and one underneath. The offices (*officinas*) next the hall are to be removed and set up again between the Exchequer and the gate. *Apparently the original writ enrolled on the Close Roll (Close Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 160).*

2nd Schedule.

May 17.

Woodstock.

Liberate to Edward de Westm' 1,949*l.* 13*s.* 5½*d.* spent in the construction of the King's new chamber by his hall at Westminster, of the king's conduit, and other works enjoined on him.

MEMBRANE 9.

May 28. *Liberate* to R. earl of Cornwall, setting aside all delay, out of Westminster. the first money to be received out of the tallage of the Jews, 500 marks in part payment of 1,000 marks lent by him.

May 28. *Compute* to Bertram de Cryoill and Jeremiah de Caxton, Westminster. keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 200*l.* for their expenses from the quindene of Easter in the 26th year to the feast of St. Katherine in this year. By Sir J. Mansell.

May 29. *Allocate* to the same in the issues of the archbishopric 28*l.* 11*s.* Westminster. wages of Hugh de Pillardinton and Richard de Haudlo, bailiffs of Herghe, Hese, Mortelak, Wymbeld[on], Croindon, Lameth, and Suwerck, each receiving 6*d.* daily, for 81 weeks and 3 days from the Invention of the Holy Cross in the 26th year till St. Katherine's day in this year; 4*l.* 14*s.* 9*d.* wages of William de Ticheherst, overseer of (*custodientis*) the threshers in these manors for 54 weeks at 3*d.* daily; 19*l.* wages of Adam de Spaldinton, bailiff of Ottefor, Northflete, and Bixle, receiving 8*d.* daily for 81 weeks and 2 days from the Sunday after the Invention of the Holy Cross till St. Katherine's day; 14*l.* 5*s.* wages of Walter de Huk, bailiff of Maydestan and Serring, at 6*d.* daily for the same time; the like for Thomas Abelyn, bailiff of Tonham and Gillingham; the like for Peter Spigurnell, bailiff of Bocton,

1244.

Membrane 9—cont.

Westgate, [and] St. Martin's ; the like for Ambrose, bailiff of Raculve ; 28*l.* 10*s.* wages of Henry de Menstre and Gilbert de Boninton, bailiffs of Wingham Burnes, Lyming, Aldinton, Saltwode, Oxenal, Romenal, and Hethe, at the same rate for the same time ; 7*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* wages of Ralph Cabus, bailiff of Pettham, who receives 3*d.* daily for the same time ; 12*l.* 17*s.* 4*d.* wages of Peter de Wyun and William de Elmham, bailiffs of Suthmalling, Pageham, Slyn[don], Lovinton [and] Tangemere, each receiving 8*d.* daily, for 27 weeks and 3 days from the Invention of the Holy Cross in the 26th year till the feast of St. Martin in the 27th year ; 48*s.* 3*d.* wages of Robert their clerk at 3*d.* daily for the same time ; 12*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* (*sic*) wages of the said William de Elmham, bailiff of the said manors, at 8*d.* daily for 53 weeks and 6 days from the said feast of St. Martin till the feast of St. Katherine in this year ; 4*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* wages of Vincent his clerk at 3*d.* daily for the same time ; and 11*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for robes, namely for the first nine bailiffs (excluding William de Ticheherst) 20*s.* each, for Ralph Cabus 10*s.*, for Peter de Wyun and William de Elmham 40*s.*, and for their clerks 6*s.* 8*d.*

By Sir J. Mansell.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun, or their known messenger bearing the king's letters and their letters patent, to have 100*l.* of the issues of the bishopric for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

To William Hardel, keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Hamo de Crevequer and Peter son of Ralph, clerk, to have 200*l.* of the issues thereof to give liveries to the knights, serjeants, and mariners whom they will take with them in ships to guard the sea.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to buy 15 fothers (*carreas*) of lead at Boston fair and carry them to Dover castle for delivery to the constable for the works there.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Bordeaux to have 20 marks' worth (*marcatas*) of lead of the king's gift out of the issues of the county.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine and deliver it to the keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton to the use of the wife of Emeric de Sacy of the king's gift.

Mandate to the keepers to let her have it.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to go in person to Sandwich and find cords for the king's pavilions for Mansel and William de Rotomago, cutters (*scissoribus*) thereof, or one of them.

1244.

Membrane 9—cont.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to carry the king's 11 pavilions which are in Winchester castle to London with their cords and all their gear (*atylo*) for delivery to William de Rotomago, keeper thereof.

To the late keeper of the honour of Arundel. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Langele to have 5 marks of the issues of the honour while it was in the king's hand to buy himself a palfrey of the king's gift.

Allocate to Bertram de Cryoyl and Jeremiah de Caxton, keepers of the archbishopric of Canterbury, in the issues thereof, 42s. 7½*d.* for 341 fowl (*gallina*) delivered at the king's kitchen ; 3s. 6*d.* for carriage of swans to Westminster ; 42s. 3½*d.* expenses of the king's huntsmen ; and 34s. 10½*d.* for brushwood, coal, and litter bought for the king at Canterbury.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to repair and amend the king's chapel of Carlisle, which needs it, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings of Clive where needed, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause Gilbert de Preston to have 20*l.* for his expenses out of the issues of the eyre of the county.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the 20 serjeants appointed to keep the king's peace in the parts of Chester to have their wages as they used to do in the time of R. formerly earl of Chester, for the 27th year if they have not already had them, and also for the future.

June 4. *Liberate* to Gervase de Staunford and his fellows, serjeants of Westminster. the King's chapel, 22*s.* for 44 pounds of wax bought to seal the king's writs at 6*d.* the pound.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior of Westminster or his known messenger to have 100*l.* of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric to spend to the use (*usus*) of the monks of his abbey according to the king's injunctions.

June 7. *Liberate* to John de Geres 10 marks of his yearly fee of 20 marks, Westminster. and to William de Trublevill 12½ marks of his yearly fee of 25 marks, both for this Easter term.

Liberate to William Haket 100*s.* of his yearly fee of 100*s.*, to Hugh de Boell 100*s.* of his yearly fee of 10*l.*, and to Hugh Grandin 100*s.* of his yearly fee of 100*s.*, all for this Easter term.

1244.

Membrane 9—cont.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to carry Jacob de Lude-lawe, a Jew, and Agnes late the wife of Robert Ulpi, whom he has taken and keeps in the prison of Lincoln for clipping money, to Westminster before the justices appointed for the custody of the Jews by the morrow of St. John the Baptist (*corrected from* St. Barnabas), to hear judgment.

June 8. *Liberate* to Master Martin the Pope's clerk, to the Pope's use,
Westminster. 1,000 marks whereof 700 will be delivered by G. de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, out of the king's treasure of Ireland, and 300 by brother Walter, of the order of preachers, executor of H. earl of Kent, in part payment of the yearly rent of 1,000 marks which he ought to have received at the Exchequer and for three years past has not.

Liberate to Peter Viger 100s. of the king's gift.

Liberate to Hamo de Castel 30*l.* at Michaelmas next, 30*l.* at Easter in the 29th year, 30*l.* at Michaelmas in the 29th year, and 30*l.* at Easter in the 30th year, for the manor of Wichton, which the king has taken into his hand, unless he gives it up to Hamo of his own will ; as Hamo held it of William de Kawe for a term not yet past, for which term he has the king's confirmation.

Liberate to Gerard de Blavia, returning homewards, 100*l.* on his annual fee.

June 10. *Liberate* to Richard, the chaplain ministering in the chapel of
St. Albans. the Tower of London, 25s. for this Easter term out of 50s. which he receives yearly.

Liberate to William Russel 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 100s.

Liberate to Gerard de Blavia 100*l.* at the coming Michaelmas Exchequer to pay his expenses while remaining with the king in England, and 50 marks at the same date for the same term as an addition to the yearly fee of 100 marks already granted to him. [*Cancelled* quia aliter inferius ; see first entry on m. 8.]

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause William de la Lunde to have 20 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the eyre in that county to maintain himself in the king's service.

June 11. *Liberate* to Richard the king's farrier (*marescallo*) 100*l.* to buy
St. Albans. cart-horses for the king. [*Cancelled* quia aliter inferius.]

Liberate to Richard le Rus (*Ruffo*), king's clerk, and Halingrat the king's crossbowman 400 marks to pay the liveries of the king's servants,

1244.

MEMBRANE 8.

Liberate to Gerard de Blavia 100*l.* for his expenses (*as in cancelled entry*), and another 100*l.* for the 29th year of his yearly fee of 100*l.*

Liberate to Robert de Rauncon 120*l.*, being 60*l.* of his fee for the 28th year, and 60*l.* of the king's gift to arm (*harnechiandum*) himself.

Allocate to the keepers of the bishopric of Bath in the issues thereof 15 marks paid to Gerard de Blavia on behalf of Agnes de Chaleys.

Liberate to Richard the farrier (*marescallo*), king's serjeant, 100 marks to carry to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* in no wise to omit to cause Guy de Palude, keeper of the queen's wardrobe, to have 100*l.* for her expenses out of the issues of the bishopric.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to wainscot the king's chapel in the castle of Notingham against the king's arrival, the cost to be credited by view.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Guy de Palude (*corrected from Russilun*) to have 50 marks out of the issues thereof for the queen's expenses in addition to the 100*l.* lately delivered, and in no wise to leave it undone even if they have to borrow.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Byset to have 50 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric to arm himself.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 2,500 marks of the tallage of the Jews to satisfy the king's expenses down to Trinity last past, the balance to satisfy the debts of the wardrobe after the debts of the household have been paid.

Liberate to Richard the farrier (*mariscallo*) and Halingrat the crossbowman, king's serjeants, 2,400 marks out of the tallage of the Jews to be carried after the king to Notingham.

Liberate to Hugh de Butiun 10 marks of the king's gift to buy a horse.

Liberate to Ralph Haket 5 marks of the king's gift.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to take 60 does and 20 bucks alive in the king's parks of his bailiwick nearest to the port of Chester, and send them to the port of

1244.

Membrane 8—cont.

Dalkey in Ireland for delivery to the treasurer of Dublin to stock the king's park of Glencry.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard, canon of Athisel in Ireland, to have 40s. of the king's gift for his expenses homewards out of the farm of their town.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Rauncon to have 20*l.* to buy a horse to come in the king's service on his expedition against the king of Scotland, and a hauberk (*loricam*), chausses (*caligas*), and an iron trapper (*coopertorium*).

To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. *Contrabreve* to cause John Gumbaud and Henry le Bretun to have a safe escort on their demand, and transport if necessary, to carry the king's treasure to the castle of Notingham; and to receive the treasure and keep it safe in the castle till further orders.

To the keeper of the mint of London. *Contrabreve* to make 40 cruets (*fiolas*) each worth 5s. out of the issues of the mint, and deliver them to the sacristan of Westminster of the king's gift to serve the altars in the church.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Edmund de Lacy and John de Warennia to have 10 marks out of the issues of the bishopric to buy two rounceys.

To J. de Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Gumbaud and Henry le Bretun to have safe transport and escort to carry the king's treasure of Ireland to the castle of Notingham.

June 15. To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to make
Royston. 1,000 tapers each of half a pound of wax, so that the king may find them ready at St. Edmund's on his arrival.

The like to the sheriff of Cambridge for 1,500 tapers to be ready in the church of St. Audrey (*Eledred'*).

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to pay for a cup (*cup-pam*) worth 5 marks and deliver it of the king's gift to the prior of Royston, to contain the Lord's body.

June 16. To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to cause the prioress
Barnwell. and nuns of St. Radegund's without Cambridge to have 100s. of the king's gift for their maintenance out of the issues of the county.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry to Cambridge 6 logs (*fusta*) with fallen wood (*escaetis*) in the forest of Wauberg which the king gave to the friars preachers of Cambridge for the fabric of their church.

Membrane 8—cont.

1244.

June 17. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Chippenham. to cause Master Simon the carpenter to have 700 marks without
delay out of the issues of the bishopric for the king's works at
Windes'.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to buy 50 cartloads of
lead for the king at Boston fair and carry them to Westminster
for delivery to Edward son of Odo and carriage thence to Windes'
for the king's works.

To the sheriff of Lancaster. *Contrabreve* to repair the barrier
(*gerullum*) in Lancaster castle with timber to be delivered
by Roger Gernet in the hay of Lancaster, the cost to be credited
by view.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry to Newcastle-on-Tyne 30
stags which the king ordered him to take in the forest of Lancaster.

June 24. *Liberate* to Halingrat the crossbowman and Richard le Rus
Ely. (*Ruffo*) 200 marks for liveries of the king's servants in addition to
the 400 marks lately delivered for the same purpose.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to carry and restore at
St. Edmund's one tun of the king's wines which are at Theford,
and two tuns which are at Bukingham to the vintners there, in
lieu of 3 tuns taken by the king for himself, the prior of the monks
at Teford to have of the king's gift the other tun which is there ;
and of the two tuns which are at Waleden to carry one to Cypeham
and one to Deneye as the king's gift to the Templars and
Hospitallers there.

June 24. *Liberate* to Master Alexander de Swereford 40 marks for this
Ely. year, which sum he receives yearly for sitting at the Exchequer
in the king's service.

June 27. *Liberate* to Peter de Jeneve 50*l.* for the term of the Nativity
Willingham. of St. John the Baptist of his yearly fee of 50*l.* [*Cancelled quia*
redditum fuit breve.]

Liberate to Stephen de Satenay, knight in garrison at Windes',
who receives 2*s.* daily, his liveries from the morrow of the
Purification till the Sunday after the Nativity of St. John the
Baptist, both days included.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to buy 20 cartloads of
lead in Boston fair and carry them to Newcastle-on-Tyne for
delivery to Master Gerard the engineer to make the king's engines.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to buy 1,000 pounds of
wax and deliver 500 to the priory of Walsingham and 500 to

1244.

Membrane 8—cont.

that of Bromholm to make tapers to place in those churches in honour of the Holy Cross (*Sancte* +) and the Blessed Virgin.

June 29. *Liberate* to William Huse, king's yeoman, 6 marks without delay
Geddington. to arm himself and buy himself a rouncey of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to seek out 30 hauberks (*loricas*), 30 habergeons (*haubergellos*), and 100 large wide targets wherever they can be found in the city of London, and deliver them to Richard the king's farrier, if he can be found, to carry after the king to Notingham, and if not, to cause them to be carried thither.

June 30. *Liberate* to William de Turblevill 10 marks of the king's gift
Geddington. for his expenses and to arm himself to come with the king in his service towards Scotland.

Compute to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, keepers of the bishopric of Winchester, in the issues thereof, 100*l.* given to the said Paulin to pay his expenses in the king's service and to arm himself to come with the king on his service in his expedition against the king of Scotland.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to receive certain oaks and build an almonry in a suitable place in the king's court of Geytinton so that it shall be ready and finished at his return from the north parts, the cost to be credited by view (*see Close Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 205*).

June (*sic*, To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry to the house of the friars
rectius July) minors of Norhampton 10 oaks which the king gave them with
2. all their branches and fallen wood (*excaetis*).
Geddington. Mandate to John de Nevill to let them have the oaks.

MEMBRANE 7.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to the house of the friars minors of Staunford 10 oaks, with all their branches and fallen wood, which the king has given them in the bailiwick of John de Nevill.

Mandate to John to let them have the oaks in the forests outside the park of Clive where they may be taken to the greatest profit of the friars.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph son of Nicholas, whom the king is sending on his business to the parts of Wales, or his known messenger, to have 20 marks for his expenses; and if he has not got it ready, not to omit to borrow it.

Membrane 7—cont.

1244.
July 3.
Geddington.

Liberate to Gervase Purcel, William de Blauncpomeray, and William and Robert de Aubervill, king's serjeants dwelling in the castle of Windes', each of whom receives 9*d.* daily, and William de la Dune, Hugh le Sauser, and Richard de la Gate, king's watchmen dwelling there, each of whom receives 2*d.* daily, their liveries from the morrow of the Purification to the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul, both days included.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to fell and make shingles of 4 oaks which the king gave to the friars preachers of Norhampton in the forest of Whitlewud, and carry them to their house at Norhampton.

July 4.
Geddington.

Liberate to Burnel and others (*as on p.* 225), daily, their liveries from the morrow of Trinity to Michaelmas, both days included.

Compute to Geoffrey de Langele, in the issues of the honour of Arundel while he was keeper thereof, 10 marks which the king has granted to him to buy himself a horse.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to make the chimney (*tuellum*) of the fireplace in the king's chamber of Brikestok, which has fallen down, the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to Raymond Durand 200 marks which he delivered to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, and Henry de Wenham, king's clerk, to maintain the king's war in Gascony against the king of Navarre.

Liberate to John de Gisorz 66*l.* for 30 tuns of wine at 44*s.* the tun, and 4*l.* for 4 tuns of prisage-wine; to Sexneron Marlen 56[i.] for 28 tuns at 40*s.* the tun, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine; to Fortis de Fossato 20*l.* for 10 tuns at 40*s.*, and to him and Peter Johannis 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine; to Martin Carbonel 20*l.* for 10 tuns at 40*s.*, and to him and Boniface Pink 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine; to Boniface 20*l.* for 10 tuns at 40*s.*; to Amanew Bonefous 20*l.* 18*s.* for 11 tuns at 38*s.*; to Peter de Sancto Alardo 18*l.* for 9 tuns at 40*s.*; and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine; to Bertram de Palatio 12*l.* for 6 tuns at 40*s.*; to Eustace de Dunewik 18*l.* for 9 tuns at 40*s.*; to Gerard de Mar 46*l.* for 24 (*sic*) tuns at 40*s.*, 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine, and 20*l.* 18*s.* for 11 tuns at 40*s.* (*sic*); to Martin the tailor (*scissori*) 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine; to Stephen de Monery 4*l.* for 2 tuns at 40*s.*, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine; to Peter Brok 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine; to Gasebert 40*s.* for the like; to Nigasius de Orbec 4 marks for 2 tuns of prisage-wine of St. Jean; to Odanus de Nampnet' 4*l.* 8*s.* for 2 tuns of wine of Le Blanc (*Oblenco*) at 44*s.*, and 4 marks for 2 tuns of prisage-wine of Le Blanc at 2 marks; to Ellis de Tria 13*l.* 4*s.* for 6 tuns of wine of Le Blanc at 44*s.*, 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine of Anjou, and 4 marks for 2

1244.

Membrane 7—cont.

tuns of prisage-wine of St. Jean ; to Richard Picard 20*s.* for 1 tun of prisage-wine of Anjou, and 2 marks for a tun of prisage-wine of St. Jean ; to Peter de Kambeis 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; and to William Raimund 40*s.* for the like ; all which wines the king caused to be taken to his use.

July 5.
King's Cliffe.

Liberate to Edward de Westm' 322*l.* 2*s.* 1*d.* for lead bought for works executed at Westminster all the time the king was in Gascony ; and 100*l.* for gold bought for the shrine of St. Edward and for wages of goldsmiths during the same time.

Liberate to the same 42*l.* 9*s.* 8*d.* for timber bought for divers works executed at Westminster from Michaelmas in the 27th year to the feast of St. Lucy ; 32*l.* 11*s.* 2*d.* for 14 fothers (*carratas*) of lead (*blumby*) bought to make the king's conduit at Westminster ; and 80*l.* 12*s.* 1*d.* to pay wages of carpenters, masons, and other workmen from St. Lucy's day till the first Sunday in Lent.

Liberate to the same 10*l.* for a mark of pure gold and for precious stones bought to repair the great chalice belonging to the king's royal gift (*de regali nostro*) at Westminster ; and 10*l.* for work on candles made of 10,000 [pounds] of wax and offered in divers places by the king's orders.

Liberate to Adam de Basing and Reyner de Lukes 11*l.* 12*s.* 8*d.* for copes, a chasuble of samite, and a tunic and dalmatic of Arest (*Aresto*) with orphreys, bought for the king's converts of London ; 8*l.* for a cloth made of 3 gold-wrought baudekins offered at Westminster at Whitsuntide ; and 66*s.* 1*d.* for 2 cloths of Genoa (*Genne*) without gold, 6 quilts (*culcitris*), and a piece of fustian (*j. fustaino*) and 10 ells of canvas to prepare a quilt for the queen.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to buy brushwood to the value of 5 marks for the friars minors of Rading in lieu of 4 logs (*lignorum*) which the king granted them in the forest of Windes'.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Langele and Laurence de Sancto Albano to have 10 marks each of the king's gift for their expenses, out of the issues of the amercements of the last eyre in the county.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to carry 5 tuns of wine, which the keepers of the king's wines at Merleberg will deliver, to Windes' to the use of Edward the king's son and his household. Mandate to the keepers accordingly.

The like to the sheriffs of London as to 5 tuns of wine. Mandate to the king's chamberlains (*sic*) of London to deliver the same.

Membrane 7—cont.

1244.
 July 6. *Allocate* to Drew de Barentin, keeper of the islands of Geres' and Gern', in the farm thereof during every year of his office, 14 marks and 4s. to be deducted from the said farm in respect of the land in Ger' late of William Pinel (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1242-1247, p. 424*).
- King's Cliffe.
- July 7. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to make two windows with columns in the hall of Geytinton like the others, and in the window which is in the gable (*gablo*) a white glass window (*sic*) with the king's image in the middle, and white glass windows in the two small round (*ratundis*) windows which are above the windows in the hall; to lengthen the queen's wardrobe, and to make windows before the queen's gallery (*oriolam*), and a window in the gable of the chamber where the countess of Leicester lay; to make a chamber with a wardrobe for the king's almoner, and palings before the doors of the king's hall and chapel; also to make two windows in the queen's chamber in the castle of Norhampton with white panes and iron bars; the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.
- Stamford.
- To the same. *Contrabreve* to find a chaplain to celebrate daily in the king's chapel of Clive, and to find him a complete set of vestments, a chalice, and a missal.
- To the sheriff of Leicester. *Contrabreve* to make a wooden chapel, 40 feet by 22, in the king's castle of Sauveye out of timber which the justice of the forest will let him have in the forest of Rokingham, and when it is finished, to find a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily therein, with necessaries (*as above*), the cost to be credited by view.
- To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause Thomas de Newerk and Richard de Clifford to have 10 marks each out of the farm of the county for their expenses, as the king is sending them through divers counties to make inquisitions as to the forests.
- July 8. *Liberate* to Rustanus Ruffardi, citizen of Bordeaux, 5 marks and 8s. for debt due to him from Richard de Dovor the king's kinsman, whose letters patent attesting the debt are to be retained at the Exchequer.
- Stamford.
- Liberate* to Fulk de Castro Novo, *[whom the king is sending as his messenger to Gascony on account of his war there,] 50 marks of the king's gift †[to arm himself to come with the king on his service].
- Liberate* to Peter de Geneve 60 marks to arm himself to come with the king in his service to the parts of Scotland. [*Cancelled.*]

* Cancelled.

† Interlined.

1244.

Membrane 7—cont.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Staunford to have 15 marks of the king's gift out of the farm of the county to make their aqueduct.

July 9.
Croxtan.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to fell and carry to the house of the nuns of St. Michael's without Staunford 6 oaks which the king has granted them in the wood of Clive outside the park.

Mandate to John de Nevill to let them have the oaks for the work of their stalls.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to buy 40 fothers (*car-ratas*) of lead at the fair of Lenn and carry them to Westminster.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to meet Master Gerard the engineer at the forest of Carlisle to choose 6 good rods (*virgas*) there for the king's engines, and to fell them and carry them to Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve.]

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers of Lincoln to have 10*l.* of the king's gift for the support (*exhibitionem*) of their provincial chapter at the feast of the Holy Cross.

To the sheriff of Leicester. *Contrabreve* to have a chasuble made out of the issues of the county from a cloth which the king granted to the abbot of Croxtan and the sheriff is to give him, and to be adorned with a good wide orphrey, to celebrate the anniversary of king John in the church of Croxtan.

To the bailiffs of Cocham and Bray. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windes' to have 40 marks out of the issues of their bailiwick to finish the king's mill in the forest of Windes' and enclose his park there. *[Afterwards this writ was made into two for 20 marks each, one to the bailiffs of Cocham and one to those of Bray.]

July 10.
Nottingham.

Liberate to Arnold Bongeys, Peter Gutte, William de Bosco, Martin de Antaglen, John Buracer, and William de Prenuef' of Brigerak, on the morrow of All Souls in the 29th year, 844*l.* 14*s.* to be paid to merchants of Gascon wine for 436 tuns taken from them for the king at Boston fair this year by John Blancbully, that is, 508*l.* for 254 tuns of wine at 40*s.* the tun, and 336*l.* 14*s.* for 182 tuns at 37*s.*

Liberate to William de Beaumont on the morrow of All Souls in the 29th year 142*l.* to pay to wine-merchants for 71 tuns taken from them for the king by Peter le Poitevin (*Pictavensis*)

* Added afterwards.

1244.

Membrane 7—cont.

at Bristol about the Nativity of St. John the Baptist in the same year (*sic*) at 40s. the tun. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve et factum aliter ut patet in rotulo finium anni etc. xxix.*]

July 11.
Nottingham.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy 120 quarters of wheat, 40 tuns of wine, and 200 pigs (*bacones*) out of the farm of their town, and carry half to the castle of Kaermerdin for delivery to John de Munemuth or Richard de Underlich his bailiff and Robert Waleraund, or one of them, and the remainder to the castle of Kardigan for delivery to the said John or to Robert de Chaundos his bailiff and Stephen Bauzan, to equip those castles.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive 30,000 quarrels which the constable of St. Briavels will deliver, and carry them after the king towards the parts of Scotland, unless he sends for them first, so that he may have them at Newcastle-upon-Tyne on the day of St. Peter's Chains.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to deliver 10*l.* of the issues of the bishopric if he has them ready, or as soon as he can get them, of the king's gift to the friars preachers of Dereby for the fabric of their church.

To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Sancto Audoen and the other keepers of the king's works at Wudestok to have 20*l.* out of the farm of their town to finish those works.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause Patrick de Chauro' to have 20 marks out of the issues of the county to buy a horse of the king's gift.

To the constable of the Peak (*Pecco*). *Contrabreve* to repair the king's old cistern of the Peak, the cost to be credited by view.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbot and convent of Roucestr' to have 20 quarters of wheat, 20 quarters of barley, and 20 quarters of oats of the king's gift for their maintenance out of the issues of the bishopric.

July 12.
Nottingham.

To the constable of the Peak. *Contrabreve* to spend up to 20 marks by the view and testimony of lawful men in repairs of the king's tower and buildings there.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to take 400 rabbits in the warren (*cuningero*) of the bishopric and deliver them to Bernard de Sabaudia to place in the park of Windes'.

The like to the sheriff of Surrey for 100 rabbits in the warren of Guildeford.

Membrane 7—cont.

1244.

July 13. *Liberate* to Halingrat the crossbowman at the Michaelmas
Nottingham. Exchequer 59 marks, being 20 marks for a horse given to him
by the king, and 20 marks which he delivered to Arnold de Podio,
10 marks to John de Windes', and 9 marks to Buche the cross-
bowman, to buy themselves each a horse.

July 14. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars
Nottingham. minors of Notingham to have 100s. of the king's gift out of the
issues of the county for the works of their church.

July 15. *Liberate* to Hugh de Ferariis 20*l.* for this year of his yearly fee
Nottingham. of 20*l.* notwithstanding any previous command to the contrary,
together with arrears. [*Cancelled.*]

MEMBRANE 6.

July 15. *Liberate* to Robert de Gisnes, brother of the count of Gisnes,
Nottingham. at the Michaelmas Exchequer, 100 marks to the count's use for
this year of his yearly fee of 100 marks.

Liberate to Hugh de Ferariis 20*l.* of his yearly fee and of its
arrears, notwithstanding any preceding order to the contrary.

July 16. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to wainscot the
Nottingham. king's great chamber in the castle of Notingham out of the issues
of the county, to make a suitable glass window therein, and to
roof the wardrobe thereof with lead ; to make a passage between
the steps of the king's chamber and the queen's chamber and roof
it with lead ; to wainscot the queen's chamber, to roof the chapel
therein with lead, and to make a glass window there ; to remake
the altar and sedilia in the new chapel nearer to the gable ; and
to repair the buildings of the king's castles of Notingham and
Clipston as is necessary ; the cost to be credited by view.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to receive 30 tuns of wine from John
Blancbully at Lenn and carry them to Notingham, and deliver
10 to the queen's butler, and use 20 to equip the castle.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive Oweyn son
of Giffin (*sic*), Blethyn son of Meuryt, Llewelyn son of Blethyn,
Tagwaryt son of Yaruort, John son of Llewelyn, and Rerethit
son of Maddok, prisoners, whom the constable of the Tower of
London will deliver, and carry them under good and safe escort,
as befits such important (*tantos*) prisoners, to Lichefeld for
delivery to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, to do
with them as the king has enjoined.

Mandate to the justice to receive them and carry them to
Chester.

To the same justice. *Contrabreve* to make provision of food
and clothing as may be necessary for Rotheric son of Griffin, who
is in the king's prison of Chester under safe keeping as is necessary.

1244.

Membrane 6—cont.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to maintain those whom he shall see fit, and as he shall see fit, of the men of Englefeld who left their lands because of the outbreak of war between the king and D., son of L. formerly prince of North Wales, and came into the king's service in co. Chester.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to maintain as he shall see fit Griffin son of Wennunwen and his men, who are loyal to the king and in his service and have no means of subsistence.

Liberate to Thomas de la Barr, merchant of Doway, without delay, setting all else aside, 35*l.* 9*s.* 2*d.*; to Simon de Campis, merchant of Doway, 7*l.* 15*s.*; and to Hugh le Flemeng, merchant of Hypr', 21*l.* 14*s.*; all for cloth taken from them for the king at the fair of St. Ives.

July 18.
Nottingham.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to choose 3 good foot-crossbowmen in the city of London to escort the Welsh prisoners in the Tower to Chester, together with the escort of 3 serjeants appointed to guard them. When they arrive, they are to stay in the king's service where J. le Strange (*Extraneus*), justice of Chester, shall see fit to place them; and the sheriffs are to find their expenses as far as Chester.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors of Stanford to have 100*s.*, those of Bruges to have 40*s.*, and the friars preachers of Shrewsbury to have 10 marks, of the king's gift out of the said issues (*sic*), for the fabrics of their churches.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to carry to Newcastle-upon-Tyne the wax which Roger the king's tailor (*scissor*) will deliver to him at Boston.

To the sheriff of Essex. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works of the king's chamber at Havering to have 30*l.* therefor out of the issues of the county by the view of Edward de Westm'.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause Arnold Maynsani to have 30 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric, sending them to London so that he may have them in the dwelling of John Norman in 8 days from St. Peter's Chains or on the vigil of the Assumption at latest.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Guy de Palude, keeper of the queen's wardrobe, which is established at Notingham, to have 50 marks for her expenses.

Allocate to the good men of Stanford (*unfinished and cancelled quia non habuerunt; see 8th entry below*).

Membrane 6—cont.

1244.
July 21. To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to make a fair hall,
Clipstone. large and suitable, and a kitchen at Clipstone, both of wood, and
a wardrobe for the queen ; the cost to be credited by view.
- July 22. To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to make 150 tapers of a
Hodsock. pound of wax each, and 1,000 of half a pound each, and place them
before the altar of St. William round about the church, so that
the king may find them burning at his arrival.

The like to the sheriff of Northumberland for the same number
of tapers before the altar of St. Cuthbert at Durham. *Cancelled.*

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of
the king's works at Gloucester to have 20*l.* out of the farm of the
town for the completion thereof according to the king's injunc-
tions, so that they may not be delayed for lack of the money.

The like to the bailiffs of Bristol to deliver 20*l.* to the keepers
of the king's works at Bristol.

To the bailiffs of York. *Contrabreve* to buy 1,000 (*corrected*
from 2,000) (pounds) of wax, so that the king may have them ready
on his arrival at York. (*Cancelled quia postea factum fuit inde*
breve de computate.)

To B. de Sabaudia, constable of Windes'. *Contrabreve* to deliver
out of the issues of the bishopric of Chichester, which is in his
keeping, to Richard de Alenzun and 10 crossbowmen, their
liveries from the day when they came to Windes' to remain in
garrison of the castle, namely 2*s.* daily to Richard and 3*d.* daily
to each crossbowman, till further orders.

Allocate to the good men of Stanford, in the arrears of the farm
of their town, 217*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* (*corrected from 220*l.**) paid in divers
parcels ; namely, to a proctor of the abbot of Cîteaux in the fair
of Stanford, in the 25th year, 10 marks which the abbot receives
there yearly of the fixed alms of W. formerly earl of Warrenne
(*Warrenne* in full) ; the like in the 26th, 27th, and 28th years ;
to a proctor of the abbot of Blanchland in the same fair in each
of the same 4 years 4 marks of the like alms ; *[to the brethren of
the hospital of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem in each of the same years
at the same fair one mark of the like alms ;] to Master Roger de
Ravelingham in the same fair in each of the 26th, 27th and 28th
years 10 marks of the earl's yearly gift ; and to Fulk de Castro
Novo in each of the said years 80 marks granted by the king out
of the said farm, one-half at Easter and the other at Michaelmas.

To the bailiffs of Notingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Henry
Kitte and William Chaumpeneis to have 10 marks 8*s.* 4*d.* for 3
tuns of wine taken from them for the king at Notingham.

* Cancelled.

Membrane 6—cont.

1244.

July 23.
Hodsock.

To the keeper of the honour of Tykehull. *Contrabreve* to seek out a chaplain to serve the chapel of Odesak, and find him a set of vestments and a chalice.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause a chaplain to serve (*deserviri, sic*) the outer (*forinsece*) chapel of Devizes castle, and find him his maintenance of 50s. a year out of the issues of the county.

The like to the sheriff of Nottingham for a chaplain to serve the chapel of St. James without the castle of Notingham. *Inserted later.*

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to carry to Notingham the rabbits which W. de Fortibus, earl of Aumale, will deliver to stock the king's park there.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to go to the bailiff of W. de Ferariis, earl of Dereby, at Staunford with the earl's letters, and receive from him the live rabbits which the earl is going to give to the king, and carry them to Windes' and deliver them to the constable there to place in the king's warren.

July 25.
Pontefract.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Jeneve to have 50*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric for the term of the Nativity of St. John the Baptist of his yearly fee at the Exchequer.

*MEMBRANE 5.*July 25.
Pontefract.

Liberate to R. provost of Oyt' at the Michaelmas Exchequer 300 marks to the use of B. countess of Provence for a like sum received of the farm of lands late of J. de Veteri Ponte which the king has granted to her. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve et recepit eas in anno xxx. per manum Bernardi de Sabaudia.]

July 24.
Cawood.

Contrabreve to the sheriff of Northumberland to receive 45 tuns of wine from the keepers of the king's wines in ships at Newcastle-on-Tyne, and to carry 10 tuns to, 25 to Bamburg, and 10 to Norham; to make 4,000 hurdles in the woods nearest to the castles of Norham and [Alne]wik and to the parts of Scotland where it shall seem best and most convenient to carry them towards Scotland; and to send masons to cut stone of the best and hardest that he can find for the king's engines, in places as near as possible to Scotland, according to the form and mould (*moulam*) which Master Gerard and Robert de Crepping will deliver and declare.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to fell rods (*virgas*) which Master Gerard will show in the forest of Carlisle or elsewhere in those parts for the king's engines, and carry them to Newcastle-on-Tyne or wherever Master Gerard shall direct, by St. Peter's Chains. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve.]

1244.

Membrane 5—cont.

To the keeper of the honour of Pontefract. *Contrabreve* to roof the tower in Pontefract castle with lead, where necessary, to crenellate the wall between it and the gate, and to repair the mill of Chnottingele, which is burnt.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to send 300*l.* to Windes' for delivery to Hugh Giffard and Master William le Brun for the works of the castle, out of the half of the amercements of the last eyre in his county, which he was to have sent by the king's orders to the king at Newcastle-on-Tyne. [*Cancelled* quia eas reddidit ad scaccarium.]

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause all the smiths in his bailiwick who know how to forge quarrels to make them for the king as Robert de Crepping will tell.

To the bailiffs of Chardeburg. *Contrabreve* to carry the corn, which the sheriff of York will deliver, [*corrected from* To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to carry 40 quarters of wheat and 500 quarters of oats, which he is to buy,] to Newcastle-on-Tyne for delivery to the mayor and bailiffs there by view of Robert de Crepping to be kept for the king.

Mandate to the sheriff of York to deliver 500 quarters of wheat. *Interlined.*

July 27.
York.

To the sheriff of Cumberland [*corrected from* Northumberland]. *Contrabreve* to send the stags, which Philip de Candevr' will take in the bailiwick of Thomas de Multon, to the king at Newcastle-on-Tyne from day to day as they are taken.

To the keeper of the honour of Pontefract. *Contrabreve* to take 10 bucks in the park of Pontefract and the hay of Rowell, and carry them after the king to York by Tuesday, the morrow of St. James.

Allocate to Aaron de Eboraco the Jew, in his share of the Jews' tallage of 60,000 marks, 250 marks which he paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at York on the morrow of St. James, and which he was to have paid at the Exchequer at Trinity last year.

To M. countess Warenne. *Contrabreve* to cause the nuns at Kirkele to have 16 marks at Michaelmas of the fixed alms of W. formerly earl Warenne her lord, out of the farm of the lands formerly his which are in her keeping. By J. Maunsel.

[*Cancelled* quia habuerunt fere in principio istius rotuli. See p. 12.]

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to make 4 great tapers of 100 pounds of wax each out of the issues of the county to place round the body of St. William at York, one at each corner of the

1244.

Membrane 5—cont.

lattice (*lateicii*) surrounding it ; and to cause the nuns of Appelton by Cauwude to have 5 marks of the king's gift for the fabric of their church.

July 28.
Craike.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to appoint faithful serjeants to receive from the king's huntsmen the game they will take in the forest of Ga[ltres ?], by tally of the number of beasts, and send it daily, when taken, to Durham and Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Aug. 1.
Newcastle-
on-Tyne.

To the bailiffs of Chardeburg. *Contrabreve* to receive 500 quarters of wheat and 500 quarters of oats which the sheriff of York will deliver, in addition to 500 quarters of wheat already received from him for carriage to Newcastle-on-Tyne, and carry the whole to the island of Halyeland ; and to buy a shipload of salt out of the issues of their town to carry to the same place.

Aug. 3.
[Newcastle.]

Liberate to William de Batencurt and Peter de Gyzors at the Michaelmas Exchequer 62½ marks for 20 tuns of wine taken from them at Newcastle to the king's use by the hands of John son of Geoffrey and the sheriff of Northumberland, at 40s. 20d. the tun.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff of Nottingham to have 50 marks of the issues of co. York to complete the works ordered by the king at Clipston.

Liberate to Richard de la Rokele 25 marks at the Michaelmas Exchequer to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

Aug. 4.
Newcastle.

Liberate to Godfrey (*Guttifredo*), clerk to Master Nicholas the pope's chaplain, to the use of Nicholas, 40 marks for Michaelmas term of the yearly fee of 40 marks granted him by the king.

Compute to William de Well, in the issues of the bishopric of Norwich while he had the keeping thereof, 88*l.* paid in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, at Newcastle-on-Tyne on the Wednesday after St. Peter's Chains.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to make four good strong wooden towers (*bretachias*) with all possible speed in the forest of Wylehaule or elsewhere as he shall think most suitable, for carriage wherever the king shall order.

Aug. 6.
Newcastle.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to make the chapel of York castle with all possible speed, either with plaster (*plaustria*) or otherwise as may be done with most speed and despatch ; to buy a chalice and a set of vestments (*unum vestimentum*) and all things needful to celebrate divine service there ; and to cause the chapel to be served by a chaplain, who is to receive 50s. yearly out of the issues of the county.

1244.

Membrane 5—cont.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to collect materials (*fieri faciat atractum usque castrum predictum*) for the fortification of the castle.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors of Coventry to have 40s. of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric for their maintenance.

To Robert de Crepping. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Gerard the engineer to have 4 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of his bailiwick, and Master James the engineer to have 2½ marks, to buy themselves each a horse.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 53 marks, that is, 20 marks for a horse which he gave to Wigan the Breton, 20 marks for one which he gave to Giles de Caumbray, 10 marks for one which he gave to John de Berling, and 3 marks for a palfrey which he gave to Peter de Longa Villa, of the king's gift.

Aug. 9. *Liberate* to Reynold le Rus (*Ruffo*) 200 marks for the queen's
Newcastle-on-Tyne. expenses.

Aug. 10. The king has granted 10 marks as a gift to William de Cantilupo
[Newcastle.] the younger out of the amercements imposed on his men of Toteneis in the last eyre in co. Devon.

Contrabreve to the sheriff of Devon accordingly.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to carry to the king the venison which Thomas de Multon will deliver, so long as the king is at York or to the north (*citra*) of it; the venison delivered after the king's departure southwards from York to be well salted and carried to Westminster.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to make a sufficient building in Dover castle out of the issues of the county to contain certain of the king's engines, by view of B. de Cryoyl.

To the mayor and bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the farm of the town for a tun of prisage-wine which the king has ordered to be delivered by the keepers thereof as a gift to the wife of Emery de Sacy.

————— To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause
————— Master Gerard the engineer, whom the king is sending to repair the crossbows of the equipment of the king's castles of Bamburg and Newcastle, to have what he needs while he is there on that business, and to carry his tools to Nottingham when he has finished.

Aug. 15. To the same. *Contrabreve* to make a barbican before the
Newcastle. postern of the hall of Newcastle-on-Tyne to the eastwards out of the issues of the county, and to repair where necessary the outer

1244.

Membrane 5—cont.

gate of the castle, the barrier (*jarulium*) in front of it, and the king's own buildings within the castle and the tower, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Oliver de Albinacio to have 20 marks out of the issues of the county to buy himself a horse of the king's gift. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve.*]

To the sheriff of Sussex. *Contrabreve* to repair the houses for the king's galleys at Rye out of the issues of the county at the command of B. de Cryoyl, or to rebuild them if necessary, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Northumberland. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the issues of the county to Robert de Faudun 1 mark, to Hugh de Burton 2s. 6d., to William de Burton 2s., to the brethren of the hospital of St. Mary at Newcastle 8s. 4d., to Gilbert de Kinton 3s. 9d., to Luke de Kinton 3s., to William le Templer 20d., to Nicholas son of Henry 2s., to Godfrey de Kinton 3d., to Laurence le Paumer 12d., to Walter son of Hawise 5d., to William his brother 5d., for Nicholas de la More 5s., to Alice daughter of Nicholas 40d., to Hamo de Kinton 5d., to Roger de la More 4d., and to Nicholas de Horneby 4d., for their corn trodden down on the occasion of the colloquy (*parleamenti*) between the king and the king of Scotland.

Aug. 16.
Durham.

Compute to the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne in the farm of their town 100l., whereof 65l. 9s. 11d. was spent in making the king's engines ; 20s. in loading them on board ship ; 5s. paid to Master Oliver the carpenter, who kept them while in the ship, for his expenses ; 16l. paid to 32 men who were in one ship for 40 days with the king's galley men ; and 17l. 5s. 1d. to a merchant for 99 quarters of corn expended there at the king's arrival, at 3s. 6d. the quarter (*sic*).

Compute to Robert de Crepping and the mayor of Newcastle-on-Tyne, in the issues of the king's wines sold there, 102s. 11½d., whereof 15s. 8d. was spent on bread bought there for the king, 6s. 1d. on 146 chickens, 66s. 8d. on hay, and 14s. 6d. on litter.

Aug. 17.
Darlington.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Anesy, who is gone on the king's service to the parts of Wales, to have 10l. of the king's gift out of the issues of the county.

Liberate to John de Curtenay at the Michaelmas Exchequer 20l. of the king's gift for the expenses that he will incur in the parts of Wales.

Aug. 18.
Northallerton.

Liberate to William de Winceleys, or to his known messenger bearing the king's letters, 15 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

1244.

*Membrane 5—cont.*Aug. 19.
Ripon.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Mune-muth to have 100 marks out of the issues of the eyre in co. Devon to maintain the king's war in his parts.

Aug. 20.
Fountains.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to repair the bridge of the tower and the gaol in Hereford castle out of the issues of the county, the cost to be credited by view.

Aug. 21.

Allocate to the bailiffs of York in the farm of their town 35 Knaresborough. marks 2s. 4d. spent on 978 pounds of wax bought for the king and delivered in the wardrobe at Newcastle-on-Tyne.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to fell 6 oaks which the king gave to the friars preachers of Carlisle in the forest of Engelwud, to make timber thereof as may be most suitable to the fabric of their church, to carry it thither, and to set it all up in the said fabric.

Mandate to Thomas de Multon to let them have the trees.

MEMBRANE 4.

Aug. 23.
Sherburn.

Liberate to the keepers of the king's works at Windes' 300l. of the money delivered at the Exchequer by the sheriff of Devon of the amercements of the last eyre in his county. [*Cancelled* quia non liberaverunt denarios, sed vicecomes Devon' per manum suam, unde habuit allocacionem.]

Compute to the sheriff of Northumberland in the issues of his county 14l. 14s. 1½d. spent in making the king's engines ; 11l. 7s. 7d. for 37 carcasses of beef, 36½ pigs, and 32 carcasses of mutton ; 9l. 2s. 6d. for 146 quarters of oats delivered to Herbert, clerk of the marshalsea ; 10l. 17s. for 62 quarters of wheat delivered to Alan the king's baker ; and 23s. 1d. for carriage of the king's wines in his cellar to his castle and to the inn of the count of Flanders.

Compute to the mayor of Newcastle and Robert de Crepping, keepers of the king's munitions in the castle there, in the issues of the said munitions, 10 marks paid to John de Luvayn of the king's gift, 15s. paid to him to get a robe, 26 marks for hire (*locagio*) of 4 ships and wages of 52 mariners abiding there for 40 days with the stock (*warnestura*) of the king's wines, and 115s. 6½d. spent on bread, chickens and other small expenses of the king's household by order of his steward.

To the constable of Pontefract. *Contrabreve* to buy 3 gilt cups worth 5 marks each, and to hang them up (*attachiari*) above (*ultra*) the altar, one in the chapel of Pontefract castle to contain the Eucharist, another in the priory of Brye, and a third in the church of Shireburn.

1244.

Membrane 4—cont.

To the bailiffs of York. *Contrabreve* to cause the prioress and nuns of Malseby (Molseby *in margin*) to have 100s. of the king's gift out of the farm of York.

Contrabrevia for payments by the sheriff of York out of the issues of the county :—

100s. for the nuns of Ardington.

100 quarters of wheat to be bought as the king's gift to the nuns of St. Clement's, York.

5 marks of the king's gift to the nuns of St. Stephen's, Alverton (*corrected from* the constable of Scardeburg).

20s. of the king's gift to Juliana de Eland to make her ankerhold (*reclusorium*).

To finish the work on the gate of the castle of Scardeburg as begun, the cost to be credited by view.

Aug. 24.
Doncaster.

Liberate to the master of the Templars in England 50 marks for Michaelmas term in the 27th year, which the king granted to him as fixed alms.

To the keeper of the honour of Pontefract. *Contrabreve*, out of the issues of the lands late of J. de Lacy, formerly earl of Lincoln, which are in his keeping, to cause Robert de Wylleby to have 20 marks for keeping Sandal castle, being 10 marks for the 27th year and 10 marks for the 28th.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 2 tuns of wine to Geytinton and 1 to Clive out of 3 to be delivered by the keepers of the king's wines at Northampton.

Mandate to the keepers to rack (*recari*) and deliver the wines.

To the sheriff of Lancaster. *Contrabreve* to carry to Westminster the venison of 23 stags which William de Lancast' will take in the forest of Wyrhal.

Mandate to Edward son of Odo to receive it.

Aug. 24.
Hodsock.

To William Hardel, keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to make out of the issues thereof two silver reading-desks, each of the price of 15 marks, to hold the missal of the king's chapel on the altar.

Aug. 27.
Nottingham.

Liberate to Bernard de Lestel 10 marks for a horse which the king took from him and gave to William de Sancto Germano.

Liberate to Peter de Longa Villa 12 marks for a horse which the king took from him and gave to Baudechun his crossbowman.

The like writ to Giles de Caumbray for 20 marks for a horse given to Colin Purcel.

Membrane 4—cont.

1244.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* for fuel for the friars minors of Notingham. [*Cancelled quia aliter inferius.*]

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the 12 foot-crossbowmen, whom the king is sending to the parts of Kaermerdin and Kardigan to dwell there in garrison, to go thither safely by water.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to cause the congregation of friars minors at Worcester, who are to celebrate their chapter, to have 15 marks of the king's gift for their expenses.

To Warner Engaine. *Contrabreve* to repair the ponds of the king's stews of Clipston where necessary, the cost to be credited by view.

Mandate to R. de Ros, justice of the forest, to let him have timber for the purpose in the forest of Shirewod.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to take 10 bucks and 10 does alive in the bailiwick of Robert de Everingham, and place them in the king's park under the castle of Notingham to stock it.

Mandate to Robert to permit and assist him.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to fell 6 tree-trunks (*robora*) which Robert de Ros, justice of the forest, will deliver, for fuel for the friars minors of Notingham, and carry them to their house.

Mandate to Robert to let them have the same.

Aug. 30. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to buy 3 suitable
Oakham. cups of the price of 15 marks out of the issues of the county, so as to be ready on the king's arrival at Norhampton.

Sept. 2. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the mint, in the
Northampton. profits thereof, 32*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, with 10*l.* of which he bought a brooch (*firmaculum*) with precious stones which the king offered at the shrine of St. Edward, and with 22*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* he bought a silver-gilt pot (*justam*) with suitable stones, which the king kept for himself.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to crenellate the barbicans round the king's chapel of Rokingeham, to make 3 glass windows in the chapel, to mend the bridge of the barbican, and to repair the king's buildings and the walls where necessary; at Clive, to make a chamber with an upper storey (*ad estagium*) between the hall and the king's chamber, and a small chamber without an upper storey; at Brikestok, to make a fireplace in the king's chamber, and another in the king's wardrobe at Geytinton; and to buy a cup worth 10 marks and hang it over the altar of All Saints, Norhampton, and another worth 5 marks and hang it

1244.

Membrane 4—cont.

over the altar of Catesby, to contain the Eucharist ; the whole out of the issues of the county by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* not to omit to give succour to John de Munemuth both in transport (*cariagio*) and in other matters which he may demand.

The like to the sheriffs of Hereford and Gloucester.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to buy a set (*par*) of vestments and a chalice out of the issues of the county to celebrate divine service in the king's chapel of Roking[eham], to provide a chaplain to serve it, and to find him necessaries in reason.

To the keeper of the king's mint. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior and monks of Luffeld to have a cup worth 40s. to contain the Eucharist, a silver censer worth 1 mark, 2 cruets (*fialas*) worth 10s., 3 chalices, one gilt and the others white, 4 silk copes, and a complete set of vestments (*j. vestimentum integrum*) with chasuble, tunic, and dalmatic, of the king's gift.

To the constable of Devizes castle. *Contrabreve* to repair where necessary the bridges of the castle, the king's hall, and the chambers and buildings within the castle, the cost to be credited by view.

Sept. 4. *Liberate* to Peter le Blund, constable of the Tower of London,
Quarrendon. 100s. to pay to 2 chaplains who are to minister in the Tower, as their wages for the 29th year.

Sept. 6. To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve*
Windsor. to buy 30 pairs of shoes and 900 ells of grey cloth at 7*d.* or 8*d.* the ell, or 9*d.* at most, at the coming fair at Winchester, and bring them to the parts of London for the king's alms.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain who is to minister in the chapel of the king's castle of Canterbury to have 50s. yearly for his wages out of the issues of the county.

To William de Sancto Audoen, bailiff of Wudestok. *Contrabreve* to permit William Luvel and Warner his brother to take 100 bucks for the king, both in the king's park or in the forest outside, to salt the venison, and as soon as they have taken 15 bucks, to carry it to the king wherever he is.

To John de Venuz. *Contrabreve* to admit Hamo son of Philip and William son of Walkelin, whom the king is sending to the forest of Axiholt to take as many bucks as it seems to them that they reasonably can without destruction of the forest ; to salt the venison, and to carry it to the king at London.

Membrane 4—cont.

1244.

Sept. 10.
Windsor.

Liberate to Peter le Blund, constable of the Tower of London, 10*l.* to repair the gutters, windows, and buildings there where necessary.

Compute to the abbot of St. Benet's Hulme, in the issues of the bishopric of Norwich while he had the keeping thereof, 30*l.* delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, on the morrow of the Nativity of St. Mary at Wind' by the hands of John de Bocking.

To the keepers of St. Giles's fair, Winchester. *Contrabreve* to buy 500 ells of good canvas in the fair by the view of Mansel the tailor (*scissors*), and carry them to London for the repair of the king's pavilions.

Sept. 12.
Windsor.

To the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars preachers and minors of Winchester to have robes of the king's gift as last year.

Sept. 12.
Windsor.

Liberate to Master Nicholas, fellow of Master Martin the pope's clerk, 2,000 marks for the pope at the coming Michaelmas Exchequer, being arrears of the yearly rent of 1,000 marks due to the church of Rome for the 26th and 27th years. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve et aliter factum inferius ; see p. 269.]

Compute to William Hardel, keeper of the king's mint, 500 marks delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, at Windes' on the Sunday after the Nativity of St. Mary.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 60 marks which he delivered to Walter Biset to buy himself a horse of the king's gift (*corrected from* 60 marks for a horse which the king bought of him and gave to Walter Byset).

Sept. 13.
Windsor.

Liberate to the prior of the Charterhouse 100*l.* [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve et factum fuit inde breve de computabitur ; see p. 268.]

Allocate to the sheriff of Kent in the issues of his county 7*l.* 15*s.* for the transport of 62 knights of Thomas count of Flanders at Dover on their way homewards with 400 horses and 15 horses (*sic*), 19*s.* for the pontage of the horses, and 30*s.* for the transport of the count on his coming to England.

To the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk. *Contrabreve* to make 3,000 tapers of half a pound of wax each, out of the issues of the county, to place in the monastery of St. Edmund at his coming feast.

1244.

MEMBRANE 3.

To Adam de Periton. *Contrabreve* to permit William and Warner Luvel the king's huntsmen to take 40 bucks for the king in the forest of Braden, the venison to be salted and carried to London.

The like to Avice de Columbariis concerning 20 bucks in the forest of Cet'.

Allocate to William de Cantilupo in the farm of the town of Bruges 40 marks which he delivered to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Kent (*corrected from* B. de Cryoyl, constable of Dover castle). *Contrabreve* to receive the king's three engines, a catapult (*blidam*), a trebuchet, and a ram (*multonem*) from Master Gerard the engineer by chirograph made between them of the appurtenances thereof such as great and small cords, nails, and other iron work, and also separately of mattocks and other tools and nails not belonging to the engines; he is to receive 17 fothers (*carratas*) of lead not belonging to the counterpoise (*contrapondere*) of the engines and carry it to Warham for delivery to the constable of Corf to repair the castle.

To the sheriff of Somerset. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works of Bristol castle to have 20*l.* out of the issues of the eyre in the county (*corrected from* the issues of the county) to make the castle gate.

Sept. 17.
Windsor.

To P. Peyvre and John de Gatesden. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior and convent of Westminster to have 200 quarters of wheat of the king's gift for their maintenance out of the issues for this autumn of the granges of the manors of Wicumb and Weregrave, which belong to the bishopric of Winchester, and to carry the corn to Westminster.

To the keeper of the New Forest. *Contrabreve* to admit William son of Walkelin, whom the king is sending to take 40 bucks there, the venison to be salted when taken, and sent to the king at London.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain ministering in the chapel in the tower of the castle of Windes' to have 50*s.* out of the issues of the county for his wages for a year from 20 May in the 28th year.

To the good men of Melkesham. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff of Wilts to have 40*l.* out of the farm of their town for Michaelmas term in the 28th year for the works of Clarendon.

Liberate to Peter de Staunford and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 68*s.* 8*d.* spent on 133 pounds of wax for sealing

1244.

Membrane 3—cont.

the king's writs, that is, 108 pounds at 6*d.* the pound and 25 pounds at 7*d.*

To S. de Wauton, keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve*, under pain of the king's indignation which he must avoid, to cause Master William le Brun and other keepers of the king's works at Windes' to have 100*l.* out of the farm of the bishopric for the term of the coming Michaelmas or out of other issues of the bishopric, for the said works.

Sept. 18.
Windsor.

Compute to Bernard de Sabaudia, constable of the castle of Wind', in the issues of the munitions (*garnesture*) thereof, 40*s.* due to him from the prioress and nuns of Bromhal for corn from those munitions, and pardoned by the king.

Sept. 20.
Guildford.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to make a kitchen for the king at Gudeford so as to be ready before the feast of St. Edward, the cost to be credited by view.

To P. Peyvre and J. de Gatesden. *Contrabreve* to send 300 pigs of the stock of the bishopric of Winchester to the forest of Clarendon and 300 to that of Chet' to fatten, having them well kept by sure keepers, and to send them to Westminster when grown fat for the king's larder.

To the bailiffs of Windes'. *Contrabreve* to cause Reynold de Bacshet and Mundekin his fellow, detained in prison in the castle of Windes' for a trespass of the forest, to have 1*d.* daily for their maintenance so long as they are in that prison.

Sept. 26.
Chertsey.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to repair the gutters of the king's buildings at Guldeford where necessary, to make a door in the gable of the hall between the pantry and the buttery to go into the king's kitchen, to make glass panes (*verinas*) for the window on the west side of the king's dais, to make a fireplace in the king's larder so that the building can be the queen's wardrobe when she comes there, to bar the windows of the king's and queen's chamber with iron, and to do other works which the king has enjoined, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to see according to the king's verbal orders that he has 80 lasts of the best herring that can be found in the bow and midship prisage (*in prima prisa et media*), and bring them to the Tower of London for the king.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 5 (*corrected from 3*) tuns of honeyed wine (*mulsi*, margin *musto*=must) of the prisage [and 3 tuns purchased]* to the king at London.

Mandate to the takers of the king's wines at Suthampton to deliver the same.

* Cancelled.

Membrane 3—cont.

1244.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to buy the above three tuns of honeyed wine and carry them with the rest etc. [*Cancelled.*]

Sept. 27.
Mortlake.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to admit William Luvel, John le Fol, William son of Walkelin, and Warner Luvel, the king's huntsmen, whom he is sending to the forest of Dene to take 60 boars and sows, the game when taken to be salted and carried to Westminster.

Sept. 30.
Westminster. *Liberate* to John, yeoman of Master Bartholomew the pope's notary, 100s. of the king's gift.

Allocate to Richard the king's bailiff of Keninton in the issues of that manor 25s. 3½*d.* spent in whitewashing (*dealbandis*) the queen's larger chamber and her other chambers, painting the seat in her chapel, making two new louvres, and other small works enjoined by the king.

Oct. 1.
Westminster. *Liberate* to the master of the House of Converts of London 40 marks for the liveries of the said converts.

Allocate to Richard de Clare in the first debt due from him at the Exchequer 40*l.* 19s. 5½*d.* which he ought to have received from the king this year for the barton of Bristol.

Oct. 3.
Westminster.

Allocate to the sheriff of Kent (*corrected from* the bailiffs of Dover) in the farm of the county (*corrected from* town) 47s. 3*d.* spent on the transport of Thomas count of Flanders homewards, in making gangways for the horses, and in shipping his armour.

Liberate to Guy de Palude, whom the king is sending as his messenger to the parts of Provence, 10 marks for his expenses.

To the bailiff of Keniton. *Contrabreve* to set up the gate which the king has sent from Westminster to Keniton as it was once set up in the king's court at Westminster, and to wainscot the king's chamber, the cost to be credited by view.

To the abbot of Cyrencestr'. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works of Gloucester castle to have 20*l.* of the farm of the town of Cyrencestr' for the fabric of the queen's chamber.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* as above out of the tallage of 80 marks which the king ordered to be assessed there.

Oct. 5.
Westminster.

Liberate to G. archbishop of Bordeaux 200 marks, to the mayor and commune (*commune* in full) of Bordeaux 200 marks, to Gailard Columb 200 marks, and to William Reimundi Columb 100 marks, all which the king is bound to repay as a loan made to Nicholas de Molis, seneschal of Gascony, to despatch the king's business.

1244.

Membrane 3—cont.

The king's letters patent about making a loan to the seneschal up to 500 marks, and the several letters patent of the seneschal about the loan, which the several creditors have, are to be retained at the Exchequer.

Liberate to Walter Arnaldi of Bazas 300 marks, and to Arnold Barth[olomei] of France, Arnold Reimundi de la Hout (*rectius* Mote), and Arnold Bern[ardi] Brun 200 marks, due on a loan received for the king. The letters patent which they have whereby the king promised to pay 500 marks to such merchants as would lend it to Nicholas de Molis as above are to be retained at the Exchequer.

Liberate to Peter Arnaldi, to the use of William Arnaldi of Tantalun, 25*l.* (*corrected from* 12*l.* 10*s.*) for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of his yearly fee of 25*l.*

MEMBRANE 2.

Allocate to the good men of Shrewsbury in the farm of their town 60 marks which they delivered to J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, to maintain the king's war in Wales.

Oct. 6. To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior
Westminster. of the Charterhouse to have 100*l.* out of the issues of the mint, that is, 50*l.* at this Michaelmas and 50*l.* at the feast of St. Hilary, for the king's alms of 50 marks due for the 26th, 27th, and 28th years.

Oct. 10. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the mint of London, in
[Westminster.] the issues thereof, 33*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* for 10 [large] silver dishes delivered to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, to the king's use on Michaelmas eve; 16*s.* 6*d.* for work thereon; 7*l.* 10*s.* for 60 pennies of 'musc' (*de musce*) offered to the feretory of St. Edward at Michaelmas; 45*s.* for 36 halfpennies of 'musc' (*de musce*) delivered to the same Peter for the king's offerings on the Wednesday after Michaelmas; 19*l.* 16*d.* [for] 4 marks of gold-dust (*in paillola*) delivered to the same Peter in the wardrobe; and 7*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* for 3 silver-gilt cups, whereof two were delivered to brother John the king's almoner for the hospitals of Oxford and Ospringe, and the third to the church of the Converts of London, to contain the Eucharist.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Guy Roiaud to have 20*l.* out of the issues of the mint, being 10*l.* for this Michaelmas term, and 10*l.* for Easter term in the 29th year, of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

Oct. 13. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Cumberland in the farm of his county
Westminster. 10*l.* delivered to Master Gerard the king's engineer to make the king's engines at Newcastle-on-Tyne.

Membrane 2—cont.

1244.

Oct. 16.
Westminster.

Liberate to Master Nicholas, fellow of Master Martin, clerk of the chamber and messenger of the pope, 1,100*l.* for the pope (*as on p.* 264), notwithstanding any former precept to the contrary.

Allocate to John son of Alan, in his fine of 1,000*l.* for seisin of his lands which were in the king's ward, 500 marks which he was to have paid the king at the Assumption in this year, and which he then paid to Arnulf Meysin, merchant of Bordeaux, to whom the king owed that sum.

Compute to Robert de Crepping, in the issues of lands and wards which are in his keeping, 50*l.* for the keeping thereof for a year and a half, *viz.*, Easter 27 Henry III to Michaelmas 28 Henry III.

Oct. 18.
Westminster.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 300*l.* to send to Richard le Rus (*Ruffo*), king's clerk, for liveries of knights and serjeants in the king's service in the parts of Wales.

*Bail for William Wlput and others, arrested for the death of Reynold the miller, whereof John son of Thomas de Taterho is guilty.

*Dower-lands of Alice late the wife of Robert de Boys.

Oct. 19.
Westminster.

Allocate to the sheriff of Cumberland in the farm of the county 61*s.* 4½*d.* spent in repairs of buildings in the king's castle of Carlisle.

Liberate to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye the elder 500 marks for his fee for the 29th year and for all arrears due to him both for fortifying his town and otherwise.

Liberate to Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye the younger 60 marks as his fee for the 29th year.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 1,000 marks to pay the debts of the wardrobe. [*Cancelled quia redditum fuit breve.*]

†*Liberate* to Robert de Rauncon 112*l.*, being 100 marks as his fee for the 29th year, 50 marks arrears of wages for the time when he was in the king's service in the parts of Scotland and for loss of horses there, and 12*l.* wages for 40 days in the king's service in the parts of Wales with two other knights.

†*Liberate* to Arnold de Saye 10 marks of the king's gift.

†*Liberate* to B. count of Bygorre 100*l.* in part payment of his yearly fee at the Exchequer.

* Cancelled *quia in rotulo clausarum* ; see Close Rolls, 1242–1247, p. 231.

† Marginal heading :—*Liberate pro Pictavensibus*,

1244.

Membrane 2—cont.

Oct. 20. *Liberate* to Griffin de Brumfeld 40 marks, to Howel his brother
Westminster. 25 marks, and to Eynon son of Griffin 15 marks of the king's
gift to maintain themselves in his service.

Liberate to Oliver de Chaleis 100*l.* for this Michaelmas term of
his yearly fee of 100*l.*, and to his wife 20*l.* for the 27th and 28th
years of the 10*l.* which she receives yearly at the Exchequer as
her dower.

**Liberate* to William de Chaunlit' 50 marks, to William de Pemes
40 marks, to William de Chey 40 marks, and to Pontius de Wimes
40 marks, being their full yearly fees for this Michaelmas term.

Liberate to Peter Chacepore, keeper of the wardrobe, 100 marks
for the king's expenses, and to Guy de Palude, keeper of the queen's
wardrobe, 100 marks for the queen's expenses.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John
Malemort, maker of the king's quarrels at St. Briavels, to have
his liveries (*as on p.* 175) from the morrow of this Michaelmas till
the octave of the Close of Easter, both days included.

To P. Peyvre and John de Gatesden. *Contrabreve* to deliver
300 quarters of wheat which the king ordered to be retained to
his use of the issues of the bishopric of Winchester at Brichtewell,
Wicumb, and Weregrave, and 250 wethers and 250 ewes which
he ordered to be retained of the stock of the bishopric, to Richard
Wastehus at Westminster to carry out the king's injunctions.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive 6 tuns of
wine which W. de Haverhull the king's chamberlain will deliver,
and to carry 2 to Keniton and 4 to Windes'.

Compute to Peter de Wakering in the issues of the manor of
Taunton while he had the keeping thereof, 6*s.* spent in catching
40 bream in the stew there and sending them to the king at
Clarendon.

Liberate to Gerard de Blavia 100*l.* at the next Hilary Exchequer
to meet his expenses while staying with the king in England,
and 100*l.* at the Easter Exchequer following of his yearly fee of
100*l.*, which two sums he ought to have received by writ of
liberate at the Michaelmas Exchequer.

MEMBRANE 1.

Liberate to the prior of La Grave 107*l.* 10*s.* at the next Hilary
Exchequer to the use of the abbess and nuns of Fontevrault, being
70*l.* for this Michaelmas term which they receive yearly of the
king's fixed alms; 50*s.* for the same term which they receive

* Marginal heading :—*Liberate pro militibus de Burgundia.*

1244.

Membrane 1—cont.

yearly to maintain a chaplain to celebrate divine service for the soul of Queen Eleanor the king's grandmother ; 25*l.* which the king has granted to the abbess for life to receive at the same term ; and 10*l.* which he has granted yearly at the Michaelmas Exchequer for the anniversaries of his ancestors, and of himself, his queen, his children, and his successors, when by divine dispensation they shall pay the debt of nature.

Liberate to Raymond de la Val 6*l.* for 3 tuns of purchased Gascon wine, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of Gascon prisage-wine, for Edward the king's son ; to Alan le Wauder 8*l.* for 4 tuns of wine for the king ; to Peter Joh[annis] and his partners 4*l.* for 4 tuns of Gascon prisage-wine ; to Matthew de Ultra Secanam and his partners 10*l.* for 10 (?) pipes (*trussell'*) of prisage-must ; to John le Gras 10*l.* 4*s.* for 6 pipes (*trussell'*) of must for the king ; and to Roger de Haverhull 15*s.* 4*d.* for hooping 14 tuns of the above and carrying them to Westminster.

Allocate to Robert de Crepping, keeper of the lands of Roger Bertram, in the issues thereof, 5 marks for keeping the castle of Midford from the feast of St. John the Baptist till Michaelmas in the 26th year ; 20 marks for the same till Michaelmas in the 27th year ; and 20*l.* for the same till Michaelmas in the 28th year, and for equipping it against the war with Scotland.

Oct. 22. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 500 Westminster. marks of the tallage of the Jews to meet the expenses of the wardrobe. [*Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve.]

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 18 marks for a horse which the king bought of him for Raymond de Luk.

Oct. 27. *Liberate* to Boz Cornun, messenger of Arnold Kaylow bearing Chertsey. the king's letters, 700 marks of the 1,000 marks which he lent to the king's seneschal of Gascony to despatch the king's business, that is, 200 marks of the first moneys coming to the Exchequer, and 500 marks in 8 days from All Saints.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the keeper of the lioness to have 1½*d.* daily from Michaelmas in the 28th year for his own maintenance, and 2*d.* for the maintenance of the lioness.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to receive from John de Munemuth the son of Mereduk ab Res, the son of Griffin Abelider, the son of Lidergogh, and the son of Philip Hager, the king's hostages, and to keep them safely and find them necessaries till further orders.

*[John is commanded by letters patent to deliver them.]
(*Cf. Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232–1247, p. 431.*)

* Added later,

1244.

Membrane 1—cont.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Fulk de Castro Novo to have 20*l.* of the king's gift out of the issues of the mint to maintain himself in the king's service.

Oct. 28.
Windsor.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 10 marks for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Liberate to William Pelice, merchant of Gascony, 44*l.* 8*s.* for 24 tuns of wine, and to William the Englishman of La Réole 12*l.* 19*s.* for 7 tuns, all at 37*s.* the tun, whereof 10 tuns were carried by the bailiffs of Suthampton to Wudestok, 2 to Abbendon, 2 to Brehull, 3 to Oxford, [7] to Rading, 5 to Merleberg, 2 to Lutegareshale, and 2 to Clarendon.

29 HENRY III.

No. 21.

MEMBRANE 16.

1244.

Liberate et contrabrevia de anno regni domini H. regis filii regis Johannis vicesimo nono.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to William Mutun 60*l.* for 30 tuns of wine taken from Windsor. him by John Blanbully at the fair of Lenn, and carried to Notingham for the king and queen.

Oct. 30. *Allocate* to the bailiffs of Suthampton in the farm of their town [Windsor.] 20*l.* for 20 tuns of prisage-wine paid for by them and delivered to *[Richard de la Prise and Benedict Ace,] keepers of the king's wines there.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to take 50 bucks, which the king gave to Thomas count of Flanders and had carried to Sandwik, by sea to Graveling for delivery to the count's bailiffs.

Nov. 3. *Liberate* to the abbot of Tyrun 20 marks for last Michaelmas Westminster. term of the yearly fee of 20 marks which he receives of the king's fixed alms. By R. Passelewe.

To John Blanchbully. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the works at Wind' to have 200*l.* out of the sale of the king's wines by his hand, for the said works.

Nov. 4. *Liberate* to Simon de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, 250 marks Westminster. for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of the 500 marks granted to him yearly at the Exchequer till the king shall provide him with lands of that value.

To the bailiffs of Southampton. *Contrabreve* to receive from John Blanchbully 80 tuns of wine, of which 10 tuns are to be carried to Winchester, 10 to Clarendon, 4 to Lutegareshal', 10 to Merleberg', 12 to Wudestok', 6 to Oxford, 4 to Abbedon', 16 to Rading', and 8 to Gudeford.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter, prior of the friars preachers of London, to have 20*l.* of the king's gift of the issues of the bishopric to buy robes for himself and his brethren.

Compute to William Hardel, keeper of the king's mint, in the issues thereof, 7*l.* 15*s.* paid for 124 halfpence of 'musc' (*obol' de musce*) delivered to Peter Chacepore keeper of the wardrobe, on Thursday, the Translation of St. Edward in the 28th year ;

* Interlined.

Membrane 16—cont.

1244.

12*l.* 15*s.* for 102 pence of 'musc' (*denar' de musce*), which make 2 marks of gold by weight, delivered to the same Peter for the king; 11*l.* 5*s.* paid to Ledulph the German, on Tuesday, the feast of St. Luke in the 28th year, for 30*s.* 8*d.* weight of gold, which was made into 37 pieces in ingots (*platis*) and delivered to the same Peter in the wardrobe for the king's offerings; 113*s.* 4*d.* for a chasuble of samite delivered to Columb de Burgo to take to Mas d' Aire (*Sancte Kiterie de Eire*) in Gascony, as the king's gift; 66*s.* 8*d.* (*corrected from 11*l.**) paid to the said Columb of the king's gift; and 12*l.* for an embroidered chasuble of samite which the abbot and convent of Chertsey had of the king's gift.

Nov. 8. *Compute* to the sheriff of Oxford, in the fine of Geoffrey de Westminster. Scotwell, burgess of Oxford, 50 marks thereof which the sheriff delivered to the keepers of the king's works at Wudestok.

Compute to Paulin Peyvre and John de Gatesden, in the issues of the bishopric of Winchester while they had the keeping thereof, 10*l.* spent on 2 episcopal rings and 2 pairs of mitres and sandals bought and placed in the king's and queen's chapel.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to receive 30 tuns of wine which the chamberlain of London will deliver to him (*sic*), and carry them to Westminster to place in the king's cellar.

Contrabreve to the keeper of the forest of Gillingeham to salt, as taken, 30 does and 5 hinds to be taken there by Robert des Mares and James Hoese, king's yeomen, and carry them to Westminster for the king's larder.

Contrabreve to Master Simon de Wauton, keeper of the bishopric of Chester, to cause brother William de Abbendon and the friars preachers of Gloucester to have 20 marks of the king's gift out of the issues thereof for the fabric of their church.

Nov. 10. *Liberate* to the prioress and nuns of Haliwell 12 marks of the Westminster. king's gift for the rebuilding of their mills, which were burnt by the carelessness of the king's bakers.

Nov. 14. *Liberate* to Griffin de Brumfeld and Howel his brother 100 [Westminster.] marks for their expenses to maintain themselves and their men in the king's service till the Epiphany; and to William son of Philip, Griffin's steward, 100*s.* for his expenses [and] losses and to maintain himself in like manner.

Nov. 15. *Liberate* to Hugh and William Reyler 30 marks for Michaelmas Westminster. term in the 28th year of their yearly fee of 30 marks.

Liberate to William de Tay and Henry de Mura, messengers of the king's good men of Bayonne, 100*l.* of the king's gift to aid in walling their town,

1244.

Membrane 16—cont.

Liberate to brother William Reimund, preceptor of Buret and messenger of Raymond, *vicomte* of Tartays, 100*l.* to the latter's use of the king's gift for losses sustained in the king's service.

Liberate to Gerard and John Segin, messengers of the good men of Dax (*Aquens'*), 100 marks for a loan of that amount which they made to Nicholas de Molis, the king's seneschal in Gascony, to do the king's business there.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay for a good ship with a good boat, wherein 36 horses may cross the sea for Master Walter de Ogr' and his colleague, the Emperor's messengers, who are to cross the sea in haste.

Nov. 15. *Liberate* to Guy de Rocheford 60*l.* to Richard de Dovor 25
Westminster. marks, to Thomas de Paveli 10 marks, to Roger de Pavely 100*s.*, to Richard de Roff' 10*l.*, to Giles de Clifford 15*l.*, to Reynold de Drumar' 100*s.*, to William de Trublevill 12½ marks, to Geoffrey Gacelin 10 marks, to Peter de Braunch 10*l.*, to Geoffrey de Bello Campo 10*l.*, and to John le Gras 100*s.*, all for Michaelmas term in the 28th year, of their yearly fees at the Exchequer.

Liberate to Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*) 40*l.* to buy supplies (*warnesturam*) for the king's castle of Boeld'.

Liberate to Bertram de Cryoyl, constable of Dover castle, 200 marks for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of the 400 marks which he receives yearly for his office.

Allocate to Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*), keeper of the castles of Grosmund, Skenefrith, and White Castle, in the issues thereof, 30*l.* for the 28th year of his yearly fee of 30*l.*; and 35*l.* expenses of himself and his men in maintaining the king's war in the parts of the March from Whitsuntide in the 28th year till Martinmas.

Liberate to Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*) and Richard le Rus, king's clerk, 100*l.* to spend on footmen as enjoined by the king, to maintain the same war.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to make 1,000 tapers each of half a pound of wax, and place them about the shrine (*festum* in error for *feretrum*) of St. Thomas the Martyr in the church of the Holy Trinity, Canterbury, on his festival, and the like in the church of St. Augustine at Canterbury, for the preservation of the health and for the delivery of the queen, who is with child; and to buy 24 halfpence of 'musc' (*obol' de musce*), and offer 12 in the church of the Holy Trinity and 12 in that of St. Augustine for her chevage.

1244.

Membrane 16—cont.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to choose and pay for 40 tuns of wine in the town of Bristol by the view and in the presence of Peter the Poitevin, to buy 200 quarters of wheat and 200 pigs (*bacones*) there, to put the whole on board one or two good ships, and to carry one-half to the castle of Kaermerdin and the other to that of Kardigan for the equipment thereof.

Schedule.

Nov. 4.
Westminster.

Allocate to Geoffrey de Langele and Henry the Breton, keepers of the lands late of H. de Albiniaco, earl of Arundel, in the issues thereof while in their keeping, 37*l.* 8*s.* expenses of Geoffrey at 2*s.* a day for 374 days from the Friday before St. Augustine in the 27th year till Trinity in the 28th year, both days included ; 9*l.* 11*s.* expenses of Henry at 12*d.* a day from the same Friday till the Saturday before St. Andrew in the 28th year ; 18*l.* 14*s.* liveries of the constable of Arundel castle and his clerk at 12*d.* daily for 374 days ; 62*s.* 4*d.* liveries of the castle porter (*janitoris*) for the same time at 2*s.* a day ; 34*s.* 9*d.* liveries of 2 watchmen in the castle from the same Friday till 8 days from Michaelmas at 3*d.* the day ; 29*s.* 4½*d.* liveries of 1 watchman there from 8 days from Michaelmas aforesaid till Trinity, the other having been removed ; 46*s.* 9*d.* livery of a park-keeper for the same time at 1½*d.* daily ; 62*s.* 4*d.* livery of a serjeant keeping 4 manors for the same time at 2*d.* daily ; 4*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* liveries of a mounted serjeant and his groom riding through the forest of Arundel to keep it during that time at 3*d.* daily ; 62*s.* 4*d.* livery of a serjeant appointed to keep the manor of Dunhurst for the same time at 2*d.* daily ; 46*s.* 9*d.* livery of a park-keeper keeping the park of Dunhurst for the same time at 1½*d.* daily ; the like for livery of a park-keeper keeping the park of Palingham in like manner ; 9*l.* 11*s.* livery of the constable of Bukeham castle and his clerk at 12*d.* daily for 191 days from the Friday before St. Augustine in the 27th year till the Saturday before St. Andrew ; 31*s.* 10*d.* livery of a porter there for the same time at 2*d.* daily ; 23*s.* 10½*d.* livery of a watchman there for the same time at 1½*d.* daily ; 47*s.* 9*d.* liveries of 2 park-keepers at Bukeham for the same time at 3*d.* daily ; 9*l.* 11*s.* liveries of the constable of Rysinges and his clerk for the same time at 12*d.* daily ; 31*s.* 10*d.* livery of a porter there for the same time at 2*d.* daily ; 23*s.* 10½*d.* livery of a watchman there for the same time at 1½*d.* daily ; 31*s.* 10*d.* livery of the hundred (*sic* ; *rectius* hundredreder ?) of Frethebrug at 2*d.* daily ; 31*s.* 10*d.* livery of a serjeant keeping the booth (*botham*) of Len at the like rate ; 15*s.* 11*d.* for a serjeant keeping the measure and tronage of Len for the same time at 1*d.* daily ; 31*s.* 10*d.* livery of a serjeant keeping the manor of Barwe for the same time at 2*d.* daily ; 31*s.* 10*d.* for a serjeant keeping the manor of Covintre in like manner ; 23*s.* 10½*d.* livery of a park-keeper there for the same time at 1½*d.* daily ; 31*s.* 10*d.* livery of a serjeant of the manor of Campedon for the same time at 2*d.* daily ; and 6*s.* 8*d.* livery of a serjeant keeping the manor of Little Waltham for the same time.

1244.

MEMBRANE 15.

Nov. 17. *Liberate* to Oweyn son of Griffin 20 marks, and to Griffin son of Westminster. Wenunwen 40 marks, of the king's gift.

Liberate to Master Walter de Ocr' 40 marks for Master Peter de Vinea for Michaelmas term in the 28th year, and 40 marks for Easter term in the 29th year, and 20 marks for Master John, dean of Capua, of their yearly fees ; and 60 marks of the king's gift for the expenses homewards of himself and a knight his colleague, the Emperor's messengers. *Cancelled*.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 10 tuns of wine, which they are to receive (*recipiant*) from the king's chamberlains of London, to Windes' by the coming Friday before St. Edward.

Mandate to the chamberlains to deliver the same.

To Avise de Columbariis, keeper of the forest of Cet'. *Contrabreve* to send to London without delay the pigs which she has received from the keepers of the bishopric of Winchester to fatten in the said forest.

The like to Adam Cok, serjeant of Clarendon.

Liberate to Burnel, Aubrey le Trescer, Ralph de Haver', and others (*as on p. 225*) their liveries from the morrow of Michaelmas in the 28th year till Easter, both days included.

Nov. 17. *Liberate* to Edward son of Odo 300 marks to pay for a mitre Westminster. with precious stones that he made for B. elect of Canterbury.

Liberate to Master Walter de Ocr' 40 marks for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 40 marks, and 60 marks for the expenses of himself and a knight his colleague, the Emperor's messengers.

Liberate to Richard de Clifford 10*l.* for to maintain the king's serjeants in the isle of Lunday.

Liberate to Emery Mauclerk 60 marks for Master Peter de Vinea of the yearly fee of 60 marks granted to him by the king.

Nov. 18. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 1,000*l.* Westminster. to take with the king for his expenses.

To the agisters of the forest of Savernak. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Mucegros to have 8 marks of the pannage of the forest for this year, for the works of the king's buildings at Lutegareshale.

Nov. 19. *Liberate* to Bartholomew Pecche and Master Laurence de Westminster. Sancto Martino, whom the king is appointing to the court of Rome on his business, 100*l.* for their expenses.

1244.

Membrane 15—cont.

Liberate to William de Cheenay 10 marks for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine for the abbot and convent of Beaulieu for this year, the king having granted them a tun yearly by charter to celebrate divine service in their house.

Mandate to the keepers of the king's wines there to deliver the same.

Liberate to Gilbert de Preston and Richard de Clifford 20 marks for their expenses in going to extend the lands whereof Henry de Hastings is tenant (*habet in tenanciam*) as his wife's share coming to her by inheritance from the earl of Chester.

Liberate to Geoffrey de Langele 10 marks of the king's gift for his expenses, as the king is sending him with Laurence de Sancto Albano to hold the pleas of the forest of co. Hants.

The like for Laurence.

Liberate to John Vincenc[ii], merchant of Lissebon, 27*l.* 12*s.* 6*d.* due for rabbit-skins bought of him by Roger the tailor at Winchester fair last year.

Liberate to William son of Hugh 50*l.* for the manor of Kentewell bought of him.

Liberate to Nicholas de Bolevill, whom the king is appointing as a messenger to the Emperor, 60 marks for his expenses.

Liberate to Mabel de Sancto Edmundo 10*l.* for an embroidered cloth which she made by the king's order, and to Edward son of Odo 5*s.* for the funeral of Lorea the singer (*cantoris*).

Liberate to Arnulf, messenger of Enelard de Seningeham, to the latter's use, 20 marks for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Liberate to Ellis de Chillac 30 marks of the king's gift in recompense for losses sustained by him and his men for the king's service beyond sea, and 20 marks as his yearly fee for last year.

Liberate to John de Oxon' 5 marks to the use of Anastasia the queen's damsel to buy cloth to make her a nun at Berk[yng].

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of new wine of the king's prisage-wines which W. de Haverhull the king's chamberlain will deliver to John de Plessetis of the king's gift.

Mandate to the chamberlain to deliver it.

1244.

Membrane 15—cont.

To the keeper of the mint of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward de Westm' to have pure silver out of the profits thereof to the value of 20*l.*, to do what the king has enjoined.

Nov. 21.
Windsor.

Liberate to Ellis de Chillac 4 marks of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

Liberate to Ernald de Podio, going as the king's messenger to Gascony, 100*s.* for his expenses.

Liberate to John, messenger of Agnes de Chillac and Ellis her son, 10*l.* to their use of the yearly fee granted to them for the loss of their lands in Peregoz and Saintonge.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to cause Master Laurence de Sancto Martino and Bartholomew Pecche, whom the king is sending on an embassy to the pope, to have a good ship to transport themselves and their harness.

Nov. 22.
Bisham.

Liberate without any delay to Robert Waleran, who is departing by order of the king to Kardigan with 10 crossbowmen, 28*l.* for their livery and the livery of 12 serjeants who are in the castles of Kaermerdin and Kardigan till the Purification in this year, and 20 marks for his expenses in going thither and returning to the king.

Liberate to Bernard de Sabaudia 10 marks for certain works enjoined by the king.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert Waleram to have quarrels for two-foot and one-foot crossbows (*ad duos pedes ad unum pedem*) according to his directions, to carry to the castles of Kaermerdin and Kardigan.

Nov. 23.
Reading.

Liberate to Gervase Purcel, William de Blancpumeray, and William and Robert de Aubervill, king's serjeants dwelling in his castle of Windes' and each receiving 9*d.* daily, and to William de la Dune, Hugh le Sauser, and Richard de la Grave, his watchmen there receiving 2*d.* each daily, their liveries from the morrow of St. Peter and St. Paul in the 28th year to St. Hilary in the 29th year, both days included.

MEMBRANE 14.

Nov. 24.
Sandelford.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior and canons of Sandelford to have one [cup ?]* worth 4 marks out of the farm of the county to contain the body of the Lord.

* Word omitted.

Membrane 14—cont.

1244.

Nov. 25. To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for 6 tuns of
 Marlborough. prisage-wine, which the keepers of the king's wines there will
 deliver, and carry them without delay by day and night to
 Merleberg.

Mandate to the keepers.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of
 prisage-wine which the king gave to Walter de Luyton, and
 which the king's chamberlains of London will deliver to him.

Mandate to the chamberlains.

To the keepers (*sic*) of the bishopric of Cycestr'. *Contrabreve*
 to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windes' to have
 50*l.* to complete the same out of the issues of the bishopric.

Nov. 28. To the abbot of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers
 Marlborough. of the works of the queen's chamber at Gloucester to have 20*l.*
 out of the farm of the king's barton without Gloucester, which
 he holds of the king.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester (*corrected from Bristol*). *Contrabreve*
 to cause the keepers of the king's works at Bristol to have 20*l.*
 out of the tallage (*corrected from farm*) of their town to build the
 castle gate at Bristol.

To the keeper (*sic*) of the bishopric of Cycestr'. *Contrabreve*
 to take 300 rabbits for the king against Christmas in the warrens
 of the bishopric, and carry them to Westminster.

To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to buy 10,000 sticks
 of eels in his bailiwick, well salted (*bone salicionis*), and carry
 them to Westminster by the Friday before Christmas at latest.

To the constable of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to make a sufficient
 saucery in the castle of Merleberg, a permanent (*stantivam*) window
 in the king's buttery, and in the storehouse (*dispensa*) another,
 and a garner to keep bread in; and to roof the buttery and
 storehouse; the cost to be credited by view.

Dec. 2. *Allocate* to Walter le Flemeng in his debts to the king 26*l.* 3*s.*,
 Marlborough. whereof 25*l.* 17*s.* were spent in freighting a ship from Bordeaux
 to Suthampton wherein the seneschal of Gascony sent the king
 98 tuns of wine, and 6*s.* in unloading 18 tuns thereof and housing
 (*hospitand'*) them at Suthampton.

Liberate to Stephen de Silun 20 marks, and to Isabel, the
 damsel who came with the countess of Cornwall, 20 marks of the
 king's gift, as they are returning home.

Liberate to Arn', messenger of the vicomte of Castillon (*Castel-
 lion'*), to the latter's use, 50 marks of the 50*l.* due for the castle of

1244.

Membrane 14—cont.

Gurzun, which he surrendered to the king, and of 18*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* due for wages while he was in the king's service in Gascony ; and 40*s.* for Arn' himself for his expenses homewards.

Dec. 5. To the bailiffs of Suhampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 15 tuns of wine, which the keepers of the king's wines at Suhampton will deliver, to Westminster without delay, so that they may be clear and thoroughly settled (*assisa*) before Christmas.

Dec. 7. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 31 friars preachers dwelling at Norhampton to have blanketing (*pannum de blanchetto*) for their robes of the king's gift out of the issues of the county, 5½ ells each.

Dec. 12. *Allocate* to the bailiffs of Merleberg in the farm of their town [Woodstock.] 21*s.* 9*d.* spent in the carriage of venison and bream in pasties (*pane*) from Merleberg to Westminster for the queen and the larder, *[in the carriage of bread from Merleberg to Farndon], in the carriage of venison to Wudestok, and of 50 live bream from Merleberg to the king's park of Windles' to stock his stew, in purchase of 2 tuns, with canvas and nails to line them, in repairing them to carry the bream, and in placing the bream in the stew.

To the agistors of the forest of Cet. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Merleberg to have 7*l.* 7*s.* 9*d.* out of the pannage of the forest.

Dec. 10. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Simon le [Woodstock.] Herberiur to have a good cart and two horses without delay to carry 15 does, which the king gave to A. countess of Pembroke his sister, to Sutton, co. Kent.

Dec. 12. *Allocate* to William de Langele and his fellows, agistors of the [Woodstock.] king's forest of Whicchewode, in the issues of the pannage, 13*l.* 5*s.* 2*d.* delivered to William de Sancto Audoen, keeper of the king's works at Wudestok.

Allocate to Michael the king's butler, in the arrears due from the sale of wines when he was keeper of the king's cellars and wines, 109*s.* 4*d.* paid to Robert de Muscegros for the king's works at Lutegareshale.

To the bailiffs of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause brother Roger the king's almoner to have 10 marks out of the farm of the town on Wednesday, the morrow of St. Lucy, to feed 1,000 poor and the friars preachers and minors of Oxford for the soul of the Empress, the king's sister, on her anniversary as enjoined by the king.

Membrane 14—cont.

1244.

Dec. 13. *Allocate* to William de Sancto Audoeno, king's serjeant of
Woodstock. Wudestok, in the issues of that manor, 30s. 6d. expenses of Artald
de Sancto Romano during his stay at Wudestok.

Liberate to Hugh de Boelles 10l., to Matthew Morel 100s.,
and to Walter de Brione 100s. for Michaelmas term in the 28th
year of their fees at the Exchequer.

Dec. 15. To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause
Woodstock. Alan Burnel, king's serjeant, to have 21 marks 5s. out of the
issues of the bishopric for arrears of his pay (*solidorum*) while
he was in the king's service in the parts of Gascony, for a
horse sold there and placed in the king's service, for his expenses
in making a summons throughout Gascony by order of the king,
and for arrears of his wages from the king's arrival in England
till the time when he was removed from the company (*consortio*)
of the king's serjeants-at-arms and appointed to dwell in the
household.

Dec. 18. To the sheriff of Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to receive from the
Brill. king's huntsmen the venison which the king has ordered to be
taken in the forest of Brehull, to salt it, and to send it to West-
minster as taken.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to send Walter le Poher and Alan
his fellow, king's approvers who are in the prison of Aylesbury,
to London under sure escort for delivery to the keeper of the
gaol of Neugate.

MEMBRANE 13.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to pull down two hips (*culacia*)
at each end of the queen's chamber at Brehull, and build it up
to two gables, with a window in each well barred with iron ; to
make the queen's privy chamber better and more sufficient,
and to enclose the whole chamber with a paling so as to adjoin
the paling of the king's chamber ; and to make a glass window in
the gable of the king's chapel, and another by the king's seat
there towards the south ; the cost to be credited by view.

Dec. 27. To William de Sancto Oueyno, keeper of the manor of Wudes-
Westminster. stok. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works there
to have 50l. out of the issues of the manor.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to carry two approvers,
who are in the king's prison of Salisbury castle, in safety
to Neugate for delivery to the keeper.

Mandate to the keeper to receive and keep them safe till further
orders.

1244.

Membrane 13—cont.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors of Licheffeld to have 100s. of the king's gift out of the issues of the bishopric to pay their debts.

Dec. 28.
Westminster.

Allocate to Richard de Clare, in his fine of 1,200 marks for the oxen, ploughs, and stock which were on his lands when restored to him, 200*l.*, that is, 100*l.* at the coming Easter Exchequer and 100*l.* at the Michaelmas Exchequer following, which he ought to have had and did not for his maintenance during a year and a half, when the king had them before restoring them (*tempore quo fuimus antequam terras suas ei reddidissemus*).

Dec. 30.
Westminster.

Compute to Master Simon de Wauton, keeper of the bishopric of Chester, in the issues thereof, 12*l.* 10s. delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Westminster on the Wednesday after Christmas.

1245.

Jan. 1.
Windsor.

Liberate to John de Sunneville 12*l.* for 60*l.* Bordelais, to Emery de Sunneville 6*l.* for 30*l.* Bordelais, and to Arn' de Sunneville 4*l.* for 20*l.* Bordelais, all for Michaelmas term in this year. (*See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 344.*)

Liberate to Geoffrey, messenger of Arnold Corneu, 24 marks to the latter's use, and 11*l.* for Peter Bernardi and Gerard Malebest his knights, all for this year, granted as in the last (*proximiori*) entry. (*See same Calendar and page.*)

To B. de Sabaudia. *Contrabreve* to crenellate and roof with lead the turret next (*propinquirem*) the gate of the tower,* to roof with shingle the turret next (*viciniorem*) the foot of the bridge of the tower, to repair the privy chamber in that turret, and to roof the turret next (*propinquirem*) outside the swing-bridge (*pontem turneicium*) with tile and to repair it where necessary and the privy chamber therein; the whole to be done out of the issues of lands of Normans and aliens in his hands, and the cost to be allowed by view.

Jan. 2.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry 6 oaks with their fallen branches (*excaetis*), in the forest of Dene, which the king gave to the friars preachers of Bristol for the fabric of their church, to their house at Bristol.

Mandate to G. de Segrave, keeper of the forest, to let them have the same.

Jan. 3.
Windsor.

Liberate to John de Geres 10 marks for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Jan. 4.
Kempton.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to carry 6 pairs of swans to Windesores out of the nestling (*eyreris*) swans of the stock of the bishopric, to Windesores to be delivered

* No place named; presumably Windsor.

Membrane 13—cont.

1245.

to the constable of the castle and placed in the pond of the king's park.

Jan. 7. *Liberate* to Master Peter, clerk of the count of Provence, 2,000
Westminster. marks to the count's use.

Allocate to the agistors of the park of Havering, in the issues of the pannage thereof, 50 pigs delivered in the larder at Westminster on the vigil of St. Nicholas.

Liberate to John, messenger of William de Fendles the younger, to the latter's use, 20*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of his yearly fee of 20*l.*

Jan. 10. *Liberate* to Griffin de Brumfeld 10*l.* for the same term of his
Westminster. yearly fee of 20*l.*

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine which the keepers of the king's wines at Bristol will cause Guibert de Rues to have of the king's gift.

Mandate to the keepers to deliver it out of the wines in their keeping.

To the sheriff of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Clifford to have 20*l.* out of the issues of the county for the liveries of the king's serjeants dwelling in the isle of Lunday.

Jan. 14. *Liberate* to the master of the hospital of St. Giles without London
Westminster. 60*s.* for Michaelmas term in the 28th year of the king's fixed alms.

Liberate to the pittancer of Westminster abbey 20*s.* of the king's gift to pay his pittance on the day of St. Thomas the apostle.

Liberate to two sisters, who brought the pall of St. Edmund to Westminster against the queen's delivery, 10*l.* of the king's gift to the use of the convent of their house.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine for the abbot and convent of Netley (*loco Sancti Eadwardi*) for this year, the king having granted him the like yearly to celebrate divine service in his house.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Westminster 50 tuns of wine which John Blancbully will deliver.

Jan. 17. To John Blancbully. *Contrabreve* to cause the prior and
Westminster. archdeacon of Westminster to have 50 marks of the king's gift to carry out his orders, out of the king's wines which he sold by the king's order.

1245.

Membrane 13—cont.

Liberate to John de Staunford and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel, 48s. 10d. for 102 pounds of wax used in sealing the king's writs, that is, 29s. 4d. for 64 pounds at 5½d. the pound, 16s. for 32 pounds at 6d., and 3s. 6d. for 6 pounds at 7d.

Jan. 18. To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay, for 51
Westminster. tuns of prisage-wine, and to carry 15 tuns thereof to London, 1 tun to Gudeford, 1 to Winchester, 10 to Clarendon, 10 to Merleberg, 10 to Rading, and 4 to Lutegareshale.

Mandate to the keepers of the king's wines at Suthampton to deliver the same.

MEMBRANE 12.

To the constable of Merleberg. *Contrabreve* to make the queen's chamber at Merleberg in two stories (*ad stagium*), with a fireplace below and above, the chamber to contain 24 feet in width within the walls, with four large and suitable (*bene sedentes*) windows with columns, two in the two gables and two on the two sides of the chamber; the passage between the king's and the queen's chambers to be likewise made in two stories; and cost to be credited by view.

Jan. 18. *Allocate* to Philippa Tilly, in her fine of 20 marks for recovering
Westminster. seisin of the manors of Upton and Meauton, which were taken into the king's hand by an inquisition concerning the lands of aliens, 6l. 13s. 4d. delivered in the wardrobe at Notingham to Peter Chacepor (*sic*), keeper, on the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul.

Jan. 20. *Liberate* to Philip, colleague of Master Martin, clerk of the
Westminster. chamber and messenger of the pope, to the pope's use, 1,000 marks for last year of the yearly payment (*censu*) of 1,000 marks from the Exchequer, and 500 marks of three years' arrears of the same.

Liberate to Philip de Insula, messenger of the master and brethren of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, to the use of his principals, 40 marks at the coming Easter Exchequer for Michaelmas term last, as they receive that sum yearly of the king's fixed alms.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the master of the Converts of London to have 40 marks for the maintenance of the converts out of the king's amercements and the farm of their town (*corrected from* out of the money due to the king for the tallage of London).

*[To the bailiffs of Bristol (*corrected from* the same). *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine which the king gave to Matthew Bezill.

Mandate to the keepers of the king's wines at Bristol (*corrected from Westminster*) to deliver it to Matthew.]

* Cancelled *quia aliter inferius*,

1245.

Membrane 12—cont.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Langeleg', whom the king is sending through divers counties on business concerning the forest, to have 20 marks for his expenses out of the issues of the county.

Liberate to Michael de Vilers 100s. of the king's gift.

Jan. 24. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve*, of 105 tuns of wine to
Westminster. be received from the king's chamberlain of London, to carry 4 tuns of wine to Merton, 4 tuns to Mertelak, 10 to Keniton, 40 to Windesores, 10 to St. Albans, 2 to Dinesle, 2 to Royston, 3 to Chipenham, and 30 to Westminster.

Mandate to the king's chamberlain of London to take and deliver the same.

Jan. 24. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Adam de
Westminster. Basing, citizen of London, to have, out of the farm of the city and the amercements of the last eyre for pleas of the Crown at the Tower, to have 99*l.* 17*s.* 3½*d.* for a number of things bought by the king's orders ; 8*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for narrow orphreys and two wide ones bought for two copes and a chasuble of samite given to the church of the Converts of London ; 5*s.* 6*d.* for a kerchief (*koverchef*) to wrap up the orphrey edgings which P. Peyvre gave the king at the feast of St. Hilary ; 40*s.* for two pieces of cendal and work in edging a cloth which my lord of York gave the king the same year ; 2*s.* 5½*d.* for 7 ells of canvas and work in lining (*liniandum*) an embroidered cloth made for the king by Mabel de Sancto Eadmundo ; 24*s.* for orphrey for a chasuble of baudekin which the king gave to E. son of Odo his clerk the same year ; 8 marks for 2 cloths of gold to cover the tombs of the queens Edith and Maud ; 4*l.* 20*d.* for orphreys for two copes of red samite placed in the king's chapel ; 13*l.* 3*s.* 8*d.* for orphreys to make a pattern on (*fretland'*) a cope of red samite which the king offered in the church of St. Peter, Westminster, for the use of the precentor ; 22 marks for an embroidered chasuble which he sent to Worcester ; 35 marks for an embroidered cope which he offered in the church of St. Peter, Westminster, in the same year ; 6 marks for samite bought by W. de Haverhull for the banner which M. de Sancto Eadmundo made for the king ; 5½ marks for 3 wide orphreys sent to Huntindon ; 4½ marks for a cloth of gold ; and 24 marks for 3 copes offered by Edward the king's son and Margaret and Beatrice the king's daughters in St. Peter's church at Westminster on their arrival from Wyndles'.

Liberate to Master Richard of Paris (*Parisiensi*) 5 marks for a tomb in which the body of brother J. formerly the king's almoner was committed to burial.

Liberate to Raymond de Betl' 44*l.* for 22 tuns of wine at 40*s.* the tun, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Bidau Corfer

1245.

Membrane 12—cont.

32*l.* 8*s.* for 18 tuns at 36*s.* the tun, and 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to William de Codres 8*l.* and half a mark for 5 tuns of French wine at 2½ marks the tun, and 40*s.* for two tuns of prisage-wine ; to Lunozinus 11*l.* 1*s.* for 3 tuns of wine at 37*s.* the tun, to Peter Putel 9*l.* 5*s.* for 5 tuns at 37*s.*, and to both 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Roger Cokeside 9*l.* 5*s.* for 5 tuns at 37*s.* ; to Arnold Frere 11*l.* and 1 mark for 7 tuns at 2½ marks ; to Peter Reyneri 10*l.* for 6 tuns at 2½ marks ; to Gailard Brut' 66*s.* 8*d.* for 2 tuns of Gascon wine ; to William Durdan 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Garnier le Vilain 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Roger de Blangi 40*s.* for 2 tuns of prisage-wine ; to Gilbert de Pavylly 37*s.* (*corrected from 36s.*) for 1 tun of wine ; to Andrew de Casn' 100*s.* for 3 tuns at 2½ marks the tun ; to John de Sancto Alardo 5 marks for 2 tuns ; to Arnold Bug' 8*l.* and half a mark for [5 tuns of] wine at 2½ marks the tun ; to Peter Elye 2½ marks for 1 tun ; to Peter Oger 2½ marks for 1 tun ; to Arnold Gerard 6*l.* and 1 mark for 4 tuns at 2½ marks the tun ; and for hooping and carrying the prisage-wines above named 14*s.* 17*d.* (*sic*).

Jan. 25. To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to make two good wooden towers (*bretachias*) in co. Chester in the nearest forest of Wales where it may be most conveniently and safely done, and the like in co. Salop, so that they may be ready by the feast of St. John at the latest to carry wherever the king may wish in Wales.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Gysorz, citizen of London, to have 125 (*corrected from 130*) marks next Easter out of the farm of the city and the amercements of the last eyre for Crown pleas at the Tower, for 500 quarters of wheat bought by him for the king.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings in Rochester castle where necessary, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Westminster 50 tuns of wine which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver.

The like as to another 50 tuns.

Jan. 27. *Liberate* to Uldric, clerk of Guy de Palude, keeper of the queen's
Guildford. wardrobe, 100*l.* for the queen's expenses.

Liberate to the messenger of William Endrad de la Ramade 2 marks for his expenses concerning (*super*) his lord's fee.

To the sheriff of Warwick. *Contrabreve* to cause the prioress and nuns of Wroxhale to have 10 marks out of the issues of the county as the king's fixed alms for Michaelmas term in the 28th year.

1245.

Membrane 12—cont.

Feb. 1. *Liberate* to Richard, the chaplain ministering in the Tower of
Winchester. London, 25s. for the same term of the 50s. which he receives
yearly for his maintenance.

Liberate to Achard Fucheri 6*l.* for this year of his yearly fee of
6*l.*, and 20*l.* for Akam Andree de Burgo for Michaelmas term in
the 28th year of his yearly fee of 20*l.*, notwithstanding any former
proviso to the contrary.

Feb. 3. To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of
[Winchester.] prisage-wine which the keepers of the king's wines there will
deliver to Emery de Sacy of the king's gift for the feast of the
veiling of a daughter of his at Winchester.
Mandate to the keepers accordingly.

MEMBRANE 11.

Compute to William Hardel, keeper of the king's mint, in
the issues thereof, 64*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* as follows:—11*l.* 3*s.* 6*d.* paid for 5
baudekins to make a quilt (*culcitram*) given to St. Peter's church at
Westminster last Christmas; 41*s.* paid for 3 baudekins of Arest
without gold for edging the same; 18*s.* for work and linen for
the same; 100*s.* for a cope of red samite given to the priory of
Merton at the feast of the Holy Innocents; 16*s.* for two rings
and precious stones offered to the shrine of St. Edward at the
Epiphany; 73*s.* 4*d.* for a ring with a great sapphire offered there
the same day; 20*l.* for an embroidered cope of samite
for the queen's offering at her purification; 5 marks for an
embroidered chasuble offered on the great altar at Westminster
on the day of the birth of Edmund the king's son; and 4 marks
for a wide orphrey, whereof part was placed on that chasuble
and the rest delivered to Edward de Westm' to place on another
chasuble made of the cloth in which the king's said son was
wrapped when he was lifted from the font.

Feb. 3. *Liberate* to Arnold de Mas 7*l.* 10*s.* for 5 tuns of wine, to Gerard
Winchester. de Burgo 13*l.* 10*s.* for 9 tuns, to Raymond de la Garde 30*l.* for
20 tuns, to Bartholomew de Bosco 21*l.* for 14 tuns, to Arnold
Carnadure 21*l.* for 14 tuns, to Peter Maucclerk 13*l.* 10*s.* for 9 tuns,
to Peter de la Den 60*s.* for 2 tuns, and to Bernard de Kammeys
6*l.* for 4 tuns, all at 30*s.* the tun; and to Ellis le Rus (*Ruffo*)
19*l.* 4*s.* for 12 tuns at 32*s.* the tun.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to buy 200 boards,
10,000 nails, 20,000 slates (*de esclatis*), and two fothers (*carratas*)
of lead, to make boards of the mast given to the king at
Suthampton, and to carry the whole to Winchester.

Feb. 4. To the keeper of the mint of London. *Contrabreve* to
Winchester. cause Edward son of Odo de Westm' to have 20 marks out of the
issues thereof to make an arm in honour of St. Bartholomew,

1245.

Membrane 11—cont.

and to put therein the bone of the arm of St. Bartholomew himself, which is at Westminster.

Feb. 6. *Liberate* to William de Cheenay without delay 25 marks due to
[Winchester.] him for a horse taken by the king and given to Richard de Grey. The letters patent witnessing the debt are to be retained in the Exchequer.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause Laurence de Sancto Albano, one of the justices appointed to hold pleas of the forest in his bailiwick, to have 20 marks out of the issue of the eyre of those justices to maintain himself in the king's service.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause 5 falcons, which Thomas de Heleghton the king's falconer will deliver, to be mewed at Geytinton; and to find necessities for his three greyhounds, and to cause their keeper to have 1½*d.* daily for his livery.

To the sheriffs of Hants. *Contrabreve* to carry 30 cartloads of wood, which the king gave to the friars preachers of Winchester in the forest of La Bere to their house in Winchester.

Mandate to Ingram de Pratellis to let them have the same of boughs and *[dry] trunks *[not bearing leaves] where it may be best and most conveniently taken without destruction of the forest.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to take 500 hares and 200 rabbits in the warrens and coneygarths (*cuningeriis*) of the bishopric, and to carry them to Westminster by the vigil of St. Peter's Chair at latest, against the queen's purification.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Bristol to have joists in the forest of St. Briavels for flooring (*gistandam*) the two turrets of the great gate of Bristol castle, and to carry them as far as Ledeneye.

Feb. 7. To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the
Wherwell. sacristan of Wherewell to have a cup worth 4 marks of the king's gift out of the farm of the town to contain the body of the Lord.

To Robert de Henle, bailiff of the forest of Harewod and Finleg'. *Contrabreve* to send 6 roes to the queen and 4 to the king, out of 10 which Warner the king's huntsman will take in that forest.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to find for Master Nigel the painter the necessary colours which he will name, to renew the paintings in the king's buildings at Winchester where necessary, to cause him to have 20*s.* to maintain himself there in the king's

* Interlined.

Membrane 11—cont.

1245.

service, and to repair the buildings where requisite by the view of Master Gerard the carpenter and Nicholas Kuppung; the cost to be credited by view.

Feb. 9.
Clarendon.

Allocate to John de Plessetis in the farm of the manor of Devizes 40 marks for keeping the Tower of London for a year from 24 June last.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to cause the abbess of Tarent to have a last of herrings of the king's gift against the coming Lent, and 100 pounds of wax to celebrate the anniversary of J. formerly queen of Scotland, the king's sister.

Feb. 13.
Clarendon.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy a tun of wine out of the farm of their town, and cause Matthew Bezill to have it of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the farm of the town for a tun of prisage-wine which the keepers of the king's wines there will deliver to the abbess (*sic*) of the king's gift.

Mandate to the keepers accordingly.

To Robert de Aundely, keeper of the forest of Gillingeham. *Contrabreve* to make good shingles of 6 oaks in his bailiwick fit for the purpose, and deliver them to the sheriff of Wilts to roof the buildings of the king's castle of Salisbury, the cost to be credited by view.

Contrabreve to the sheriff to receive them and carry them to the castle and roof the buildings, the cost to be credited by view.

Feb. 14.
Clarendon.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to make 5,000 shingles and 2,000 laths (*lathes*) by view of Master Gerard the carpenter of the oaks which Geoffrey de Lucy will deliver in the forest of Porecestr', and carry them to Winchester and deliver them to the said Gerard to roof the king's buildings there; and to put the king's timber lying outside the gate of the castle in place (*allocari*) inside; the cost to be credited by view and testimony of the said Gerard.

Allocate to the sheriff of Devon, in the amercements of the last eyre in his county, 300*l.* delivered to the keepers of the king's works at Windes' [Hope, *Windsor Castle* I. 46, n. 44]; 40*s.* for the expenses of persons carrying and escorting the money to Windes'; and 60*s.* spent in the carriage of 399*l.* of the said amercements delivered at the Exchequer; and in the farm of the county, 100*s.* for the escape of Roger Caillewe, a robber, for which the king pardoned the township of Whitrugg at the instance of Robert son of Payn his yeoman.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to fell 2 trunks (*robora*) which the king gave to the anchoress of Brutford in the forest of

Membrane 11—cont.

1245.

Clarendon for fuel, and carry them to her anker-hold (*inclusorium*).
Mandate to Adam Cok to let him have them.

Feb. 15.
Clarendon.

To the keeper of the exchange of London. *Contrabreve* to buy a silk cope, embroidered and precious, if he can find one ready in the city of London, because the king wishes to give it to the church of St. Mary at Salisbury ; and if he can find none then to have one made of that description ; the cost to be credited by view.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause Peter de Geneve to have 33½*l.* for this year out of the issues of the bishopric in lieu of lands yet to be assigned to him to hold (*in tenanciam*) instead of the fee of 100*l.* which he used to receive at the Exchequer. (*See Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232–1247, p. 306.*)

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to carry 10 swans, which John de Kernet will deliver, to Westminster by Tuesday, the vigil of St. Peter's Chair, at latest.

To the bailiffs of Melkesham. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff of Wilts to have the farm of the town for this Easter term for works at Clarendon.

Feb. 20.
Chawton.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to make a penthouse for the poor out of the issues of the county from the great gate of the manor of Clarendon within the wall as far as the chambers on the north side, a fair large porch for the king's hall, a cloister before the new kitchen, and a wall round the queen's new chamber towards the park, within which a grass-plot (*pratellum*) may be made ; the cost to be credited by view.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of wine, to be delivered by the keepers of the king's prisage-wines, and carry it to Winchester for delivery to John le Chaumberleng in lieu of a tun taken from him by the king on his last arrival at Winchester.

Mandate to the keepers accordingly.

Feb. 22.
Guildford.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to cause William le Sauser to have 10 marks out of the issues of the county for a plot (*placea*) which the king bought of him to enlarge his court at Gudeford.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause Reynold de Drumar' to have 10*l.* for this year out of the farm of the town of his yearly fee of 10*l.*

MEMBRANE 10.

1245.

Feb. 24. *Liberate* to Master Walter de Elenches and his fellows 25s.
Westminster. for *Christus Vincit*, which they sang before the queen on the day of her purification.

Allocate to M. countess Warenne, in the farm of lands in her keeping of W. formerly earl Warenne her lord, 10*l.* which she delivered to Robert de Stopham, king's yeoman, in the 26th year, of the 10*l.* yearly granted to him by the earl till he should provide him with lands of that value, for the reports which he brought of the birth of Edward the king's son.

Feb. 25. To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause two chaplains
Westminster. celebrating divine service in the king's chapel of Oxford, and one in the hospital of St. John without the east gate of Oxford, for the soul of W. formerly elect of Valence, to have their pay (*solidos*) from Christmas till Michaelmas in this year.

To the keeper of the lands late of the countess of Eu (*comitisse Augi*). *Contrabreve* to pay 2½ (*corrected from 3½*) marks yearly, so long as the countess's lands remain in the king's hands; to the chapter of the castle of Hastings, which sum she used to pay them as the tenth penny of the county.

Feb. 27. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc keeper of the wardrobe, 100*l.*
Westminster. for the king's expenses.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to receive the keeping of the manor of Kentewell from Richard Wastehus, to have seed bought and the lands well tilled and sown, and to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men with his expenses in ploughs, seed, tillage, and other improvements of the manor.

March 2. To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to add the space (*aream*)
Westminster. next (*secus*) the kitchen, which the king bought to lengthen his court of Gudeford, to the court by a wall answering properly to that which now encloses the court, and to set right the two posts of the king's hall of Gudeford, which need repair because they lean over more than they should.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to carry the approver whom he has in the prison of Gudeford without delay to Newegate for delivery to the keeper of that gaol.

Mandate to the keeper to receive the approver and keep him safe till further orders.

March 3. *Compute* to the keeper of the mint, in the issues thereof,
Westminster. 35*l.* 16*s.* 3*d.* spent on two quilts (*culcitris*), their ornaments, and the work thereon, one made of 11 cloths of gold and the other of 2, the king having given the larger to St. Peter's church at Westminster, and the smaller being made to cover the tomb of Queen Emma in St. Swithin's church at Winchester.

1245.

Membrane 10—cont.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of prisage-wine which the keepers of the king's wines there [will deliver] to brother John Godard of the king's gift.

Mandate to the keepers to deliver the same.

March 4. *Liberate* to Dominic Paschalis 160 marks due for an imprest
Westminster. made to the king when he was last in Gascony.

Allocate to the sheriffs of London in their farm 25s. 6d. spent on half the liveries of carters appointed to take the king's treasure to Portes' after his passage beyond sea.

To the sheriff of Herts. *Contrabreve* to spend 100s. on the king's buildings at Hertford and the bridges of the castle, in addition to the 100s. which he can spend on the buildings without a writ, that they may be quite ready on the king's arrival.

March 6. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to send Philip
Westminster. the chaplain, whom the king ordered to be taken by him at the denunciation of W. bishop of Worcester as a despiser of the keys of the church, safely to Gloucester for delivery to the sheriff to keep in prison.

Mandate to the sheriff of Gloucester to receive him and keep him safely till he finds good sureties, whose names are to be made known to the king, for obeying the commands of the church and that no evil may befall the king nor any person of the realm through him.

March 7. *Liberate* to Master Henry the verse-maker 10 marks for his
Westminster. service in writing (*dictando*) the lives of St. Edward and St. George.

Liberate to Remonottus de Luk, returning home, 10 marks in part payment of his wages.

Feb (*sic*) 9. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 300l.
Westminster. for the king's expenses, and to Hugh Giffard 50 marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to buy two shiploads of brushwood at Windes' out of the issues of the bishopric, and carry them to Westminster and deliver them to Hugh Giffard to the use of the children dwelling there.

March 10. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the master
St. Albans. of the Converts of London to have 20 marks out of the farm of the town for liveries of the converts.

Liberate to William de Rotomago and Mansel the king's tailors 100s. to mend the king's pavilions.

Membrane 10—cont.

1245.

March 12. *Liberate* to Master Henry, clerk of Th. de Sabaudia, 20 marks
St. Albans. for this year of the yearly fee of 20 marks granted to him till the
king shall provide him with 60 marks in an ecclesiastical benefice.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to make a stone staircase (*gradum*) to go up into the tower of Hereford castle, the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay the passage of Amatus de Mundbeliard and his men whom he is bringing (*ducit* for *ducit*) with him.

March 15. To the sheriff of Huntingdon. *Contrabreve* to carry to the
Barnwell. house of the friars preachers at Cambridge 6 oaks which the king has given them with their fallen branches (*escaetis*) in Sapell' and Wauberg'.

Mandate accordingly to G. de Segrave, justice of the forest.

To the sheriff of Cambridge. *Contrabreve* to buy 2 hundredweight (*centena*) of wax for the king out of the issues of the county so as to have them at the king's next return through his bailiwick.

The like to the sheriff of Norfolk for 3 hundredweight.

March 15. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry to Wautham 3
Chippenham. tuns of wine which the keeper of the king's wines at Westminster will deliver.

To the sheriff of Herts. *Contrabreve* to carry 2 tuns of wine to Hertford of the 4 tuns which the king has at St. Albans, and 2 tuns to Waleden which he has at Royston and Dinnesle.

March 20. *Liberate* to Joan late the wife of John de Wuburn 35 marks
Thetford. for a cope of samite embroidered with Jesse tree (*cum virga et imagine Jesse*) which the king offered in St. Peter's church at Westminster at St. Hilary.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to carry 2 tuns of wine to Walsingham and 1 to Bromholm of the king's wines at Norwich. *Cancelled* quia redditum fuit breve.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Edward son of Odo to have 15 marks out of the issues thereof to finish 3 flasks (*ampullas*) which the king ordered to hold the chrism, the holy oil, and the oil for the sick.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause the prioress and convent of Tiefert to have a last of herrings of the king's gift.

March 22. To the keeper of the exchange of London. *Contrabreve* to have
Norwich. a silver lectern (*lectrinum*) made out of the issues of the mint to

1245.

Membrane 10—cont.

put under the missal at the altar, like the one he made for the king last year.

March 29. To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Hecham Wymondham. to have 14*l.* out of the issues of the county for 8 tuns of wine, and Richard the vintner to have 35*s.* for 1 tun, taken from them for the king in the parts of Norwich.

The like for 35*s.* to be paid to Robert Atte Hul for 1 tun taken at Teford.

April 1. *Allocate* to Hamo Passelewe, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, Chippenham. in the farm of those counties, 4 marks paid for a cup given to the priory of Karhowe to contain the body of the Lord, and 11 marks 40*d.* with which he bought three gold necklaces delivered in the wardrobe at Chipenham this year.

April 3. To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to make a chamber Ely. at Clive 30 feet long and 18 feet wide for the queen's wardrobe out of the issues of the county, the cost to be credited by view.

April 4. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Cambridge in the farm of his county Ditton. 55*s.* for a hundredweight of wax (*centena cecere* for *cere*) bought for the king and delivered in the wardrobe at Ely on 3 April.

April 5. *Allocate* to the sheriff of Cambridge and Huntingdon in the Saffron farm of his counties 20 marks delivered in the wardrobe at Ditton Walden. to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, on the Tuesday before Palm Sunday.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Biset, whom the king is sending to the parts of Ireland on his business, to have 40 marks for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to carry to the house of the friars preachers of Norhampton 20 oaks which the king gave them in the forest of Selveston or that of Salcey.

April 6. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc or William Hardel 500 marks in the Waltham. wardrobe for the payments which the king has enjoined.

MEMBRANE 9.

Allocate to the sheriff of Essex and Hertford in the farm of those counties 20 marks delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, on the Friday before Palm Sunday at Waltham.

April 10. *Compute* to the sheriff of Hertford in the issues of the county Waltham. 5 marks spent on a cup to contain the Eucharist in the priory at Royston of the king's gift.

April 15. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvere and John de Gatesden, in the Westminster. issues of the bishopric of Winchester while in their keeping, 60*l.*

1245.

Membrane 9—cont.

granted to Paulin of the king's gift to pay his expenses incurred in the king's service.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to find liveries at the rate of 50s. yearly out of the issues of the county from this coming Easter onwards (*in antea*) for a chaplain to celebrate divine service daily in the king's chapel of Hereford, and a sufficient set of vestments, books, a chalice, and other things needed for the service; also to lengthen the queen's chamber by 20 feet and make a suitable fireplace there, and a wardrobe 26 feet by 18 and a privy chamber corresponding to the chamber aforesaid; the cost to be credited by view.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to buy 180 ells of cloth worth 9d. or 10d. the ell by the view of John de Winton, and 15 pairs of shoes worth 5d. or 4½d. each, and deliver them to brother Roger the king's almoner to perform the king's commands.

Compute to John de Gatesden, in the issues of the honour of Laigle (*Aquila*) during his keepership thereof, 100l. delivered to Peter de Sabaudia.

April 15. To the bailiffs (*corrected* from sheriff) of Oxford. *Contrabreve*
Westminster. to cause Robert de Cantuaria the younger to have 10 marks out of the farm of their town for this Easter term.

April 17. To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to pay for a tun of
Kempton. prisage-wine which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver to Godfrey de Crowcumb of the king's gift.
Mandate to the chamberlain accordingly.

April 18. *Allocate* to the bailiffs of Gloucester in the farm of their town
Windsor. 13l. 19s. 1½d. spent in purchase of 90 lampreys (*lipredis*), 44 shad (*alos*), and 3 salmon sent to the king last Lent.

Allocate to the sheriff of Gloucester 68s. 9½d. in the farm of the county for 24 lampreys (*lapredis*).

Liberate to William de Oddingeseles 20 marks for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 40 marks.

Compute to the good men of Staunford in the farm of their town 40 marks delivered to Fulk de Castro Novo at this Easter term in part payment of 80 marks which he receives yearly from the same farm; 10 marks paid to Master Roger de Ravelingham, who receives it yearly out of the same farm by the grant of W. formerly earl Warrenne; and 130 marks paid in the wardrobe at Westminster on Easter day.

April 21. *Compute* to William Hardel, keeper of the mint in the issues
Windsor. thereof, 66s. 8d. paid for half a mark of gold in halfpence of 'musc'

1245.

Membrane 9—cont.

(*obolis de muce*) delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chacepore, keeper, at Dynnesle on the feast of St. Gregory ; 18*l.* 10*s.* paid to Thomas Sengere for 9 silk cloths of gold delivered to the same Peter in the wardrobe at St. Edmund's on the Thursday after St. Gregory ; 26*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* delivered to the same Peter at Westminster on the Friday after Palm Sunday ; and 4*l.* 5*s.* 4*d.* spent on 3 silk quilts of the king's gift to hang in St. Peter's church at Westminster against Easter.

Liberate to Parens, messenger of the countess of Byarr' and Gaston her son, 300 marks to their use of the 600 marks granted to them yearly for their wages and for all claims that they can make on account of their service in the last war against the king of Navarre ; and 10*l.* to Parens himself of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

April 22.
Windsor.

Liberate to Arnold, messenger of the *vicomte* of Tartas (*Tartacon'*), 100 marks to the latter's use for losses sustained through the war with the king of Navarre.

Liberate to Peter, messenger of Raymond Garsie de Navayles, 60 marks to the latter's use of the king's gift.

Liberate to the prior of Durdens, messenger of Arnold Willelmi de Egremundi, to the latter's use, 50*l.* of the king's gift and for his wages.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Langele to have 20 marks out of the amercements of the eyre of the forest in that county, to maintain himself in the king's service.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 10 tuns of wine to Winchester, 10 tuns to Gudeford, 10 to Clarendon, 4 to Lutegareshale, 4 to Merleberg, 20 to Wudestok, and 2 to Brehull, of 60 tuns which John Blauncbully will deliver.

April 23.
Windsor.

Liberate to Peter and John de Sancto Alardo, Peter Seilit, Bernard de Cop', and William Euken, 294*l.* 10*s.* to pay to the wine-merchants from beyond seas for 67 tuns of prisage-wine and 144 tuns of wine bought for the king at London by the chamberlain of London between Michaelmas in the 28th year and Easter in the 29th.

Liberate to Bonami the Emperor's messenger 5 marks of the king's gift for his expenses homwards.

Allocate to Henry son of Henry Simeonis, according to his father's petition, in his fine of 60 marks made on a charge of being concerned in the murder of a scholar of Oxford, 25 marks in lieu of a like sum due to his said father for an island in the Thames at Oxford bought from him.

1245.

Membrane 9—cont.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to repair the turret close to the gate in Carlisle castle which has fallen down, and to repair and mend the buildings in the castle which need repair, being overthrown by the wind, the cost to be credited by view.

Sept. (sic) 25. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 700 Windsor. marks to bring to the king for his expenses.

Liberate to the same Peter 263*l.* 8*s.* 5*d.* to pay for woollen cloth, silken cloth for panels (*penulis*), and furs taken for the king at the fair of Staunford by Thierry le Tyeyes, John de Norhampton, and their fellows, and for carriage thereof from Staunford to Westminster.

To B. de Sabaudia, keeper of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause brother Odo to have 40 marks for this year out of the issues of the bishopric, in lieu of a like sum granted yearly by the king to the master and brethren of the Hospital of the Teutonic knights in Jerusalem.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause Mansel the king's tailor to have 100*s.* to finish the king's pavilions as ordered.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry 25 tuns of wine to Worcester, 60 to Shrewsbury, 20 to Hereford, 19 to Gloucester, 6 to Wenlak, 6 to Brug', 4 to Kedeministr', and 60 to Chester, out of 200 which John Blauncbuiilly will deliver at Bristol.

April 27. *Liberate* to Poncius de Wimes 40 marks arrears of his yearly Windsor. fee. Thus there is no more due to him till Michaelmas.

April 27. *Liberate* to Botolph de Berkyng and Botolph Cregelingh' Windsor. 94*l.* for 4,000 [pounds] of wax and 64*l.* for 6,000 of grey-work (*grissi operis*), to Gerard le Marchant 47*l.* for 2,000 [pounds] of wax and 33*l.* for 3,000 of grey-work, to Edmund de Guthlande 68*l.* 3*s.* for 2,900 [pounds] of wax, to Boteker le Marchant 27*l.* 10*s.* for 2,500 of grey-work, to Nicholas Kilp 16*l.* 9*s.* for 700 [pounds] of wax and 15*l.* 10*s.* for 1,500 of grey-work, to Nicholas Step 9*l.* 8*s.* for 400 [pounds] of wax and 22*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 2,000 of grey-work, and to Albric (*no abbreviation*) Estris 12*l.* 3*s.* 9*d.* for 1,500 of grey-work, all bought for the king by Roger the king's tailor at the fair of Lenn about the feast of St. Margaret last past.

April 29. *Compute* to Paulin Peyvere and John de Gatesden, in the Windsor. issues of the bishopric of Winchester while in their keeping, 462*l.* 10*s.* 8*d.* delivered to W. bishop of Winchester as half of the issues of the bishopric, which the king granted to him from the feast of St. Andrew to that of St. Bartholomew in his 28th year; and 500*l.* delivered to R. earl of Cornwall the king's brother for the king's debt to him.

1245.

Membrane 9—cont.

Allocate to John son of Alan, in his fine of 1,000*l.* for seisin of his lands which were in the king's keeping, with the stock thereof, 120 marks delivered to J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, and Hubert Hosee for liveries of the king's knights and serjeants dwelling in the march of Wales.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 20 marks in part payment of the king's debts to him, notwithstanding any former command.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 2,000 marks to pay the debts of the household.

Liberate to S. de Monte Forti, earl of Leicester, 205 marks for this Easter term of the 500 (*corrected* from 410) marks which he is to receive yearly till the king shall provide him with lands of equal value, the manor of Odiham being reckoned to him at 60*l.*

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to repair the mill under Oxford castle, which is in his hand, the cost being credited against the issues of the mill.

To Richard de Ponte, keeper of the manor of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to repair and roof the king's hall at Keninton, which is burst in (*dirupta*) and [un]roofed by the wind, to repair his grass-plots (*pratella*) in like manner, and to make three glass windows in his chamber, the cost [which] he incurs to be credited to him by the view and testimony of lawful men.

To the sheriff of Huntingdon. *Contrabreve* to carry William and Henry, who have become the king's approvers and whom he keeps in the king's prison of Huntendon, safely to London under sure escort for delivery to the keepers of the gaol of Niuegate, who has orders to receive them and keep them safely in his prison.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to carry 7,000 quarrels, of those that are in the equipment of the king's castle of Hereford, to Shrewsbury for delivery to John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, to equip the king's castles in the march.

Allocate to Richard de Clare, in his debt to the king, 250 marks paid to R. earl of Cornwall the king's brother this Easter in part payment of 50 (*sic* for 500) marks which the king has to pay him yearly.

MEMBRANE 8.

Liberate, notwithstanding any former command to the contrary, to brother Thomas de Sancto Antonio 20 marks for the brethren of the hospital of St. Anthony in the diocese of Vienne for last Michaelmas term, according to the king's yearly grant for the

1245.

Membrane 8—cont.

maintenance of the poor there until he shall provide them with a benefice of that value.

To the constable of St. Briavels. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Bristol to have 20*l.* out of the amercements of the last eyre for pleas of the forest in co. Gloucester, to finish the turret of the gate in Bristol castle.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Gloucester to have 20 marks to finish the king's chamber in Gloucester castle.

Liberate to the messenger of the *vicomte* of Kastellium, to the *vicomte's* use, 53 marks for all that the king owes him.

Liberate to Ellis de Chillac 30 marks, being 20 marks for his fee for this year and 10 marks of the king's gift.

Liberate to the messenger of Oliver de Chaleys 50*l.* for all arrears due to Oliver.

Liberate to the messenger of B. count of Bygor' 50 marks for all arrears due to the count on his fee for Michaelmas term last. Thus there is no more due to him till Michaelmas next, when he will have 200 marks, being 50 marks of his fee and 100*l.* in lieu of 500*l.* Bordelais.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Sangeham to have 15 marks out of the issues of the bishopric to buy himself a horse in lieu of one lost in the king's service.

To the sheriff of York. *Contrabreve* to spend 200 marks out of the farm of the county in fortifying York castle, in addition to the 200 marks already assigned for that purpose.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windes' to have 50 marks out of the amercements of the last eyre for pleas of the forest in the county.

To the constable of Pontefract. *Contrabreve* to make two limekilns (*rogos*) wherever they may be most sufficiently made and nearest to the water in his bailiwick for the works of York castle, which the king has ordered to be refortified; and to carry the lime to the water, to be carried on to York castle by the sheriff.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Windesores to have 200*l.* out of the issues of the bishopric, and Guy de Rocheford to have 60*l.* for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 120*l.*

1245.

Membrane 8—cont.

Liberate to Bertram de Criol 200 marks for this Easter term of the 400 marks which he receives yearly for keeping Dover castle.

Note that Griffin son of Maddog de Brumfeld received 10*l.* in the wardrobe of his fee for this Easter term.

May 1.
Reading.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort to have his liveries (*as on p. 175*) out of the farm of their town from the morrow of the Octave of the Close of Easter till Michaelmas, both days included.

Allocate to the keeper of the lands in co. Devon late of B. formerly earl of Devon, in the issues thereof, 20 marks delivered in the wardrobe at Rading to Peter Chacepore, keeper, on Monday, the feast of St. Philip and St. James.

Liberate to Burnel and others (*as on p. 225, omitting* Emery de Rupella) their liveries from the morrow of Easter in this year to Michaelmas, both days included.

Allocate to Ralph de Sancto Amando, in his debt due to the king at this Easter Exchequer, 30*l.* for part of his pay (*solidorum*) which is in arrear from the time when he was in the king's service in the marches of Wales with Hubert Hoese and others who dwelt there by order of the king.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings, chapel, quay, and hay there where necessary, the cost to be credited by view and testimony of lawful men.

To B. de Sabaudia, keeper of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause the serjeants dwelling in the castle of Wyndes' to have their liveries out of the issues of the bishopric from St. Hilary to Michaelmas in this year.

To the sheriff of Her[e]ford. *Contrabreve* to cause J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester, to have 20 marks by all means out of the issues of the county to buy himself a horse of the king's gift. *Cancelled* quia non habuit.

To the constable of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's chaplain there to have his liveries of 50*s.* yearly.

May 4.
Reading.

Liberate to William de Oddingeseles and Richard le Rus (*Ruffo*), king's clerk, 500 marks to pay the liveries of the king's knights and serjeants, dwelling in the marches of Wales, by the hand of Richard.

1245.

Membrane 8—cont.

To Robert de Crepping. *Contrabreve* to receive the son and heir of Gilbert de Umfranvill and the daughter and heir of Alexander de Bradeford from Hugh de Bolebec and keep them safely in the castle of Midford or Prudeho.

Mandate to Hugh accordingly.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause Avise de Columbariis to have 200 marks, balance of 600 marks due for the manor of Coleburn, out of the amercements of the last eyre for pleas of the forest in the county, which manor the king bought of her to remain to his crown for ever, and annexed it to his manor of Lutegarsale.

To the bailiffs of Portesmouth. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings there which need repair, being burst in by wind, the cost to be credited by view.

Allocate to William de Odding[eseles] 17 marks in his debts to the king, as part of the arrears of wages due to him for the time when he was on the king's service in the March.

To the justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause William son of Warin, king's serjeant, to have 10 marks to buy a horse of the king's gift.

May 5.
Reading.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to carry 80 tuns of wine to Westminster and 60 to Windsor, out of 140 which the king's chamberlain of London will deliver.

Liberate without delay to Amerigo de Aversa 20 marks to the use of John de Vinea for this year of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

May 9.
Wallingford.

Liberate to Brunus and Arnold de Saye, knights of Gascony, 10 marks each of the king's gift for their expenses homewards.

Liberate to Ellis de Sillac 20 marks for the horses he lost at London.

Liberate to William Reyler 15 marks for himself and Hugh his brother as an imprest on the fee of 30 marks which they receive in the Exchequer at Michaelmas.

May 9.
Wallingford.

Liberate to John Perer, citizen of Rouen, 49*l.* 10*s.* 10*d.* for 1,800 pounds of wax bought of him by the hands of Adam de Basing and Hugh le Blund.

Liberate to William Reyler 50 marks for Alice late the wife of Esquivat (*Chiwardi*) de Chaboneis, that is, 25 marks arrears of her husband's yearly fee, and 25 marks of the king's gift, so that she can demand nothing further of the king on account of her husband.

Membrane 8—cont.

1245.
May 12.
Woodstock.

Allocate to Robert de Crepping, in the issues of lands and wards in his keeping, 300 marks delivered in the wardrobe at Wudestok to the keepers on the Thursday after St. John before the Latin Gate.

Liberate to Henry Sarrasin (*Saraceno*) 20 marks of the king's gift.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to admit Michael le Butiler, whom the king is sending to Suthampton to take 60 tuns of wine there to the king's use, and to carry 30 tuns thereof to Wudestok, 10 to Rading, 6 to Oxford, 10 to Winchester, and 4 to Abbendon.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to carry to Munemuth 6,000 quarrels which are at St. Briavels for delivery to John de Munemuth to carry out the king's orders.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chichester. *Contrabreve* to cause Gwischard de Aurea Valle to have 100s. out of the issues of the bishopric to maintain himself in the king's service.

MEMBRANE 7.

May 13.
Woodstock.

To the sheriff of Oxford and Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause Alina de Godestowe to have a robe with a panel (*penula*) of rabbit-skin worth 16*d.* the ell in every year of his office.

Liberate to Bidau de Sentés 133*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for 80 tuns of wine bought of him at 33*s.* 4*d.* the tun.

May 15.
Woodstock.

Allocate to W. de Eboraco, provost of Beverle, in his fine of 80 marks for the wardship of the land and heirs of William de Wenrevill, 20 marks delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Oxford on the Wednesday after the octaves of the Invention of the Holy Cross.

Allocate to Bertram de Cryoyl and Jeremiah de Kaxton, in the issues of the archbishopric of Canterbury while in their keeping, 10 marks spent in repairs of the gate and buildings of Canterbury castle.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 50 marks for the king's expenses.

May 16.
Woodstock.

Compute to the mayor of Newcastle-upon-Tyne and Robert de Crepping, in the issues of the sale by them of the king's supplies left at Newcastle after his departure, in 40*l.* received by the hands of the bailiffs of Scardesburc, and in 23[*l.*] 2*s.* 4½*d.* received by the hands of the bailiffs of Newcastle, 493*l.* 5*d.* paid to certain burgesses of York, Lincoln, Beverley, and Newcastle for cloth bought of

1245.

Membrane 7—cont.

them for the king by Roger the king's tailor at the fairs of St. Ives and Boston last year ; 41s. 6d. paid for carriage of 3 rods (*virgarum*) for the king's engines from the port of Newcastle to Dover ; and 26s. 8d. for unloading the king's wines at Newcastle and taking them from the ships to the king's cellars.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to pay out of the issues of his county for the passage of John de Molend', knight of the king of Navarre, and of his men, horses, and harness.

To the bailiffs of Newcastle-on-Tyne. *Contrabreve* to cause the mayor of Newcastle and Robert de Crepping to have 23l. 2s. 4½d. to complete the payments to merchants of York and else where for cloth (*as above*).

May 18.
Woodstock.

To the bailiffs of Scardeburg. *Contrabreve* to cause the said mayor and Robert to have 40l. for the same purpose out of the issues of the sale by the bailiffs of the king's supplies.

Liberate to William de Aundres 10 marks for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 10 marks payable at that term.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 10 marks for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

May 18.
Woodstock.

Liberate to Henry de la Mare 40 (*corrected from* 30) marks for his expenses in going to the court of Rome as the messenger of the king and the barons of England ; and to Bartholomew Pecche, going thither as the king's messenger, 50 (*corrected from* 40) marks for his expenses, and 50 marks for Master L. de Sancto Martino to pay his expenses incurred there on the king's business.
By P. Peyvere.

Liberate to the chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of Brehull 50s. for his wages for this year.

To the sheriff of Oxford and Berks. *Contrabreve* to repair the king's buildings in Oxford castle where necessary, and to set up the wall which has fallen between two turrets, the cost (up to 30 marks) to be credited by view.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to make new glass for the windows of the western gable of the king's hall and for the new windows of the same at Oxford, to roof the king's chapel where necessary, to make a fireplace in the king's wardrobe, and a house for the porter, to be roofed with slate, to block up the door of the queen's privy chamber leading to the grass-plot, to roof the said chamber where necessary, and to bar the windows of it with iron, the cost to be credited by view.

Membrane 7—cont.

1245.

May 20. *Liberate* to William de Monte Rovelli without delay 25*l.* for
Woodstock. this Easter term of his yearly fee of 25*l.* Half his fee for last
year is still due.

Liberate without delay to Brunus de Saye 50*l.* for the *vicomte*
of Fronsac (*Frunc'*), being arrears of his yearly fee of 100*l.* 100*l.*
is still due to him. *Cancelled* quia habuit inde aliud breve.

Liberate to Peter Martini 26*l.* and 1 mark by view of Peter
de Barbezill, being 16*l.* and 1 mark for Gerard de Burgo, and 10*l.*
for William Eudrad de la Ramad, of the arrears of their yearly
fee. There remain due to William 20*l.*, and to Gerard 13*l.* and
half a mark.

May 23. *Liberate* to 13 serjeants who have dwelt in the king's castle
Woodstock. of Kardigan their liveries at 3*d.* each daily from the morrow of the
Purification to the Saturday after the Invention of the Holy
Cross, both days included; and to 12 of the said thirteen, one
having expired on the Sunday after the said feast, their liveries
from the said Saturday to the Ascension, and thence in advance
(*prae manibus*) to the end of 40 day[s] following, that is, to the
Tuesday after the octave of St. John the Baptist.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of
the king's works at Wudestok to have 20 marks out of divers
ameracements of the county made before the king on his last
arrival at Wudestok, whereof W. de Eboraco has delivered
estreats.

May 25. *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc keeper of the wardrobe, 100*l.*
Woodstock. to send to the king at Wudestok to pay the debts of the household.

May 28. *Liberate* to Hugh de Caundas 10*l.* arrears of his wages while
Woodstock. in the king's service in the marches of Wales, and to William de
Tremecurt 15*l.* for the like arrears and for a horse which he lost
there on the king's service.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to send a good boatload
of good rushes (*boni junci*) to Westminster against Whitsuntide,
to strew (*juchiandas*) the king's rooms (*domos*).

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to carry 10 oaks in
Pauncehal and 10 in Malecumb, which the king gave to the
friars preachers of Oxford, to their house in Oxford.

Mandate to G. de Segrave, justice of the forest, to let him have
the trees.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to buy 300 pounds of
wax and send them to the king at Wudestrok (*sic*) or Brehull for
delivery to the keeper of the wardrobe.

1245.

Membrane 7—cont.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to fell four oaks in the king's wood of Clive which he gave to the friars preachers of Staunford, and carry them to Staunford.

Mandate to G. de Segrave (*as above*).

May 30.
Brill.

To the sheriff of Buckingham. *Contrabreve* to make a wardrobe for the queen, 18 feet by 25, with 6 forks, by the door of the king's court at Brehull on the west side, with a suitable privy chamber ; to bar the windows of the small wardrobe of the queen's chamber with iron, and to cope it and the king's and queen's chambers with their permanent windows with lead and repair the gutters where necessary ; to block the window over (*ultra*) the bed in the king's chamber neatly, and paint in its place a fair image of St. Edmund standing ; and to roof the king's kitchen and hall where necessary ; the cost to be credited by view.

June 4.
Westminster.

Liberate to Edward de Westm' 51*l.* 13*s.* 6*d.* for wax for 15 tapers of the king's size (*cera ad xv. mensuras nostras*) placed round the shrine of St. Edward all the time the king was in Gascony till his return to England ; 19*l.* 4*s.* 6*d.* to pay for 5 long carts with all their gear and equipment for the use of the king against his arrival in England ; 62*l.* 10*s.* spent in feeding 15,000 poor in the churchyard (*atrio*) of St. Paul's on the day of his conversion last year ; 25 marks to celebrate the anniversary of the king's sister, formerly empress of Almain in the church of Westminster, and to feed the poor for her soul ; 62*s.* 8*d.* spent in feeding 500 poor for the soul of Griffin son of L[ewelyn] ; 27*l.* 10*s.* spent in feeding 6,000 poor on the day of the Circumcision for the preservation of the health of the king, the queen, and their children ; 21*l.* 2*s.* 6*d.* spent in feeding poor persons in the king's two halls at Westminster at the Purification last year ; 19*l.* 5*s.* 6½*d.* spent in feeding poor persons for the soul of Eleanor (*sic*) the king's sister, formerly queen of Scotland, on the Friday after St. Matthias last year, as many as could get into the king's greater and smaller halls at Westminster ; 71*l.* 18*d.* for 12 pairs of costrels, 12 iron barrels, and 12 iron jars (*jaris*) for the king, delivered to Richard the farrier (*marisc'*), king's serjeant ; 16*l.* spent in feeding poor persons at the Nativity of St. Mary last year ; 9*l.* 13*s.* 5*d.* spent in feeding 1,000 poor on All Saints' day in this year for the soul of W. formerly elect of Valence, and the like number on All Souls' day for the faithful departed ; 6*l.* 18*s.* for 315 pairs of shoes for the poor delivered to P. Chaceporc this year ; 14*l.* 17*s.* 8½*d.* spent in feeding friars preachers, friars minors, nuns, lepers, and all the poor of all the hospitals of London, on the Friday before Christmas in this year for the soul of the countess of Flanders ; 12*s.* for a silken cloth of Arest to place in the chapel of St. Katherine at Westminster for the soul of the daughter of Roberga wife of Robert son of Payn ; 7*l.* 4*s.* 11*d.* for 332 pairs of shoes for the poor delivered in the wardrobe against this Easter ; 13*l.* 12*s.* 10*d.* for broad and narrow orphreys to ornament (*frettandis*) two copes of white samite of the gift of the pope, for

1245.

Membrane 7—cont.

two cloths of Arest to line them, and for work thereon ; 28*l.* 10*s.* 1*d.* for feeding the poor on the day of the Passion of St. Peter and St. Paul and the day of St. Peter's Chains last year ; and 118*s.* 9*d.* for 300 pairs of shoes for the poor against this Whitsuntide.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard (*corrected from* Edward de Westm') at (*versus*) Windlesores 20 marks to pay the expenses of Edward the king's son and the king's children.

Compute to Master Simon de Walton, keeper of the bishopric of Chester, in the issues thereof, 17*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for 3 marks 4*s.* 7*d.* of gold delivered to Edward son of Odo to prepare (*ordinandam*) a chasuble according to the king's orders.

To William de Sancto Audoeno. *Contrabreve* to level (*aquari* for *aequari*) the space (*aream*) between the queen's chapel and the larder at Wudestok, to enclose it with a good wall, to make a fair garden (*herbarium*) there, to repair the queen's privy chamber, which threatens to fall down, to make a fireplace in the chamber over the cellar by the springs, and to make a passage from the queen's kitchen to the mouth of the passage leading to the queen's chapel ; the cost to be credited by view.

MEMBRANE 6.

June 5. To the bailiffs of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable
Westminster. of Merleberg to have 36,000 shingles in the forest of Peuseham to roof the king's hall at Lutegareshale and the queen's chamber at Merleberg, the bark and tops (*couperones*) to be sold by the view of the constable and Master David the king's carpenter, and the cost of making the shingles paid therewith ; the shingles to be carried to Merleberg and Lutegareshale.

June 7. To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to make 300 tapers of a
[Westminster.] pound of wax each in honour of St. Thomas the martyr to place round his shrine in Christ Church, Canterbury, on the day of his translation.

Liberate to Reyner de Lukes and Peregrine his partner 40*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 9 pieces of samite (*samitis*). The king gave one green piece to the abbot of Westminster, and 1½ red pieces to W. bishop of Llandaff ; he had two red copes made, and a chasuble of violet samite, which he put in his chapel ; a chasuble of the same violet samite which he offered in St. Peter's church at Westminster at the feast of St. Peter's Chains last year ; and 2 copes and a chasuble of red samite which he offered in the church of his converts at London the same year. *Liberate* to the same 8*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 6 orphreys with which the king ornamented the copes and chasuble placed in his chapel and the chasuble offered in St. Peter's church.

Membrane 6—cont.

1245.

June 9. To William Passelewe, keeper of the lands late of B. formerly
Westminster. earl of Devon. *Contrabreve* to cause the constable of Merleberg
to have 20*l.* of the issues of those lands for the king's works at
Lutegar'.

June 8. *Allocate* to Paulin Peyvere and John de Gatesden, in the
Westminster. arrears of the issues of the bishopric of Winchester while in their
keeping, 203*l.* 6*s.* delivered to Adam de Basing in payment of the
king's debts to him ; 60*s.* delivered to William Peche and the
reeve of Sweyneston, who crossed the sea with the king concerning
(*super*) corn and other supplies which the king took with him to
Gascony out of the issues of the bishopric ; 14*s.* for canvas, beans
[and] peas bought by the king's order and condemned (*refutatis*)
at Bordeaux ; 38*s.* 11*d.* spent in carrying and escorting money
to the king at Westminster, Windsor, Wudestok, and Nottingham
after his return from Gascony ; 27*s.* 3*d.* for parchment and canvas
for 2½ years for writing the rolls and for bags to hold money ;
25*s.* 2*d.* for hire of buildings to contain the corn unloaded from
ships and resold by order of the king, for unloading and carrying
it, and for the wages of the men who kept and sold it ; 12*s.* 6*d.*
expenses of the persons who appealed for the king's right against
W. bishop of Winchester ; 17*s.* for carrying hens from divers
manors of the bishopric to Westminster against the arrival of
the countess of Provence ; and 68*s.* 6*d.* spent in collecting the
arrears of the bishopric from 11 September to Michaelmas.

Allocate to William Passelewe, in the issues of lands late of
B. formerly earl of Devon, 43*l.* delivered to Hugh Giffard for the
expenses of Edward the king's son.

June 10. *Liberate* to the persons appointed to go to the court of Rome
Westminster. on the king's business 790 marks for their expenses on the journey
and while staying there, that is, to R. le Bygod, earl of Norfolk,
300 marks, to William de Cantilupo and John son of Geoffrey
240 marks, to Philip Basset and Ralph son of Nicholas 200 marks,
to Matthew Bezill 30 marks, and to Master William de Poywik
20 marks.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard
de Wrotham to have 20 marks for his expenses out of the issues
of the forest eyre in the county.

The like for Laurence de Sancto Albano.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to find passage for R. le
Bygod, earl of Norfolk, and others (*as in the last entry but one*)
and their men, on their way to the court of Rome.

To the mayor and bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause the
keepers of the works of Bristol castle to have 50 marks out of
the farm of the town for work on the castle gate.

1245.

Membrane 6—cont.

June 13. *Liberate* to John le Rus, messenger of Master L. de Sancto
Westminster. Martino, who is returning to the court of Rome, 3 marks for his
expenses.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 100*l.*
to bring to the king for his expenses.

Liberate to Guinun, messenger of Peter de Grauntzun, 30 marks
to Peter's use for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 30 marks.

Allocate to Nicholas de Molis, in the issues of lands late of W.
formerly earl of Warr' and J. formerly earl of Lincoln, 200
marks for his expenses for every year of his keepership thereof,
as in the case of the bishopric of Durham while in his keeping.

Liberate to Aymeric Cosse and Mainettus Robertin 100*l.* in lieu
of a like sum delivered by Spilettus and his partners, merchants of
Florence, to Master Laurence de Sancto Martino to pay his
expenses at the court of Rome.

June 13. *Liberate* to Jakelin de Sancto Omero 11*l.* 4*s.* for 400 pounds of
Westminster. wax bought from him for the king by the hand of Adam de Basing
when he was one of the sheriffs of London.

Liberate to Jordan Nel and William de Parys 91*l.* 19*s.* for 51
tuns of wine taken from them and other wine-merchants of
Bristol for the king, being 33 tuns at 35*s.* the tun, and 18 tuns at
38*s.*

Liberate to William de Boell', whom the king is sending on
his service to the parts of Gascony, 25 marks for his expenses ;
to the sacristan of the Holy Cross of Bordeaux, whom the king is
sending thither as his messenger, 10*l.* ; and to Peter de Berbezill,
returning homewards, 100*s.* of the king's gift.

Liberate to William de Monte Rovelli 10*l.* 12*s.* for last year's
arrears of his fee of 25*l.*

Liberate to the sacristan of St. Andrew's, Bordeaux, 10 marks
of the king's gift for his expenses homewards.

Liberate to Griffin son of Wenunwen 40 marks of the king's gift
to maintain himself in his service (*corrected from* for his expenses).

To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. *Contrabreve* to receive
90 tuns of wine at Boston fair from John Blanchbully, whom the
king is sending thither to take wine for him, and to carry 10 tuns
thereof to Notingham and 80 to Chester.

The like to the sheriff of Lincoln as to 100 tuns, to be carried to
London to place in the king's cellar at Westminster.

The like to the sheriff of Northampton for 10 tuns, to be carried
to Norhampton to place in the king's cellar there.

1245.

Membrane 6—cont.

To the keeper of the lands late of J. formerly earl of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Beaumund to have 4 marks yearly out of the mill of Hudderfeud, as in the earl's time, as long as he shall have the keeping of those lands, together with arrears due from the time when he received the keeping thereof.

June 15.
Windsor.

To the sheriff of Wilts. *Contrabreve* to make 4 windows under the queen's new wardrobe at Clarendon, each a foot wide and well barred with iron, but so high up that a person standing in the courtyard (*super aera* for *super aream* ?) cannot see through them, the cost to be credited by view.

To Adam Cok and the agistors of the forests of cos. Hants and Wilts. *Contrabreve* to cause the sheriff of Wilts to have the pannage of the forests throughout their term of office for the king's works at Clarendon.

June 16.
Windsor.

Liberate to John Fiz 18*l.* for a gold crown bought of him and delivered in the wardrobe.

Liberate without delay to Simon de Prissay, whom the king is sending in haste as his messenger beyond seas, 10*l.* for his expenses.

Liberate to brother Hamo de Bello Loco 20*s.* to buy himself a robe of the king's gift.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to cause the master of the Converts of London to have 20 marks for their maintenance out of the farm of the town for next Michaelmas term.

June 18.
Windsor.

Liberate to Roger de Haverhull 4 marks spent in wages of 4 foot-serjeants appointed for 40 days to guard Griffin son of Llewelyn and the king's other Welsh prisoners in the Tower of London.

To the bailiff of Keninton. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain celebrating divine service in the king's chapel of Keninton to have his liveries for this year.

June 19.
Windsor.

Liberate to the sacristan of Westminster 12*l.* 10*s.* for 500 pounds of wax taken from him to place in St. Peter's church at Westminster.

Liberate to Walter de Bradele and Robert his colleague, clerks of the queen's wardrobe, instead of Guy de Palude, keeper, 232*l.* 8*s.* 2*d.* to pay the debts of the queen's household from Christmas last till the queen's purification.

June 21.
Windsor.

Allocate to Bernard de Sabaudia, constable of the castle of Windlesores, in the issues of lands of aliens taken into the king's hand and in his keeping, 3 marks due from the prioress of Bromhale, but pardoned by the king, for corn sold to her by Bernard.

1245.

Membrane 6—cont.

To Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*). *Contrabreve* to cause Walter Byset, whom the king is sending as his messenger to the parts of Ireland, to have 40 marks out of the issues of Waleram's bailiwick for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Surrey. *Contrabreve* to repair where necessary the houses late of B. formerly earl of Devon at Lamheth which are in the king's keeping, the cost to be credited by view.

Allocate to P. bishop of Hereford in his farm of Chilton 13s. 2d. yearly which Adam Esturmi used to pay into that farm, and now himself pays at the Exchequer.

MEMBRANE 5.

June 23. To the justice of Chester or his constable. *Contrabreve* to cause Windsor. Walter Byset, Master William le Brun, and the serjeants about to cross with them to Ireland on the king's message, to have as many ships as they need for their passage.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to repair, where necessary, the king's buildings in Chester castle against his arrival, and to renew the paintings of the queen's chamber, the cost to be credited by view.

Liberate to Kenewerek Seis and the other Welshmen dwelling with him 10l. of the king's gift for their maintenance, notwithstanding any other command.

To the sheriff of Berks. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain ministering in the king's chapel of Wind' to have his liveries of 50s. yearly as in the past.

June 28. *Liberate* to Walter de Bradele and Robert his colleague (*as in Westminster. the 9th entry above*) 40l. to pay the queen's expenses.

Liberate to Mansel and William de Rotomago, king's tailors, 92l. 4s. 4½d. to pay for cloth and other necessities for making the king's pavilions ordered last year.

June 28. *Compute* to Simon de Norwico, in the issues of the bishopric Westminister. of London while in his keeping, 20l. for his expenses from 8 days from Michaelmas in the 25th year till 8 days from Easter in the 26th.

To the sheriff of Northampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Langele to have 20 marks of the king's gift for his expenses out of the estreats of the amercements of the forest eyre in the county.

1245.

Membrane 5—cont.

To the sheriff of Kent. *Contrabreve* to spend up to 50*l.* of the farm of the county in repairs of the king's buildings and other things that need repair in Dover castle.

June 28.
Westminster.

To the bailiffs of Suthampton. *Contrabreve* to carry 20 tuns of wine to Wudestok, 6 to Oxford, 4 to Brehull, and 10 to Rading, out of 40 which the keepers of the king's wines will deliver at Suthampton.

Liberate to the abbot of Westminster 40*s.* in lieu of a like sum received at the Exchequer from the township of Suburg and Walter de Derneford, that is, half a mark from the township for non-appearance, and from Walter 20*s.* for withdrawal and a mark for unjust detention, whereas the abbot ought to have received these sums himself by reason of the liberties granted to him by charter.

Liberate to the prior of St. Bartholomew's, London, 4 marks of the king's gift to buy a cup to contain the Eucharist.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to carry to Chester by land or by sea, as may best and most safely be done, 40 tuns of wine which Peter the Poitevin will take for the king, besides the 100 tuns lately so taken at Bristol.

Mandate to Peter accordingly.

Allocate to Robert son and heir of John de Veteri Ponte, in the latter's debts to the king, 246*l.* 19*s.* paid at the Exchequer by the bishop of Carlisle, to whom the king granted the wardship of John's lands, for his chattels which the bishop bought of the king.

July 4.
Westminster.

Liberate to Master Alexander de Swereford at the coming Michaelmas Exchequer 40 marks, which he receives yearly for sitting there on the king's service.

Liberate to William de Ripariis 10*l.* for Michaelmas term in the 27th year of his yearly fee of 10*l.* *Cancelled* quia recepit feodum illud in anno etc. xxviii.

July 5.
Westminster.

Liberate to John de Stamford and his fellows, serjeants of the king's chapel 4*l.* 15*s.* 10*d.* for 200 pounds of wax used in sealing the king's writs, that is, 50*s.* for 100 pounds at 6*d.* the pound, and 45*s.* 10*d.* for 100 pounds at 5½*d.*

Liberate to Peter Chaceporth (*sic*), keeper of the wardrobe, 150*l.* to bring with the king for his expenses.

Liberate to Mansel le Tailur and William de Rotomago, king's tailors, 10*l.* to finish his pavilions and especially his chapel.

1245.

Membrane 5—cont.

Allocate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, in the receipts thereof, 100 marks delivered as an imprest to William Lungesp' at Seynt' in Poitou, which he will repay at the Exchequer with his other debts.

Liberate to Birodon, messenger of the archdeacon of Denmark, 2 marks of the king's gift for his expenses.

To B. de Sabaudia. *Contrabreve* to cause the king's two watchmen dwelling in the castle of Wind' to have their liveries from the morrow of St. Hilary in this year till the morrow of Michaelmas, both days included, out of the issues of aliens' lands which are in his keeping.

July 7.
Reading.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to cause John son of Thomas, returning home to Ireland, to have a good ship for his passage.

To the sheriff of Berks (*corrected from Oxford*). *Contrabreve* to cause the friars minors of Oxford to have 60s. out of the issues of the county for the works of their buildings in lieu of 6 tree-trunks which the king has given them before.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to receive 40 tuns of wine which Peter the Poitevin will deliver, and carry them safely by the Severn to Shrewsbury for delivery to the sheriff of Salop.

Mandate to the sheriff of Salop to receive them and keep them safely till further orders.

July 11.
Woodstock.

Liberate to Peter Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, 86*l.* 11*s.* 1½*d.* for the king's expenses.

To the sheriff of Somerset and Dorset. *Contrabreve*, as before, to carry the king's timber without delay to the castle of Corf for the king's works there, so that his carpenters may not be in want of timber for the works, and to cause them to have their wages.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Bello Campo to have 30 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

Liberate to William de Fendles, who is going to the Holy Land, 40 marks of the king's gift at the coming Michaelmas Exchequer.

July 13.
Woodstock.

Allocate to the sheriff of Essex, in the farm of his county, 2 marks in lieu of a like sum deducted yearly from the farm of the king's hundred of Berdestaple on account of liberties granted to the abbot of Westminster therein.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard 40 marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son and the king's other children.

Membrane 5—cont.

1245.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to carry Nicholas de Cernes, who is appealed by an approver at Huntendon of complicity in robbery, and who will be delivered to him at Wudestok by Anketil Malore the king's marshal, safely to Huntendon for delivery to the sheriff of Huntendon, who is commanded to receive him and keep him safely in the king's prison.

July 14.
Woodstock.

Allocate to William Passelewe, in the issues of lands in his keeping late of B. formerly earl of Devon, 42*l.* delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chacepore, keeper, at Wudestok on the Thursday before St. Kenelm.

Liberate to Peter Chacepore, keeper of the wardrobe, 200 marks for the king's expenses.

To Adam Cok, serjeant of Clarendon. *Contrabreve* to permit R. earl of Cornwall to take 70 or 80 bucks for the king in the forest of Clarendon, and to salt the venison delivered to him and deliver it to the sheriff of Wilts to carry to the king as ordered.

Mandate to the sheriff to carry it to the king at Chester.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to receive 12 cables (*kabulas*) which the bailiffs of Bristol will deliver at Brug', and carry them safely to Chester for delivery in the castle by the vigil of the Assumption at latest.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to make 500 pickaxes (*piccoys*) and 500 hoes (*howas*) in his bailiwick and carry them to Chester by etc.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to buy 12 good cables in Bristol for hoisting timber, and carry them safely by the Severn to Brug' for delivery to the sheriff of Salop.

To the bailiff of Selveston. *Contrabreve* to carry 12 bucks, which Benedict Gernet, king's yeoman, is sent to take in the park of Hanleg', as taken day by day, to the king wherever he is.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to buy 1,000 carcasses of bacon (*bacones*) and carry them to Chester by the vigil of the Assumption.

To the bailiffs of Bristol. *Contrabreve* to send 100*s.* worth of hempen yarn (*fili de caumbr'*) to Brug' for delivery to the sheriff of Salop, who is to carry them to Chester to make cords for the king's engines ; and to send a craftsman of their town to Chester, well instructed in making and repairing such cords.

Mandate to the sheriff of Salop to receive the said yarn and carry it to Chester with the king's cables for delivery in the castle.

1245.

Membrane 5—cont.

Allocate to Simon de Norwico, in the issues of St. Mary's abbey, York, 38*l.* 9*s.* 4*d.* spent in maintenance of the monks there while the abbey was in the king's hand and in Simon's keeping.

To the sheriff of Cumberland. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Ireby, whom the king is sending to take venison, to have a tun of wine of the king's gift.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Roger de Thurkelby to have 30 marks, and Gilbert de Preston 20 marks, out of the amercements of the recent eyre in the county, to pay their expenses incurred in the king's service.

The like to the sheriff of Norfolk to cause Henry de Bathonia to have 50 marks and Richard de Bensted 20 marks.

July 15.
Woodstock.

Liberate, without delay and in spite of any prohibition, to Francus de Bren, going on the king's service to Gascony, 5 marks for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Huntingdon. *Contrabreve* to carry John de Sandeye, a prisoner to be delivered by the justices of the forest eyre in his county, to London for delivery to the keeper of the gaol of Newegate.

Mandate to the keeper to receive him and keep him safely till further orders.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Geres to have 20 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the exchange to arm himself.

MEMBRANE 4.

July 16.
Woodstock.

Allocate to Peter de Bedint' in the issues of the abbey of Evesham while void and in his keeping 14*l.* 15*s.* 1½*d.* spent in the necessary expenses of the monks during that time, and 60*s.* 2½*d.* for his own expenses; in the issues of the abbey of Croyland for the like period 10 marks delivered in the wardrobe at Stanford on the feast of St. Dennis in the 16th year, and 35*s.* 10*d.* for his own expenses during the voidance; and in the issues of the abbey of Thorney for the like period, 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for the necessary expenses of the monks during that time, 10 marks delivered to brother Odo, monk of Thorney, for his expenses in pursuing a plea in the king's court between the monks of the abbey and the bishop, prior and convent of Ely during the said voidance, 6 marks 4*s.* 5*d.* for his expenses in assessing and collecting the thirtieth at Norhampton, and 53*s.* 4*d.* for his own expenses while the abbey was void and in his keeping.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Dovor to have 25 marks out of the issues thereof for his fee this Easter term, and 25 marks for Michaelmas term.

Membrane 4—cont.

1245.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Salinis, Eble (*Eblun*) de Geneve, Arnold Cotin, Geoffrey de Percy, and Elyun de Rabayne to have 5 marks each of the king's gift out of the said issues to arm themselves.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to cause Amauin de Valeys to have 10 marks of the king's gift out of the said issues for his expenses.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to send 15,000 quarrels to Chester out of those which the king has at St. Briavels.

July 20.
Woodstock.

Liberate to William Perot 31*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.* for 19 tuns of wine at 33*s.* 4*d.* the tun, and to Arnold Ricardi 18*l.* 4*s.* for 13 tuns at 28*s.* the tun, bought of them for the king ; and to Giles Russel 40*l.* for 24 tuns at 33*s.* 4*d.* the tun.

Allocate to William de Sancto Audoeno, keeper of the manor of Wudestok, in the issues thereof, 43*s.* for the carriage of brushwood for the king's kitchen and chamber at Wudestok for 8 days during his residence there, 7*s.* 4*d.* for carriage to London of the king's venison left at Wudestok and salting it, and 10*s.* 4*d.* expenses of Geoffrey de Percy the king's yeoman, who remained behind ill.

July 20.
Oddington.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to cause 12 miners of the forest of Dene, well skilled in their art, to come to the king at Chester ; and to make 4 iron hammers for breaking rock, and 6 crows (*crawas*) for prizing it up, and send them to Chester to the king.

To the sheriff of Hants. *Contrabreve* to cause Nigel the chaplain to have 20*s.* out of the issues of the county to finish the paintings which the king bade him make in his buildings at Winchester.

July 24.
Gloucester.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert le Norreys to have 10 marks out of the issues thereof, of the 20 marks which the king granted him yearly to maintain himself in his service.

Allocate to the prior of Ely, in the promise of 30 marks which he made for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, 20 marks delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Wudestok on the Monday before St. Margaret.

Liberate to Laurence Bacy without delay in 15 days from Michaelmas 124*l.* 8*s.* which he lent to the king, as is more fully contained in the king's letters patent (*Calendar of Patent Rolls, 1232-1247, p. 458*), which the Exchequer is to receive on delivery of the money.

Membrane 4—cont.

1245.

July 28.
Gloucester.

Liberate to Thomas Long (*Longo*), burgess of Bristol, 174*l.* 16*s.* to the use of the merchants of Bristol for 89 tuns of wine taken by Peter the Poitevin for the king against his expedition to Wales.

To the constable of the Peak. *Contrabreve* to admit Philip de Candever, huntsman to take 60 stags in the forest of Peak, to receive them from him when taken, salt them, and carry them to Chester for delivery to the keepers of the king's supplies.

To Walter le Avener. *Contrabreve* to cause Bernard del Esteyle to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the issues of the corn of Master Simon Normann' of Farndon to maintain himself in the king's service.

To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to carry 6 tuns of wine, of those which the king has at Gloucester, by water to Munemuth for delivery to Waleram le Tyeis (*Teutonico*), who is to place 2 in White Castle, 2 in the castle of Grosmund, and 2 in that of Skenefrith to supply them.

Allocate to the abbot of Rading, in the aid of 20*l.* which he granted for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter; 10*l.* delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, on the Thursday after St. Margaret.

July 29.
Gloucester.

Allocate to P. Chaceporc, keeper of the wardrobe, in the receipts and expenses (*mis*) thereof, all the following imprests made thence:—to Peter de Sabaudia 2,000 marks, to John Maunsel 33*l.* 14*s.* 6½*d.*, and to Walter de Luton 60*s.* beyond sea, which three sums are pardoned them because of their expenses in the king's service; to B. formerly earl of Devon 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to the earl of Hereford 40*l.*, to Bernard de Bayllol 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to William de Bello Campo [of] Bed[fordshire] 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to the earl Marshal 100*l.*, to William de Aubervill 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to William de Vescy 33*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to John son of Geoffrey 140*s.*, to Patrick de Chaure' 10*l.*, to Philip de Arcy 20*s.*, to William de Boeles 53*s.* 4*d.*, and also 40*s.*, to the earl of Arundel 40*l.*, to John de Burgo 100*s.*, to Hubert Huse 100*s.*, to Ralph son of Nicholas 113*s.* 4*d.*, to Hugh de Vin . . 30*l.*, to John de Burgo 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to Geoffrey de Childewik 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to Thomas the queen's chaplain 10*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to Geoffrey de Bakepuz 10*s.*, to Robert de Mares 50*s.*, to Philip Basset 4*l.* 10*s.*, to Geoffrey Esturmi 54*s.* 2*d.*, to the bishop of Hereford 6*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*, to Henry Pichepap 20*s.*, to Robert Helye 44*s.*, to Robert Passelewe 9*l.* 13*s.*, to John de Plessetis 66*s.* 8*d.*, to Bernard de Sabaudia 100*s.*, to Anketil Malore 60*s.*, to Peter le Peytevyn 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.*, to Walter de Lench 8*s.* 8*d.*, to Hugh de Butyun 27*s.* 2*d.*, to William de Chethnay 40*s.*, to Richard de Clifford 16*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.*, and to Peter Sarrasin (*Saraceno*) 14*l.* 13*s.* 4*d.*

[July 29.]
Gloucester.

Liberate to Richard the farrier (*maresscallo*), king's serjeant, not out of the aid for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter,

1245.

Membrane 4—cont.

100*l.* to buy 27 cart-horses (*caretarios*) for the king, to pay for the king's harness at London, and for the expenses of Richard and certain serjeants of the king who are coming to Chester with the harness.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to carry 10 oaks, which the king gave to the friars preachers of Gloucester in the forest of Dene for their buildings, to their house at Gloucester.

Mandate to the constable of St. Briavels to let them have the oaks.

Cancelled quia redditā fuerunt et aliter facta in anno etc. xxx.

July 29. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause Ralph Craft
Tewkesbury. to have 15*s.* out of the issues of the county to buy himself a robe of the king's gift.

Aug. 1. *Allocate* to R. earl of Gloucester in the aid generally granted for
Worcester. the marriage of the king's eldest daughter 25*l.* delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Worcester on the feast of St. Peter's Chains by the hand of Richard de Theokesberia.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Fulk de Castro Novo to have 80 marks out of the issues of the exchange of the king's gift, Peter de Anesy to have 15*l.* of his fee of 15*l.* for this year, William de Trublevill to have 8*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* for this Easter term of his yearly fee of 25 marks, and Geoffrey Gacelin to have 10 marks for the same term of his yearly fee of 20 marks.

Allocate to the bailiffs of Hereford in the farm of their town 50*l.* 14*s.* 6*d.* spent on 100 quarters of wheat, 10 tuns of wine, and 100 carcasses of bacon to provision Painscastle (*castrum nostrum Matill*).

To B. de Sabaudia. *Contrabreve* to cause the keepers of the king's works at Wind' to have 300*l.* out of the issues of his bailiwick for works in the castle.

Aug. 3. To the sheriff of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to repair the wall of
Structon's Gloucester castle towards the town forges (*forgias*), to make glass
Heath windows in the king's and queen's chapel and the queen's chamber,
(*'Struton'*). to remove the door of the queen's chamber and make a door (*illud*) where the king enjoined, to repair the old chamber with a fireplace in front of (*coram*) the door of the long cellar under the queen's chapel, and to remove the door of the old chapel; the cost to be credited by view.

To the same. *Contrabreve* to spend 10 marks at which Maurice de Berkle was amerced for disseisin on the repair of Gloucester castle.

Membrane 4—cont.

1245.

Aug. 8. To the bailiffs of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to buy 24 plough-oxen out of the issues of their town and deliver them to Robert de Grimeshull, king's serjeant, to till the lands of Colingeburn which are in the king's hand.

Bridgenorth.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to permit William Luvel the huntsman to take 10 bucks in the park of Bruwod and carry them to Chester for the king.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to pay for the vessels of the king's buttery which W. de Haverhull the treasurer will deliver, and to carry them with all possible speed to the king at Chester.

Aug. 8. Mandate to the said William to value them and deliver them as above.

Shrewsbury.

Allocate to the sheriff of Bedford and Buckingham in the farm of those counties 21*l.* 10*s.*, delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, on the Tuesday before St. Laurence.

Aug. 10. *Compute* to the sheriff of Norhampton in the issues of his county 10 marks delivered to the same keeper at Lilleshull on the eve of St. Laurence.

Lilleshall.

Schedule (mutilated).

30 [July.] *Liberate* to Peter Chaceporc, keeper [of the wardrobe], 5,000 marks to take with the king for the expenses he is about to incur in his expedition to Wales.

Gloucester.

MEMBRANE 3.

Compute to the sheriff of Wilts, in the aid generally granted for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, 20*l.* delivered [in the wardrobe].

Aug. 11. *Compute* to the sheriff of Devon in the same aid 50*l.* delivered on the morrow of St. Lawrence [in the wardrobe].

Lilleshall.

To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to cause Philip le Bereman and his fellows to have 20*s.* out of the issues of the county for unloading the king's wines which were carried from the water of Severn to Shrewsbury.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Geres to have 5 marks of the king's gift out of the issues thereof.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to salt and carry to Chester the venison which William Luvel and Warner his brother, king's huntsmen, will take in the bailiwick of Kannoc and deliver to him,

Membrane 3—cont.

1245.

Aug. 12. To the sheriff of Salop. *Contrabreve* to carry 24 tuns of wine
Combermere. to Chester without delay of the king's wines which are in his
keeping at Shrewsbury.

Aug. 13.
Chester.

Allocate to Paulin Peyver and Thomas de Newerk, in the
issues of the bishopric of Winchester while in their keeping, 50
marks delivered therefrom as an imprest to William de Cantilupo.

To the bailiffs of Shrewsbury. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert
Stile and his partners to have 8*l.* 6*s.* 6*d.* out of the farm of the town
for 333 pounds of wax bought from them and carried to the king
at Chester, and 3*s.* for carriage thereof and for canvas.

Aug. 15.
Chester.

Allocate to the sheriff of York 70*l.* delivered in the wardrobe
to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Chester on the eve of the Assump-
tion, being 8*l.* 3*s.* 11*s.* scutage granted for the marriage of the
king's eldest daughter, 15*l.* 18*s.* 1*d.* aid of men of religion granted
for the like purpose, and 45*l.* 18*s.* divers summons of the Exchequer
in his bailiwick.

To the sheriff of Worcester. *Contrabreve* to carry 24 tuns of
wine to the king at Chester of those which the king has at
Worcester.

Allocate to the prior of Kenillewurth, in the aid of 20*l.* which
he granted for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, 10*l.*
delivered in the wardrobe at Chester to Peter Chaceporc, keeper.

Aug. 16.
Chester.

Allocate to the sheriff of Warwick and Leicester 31*l.* delivered
in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Chester on the
morrow of the Assumption, being 7*l.* of the above aid, and 24*l.*
arrears of the counties.

Compute in like manner to the sheriff of Cumberland
9*l.* 16*s.* 11½*d.* being 70*s.* aid and 6*l.* 6*s.* 11*d.* issues of the county.

Patrick de Chaurc' has a like writ for 6*l.* aid.

The sheriff of Nottingham and Derby has a like writ for 410*l.*
issues of the last eyre in those counties.

The sheriff of Somerset and Dorset has a like writ for 56*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.*
aid (*corrected from* 54*l.* 12*s.* 4*d.* issues of the county and 40*s.* aid).

The sheriff of Middlesex has a like writ for 13*l.* issues of the
last eyre in his county.

To John de Grey. *Contrabreve* to permit Philip de Candevere
the huntsman to take 20 stags in the forest of Peak in addition to
the 60 already ordered, and to salt the venison taken and carry it
to Chester.

1245.

Membrane 3—cont.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to salt the venison which William Luvel will take in the forest of Kanoc, etc.

To the sheriff of Surrey and Sussex. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Giffard and Peter de Waking to have 50 marks for the expenses of Edward the king's son out of the issues of his counties and of the manor of Pettewurth, late of William de Percy and now in the king's hand.

Aug. 19.
Chester.

Compute to William Passelewe, keeper of the lands late of B. formerly earl of Devon, in the issues thereof, 79*l.* 3*s.* 4*d.* delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Chester on the Sunday after the Assumption.

Allocate in like manner to the bailiffs of Oxford 13*l.* 6*s.* 8*d.* issues of Oxford market.

The sheriff of Lancaster has a like writ for 13*l.* 17*s.* issues of the county.

Liberate to B. count of Bygorre 100*l.* of his yearly fee.

Liberate to brother Thomas the Welshman 30*s.* to pay the expenses incurred by him when last sent as the king's messenger to the parts of Scotland.

Allocate to the sheriff of Leicester in the issues of his county 6*l.* pardoned to Thomas Gresle for ward at Lancaster castle, being 60*s.* for the 28th year and 60*s.* for the 29th.

Aug. 20.
[Chester.]

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause Hugh Reyler and William his brother to have 15 marks out of the issues thereof for this Michaelmas term of their yearly fee of 30 marks. They have already had 15 marks for the same term, so that no more is due to them till Michaelmas in the 30th year.

Liberate to Oger de Baion' 30*l.* at the Michaelmas Exchequer for wax bought of him for the king.

Allocate to the sheriff of Lancaster 27*l.* 16*s.* 8*d.* for 100 oxen bought against the king's expedition to Wales.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause Geoffrey de Childwic to have 20 marks out of the issues thereof to buy a horse of the king's gift on the expedition to Wales.

Aug. 20.
Chester.

To the keeper of the mint. *Contrabreve* to cause William de Ermendar' to have 30 [] of the king's gift out of the issues thereof for himself and a knight his comrade.

Membrane 3—cont.

1245.
 Aug. 29. *Liberate* to Gyrard Peleteyn 172*l.* 8*d.* at the Michaelmas
 [In camp at Exchequer for himself and his partners of Gascony for 100 tuns
 Deganwy. of wine bought of them by John Blancbully at Boston fair this
 year.]
- Sept. 3. *Allocate* to Walter de Godarvill, at the first terms and in the
 [In camp at first sums due from him on his fine of 200 marks for having
 Deganwy.] Joan late the wife of Philip de Ulecot in marriage, 20 marks
 granted to him to buy a horse of the king's gift.
- Sept. 6. *Liberate* to Hugh Deboner at the Michaelmas Exchequer 26
 [In camp at marks for 8 tuns of wine bought of him at 3 marks and 40*d.* the
 Deganwy.] tun.

MEMBRANE 2.

Allocate to Drew de Barentin, keeper of the king's islands of Geres' and Gerner, in the farm thereof, 120*l.* delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Chester on the Sunday before St. Bartholomew.

To the sheriff of Oxford. *Contrabreve* to cause Robert de Cantuaria the younger to have 10 marks for this Michaelmas term out of the farm of the town, of the 20 marks which the king has granted him yearly till he shall make provision for him in a sufficient benefice.

- Sept. 7. To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve*
 [In camp at to buy 10 horse-waggon loads of iron and 5 loads of steel (*x.*
 Deganwy. *carratas equorum ferri et v. aceri*) in Chester out of the issues of the
 town, and send them to the king by the first ships going from
 Chester to Gannok.]

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to send to Chester 15,000 of the king's quarrels which are at St. Briavels, besides the 15,000 already sent.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause John de Nevill, son of Geoffrey the chamberlain, to have 30 marks for his wages out of the amercements of the last eyre in the sheriff's bailiwick, to maintain himself in the king's service.

- Sept. 15. *Liberate* to brother Robert de Sykeling, treasurer of the New
 Deganwy. Temple in London, 2,000 marks of the first money received at the Michaelmas Exchequer, to be paid to R. earl of Cornwall the king's brother at that term in lieu of a like sum lent by him to the king.

Liberate to Master Simon de Wauton 3,000 marks to carry to Chester for the king and to deliver in the wardrobe for his expenses.

1245.

Membrane 2—cont.

Liberate to Hugh Giffard and Peter de Wakering 200*l.* for the expenses of Edward the king's son and the other children dwelling with him at Windsor.

To Master Simon de Wauton, keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to go in person to London and receive from the treasurer and chamberlains 3,000 marks which they have been ordered to deliver, to be carried to Licheffeld by the sheriffs of London under safe escort which they will find, as commanded in the king's letters sent to Simon for transmission to them, and from Licheffeld to Chester by the men of the bishopric under safe escort which Simon is to find. He is to appoint bailiffs in his absence to collect all the money possible of the issues of the bishopric, and carry this also to Chester.

Mandate to the said sheriffs accordingly.

To the constable of Devizes. *Contrabreve* to cause the chaplain celebrating divine service in the castle there to have his wages at 50*s.* yearly for the 26th, 27th, and 28th years.

Compute to the sheriff of Northumberland in the issues of his county 75*l.* 18*s.* 2*d.* delivered in the wardrobe to Peter Chaceporc, keeper, at Gannok on Friday, the octave of the Nativity of St. Mary.

To John de Grey, constable of the Peak. *Contrabreve* to seek and pay for 100 fothers (*carratas*) of lead for the king in his bailiwick, and deliver them at the Peak to the sheriff of Notingeham to carry to Chester.

Mandate to the sheriff accordingly.

To the sheriff of Lincoln. *Contrabreve* to cause Richard de Grey to have 30 marks of the issues of the last eyre in the county to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

Sept. 20.
In camp at
Deganwy.

To John le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to cause 6 cartloads of lead, 10 horse-loads (*summugia*) of iron, 4 horse-loads of steel, and 4 rods (*virgas*) which will be chosen in co. Chester by Master Gyrard the engineer (*artifex*) for the king's catapult (*blidam*) and mangonels (*magenellos*), to come from his bailiwick to Gannok with all possible speed, with the wooden towers which are at Chester, and 4 tanned (*tannata*) and 4 tawed (*alba*) hides of oxen or horses to make slings for the machines.

Liberate to Halingrat the crossbowman 30 marks for a horse which the king bought of him and gave to Paulin Peyver.

To the sheriff of Nottingham. *Contrabreve* to cause Walter the fisherman of Blyth to have 40*s.* out of the issues of the county or the amercements of the last eyre there in recompense for his

1245.

Membrane 2—cont.

two cart-horses and cart lost in the king's service on the present expedition to Wales.

To the sheriffs of London. *Contrabreve* to feed 10,000 poor for the soul of the count of Provence, besides the friars preachers and friars minors, the sick in the hospitals, and the anchoresses in and about London, who are also to be fed, as William de Haverhull and Edward de Westm' will tell him from the king.

Mandate to William and Edward, as it may not be possible to find so many poor at once, to enjoin the sheriffs to feed them by turns from day to day till the number is completed ; and to make 150 tapers to burn continually in St. Peter's church at Westminster throughout the solemn service which the king has ordered to be celebrated there for the soul of the count. The king will repay the cost of the tapers when he knows it.

Sept. 26.
In camp at
Deganwy.

To the sheriff of Norfolk. *Contrabreve* to purvey for the king 120 lasts of the best herrings that can be found in the first and middle prisage, and send them to the Tower of London.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to send 30,000 of the king's quarrels which are at St. Briavels with all possible speed, alike by day and by night, to Chester to equip the king's castle of Gannok, in addition to the 30,000 already sent, 15,000 by one writ and 15,000 by another.

Oct. 1.
In camp at
Deganwy.

Liberate to William de Plessetis 20*l.* to pay for certain small items necessary for the wardrobe.

To the keeper of the bishopric of Chester. *Contrabreve* to have the woods of the bishopric well kept, the buildings maintained and repaired where necessary, and the demesne lands well tilled and sown, the cost to be credited by view.

Like order to the keeper of the bishopric of Chichester.

Oct. 3.
In camp at
Deganwy.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester and sheriff of Stafford and Salop. *Contrabreve* to seek out in his bailiwick and send to Gannok in all haste 50 quarters of beans, 50 quarters of peas, 150 quarters of salt, 20 horse-loads of iron, 10 of steel, 5 fother of lead, 30 weys (*pondera*) of tallow, and 20 dozen shoes, besides other things ordered by the king to equip the said (*sic*) castle.

To the sheriff of Nottingham and Derby. *Contrabreve* to seek out 50 quarters of beans and 50 quarters of peas for the king in his bailiwick, and to send them to Gannok to equip the king's castle there.

To the sheriff of Lancaster. *Contrabreve* to send 15 weys of cheese and 500 salmon with speed to Gannok out of the issues of the county for the same purpose.

Membrane 2—cont.

1245.
Oct. 8. *Liberate* to John le Parker and William de Rusham 50 marks for themselves and the undermentioned serjeants for horses lately lost on service at Mungumery as follows:—to John 9½ marks and to William 7 marks each for himself; for Hugh de Ros 100s., for Hugh Payn (*Pagan*?) 7 marks, for Michael de Bolonia 6 marks, for John de Brettevill 10 marks, and for John son of Roger 3 marks.

Liberate to William de Plessetis 1,000*l.* as in the wardrobe in the name of Peter Chaceporc, keeper, to make payments for prisage made by the hands of merchants appointed for the purpose at the fairs of St. Ives, Boston, Lenn and Winchester.

**Liberate* to Payn Wake 100s. for a rouncey lost on the king's service.

Oct. 10. *Liberate* to Edward de Westm' 60 marks for the works of the gate of the king's court at Westminster.
In camp at Deganwy.

To J. le Strange (*Extraneo*), justice of Chester. *Contrabreve* to take 40 marks from the issues of the county to buy himself a horse which the king has promised him.

Liberate to Herbert de Denmade, king's serjeant, 10*l.* 5s. as his wages at 12*d.* daily for 205 days from the Friday [before the Conversion] of St. Paul till the Saturday after the Assumption, both days included.

Liberate to Wigan the Breton, king's serjeant, 14*l.* 10s. for his wages at 12*d.* daily for 290 days from the [Friday after] All Saints till the said Saturday.

Allocate to John son of Geoffrey, in the farm of the king's manors of Aylesbir' and Roginkeham for Michaelmas term in this year, 32½ marks which have not been allowed of the pardon of 50 marks made to him on the arrival of B. countess of Provence in England.

Mandate to Robert de Mucegros and others to ship provisions to the castle of Dissard. *Cancelled.* See *Close Rolls, 1242–1247*, p. 345.

Oct. 14. Mandate to Richard de Munfichet to permit William de Wauton to take timber in his wood of Mulesham. *Cancelled.*
In camp at Deganwy. See same page.

Oct. 16. *Liberate* to Bertram de Cryoyl, 200 marks for Michaelmas term in this year of the 400 marks which he receives yearly for keeping [Dover castle].†
In camp at Deganwy.

* From this point the left-hand edge of the membrane is torn away.

† The end of this entry is torn away.

1245.

Membrane 2—cont.

Allocate to Robert de Crepping, in the issues of the escheats and demesnes of his bailiwick, 720 marks delivered [in] the queen's [wardrobe]* on the Tuesday before the Translation of St. Edward.

MEMBRANE 1.

Oct. 18. *Liberate* to Nicholas Dismars, king's serjeant, 13*l.* 11*s.* as his
In camp at wages for 271 days at 12*d.* daily from Tuesday, the feast of St.
Deganwy. Cecilia, to the Saturday after the Assumption, both days included.

Liberate to Giles de Caumbray, king's serjeant of the like wages, 11*l.* 15*s.* for 235 days from the feast of the Holy Innocents to the above Saturday.

To the sheriff of Hereford. *Contrabreve* to carry the timber felled in the forest of Dene for the works of the gate of Bristol castle to Bristol without delay.

Oct. 28. *Liberate* to John de Busceby 100*s.* for Michaelmas term last
In camp at year of his yearly fee of 100*s.* He received his fee for this
Deganwy. Michaelmas term in the wardrobe.

To the bailiffs of Gloucester. *Contrabreve* to cause John Malemort (*see p.* 175) to have his liveries from the morrow of Michaelmas in the 29th year to the octave of the Close of Easter in the 30th year, both days included.

Oct. 24. To the bailiffs of Norhampton. *Contrabreve* to cause Guy de
Basingwerk. Rocheford to have 60*l.* out of the farm of their town for Michaelmas term in the 29th year, of his yearly fee of 120*l.*, and 15 marks to buy himself a horse of the king's gift.

* The end of this entry is torn away.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES.

INDEX OF PERSONS AND PLACES.

A

- A., countess of Pembroke. *See* Eleanor the king's sister.
- A., king of the Scots. *See* Alexander II.
- A., the queen. *See* Eleanor, consort of Henry III in Index of Subjects.
- A. (*sic*), queen of Scotland, the king's sister. *See* Joan.
- Aaron the Jew of York, 127, 209.
- Abbedon' [co. Berks]. *See* Abingdon.
- Abbemond. *See* Albemond.
- Abbendon [co. Berks]. *See* Abingdon.
- Abbendon, Edmund de, archbishop of Canterbury [1233—1240], 71, 132.
-, William de, friar preacher, 274.
- Abbervill, Robert de, 88, 100.
-, William de, the king's serjeant, 101.
- Abel, Richard, 133, 134.
-, goldsmith, 83, 206.
-, of London, 174.
- Abelyn, Abelym, Thomas, 132.
-, bailiff of Teynham and Gillingham [co. Kent], 132, 239.
- Abingdon, Abbedon', Abbendon [co. Berks], abbey, abbot of, 89, 199.
-,, bailiffs of, 113.
-,, issues of, 38.
-, wine sent to, 235, 272, 273, 303.
-, writs dated at, 72.
- Ablemund, Hugh de, the king's carpenter, 7.
- Abraham, Aaron son of, 47, 126, 169.
-, Jew of London, 96.
- Ace, Benedict, keeper of the king's wines at Southampton, 273.
- Acellis, Philip de, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, 32.
- Aconbury, Acornebir [co. Hereford], prioress of, 57.
- Adam, chaplain in the king's chapel at the well of Woodstock, 47.
- Adames, Alice, keeper of the king's tents at Hereford, 30.
- Adel, co. York, Arthington, Ardington, in, *q.v.*
- Adstone, Atteneston [in Canons Ashby, co. Northampton], 137.
- Afford [? Ashford, co. Derby], manor, 135.
- Ageneis, Ernald de, 75.
- Aillard, Richard, 75.
- *Cf.* Alard.
- Aillesbury [co. Buckingham]. *See* Aylesbury.
- Aillesmere [co. Salop]. *See* Ellesmere.
- Aineus. *See* Ayneus.
- Airi, William, 40.
- Akeni, Juliana daughter of Roger de, 125.
-, Roger de, 125.
- Alan, John son of, 85, 94, 140, 269, 299.
-, the king's approver, 282.
-, baker, 260.
- Alard, Alardi, Walter, 157.
-, William, 129, 143.
-,, of La Rye, 141.
- *Cf.* Ailard.
- Albemond, Abbemond, Master Hugh de, 194.
-,, the king's carpenter, 150, 167.
- Albert, messenger of Arnold Corneu, 228.
- Albiniaco, Hugh, H., de, earl of Arundel, 317.
-,, lands of, issues of, 183, 186, 187, 192 *bis*, 196, 276.
-,, keepers of, 180, 183, 186, 187. *And see* Breton, Henry the; Langele, Geoffrey de.
-, Oliver de, 259.
- Albo Monasterio, Thomas de, 6.
- Albo Pomerio, William de, serjeant of the garrison of Windsor Castle, 184.
- Albuconico, Reynold de, 50.
- Alderbury, co. Wilts, Ivychurch priory in, *q.v.*
- Aldington, Aldinton [by Lympne, co. Kent], bailiffs of, 132, 240.
- Aldithele, Henry de, 71, 85.
- Alenzun, Alencun, Richard de, 254.
-,, constable of Rhuddlan, 71.
-,, the king's messenger, 142.

- Alerun, Hugh de, knight of the Count of Auvergne, 87.
 Alexander II, A., king of the Scots, 9.
,, assignment to, 9, 119-121, 180.
,, messenger of. *See* Odinel, Ralph de.
, *See also* Scotland, king of.
 Alexander, chaplain in the chapel of the Tower of London, 8.
, the king's chaplain, parson of St. Budocks, Oxford, 202.
 Alice, nurse of Edward the king's son, 191.
 Aliceholt, Axiholt [co. Hants], forest, venison taken in, 263.
 Alingio, Peter de, knight of Burgundy, 56.
 Alvertonshire, Alvertonschire [co. York, N.R.], buildings, etc., of, repair of, 58.
 Almain, Isabel empress of. *See* Isabel.
, king of, messenger of, 93.
 Alnwick, [Alne]wik [co. Northumberland], castle, woods near, 255.
 Aloet, Alfred, 46.
 Alowe, William, 104.
 Alpeys, Mistress, 234.
 Alresford, Alureford [co. Hants], forester of, 164.
, fishermen at, 105.
, stew of, 15, 204.
 Alt'. *See* Azzo.
 Alton, Awelton [co. Hants], 148.
, writs dated at, 177, 178.
 Alureford [co. Hants]. *See* Alresford.
 Alverton, St. Stephen's nunnery [co. York]. *See* Foukeholm.
 Alvertonschire [co. York]. *See* Allertonshire.
 Alvinton, William de, le Mercer, of Gloucester, 165.
 Alvrinton, Eve de, 130.
 Ambr', William de, knight of Ingram de Fenes, 118.
 Ambrose, bailiff of Reculver, 240.
 Anastasia the queen's damsel, become a nun, 278.
 Andever, Walter de, 202.
 Andover, Andever, Andevre [co. Hants], 46.
, farm of, 39.
, men of, 7.
, Finkley, Finleg, in, *q.v.*
 Andrew, prior of Winchester, 110.
 Anesy, Peter de, 231, 259, 318.
 Angre [co. Essex]. *See* Ongar.
 Anjou [France], wine of, 63, 76, 142, 247, 248.
 Ankerwyke [in Wyrardisbury, co. Buckingham], Ankerwic, Ankerwyck, nuns of, 50, 54.
, feeding the poor at, 124.
 Antaglen, Martin de, 250.
 Anton, Mayngus de, 36.
 Aosta [Piedmont], Ralph provost of, 44.
 Appellby [co. Westmoreland]. *See* Appleby.
 Appelton by Cauwude [co. York]. *See* Nun Appleton.
 Appelton, William de, 132.
 Appleby, Appellby [co. Westmoreland], castle, repair of, 108.
 Aqua Blanca, Peter de, bishop elect of Hereford, 8, 16.
,, bishop of Hereford (1240-1268), 13, 29, 34, 36, 53, 129, 311.
,, debts of, to the king, 230.
,, feast of the consecration of, 110.
,, his castle of North Ledbury, 53.
,, his manor of Stretton Sugwas, 54.
,, his park of Prestbury, 54.
,,, Stretton Sugwas, 36, 67.
,, the king's messenger beyond seas, 112, 113.
,, keeper of the wardrobe, 1-3, 5, 6, 10, 14, 15, 19.
 Aquens'. *See* Dax.
 Aquila, honour of. *See* Laigle.
 Aragon, *Aragund'*, king of, the king's messenger to, 156.
 Araz, Baldwin de, mason, 81.
 Arcevesk. *See* Larceveske.
 Archiaco, Foucaud de, 51.
 Archibald, messenger of Bernard le Ventadour, 202.
 Arcy, Philip de, 317.
 Ardington [co. York]. *See* Arthington.
 Arest, Aresto [? Arras (France, Pas de Calais)], baudekin of, 288.
, cloths of, 8, 307.
, silken cloth of, 306.
, tunic and dalmatic of, 248.
 Armenters, Armentariis, Geoffrey de, 228, 229.
,, justice to deliver Northampton gaol, 188.
 Arn', messenger of the *vicomte* of Castillon, 280, 281.
 Arnald, Arnaldi, Ernaldi, *Ernis'*, Peter, 268.
, Walter, of Bazas, 268.
, William, de Kadilak [Cadillac, France, *dep.* Gironde], 231.
,, of Tantalou, 268.
, William, messenger of the count of Bigorre, 2, 3, 47.
 Arnold, Garsic, 102.
, messenger of the *vicomte* of Tartas, 297.
, William, of Teys, 101.

- Arnulf, messenger of Enelard de Seningeham, 278.
 Arras [France, Pas de Calais]. ? *See* Arest.
 Arthington [in Adel], Ardington [co. York], nuns of, 261.
 Arundel, Arundell [co. Sussex], 46, 164.
, castle, constable of, and his clerk, 276.
,, garrison of, 276.
, forest, 276.
, honour of, demesne lands of, 214.
,, issues of, 214, 241, 247.
,, keeper of, 241. *And see* Langele, Geoffrey de.
, earl of. *See* Albinico, Hugh de.
 Ashby, Canons, co. Northampton, Adstone, Atteneston, in, *q.v.*
 Asse, William de, 98.
 Aswy, Ralph, sheriff of London, 180, 181.
,, goldsmith, 150.
 Athassel, Athisel [co. Tipperary, Ireland], Richard canon of, 244.
 atte. *See* Hul.
 Atteneston [co. Northampton]. *See* Adstone.
 Atteneston, Richard de, 137.
 Aubert, messenger of Arnold Corneu, 203.
 Aubervill, Robert de, the king's serjeant, 109.
,, in Windsor Castle, 213, 247, 279.
, William, 317.
,, the king's serjeant, 109.
,, in Windsor Castle, 213, 249, 279.
 Auckland, Bishop, Aukeland [co. Durham], park of, 58.
 Aude, mistress of Malekina de Lacy, 191.
 Aufrincumb [co. Devon]. *See* Ilfracombe.
 Augi [France]. *See* Eu.
 Aukeland [co. Durham]. *See* Auckland, Bishop.
 Aula, John de, 101.
 Aumale [France, dep. Seine Inférieure], count (earl) of. *See* Fortibus, William de.
 Aundely, Aundel, Aundeli, Master Nicholas de, the king's carpenter, 7, 167, 225.
, Robert de, 64.
,, bailiff of, or keeper of the manor of, Gillingham, 51, 94, 222.
,, keeper of Gillingham forest, 290.
,, keeper of Keevil manor, 150.
, *Cf.* Daundely.
 Aundres, William de, 304.
 Aungre [co. Essex]. *See* Ongar.
 Aunteseye, Roger de, collector of the thirtieth in Wiltshire, 116.
 Aurea Valle, Gwischard de, 303.
 Ausonio, Hugh de, messenger of the Count of Auvergne, 31.
,, *See also* Olesum.
 Auvergne [France], count of, 87.
,, knight of. *See* Alerun, Hugh de.
,, messenger of. *See* Olesum, Hugh de.
,, *See also* William.
 Auxerre [France, dep. Yonne], wine of, 118.
 Avenor, Walter le, mandate to, 317.
 Aversa, Amerigo de, 302.
 Awelton [co. Hants]. *See* Alton.
 Axholme, Axiholm [co. Lincoln], Hyrst, Hurst, priory in, *q.v.*
 Axiholt [co. Hants]. *See* Aliceholt.
 Axsted, Roland de, 156.
 Aylesbury, Aillesbury, Aylesbir', Aylesbyry [co. Buckingham], 206.
, gaol, 282.
,, justice to deliver, 206.
,, repair of, 39, 216.
, manor, farm of, 325.
 Ayneus, Aineus, Warin de, the king's ostringer, 149, 150.
 Aynho, Eynho, Jordan de, 139, 141, 146, 160, 174, 186.
 Ayrel, Dayrel, Ralph de, clerk, keeper of Evesham abbey, 220.
,, keeper of the bishopric of London, 175, 230.
 Ayvile, Ralph de, servant of W[illiam] de Cantilupo, 190.
 Aze, Benedict, 234.
 Azzo, *Al'*, Master, (canon) of Parma, 30.

B

- B., countess of Provence. *See* Beatrice.
 B. elect of Canterbury. *See* Sabaudia, Boniface de.
 Baban, Raymond de, 104.
 Bacshet, Reynold de, 266.
 Bacton, co. Norfolk, Bromholm in, *q.v.*
 Bacun, Alexander, keeper of the castle and manor of Hornby, 182.
, Peter, keeper of the king's works in the Tower of London, 74.
, brother Robert, 71, 99.

- Bacy, Laurence, 316.
 Bailif, Colin, 129.
 Bainers, Bernard Willelmi de, 156.
 Baiona, Baion', Oger de, 321.
, Roger de, messenger of John de Campania, 30.
 Bakepuz, Geoffrey de, 317.
 Baldwin, count of Guines, 155.
, yeoman of, 150.
 Baleis. *See* Vareis.
 Balmer, co. Sussex, 'Bulmereleye' in, 164.
 Balun, Alan, 198.
 Bamburgh, Bamburg [co. Northumberland], castle, equipment and repair of, 258.
, king's mills of, repair of, 176.
, wine sent to, 255.
 Barat, Roger, of Hungerford, 165.
 Barbe, William, 133, 134.
 Barbef[et], Nicholas, 62, 63.
 Barbezill [Barbezieux, France, dep. Charante], Peter de, 305.
 Barboti, Ranuchius, Ranuccio, 43.
, merchant of Siena, 17, 83, 209.
 Bardenay [co. Lincoln]. *See* Bardney.
 Bardfield, Great, Bardefeud [co. Essex], manor, 169.
 Bardney, Bardenay [co. Lincoln], abbey, issues of, 224.
, keeper of. *See* Cump-ton, William de.
 Bardulf, John, 169.
, William, 135, 138.
 Barefot, Osbert, master of the ship *Belechere*, 158.
 Baren. *See* Barený.
 Barentin, Barentyn, Berentin (Tarenzun), Adam de, the king's serjeant, 31, 32.
, Drew de, 31, 85, 104, 189.
, keeper of the king's islands of Jersey and Guernsey, 36, 249, 322.
, the king's messenger to the parts of Northumberland, 84.
 Barený, Barení, Peter de, the king's serjeant, 31, 32.
 Barewe [co. Leicester]. *See* Barrow upon Soar.
 Barges, Emery de, 44, 88, 96.
 Barking, Berk[yng, co. Essex], Anastasia the queen's damsel to become a nun at, 278.
 Barnwell [in Cambridge, co. Cambridge], writs dated at, 244, 294.
 Barr, Thomas de la, merchant of Douai, 253.
 Barrow upon Soar, Barewe, Barwe [co. Leicester], manor of, 276.
, park of, venison taken in, 183.
 Barsham, John de, 177.
, master of Edmund de Lacy, 160.
 Barstable, Berdestapel, Berdestaple [co. Essex], hundred of, 171.
, farm of, 313.
, liberties of the abbot of Westminster in, 313.
 Barth[olomei], Arnold, of France, 268.
 Bartholomew, Master, the pope's notary, Gregory, yeoman of, 207, 208.
, John, yeoman of, 267.
 Barton, Great, co. Suffolk, Cattishall in, *q.v.*
 Barwe [co. Leicester]. *See* Barrow upon Soar.
 Basing, Basinges, Adam de, 8, 22, 29, 86, 100, 104, 170, 227, 248, 302, 308.
, citizen of London, 205, 286.
, sheriff of London, 309.
, Robert de, 101.
, keeper of the king's works in the Tower of London, 74.
 Basingeburn, Warin de, heir of, 128.
 Basingstok, Robert de, of Basingstoke, 164.
 Basingstoke, Basingestok, Basingstok [co. Hants], 46, 164.
 Basingwerk [in Greenfield in Holywell, co. Flint], writ dated at, 326.
 Basset, Philip, 144, 317.
, the king's messenger at the court of Rome, 308.
, Ralph, sheriff of Lincoln, 30.
 Baswich, Bercleswich [co. Stafford], manor, 111.
 Batencurt, William de, 257.
 Bath [co. Somerset], 165.
, [and Wells], bishop of, bailiffs of, 33.
, *See also* Welles, Jocelin de.
, bishopric of, buildings of, in London, 168.
, issues of, 192, 207, 208, 221 *bis*, 222, 243.
, keeper of, 168, 208, 209, 221, 222, 243. *See also* Passelewe, Robert.
 Bathonia, Henry de, 31, 81, 315.
, justice, 51.
, on the Bench at Westminster, 56.
, Walter de, sheriff of Devon, 147.
 Bauchan, Richard, 166.
, *Cf.* Bauzan.
 Baudechun, the crossbowman, 197, 261.
 Baumund. *See* Beaumund.

- Bauzan, Richard, 172, 207.
 , Stephen, 251.
 *Cf.* Bauchan.
 Bayllol, Bernard de, 317.
 Bayonne [France, dep. Basses-Pyrénées], citizen of, 226.
 , men of, messengers of. *See* Mura, Henry de ; Tay, William de.
 , walling of town of, 274.
 Bazas [France, dep. Gironde], 268.
 Béarn, Byarr', Byern [France, dep. Basses-Pyrénées], countess of, 6, 92, 297.
 , , Gaston son of, 297.
 , , messenger of, 297.
 , , Peter servant of, 6.
 , , Reymund clerk of, 6.
 B[eatrice], countess of Provence, 200, 211, 213, 215, 255, 325. *See also* Provence.
 , , household of, 200.
 , , Sanchia, Senchia, daughter of, 155, 200.
 , the king's daughter, 286.
 Beaufiz, Beufiz, William, 115, 143, 151, 152, 181, 182, 201, 214.
 , , of Rye, 141.
 Beaulieu [co. Hants], abbey, abbot of, 27, 91, 186, 162.
 , , and convent of, grant of wine to, by charter, to celebrate divine service, 198, 278.
 , , Hamo, Hund, (lay) brother of, 141, 163, 180, 184, 192. *See also* Bello Loco.
 , , the king's messenger beyond seas, 141.
 Beaumund, Baumund, Beaumont, Hugh de, 202.
 , William de, 250, 310.
 Beaus, Gilbert de, 202.
 Bec [France, dep. Eure], abbot of, 137.
 Becl'. *See* Boel'.
 Bedeford [co. Bedford]. *See* Bedford.
 Bedel, Hugh de, 165.
 Bedford, Bedeford [co. Bedford], gaol of, repair of, 39, 56, 216.
 , friars minors of, 115.
 , , house of, 217.
 Bedford, county of, issues of, 115.
 , sheriff of, mandates to, 96, 115. *And see below.*
 Bedford and Buckingham, counties of, eyre of the king's justices in, issues of, 50.
 , , farm of, 319.
 , , keeper of. *See* Haye, Robert de la.
 , , keepers of the peace in, 117.
 , , issues of, 56, 80.
 , , , keeper of. *See* Peyvre, Paulin.
 Bedford and Buckingham, counties of —*cont.*
 , , sheriff of, 319.
 , , mandates to, 12, 39, 50, 206, 216, 217.
 Bedinton, Bedin', Peter de, 38, 64.
 , , clerk of the king's chapel, 32.
 , , keeper of the abbeys of Evesham, Croyland and Thorney, 315.
 , , assessor and collector of the thirtieth at Northampton, 315.
 Bedlington, Bedlinton [co. Northumberland], mill, repair of, 58.
 Beeston, Bestan, Beston, *Rupe* [co. Chester], castle, constable of, 20, 59.
 , , custody of, 128, 191, 219.
 Beger, Biger, Michael, 133, 134.
 Bek, William de, master of the ship *la Plente*, 158.
 Belencumb [France]. *See* Bellencombe.
 Bellafago, Emma de, lands of, 28.
 Bellencombe, Belencumb [France, Pays de Caux], All Saints, the sick of the house of, 36.
 Bello Campo, Geoffrey le, 275, 313.
 , , knight, 171, 172.
 , William de, of Bedfordshire, 317.
 Bello Loco, brother Hamo de, 152, 225, 310. *See also* Beaulieu.
 Bello Monte, Ralph de, 45, 95, 96.
 , , messenger of. *See* Richer, Reynold.
 Bench. *See* Common Bench.
 Benetleg', Benetl', Adam de, 7.
 , , goldsmith, 228.
 , , of London, 174.
 Bensted, Richard de, 315.
 Beraudi, William, messenger of Geoffrey de Maurittania, 88.
 Berbezill, Berbetzill, Iterus de, messenger of. *See* Willelmi, Ernald.
 , Owen (*Audoeno*) de, 54.
 , Peter de, 309.
 Bercleswich, [co. Stafford]. *See* Baswich.
 Berdestapel, Berdestaple [co. Essex]. *See* Barstable.
 Bercham, Thomas, 75.
 Bere, La Bere [co. Hants], forest, provision of timber in, 289.
 Bere, Henry de la, the king's serjeant, 90, 100, 109.
 Bereman, Philip le, 319.
 Berentin (*Tarenzun*). *See* Barentin.
 Bergerac, Brigerak [France, dep. Dordogne], 227, 233.
 Berking, Berkyng, Botolph de, 298.
 , Simon de, 118.

- Berkle, Maurice de, 318.
 Berks, county of, eyre in, issues of, 123.
, farm of, 140, 208, 279.
, issues of, 35, 87, 90, 93, 116, 265, 313.
, justices itinerant in, 155.
, keepers of the king's peace in, 140.
, sheriff of, 66, 93, 123, 140.
,, mandates to, 46, 73, 87, 90, 113, 116, 164, 208, 228, 233, 235 *bis*, 248, 255, 265, 279, 303, 304 *bis*, 311, 313.
, *See also* Leukenor, Simon de. *And see* Oxford and Berks.
 Berk[yng, co. Essex]. *See* Barking.
 Berkyng. *See* Berking.
 Berling, John de, 258.
 Bermondsey, Bermundeseye [co. Surrey], St. Saviour's, offering at, 227.
 Bernard, Bernardi, Peter, knight of Arnold Corneu, 203, 283.
 Bern[ardi]. *See* Brun.
 Berneval, Reynold de, 238.
 Bernwood, Bernewode, Bernewud [cos. Oxford, Buckingham, etc.], forest, 122, 123, 181.
 Bertod, Walter, Walter messenger of, 118.
 Bertram, messenger of Oliver de Chaleys, 236.
 Bertram, Roger, lands of, issues of, 271.
,, keeper of. *See* Crepping, Robert de.
 Besier, Michael, 75.
 Besington [? co. Wilts], 151.
 Bestan, Beston [co. Chester]. *See* Beeston.
 Bethune, Robert de, advocate of the abbey of St. Waast of Arras, advocate of Béthune, Betun, 19, 23.
 Betl', Raymond de, 286.
 Beufiz. *See* Beaufiz.
 Beumund in Winchester, *q.v.*
 Beverlaco, Bevrl', Roger de, the king's bailiff, 109.
, Simon de, 153.
 Beverley, Beverle [co. York], burgesses of, 303.
, provost of. *See* Eboraco, W. de.
 Bexley, Bixle [co. Kent], bailiff of, 131. *And see* Spaldinton, Adam de.
 Bezill, Matthew, 285, 290.
,, the king's messenger at the court of Rome, 308.
 Bidallus, 102.
 Biger. *See* Beger.
 Bigod, Bygod, Bartholomew le, 102.
, Emma wife of Bartholomew le, 25, 98.
 Bigod—*cont.*
, Roger earl, earl of Norfolk, 59.
,, appointed to go to Rome on the king's business, 308 *bis*.
 Bigorre [France, dep. Hautes Pyrénées], count of. *See* Mastas, Bozon de.
 Bikespit [co. Kent] wood, 45.
 Birodon, messenger of the archdeacon of Denmark, 313.
 Biset, Byset, Henry, 50.
, John, 43, 92.
,, justice of the forest, 7, 8.
,, in co. Huntingdon, 113.
, Margaret, 103.
, W., Walter, 204, 216, 231, 243, 264.
,, the king's messenger to the parts of Ireland, 295, 311.
,, messenger of, 137.
 Bisham, Bistlesham [co. Berks], 90.
, wine sent to, 234.
, writs dated at, 4, 56, 279.
 Bishopsbourne, Burners [co. Kent], bailiff of, 132.
 Bishopstoke, Stoke [co. Hants], park, 142.
 Bistlesham [co. Berks]. *See* Bisham.
 Bitterne, Biterme [co. Hants], 196.
 Bixle [co. Kent]. *See* Bexley.
 Blackburnshire, Blakeburnesire [co. Lancaster], cow-pastures of, 53.
 Blackmoor, Blakemor [co. Dorset], forest, 191.
 Blanbully. *See* Blanchbully.
 Blanc, Le, Oblenco [France, dep. Indre], wine of, 63, 247.
 Blanchbully, Blanbully, Blanchuilly, Blauncbuilly, Blauncbully, John, 234–237, 250, 252, 273 *bis*, 284, 297, 298, 309, 322.
,, mandates to, 273, 284.
 Blanche Lande, Blancheland, Blanchland [in Normandy], abbot of, proctor of, 34, 254.
 Blancpain, Blauncpayn, William, 85, 99, 129.
 Blancpomeray, Blancpumeray, Blauncpomeray, William de, the king's serjeant in Windsor Castle, 247, 279.
,, serjeant, 213.
 Blangi, Roger de, 287.
 Blankeford, Arnold de, 156.
,, messenger of, 156.
 Blauncbully. *See* Blanchbully.
 Blaunckastel [co. Monmouth]. *See* White Castle.
 Blauncpayn. *See* Blancpain.
 Blauncpomeray. *See* Blancpomeray.
 Blavia, Gerard de, 45, 79, 203, 242 *bis*, 243, 270.
,, the king's debts to, 221.

- Blaye, Bleyve [France, dep. Gironde], 4, 61, 62, 79, 211 *bis*, 265.
 , burgesses of, 204.
 , castle, fortification of, 204.
 , knights of, 204.
 Blethyn son of Meuryt, 252.
 Bleyve [France, dep. Gironde]. *See* Blaye.
 Bloet, Bluet, William, 76, 233 *bis*.
 Blud. *See* Blund.
 Bluet [co. Brecon]. *See* Builth.
 Bluet. *See* Bloet.
 Blund, Blud, *Blundo*, Aaron, Aaron le, 170.
 , , fine made by, 47.
 , , a Jew, 169.
 , , , fine made by, 96.
 , , , tallage paid by, 125.
 , Hugh le, 302.
 , , goldsmith of London, 174.
 , Peter le, constable of the Tower of London, 263, 264.
 , Ralph, Ralph le, 62, 100.
 , William le, 130.
 , , the king's serjeant in the Tower of London, 139, 161.
 Blundell, Oliver, 75.
 Blundevill, Randolph de, earl of Chester (1181-1232), 238. *And see* Chester, earls of.
 Blyth [co. Nottingham], fisherman of, 323.
 , provision of wine for, 235.
 , Hodsock in, *q.v.*
 Boarstall, co. Bucks, Panshil in, *q.v.*
 Bocholt [co. Hants]. *See* Buckholt.
 Bocking, John de, 264.
 Boel', Becl', Raymond de, 210.
 Boclaund [co. Berks]. *See* Buckland.
 Bocton [co. Chester]. *See* Boughton Spital.
 [co. Kent]. *See* Boughton.
 Boeld' [co. Brecon]. *See* Builth.
 Boellis, Boeles, Boell', Boelles, Buell, Aude de, damsel of the queen of Scotland, 137.
 , Hugh de, 76, 241, 282.
 , William de, 97, 103, 309, 317.
 Boevill, Bovill, Bernard de, of Soumensac, 211.
 , , , messenger of. *See* Ponte, Peter de.
 , Luke de, 118.
 Bohun, Henry de, keeper of Dover castle, 42.
 , , earl of Essex and Hereford, keeper of Dover castle, 80.
 Bolebec, Hugh de, 302.
 Bolevill, Bollevill, Nicholas de, 17, 28, 135, 157.
 , , the king's messenger, 36.
 , , beyond seas, 109.
 Bolevill, Nicholas de, the king's messenger—*cont.*
 , , to the Emperor, 278.
 , , to the parts of Provence, 213.
 , *Cf.* Bonevill.
 Bolkele, Robert de, serjeant, 20.
 Bolonia, Michael de, serjeant, 325.
 Bombpar, Bompar, Ranulf, 7, 95.
 Bon, John, merchant of Rye, 135.
 , Walter le, 40.
 Bonevill, Nicholas de, 65. *Cf.* Bolevill.
 Bonami, the Emperor's messenger, 297.
 Bone, John, 199.
 Bonefous, Bonefus, Amaneus, Amanew, 247.
 , , merchant of Bordeaux, 128.
 Bongveys, Arnold, 250.
 Boniface, John, 104.
 Boninton, Gilbert de, bailiff of Wingham, Lympne, etc., 240.
 Bonlieu, *Bono Loco* [France]. *See* Carbon-Blanc.
 Bordeaux [France, dep. Gironde], 6, 129, 159, 214, 217.
 , archbishop of. *See* Mala Morte, Gerard de.
 , , clerk of. *See* Buner, Ellis.
 , citizens of, 157, 159, 249.
 , friars preachers of, 240.
 , Holy Cross, abbot of, 214, 217.
 , , and convent of, 156.
 , , sacristan of, the king's messenger to Gascony, 309.
 , mayor and commune of, 267.
 , , loan by, to the king, 217.
 , merchants of, 128, 269.
 , pounds Bordelais, 203, 210, 228, 283.
 , St. Andrew's, sacristan of, 309.
 , the king's treasure at, 158.
 , wine from, 280.
 , writs dated at, 155-159.
 Bosco, Bartholomew de, 288.
 , John de, 83.
 , William de, 250.
 Boston, St. Botolph, St. Botulph [co. Lincoln], 236, 237, 253.
 , fair, 54, 138, 325.
 , , purchases at, 103, 167, 235, 240, 245, 250, 304, 309, 322.
 Botin, Botiun, Botyn, Hugh de, 219. *And cf.* Butyun.
 , Iterus, messenger of Reynold de Pontibus, 77.
 , Lambert, 44.
 , , knight of Reynold de Pontibus, 95.
 Botton, William de, keeper of the king's lioness, 195.

- Boughton, Bocton [co. Kent], bailiff of.
See Spigurnell, Peter.
 Spital [in Chester], Bocton,
 lepers of, 13.
 Boylot, Peter, 43.
 Bovill. *See* Boevill.
 Boys, Alice wife of Robert de,
 269.
 Brabant, duke of, clerk of. *See*
 Rumesham, Henry de.
 Bradeford, Alexander de, daughter of,
 302.
 Bradele [co. Hants]. *See* Bradley.
 Bradele, Walter de, 311.
 , clerk of the queen's
 wardrobe, 310.
 Brademere near Hatfield, [co. York,
 W.R.], stew of, 52.
 Braden [co. Wilts]. *See* Braydon.
 Bradley, Bradele [co. Hants], leprous
 women of, 37.
 Bradninch, Braneis [co. Devon], 214.
 Bramford, Branford [co. Suffolk],
 manor, 221.
 Brandan, John, of Hungerford, 165.
 Braneis [co. Devon]. *See* Bradninch.
 Branford [co. Suffolk]. *See* Bramford.
 Branksea Island, Brunkeseye [co.
 Dorset], coast of, 60.
 Braunch, Peter, Peter de, 142, 159,
 275.
 , issue of letters patent
 to, 159.
 Braunt, John, the king's approver,
 45.
 Bray [co. Berks], bailiffs of, 250.
 , farm of, 142.
 , men of, 142.
 , seven hundreds of, 123.
 , Brye [co. York, W.R.]. *See*
 Drax.
 Braydon, Braden [co. Wilts], forest,
 9, 24, 64, 265.
 , keeper of. *See* Periton,
 Adam de.
 Brean, co. Somerset. ? *See* Braneis.
 Brehul, Brehull [co. Buckingham].
See Brill.
 Bremstead, H. archdeacon of, 237.
 Bren, Brene, Bresn', Francus, Frank,
 de, 90, 315.
 , keeper of the castles of
 Sandal Magna and Conisbrough,
 24, 52, 79.
 Brereton, Bretton [co. Chester], lord of,
 21.
 Bret, John de, 13.
 Breton, Britoni, Bretun, Henry the,
 244 *bis*.
 , keeper of the lands late
 of the earl of Arundel, 180,
 192 *bis*, 276.
 , Wigan, Wygan, the, 258.
 , the king's serjeant, 16,
 325.
 Breton—*cont.*
 , William le, messenger of
 Hervey de Leuns, 95.
 *Cf.* Brito.
 Brettevill, John de, 325.
 Bretton, [co. Chester]. *See* Brereton.
 Bretun. *See* Breton.
 Brewood, Brewud, Bruwod [co.
 Stafford], black nuns of, chalice
 of, in pledge, 71.
 , manor, 111.
 , park, 319.
 Brian, Henry, 40.
 Brichtewell [co. Berks]. *See* Bright-
 well.
 Brichull [co. Buckingham]. *See* Brill.
 Bricstok [co. Northampton]. *See*
 Brigstock.
 Bridgnorth, Brug', Bruges [co. Salop],
 314 *ter*.
 , castle, 67.
 , Welsh hostages in, 92.
 , friars minors of, church of,
 253.
 , prison of, 53.
 , provision of wine for, 66, 237,
 298.
 , writs dated at, 319.
 Bridgwater, Brug', Bruges, Bruge-
 walteri [co. Somerset], castle,
 constable or keeper of, 63, 94
bis, 129.
 , repair of, 129.
 , farm of town of, 265.
 , park of, 63.
 Brigerak [France]. *See* Bergerac.
 Brighton, Brithelmeton [co. Sussex],
 164.
 Brightwell, Brichtewell [co. Berks], 270.
 Brigstock, Bricstok, Brikestok [co.
 Northampton], 39.
 , buildings of, 186.
 , bailiffs of, 39.
 , forest, 64.
 , manor, 3.
 , oxen of the stock of, 76.
 , works at, 247, 262.
 Brill, Brehul, Brehull, Brichull [co.
 Bucks], 305.
 , bailiffs of, 140, 148.
 , forest, 282.
 , Malecumb in, 219.
 , image of St. Edmund at, 306.
 , manor, 5.
 , farm of, 140, 148.
 , men of, 5.
 , the king's buildings at, repair
 of, 148, 306.
 , chapel of, 116, 140, 181,
 230, 282, 304.
 , hall at, 148, 306.
 , wine sent to, 235, 272, 297,
 312.
 , works at, 282.
 , writs dated at, 282, 306.

- Brione, Brioyne, Walter de, 76, 237, 282.
- Bristol, Bristoll [co. Gloucester], 18, 27, 57, 66, 125, 165, 326.
 , bailiffs of, 314.
 , , mandates to, 1, 7, 24, 29, 35, 57, 63, 68, 78, 84, 108, 115, 129, 138-140, 157, 158, 212, 223, 235, 238, 239, 244, 251, 254, 262, 276, 279, 280, 284, 285, 290, 291, 312, 313 *bis*, 314 *bis*.
 , barton of, 267.
 , burgess of, 317.
 , castle, constable of, 165, 289.
 , , equipping of, 165.
 , , gate of, construction of, 280, 289, 326.
 , , works of, 18, 68, 174, 265, 300, 308.
 , , keepers of, 6, 7, 254, 265, 280, 300, 308. *And see* Hamo and William.
 , farm of town of, 7, 29, 35, 65, 115, 138, 157, 212, 235, 244, 251, 280, 290, 291, 308.
 , friars preachers of, 27, 125, 221, 283.
 , , church of, 283.
 , , house of, 221, 283.
 , the king's treasure of, 107, 132.
 , mayor and bailiffs of, 225, 308.
 , men of, 65, 69.
 , merchants of, 317.
 , (wine), 309.
 , port of, 239.
 , ships and galleys of, 78, 84, 108, 129, 139.
 , tallage of, 280.
 , wines (the king's) at, 237, 251, 276, 298, 312.
 , , keepers of, mandates to, 284, 285.
 , , sale of, 29.
- Britannia, Eleanor de, the king's cousin. *See under* Eleanor.
- Briter, Bruter, Brutier, William, 20, 39, 40.
- Britford, Brudeford, Brutford [co. Wilts], anchoress of, 290.
 , anchorite of, 209.
- Brithelmeton [co. Sussex]. *See* Brighton.
- Brito, the king's yeoman, a leper, 211.
 *Cf.* Breton.
- Britoni. *See* Breton.
- Brittany, damsel of. *See* Eleanor the king's cousin.
 , men of, trespasses of, in Jersey and Guernsey, 65.
- Brodehamme, Gregory de la, sheriff of Surrey, 188.
- Brodeye, Walter, servant of Simon de Cowe, 46.
- Brok, Peter, 247.
- Brokax, Simon, master of the ship *La Hog*, 158.
- Bromfield, Brumfield [co. Denbigh], 81.
- Bromford, Eustace de, 57.
- Bromhal [co. Berks]. *See* Broomhill.
- Bromholm [in Bacton, co. Norfolk], 114, 237, 294.
 , priory of, 246.
 , writs dated at, 113.
- Broomhill, Bromhal, Bromhale [in Sunninghill, co. Berks], feeding of the poor at, 124.
 , nuns of, 4, 47, 48, 266.
 , prioress of, 266, 310.
- Brudeford [co. Wilts]. *See* Britford.
- Brug', Bruges [co. Salop]. *See* Bridgnorth.
- , , Brugewalteri [co. Somerset]. *See* Bridgwater.
- Bruges [Flanders], men of, 7.
 , merchants of, 7, 215.
- Bruges, Ernald, 104.
- Brumfeld, Brunfeld, Griffin (son of Madog) de, 93, 121, 160, 181, 199, 224, 270, 274, 284, 301.
See also Madoc, Griffin son of.
 , , Eynon son of, 270.
 , , Howel brother of, 270, 274.
 , , men of, 274.
 , , messengers of. *See* Flemeng, William le; Philip, Hamo and William, sons of.
 , , servants of. *See* Flemeng; William le; Philip, William son of.
 , , steward of. *See* Philip, William son of.
- Brumfield [co. Denbigh]. *See* Bromfield.
- Brumman, Robert, 140, 168. *Cf.* Brunman.
 , Thomas, 168.
- Brun the Gascon, 40.
 , Arnold, 75.
 , Bern[ardi], 268.
 , Philip, of Brighton, 164.
 , Master William le, 18, 140, 167, 211, 221, 238, 256.
 , , escheator in co. York, 30, 229.
 , , keeper of Edward the king's son at Windsor, 127, 142, 143, 148, 160, 166, 174, 176, 184, 186, 190, 195, 207, 213, 240.
 , , the bishopric of Durham, 18, 116.
 , the lands late of the earls of Lincoln and Warenne, 52.
 , the king's works at Windsor, 183, 266.
 , , mandate to, 35.

- Brun, Master William le—*cont.*
 , the king's messenger to
 Chester, 85.
 , to Ireland, 57, 311.
 Brunfeld. *See* Brumfeld.
 Brunkeseye [co. Dorset]. *See* Branksea
 Island.
 Brunman, Robert, 199.
 , of Yarmouth, 199.
 *See also* Brumman,
 Robert
 Brunus, knight of Gascony, 302.
 Brut', Gailard, 287.
 Bruter, Brutier. *See* Briter.
 Brutford [co. Wilts]. *See* Britford.
 Bruwod [co. Stafford]. *See* Brewood.
 Bruys, Peter de, 150.
 Brye [co. York, W.R.], priory. *See* Drax.
 Buceby, John de, 233.
 Buchard, Henry, 173, 184, 201.
 , of Rye, 158.
 Buche, Buk Buke, Ernald, 59, 100,
 104. *Cf.* Bug'.
 the crossbowman, 227.
 Buckenham, Bukeham [co. Norfolk],
 237.
 , castle, constable of, 276.
 , clerk of, 276.
 , garrison of, 276.
 , park-keeper of, 276.
 Buckholt, Boeholt [co. Hants], forest
 of, 191.
 Buckingham, Bukingham [co. Bucks],
 245.
 Buckingham, county of, issues of, 116.
 , sheriff of, mandates to, 31,
 116, 141, 282 *bis*, 306.
 , with Bedfordshire, sheriff *etc.*,
 of. *See under* Bedford and
 Buckingham.
 Buckland, Boclaund [co. Berks], 164.
 Buell. *See* Boellis.
 Bug', Arnold, 287. *Cf.* Buche.
 Bulth, Bluet, Boeld', Buwelk [co.
 Brecon], castle, provisioning of,
 275.
 , the king's lands of, 113.
 , works at, 74.
 Buk, Buke. *See* Buche.
 Bukeham [co. Norfolk]. *See*
 Buckenham.
 Bukingham [co. Bucks]. *See* Buck-
 ingham.
 Bulehus, Simon son of John de la, 202.
 Buleter, Robert le, 233.
 Bulmereleye [co. Sussex]. *See* Balmer.
 Buner, Ellis, clerk of the archbishop
 of Bordeaux, 195.
 Bungeye, Reyner de, 85.
 Buracer, John, 250.
 Burdegala, Forz de, 142.
 , William de, 102.
 Burdun, William, chaplain, warden of
 the leper hospital without
 Chichester, 236.
 Bure-les-Templiers [France]. ? Buret,
q.v.
 Bureford, Ralph de, the king's ap-
 prover, 225.
 Bures in Spain [? Burgos], merchant
 of, 155.
 Buret [? Bure-les-Templiers, France
 dep. Cote d'Or, hospital of],
 preceptor of. *See* Raymond,
 William.
 Burgh, Hubert de, earl of Kent,
 executor of. *See* Walter,
 Brother.
 Burghclere, Clere [co. Hants], park
 of, 142.
 Burgo, Akam Andree or Akaym
 Andrun de, 203, 205, 288.
 , messenger of. *See*
 Vernen', Bertram de; Vernen',
 Peter de.
 , Columb de, 214, 273.
 , Gerard de, 204, 288, 305.
 , John de, 134, 317.
 , Walter de, 61, 133.
 , keeper of the king's
 demesnes, 22.
 , William de, 25, 26, 34, 50,
 61, 76, 78, 86, 155.
 , clerk or keeper of the
 king's wardrobe, 18, 19, 23,
 25, 31, 34, 38, 41-43, 45, 47,
 48, 59, 64, 65, 67-69, 79, 80,
 85, 87, 103-105.
 , bishop of Llandaff
 (1244-1253), 307.
 Burgos (Spain). ? *See* Bures.
 Burgundy, knight of, 56.
 Burnel, Burnel the carpenter, the
 king's carpenter, 150, 167, 181,
 184, 194, 225, 247, 277, 301.
And see Burnel, Ralph *below*;
 Enginur, Burnel le.
 , Alan, 232.
 , the king's serjeant,
 transferred to the king's house-
 hold, 282.
 , Ralph, 48.
 , the king's carpenter, 7.
And see Burnel *above*.
 Burnes [co. Kent]. *See* Bishops-
 bourne.
 Burton, Hugh de, 259.
 , Peter de, 99, 129.
 , William de, 259.
 Bury St. Edmunds, St. Edmund's
 [co. Suffolk], 237, 245.
 , abbot of, 264.
 , abbot of, 172, 201.
 , church of, 90, 114, 163.
 , the king's visit to, 244.
 , sacristan of, 9.
 , shrine of St. Edmund at, 9,
 113, 114, 120, 198.
 , the king's wardrobe at, 297.
 , writs dated at, 113.

Busceby, John, 76, 326.
 Buter, William, 44.
 Butet, William, 7, 89, 96.
 Butiller, Butiler, Michael le, 29, 33, 150.
,, buyer of the king's wines, 91, 199. *See also* Michael.
, brother Walter le, 166, 171.
, Walter le, serjeant of the count of Flanders, 215.
 Butyun, Butiun, Hugh de, 204, 243, 317. *Cf.* Botin.
 Buwelk, Le [co. Brecon]. *See* Builth.
 Byarr', Byern [France]. *See* Béarn.
 Bygod. *See* Bigod.
 Bygor' [France]. *See* Bigorre.
 Byset. *See* Biset.
 Bywell [co. Northumberland], 230.

C

Cabbus, Cabus, Ralph, bailiff of Petham, 132, 240.
 Caborro, Gailard de, 63.
 Cadbury, South [co. Somerset], Caddebir', Cumpston by. *See* Compton Pauncefoot.
 Cadillac, Kadilak [France, *dep.* Gironde], William Arnaldi de, 231.
 Caillewe, Roger, 290.
 Calfot, Peter de, merchant of Leicester, 232.
 Calwedon [co. Essex]. *See* Canewdon.
 Cambio, Robert de, clerk, keeper of Canterbury castle, 116.
 Cambridge [co. Cambridge], 244.
, Barnwell in, *q.v.*
, friars Preachers of, 115, 121, 244, 294.
, St. Radegunds without [*now* Jesus College], prioress and nuns of, 244.
 Cambridge, county, farm of, 295.
, issues of, 96, 114, 115, 244, 294.
, sheriff of, 295.
, mandates to, 15, 49, 74, 96, 114, 115, 206, 244 *ter*, 280.
 Cambridge and Huntingdon, counties of, issues of, 31, 295.
, sheriff of, 31, 295.
,, mandate to, 12.
 Camois, Ralph de, sheriff of Surrey and Sussex, 188.
 Camme, Kamme, Walter de, 147, 176.
 Campania, John de, papal notary, messenger of. *See* Baiona, Roger de.
 Campeden, Campedon [co. Gloucester]. *See* Chipping Campden.
 Campis, Simon de, merchant of Douai, 253.
 Candevre, Candever, Candevere, Candevr', Candover, Caundevere, Condevre, Kandover, Philip de, 138, 142 *ter*, 256.
,, the huntsman, 317, 320.
,, the king's huntsman, 3, 8, 23, 24, 47, 48, 53, 65, 90, 136, 143, 151, 152, 163, 171, 174, 183, 189, 196.
 Canewdon, Calwedon [co. Essex], manor of, 80.
 Canterbury [co. Kent], 18, 37, 200, 241.
, archbishop of, 61. *See also* Abbendon, Edmund de.
,, chapel of in Canterbury, 102.
,, of St. Thomas the Martyr of, in Canterbury, 17.
,-elect of. *See* Sabaudia, Boniface de.
, archbishopric of, 231.
,, buildings of, at Lambeth, 13.
,, and mills of, 43.
,, cellar of, in Canterbury, 197.
,, corn of, 110, 112, 163.
,, demesne lands of, 72.
,, fixed alms of, 61.
,, house of, at Maidstone, 197.
,, issues of 27, 30, 35-38, 45, 56, 63, 72, 77, 85, 87, 90, 93, 97, 98, 102, 103, 105, 112, 130-132, 134, 143, 156, 196-198, 200 *bis*, 215, 230, 239 *bis*, 241, 303.
,, keeper or keepers of, 16, 42, 105, 130-132, 134.
,,, mandates to, 17, 18, 27, 30, 35-38, 43, 45, 56, 58, 61, 63, 71, 73, 77, 85, 87, 93, 94, 98-100, 102, 103, 109, 110, 117, 118, 129, 135, 141, 143, 153, 163, 196-198, 200.
,, *See also* Caxton, Jeremiah de; Crioil, Bertram de; Mansel, John; Wyvile, John de.
,, liberties of, defence of, 130.
,, manors of, 109, 131, 132.
,,, provisioning of Dover castle from, 110.
,, parks of, enclosed, 43.
,, perquisites of, 148.
,, vineyards of, to be tilled, 43.

- Canterbury, archbishopric of—*cont.*
 , warrens of, 197.
 , woods of, 135.
 , castle, chapel of, 263.
 , repair of, 141, 303.
 , Christchurch, 103, 307.
 , friars Minors of, 72, 125.
 , Preachers of, 45, 52, 102, 202, 212, 232, 233.
 , prior of, 212.
 , Holy Trinity, church of, 211, 275.
 , prior and convent of, 45.
 , Jew of, 9.
 , the lord legate at, 42.
 , mint (*cambii, monetaria*) of, 153.
 , buildings of, 66.
 , die granted in, 153.
 , issues of, 52, 54, 102, 153, 202.
 , keeper of, 54, 66, 102, 153, 202. *And see* Hardel, William.
 , Northgate, Nortgat, the sick of, 63.
 , provision of wine for, 197, 200, 235.
 , St. Augustine, church of, 17, 103, 211, 275.
 , St. Gregory, church of, 211.
 , St. Sepulchre, church of, 211.
 , shrine of St. Thomas the Martyr at, 212 *bis*, 275, 307.
 , keeper of, 196.
 , writs dated at, 101, 102, 196, 197, 211, 212.
 Cantilupo, Walter de, bishop of Worcester (1237–1266), 293.
 , William, W., de, 68, 69, 135, 181, 265, 320.
 , knight of, 141.
 , mandate to, 153.
 , servants of, 183, 190.
 , the king's messenger to the court of Rome, 308.
 , writs witnessed by, 160 (*note*), 188, 189, 193, 224.
 , the younger, 140, 145, 258.
 , his men of Totnes, 258.
 Cantuaria, Henry de, the king's chaplain in his chapels at Westminster, 147, 177.
 , Isabel wife of Robert de, 123, 125, 157.
 , Robert de, 50, 54, 73, 86, 153, 322.
 , house of, in London, 153.
 , the king's clerk, 153.
 , in Windsor forest, 61.
 , the younger, 190, 296.
 Capella, Peter de, 40.
 Capia, Simon, master of the ship *St. Mary*, 158.
 Capocci, Master Rener, Reyner, cardinal deacon of *St. Mary in Cosmedin*, 194.
 , messenger of, 79, 194. *See also* Vicio.
 Capua [Italy], dean of. *See* John, Master.
 Carbon-Blanc, Bonlieu, *Bono Loco* in Gascony [France, dep. Gironde, arr. Bordeaux], abbot of, 218.
 Carbonel, Carbunel, Adam, 102.
 , Martin, 101, 210, 247.
 Cardiff, Kaerdif' [co. Glamorgan], friars Preachers of, 105.
 Cardigan, Kardigan [co. Cardigan], castle, 84.
 , equipment and provisions for, 251, 276, 279.
 , garrison of, 279, 305.
 , keeper of. *See* Munemuth, John de.
 , manor of, 84.
 , parts of, garrison of, sent by water, 262.
 , the king's lands of, tilling of, 113.
 Cark, 13.
 Carlisle [co. Cumberland], bishop of, 312. *See also* Maucclerk, Walter.
 , castle, repairs at, 220, 221, 260, 298.
 , forest of, 250, 255.
 , friars Preachers of, 260.
 , the king's chapel of, repair of, 221, 241.
 Carmarthen, Kaeremerdin, Kaermerdin [co. Carmarthen], castle, 84.
 , equipping and provisioning of, 251, 276, 279.
 , keeper of. *See* Munemuth, John de.
 , manor of, 84.
 , parts of, garrison sent to, by water, 262.
 Carnadure, Arnold, 288.
 Carrow, Karhowe [co. Norfolk], priory of, 295.
 Carthusian order, Charterhouse, the Chartreuse, prior of, 44, 80, 264, 268.
 Casingham, William de, 51, 84, 122.
 Casn', Andrew de, 287.
 Casselet, Bernard de, 236.
 Castel, Hamo de, 242.
 Castelacre [co. Norfolk]. *See* Castle-acre.
 Castleford, Castreford [co. York], mill, 53.
 Castello, Emery de, 89.
 Castile, king of, the king's messenger to, 156.

- Castillon, *Castellion'*, Kastellium
[France, dep. Gironde], *vicomte*
de, 280, 281, 300.
....., messenger of, 280, 281,
300.
- Castinall, Raymund de, 208.
- Castleacre, Castelacre [co. Norfolk],
237.
- Castreford [co. York]. *See* Castleford.
- Castro Novo, Fulk de, 226, 232, 249,
254, 272, 296, 318.
- Catesby [co. Northampton], altar of,
263.
- Cattestye, Ralph de, serjeant, 42.
- Cattishall [in Great Barton, co. Suffolk],
writs dated at, 138, 139.
- Caumbray, Giles de, 258, 261.
....., the king's serjeant, 326.
- Caundas, Hugh de, 305.
- Caundevre, Caundevre. *See* Candevre.
- Cauwude [co. York]. *See* Cawood.
- Cauz, Geoffrey de, 10.
- Caversham (co. Berks, *now* co. Oxford),
chapel of, 66.
- Cawood, Cauwude [co. York], Nun
Appleton, Appelton, by, *q.v.*
....., writs dated at, 255, 256.
- Caxton, Kaxton, Jeremiah de, 19, 63,
98, 215.
....., on a commission of
inquiry as to the Jews, 206.
....., keeper of the archbishop-
ric of Canterbury, 200, 211, 212,
239, 241, 303.
- Gedr'. *See* Codres.
- Celebrech, Selebrech, Selebrech, Iterus,
Iterius, 95, 154.
....., messenger of William
Larceveske, 5, 6, 8, 88, 90, 96,
98.
- Cernes, Nicholas de, 314.
- Cerring [co. Kent]. *See* Charing.
- Certes' [co. Surrey]. *See* Chertsey.
- Cestrehunt [co. Herts]. *See* Cheshunt.
- Cet' [co. Hants]. *See* Chute.
- Chabeneis, Chabeneys, Chaboneis,
Chaboneys, Esquivat (*Chiwardi*)
de, 53, 92, 155, 211, 227.
....., and Alice his wife, 302.
....., messenger of, 2, 3.
- Chaceporc, Chacepor, Chaceporch,
Chacepork, Chaceporth, Chasce-
porc, Peter, 25, 50, 76, 86, 105,
106, 120, 127, 128, 133, 295,
306.
....., clerk or keeper of the
wardrobe, 25, 48, 85, 87, 90,
91, 98, 110-113, 115, 116, 119,
121-127, 130, 132, 134, 201 *bis*,
209 *bis*, 212, 220, 228, 230, 231,
235, 237, 243 *bis*, 256, 257,
264 *bis*, 268-271, 273, 274 *bis*,
277, 283, 285, 292, 293, 295 *bis*,
297-299, 301, 303 *bis*, 305, 308,
312-314 *bis*, 316-322, 325.
- Chaceporc, Peter—*cont.*
....., the king's messenger
beyond seas, 95, 97.
....., writs witnessed by, 154,
201, 203, 204.
- Chadshunt, Chadeleshunt, Chadles-
funte [co. Warwick], corn of,
217.
....., manor, 111.
- Chaleis, Chaleys, Agnes de, 243.
..... [Chalais, France, *dep.* Charente],
lord of, messenger of. *See*
Maynac, William de.
....., Oliver de, 194, 214, 300.
....., messenger of, 194, 236,
300.
....., wife of, dower of, 270.
- Channel, the [English], 32.
- Channel Islands. *See* Guernsey; Jersey.
- Chardeburg [co. York]. *See* Scar-
borough.
- Charendon [co. Wilts]. *See* Clarendon.
- Charente, Taunay on. *See* Tonnay-
Charente.
- Charing, Cerring, Serring [co. Kent],
bailiff of, 131. *And see* Huck,
Walter de.
- Charterhouse, Chartreuse. *See*
Carthusian order.
- Chaumberleng, John de, 291.
- Chaumbre, William de la, 53.
- Chaumbevill, Osbert de, 102.
- Chaumpeneis, William, 254.
- Chaundos, Robert de, bailiff of John
de Munemuth in Cardigan
castle, 251.
- Chaunlit'. *See* Cheynlit'.
- Chauntermerle, Jocelin, 101.
- Chaure', Patrick de, 251, 317, 320.
- Chaus, Willian de, 43.
- Chawel, Simon de, of Childrey, 233.
- Chawton [co. Hants], writs dated at,
291.
- Chelmerford, Henry de, 172.
- Cheldrede [co. Berks]. *See* Childrey.
- Chelry, Henry de, approver, 233.
- Cheenay, Chenay, Cheney, William de,
154, 201, 211, 226, 278, 289.
- Chenay, Cheney. *See* Cheenay.
- Chertsey, Certes' [co. Surrey], 165.
....., abbot and convent of, 274.
....., writs dated at, 266, 267, 271,
272.
- Cheshunt, Cestrehunt [co. Herts], 89.
....., park, 90.
- Chester [co. Chester], 21, 59, 66, 69,
253, 314, 323.
....., aid of, 10.
....., bailiffs of, 59.
....., bishop, *and* bishopric, of. *See*
Coventry and Lichfield.
....., Boughton Spital in, *q.v.*
....., bridge of, 59.
....., repair of, 53.
....., burgesses of, 70.

Chester—*cont.*

-, castle, 70.
-,, equipment sent to, 314.
-,, garrison of, 20.
-,, keeping of, 128, 191, 219.
-,, the king's buildings of, repair of, 311.
-,,, chapel in, 70.
-,, Welsh hostages in, 74, 92.
-, citizens of, 21.
-, constable of. *See* Lacy, John de, earl of Lincoln.
-, dean of. *See* Simon.
-, equipment sent to, 314 *bis*, 316, 318, 322, 324.
-, farm of, 21.
-, friars Minors of, buildings of, 68.
-, garden in, 53.
-, house of lepers without, 90.
-, issues of, 322.
-, keepers of the king's supplies at, venison sent to, 317.
-, mills of, 53.
-, nuns of, 13, 71.
-,, charter of, 125.
-, port of, 70, 243.
-, prison, 252.
-, provisions sent to, 298, 309, 312, 314, 319–321.
-, St. Giles' hospital, brethren of, 74, 75 *bis*, 205.
-, St. John's hospital, 49.
-, the king at, 71, 75, 92, 311, 316, 320, 322, 323.
-, the king's buildings in, 53.
-, treasure sent to, 68, 74.
-, wardrobe at, 69, 320–322.
-, Welsh prisoners sent from the Tower to, 252, 253.
-, wooden towers at, 70, 323.
-, writs dated at, 68–70, 74, 320, 321.
- Chester, county of, 21, 49, 287, 323.
-, custody of, 20, 128, 191, 219. *And see* Lexinton, John de; Simon, dean of Chester.
-, issues of, 13, 20, 53, 59, 65, 67, 69–71, 75, 78, 85, 102, 128, 134, 177, 178, 191, 203, 205, 219, 325.
-,, keepers of. *See* Lexinton, John de; Simon, dean of Chester.
-, justice of, 13, 20, 49, 59, 65, 68, 70, 71, 75, 92, 128, 129, 156, 302, 311.
-,, bailiwick of the king's parks of, 243.
-,, constable of, 311.
-,, servants of, 21.
-, *See also* Strange, John le.

Chester—*cont.*

-, men of Englefield in the king's service in, 253.
-, parts of, miners for, 78.
-,, serjeants to keep the king's peace in, 241.
-,, the king's messenger to, 85.
-, the king's forest of, 65.
-,, peace in, 70.
- Chester, earldom of, 124.
-, earls of:
 - John, 53, 70.
 - Hugh, charter of, 53.
 - Randolph, 49, 53, 70, 125, 241.
 - And see* Blundevill.
-,, 49, 70.
-,, lands of, 278.
- Chethnay, William de, 317.
- Cheval, William, 116, 186.
-,, the king's serjeant, blinded in the king's service, 184.
- Cheverel, Alexander de, collector of the thirtieth in Wilts, 164.
- Chey, William de, 270.
- Cheynlit', Chaunlit', William de, 79, 80, 200, 270.
-,, messenger of. *See* Flemeros, Stephen de.
- Chichester, Cycestr' [co. Sussex], 164.
-, bishopric of, issues of, 232, 235, 243, 254, 255, 273, 280, 291, 293, 298, 301, 303.
-,, keeper or keepers of, mandates to, 232, 243, 251, 255, 273, 280 *bis*, 289, 291, 293, 303, 324.
-,, *See also* Passelewe, Simon; Sabaudia, Bernard de.
-,, warrens (*cunigero*) of, 251, 280, 289.
-, canon of. *See* Everdon, Silvester de.
-, leper hospital without, warden of. *See* Burdun, William.
-,, Thomas warden of, 236.
- Childrey, Chelrede [co. Berks], 233.
- Childwic, Childewik, Geoffrey de, 317, 321.
- Chilham, Chillam, Richard, Richard de, 138.
-,, the king's brother, 136.
-, son of Richard de, the king's nephew, 122.
- Chillac, Agnes de, and Ellis her son, John messenger of, 279.
-,,, recompensed for lost lands, 279.
-, Ellis de, 278, 279, 306.
-,, men of, 278.
- Chillam. *See* Chilham.
- Chilstone, Chilton [in Madley, co. Hereford], 311.

- Chipeham, Chipenham, Cypeham [co. Cambridge]. *See* Chippenham.
 [co. Wilts]. *See* Chippenham.
 Chippenham, Chipeham, Chipenham, Cypeham [co. Cambridge], wardrobe at, 113, 295.
 Hospitallers at, 245.
 wine sent to, 237, 245, 286.
 writs dated at, 113, 114, 245, 294, 295.
 Chipeham [co. Wilts], forest, 9.
 Chipping Campden, Campeden, Campendon [co. Gloucester], chapel of, 186.
 manor, serjeant of, 276.
 Chirbury, Cherebir' [co. Salop], canons of, 129.
 Chnottingele [co. York]. *See* Knottingley.
 Chopes, Hugh de, 159.
 Chubbe, William, 88.
 of Wallingford, 46.
 Churchdown [co. Gloucester], writs dated at, 175.
 Churcheton [co. Somerset], 72.
 Chute, Cet' [co. Wilts], forest of, 265, 277.
 agistors of, 281.
 keeper of. *See* Columbariis, Avice de.
 pannage of, 281.
 Cinque Ports, the, provision of barges for, 139.
 Cirencester, Cyrenc', Cyrencestr' [co. Gloucester], 165.
 abbot of, 267.
 farm of town of, 267.
 writs dated at, 57, 63.
 Citeaux [France, dep. Cotes d'Or], abbot of, 254.
 proctor of, 34, 254.
 and convent of, 34.
 Clacton, Clakinton [co. Essex], and Horseye, warren of, 89.
 Clare [co. Suffolk], castle, keeper of. *See* Lade, Richard de la.
 stew of, repair of, 66.
 Clare (*Claris*) [co. Sussex]. *See* Clere.
 Clare, Gilbert de, sometime earl of Gloucester, 73.
 lands of, issues of, 35, 57, 73, 169.
 keeper of, 35, 57, 73, 97. *And see* Lade, Richard de la.
 Richard de, 35, 57, 73, 97, 267, 299.
 in the king's ward, 219.
 his lands restored, 283.
 earl of Gloucester, 318.
 *See also* Clere.
 Clarendon, Clarindon [co. Wilts], 60, 86, 91.
 bailiff or serjeant of. *See* Cok, Adam.
 Clarendon—*cont.*
 bailiwick of, charge on issues of, 223.
 chapels at:
 by the almonry, 223, 224.
 the king's chapel, repair of, 224.
 the king's three chapels, 25.
 the queen's chapel, 60, 223.
 repair of, 60, 224.
 forest of, 266, 291, 314.
 manor, 291.
 old painted chamber at, 60.
 the king at, 105, 270.
 the king's buildings at, 2, 62, 126.
 details of works on, 60, 223, 224.
 keeper of. *See* Cok, Adam.
 cellar at, 89.
 chamber at, 60.
 the old hall at, 223.
 wardrobe at, 61, 224.
 repair of, 60.
 wine for, 11, 30, 62, 86, 199, 235, 272, 273, 285, 297.
 works at, 222, 233, 234, 265, 291, 310 *bis*.
 keepers of, 223, 234.
 writs dated at, 59, 61, 221–223, 290, 291.
 Clerc. *See* Clerk.
 Clere [co. Hants]. *See* Burghclere.
 [near Lewes, co. Sussex], Clare, *Claris*, forest, keeping of, 42, 87, 142.
 Clere, Godfrey de, 206, 207.
 Roger de, 169, 170.
 taken to Newgate, 166.
 *See also* Clare.
 Clerk, Clerc, John le, of Sutton, 219.
 Lowis le, 29.
 (*clerico*), Matthew, 101.
 Robert le, of Newington [co. Kent], 165.
 Cliderhowe [co. Lancaster]. *See* Clitheroe.
 Clifford, Giles de, 29, 197, 275.
 knight, 157.
 Richard de, 201, 239, 277, 278, 284, 317.
 keeper of Lundy Island, 238.
 appointed to make inquisitions as to the forests, 249.
 Walter de, 201.
 Clipstone, King's, Clipston [in Edwinstowe, co. Nottingham], castle, repair of, 252.
 the king's stews of, 262.
 works at, 254, 257.
 wine for, 235.
 writ dated at, 254.

- Clitheroe, Cliderhowe, Gliderhou [co. Lancaster], castle, garrison of, 52.
, the king's bailiff of, 193.
 Clive [co. Northampton]. *See* Kingscliffe.
 Cnottingele, Cnottingle [co. York]. *See* Knottingley.
 Colle son of Richard the baker, 233.
 Cornbury Park, Cornebur' [co. Oxford], farm of, 42.
 Coc. *See* Cok.
 Cocham [co. Berks]. *See* Cookham.
 Cochull [co. Worcester]. *See* Cokehill.
 Codres, Codr', Cedr', William de, 102, 117, 287.
 Cok, Coc, Adam, mandates to, 47, 48, 191, 209, 291, 310.
,, bailiff or serjeant of Clarendon, 223.
,, mandates to, 94, 277, 314.
,, keeper of the king's buildings at Clarendon, 91.
 Cokefeld, Roesia de, 140.
 Cokehill [in Inkberrow, co. Worcester], Cochull, nuns of, 37.
 Cokeside, Roger, 287.
 Cokyn, William, bailiff of Reculver, 132 *bis*.
 Colchester, Colecestr' [co. Essex], 189.
, the king's approver of, 137.
, wood without, 135.
 Coleburn [co. Wilts]. *See* Collingbourne Kingston.
 Colemere, Colemer, Colemore, J. de, John de, 109, 114, 125, 182.
 Colesdon, John de, clerk of the kitchen, 76.
 Colewurth, Colewrth, William de, justice, 50.
 Colin the crossbowman, 99.
 Colingeburn, 319.
 Collingbourne Kingston, Coleburn [co. Wilts], manor, annexed to Ludgershall, 302.
 Colprest, William, 151.
 Colum. *See* Culun.
 Columb, Gailard, 267.
, William Reimundi, 267.
 *See also* Culun.
 Columbariis, Avice de, 302.
,, bailiwick of, 137, 143, 182.
,, keeper of the forest of Chute, 277.
,, mandates to, 137, 142, 143, 175, 265.
 Colwich, co. Stafford, parish, Haywood, Heywud, in *q.v.*
 Combermere [Abbey, in Dodcott cum Wilkesley, co. Chester], writs dated at, 320.
 Comenour, Roger de, of Fyfield, 165.
 Condevre. *See* Candevre.
 Common Bench, the Bench, 56.
 Compton Pauncefoot, Cump-ton by Caddebir' [co. Somerset], 72.
 Condover, Cunedover [co. Salop], manor, 124.
 Confolent', Confluento, Confoleyn, Peter de, 77.
,, messenger or servant of the count of Bigorre, 47, 73, 76.
 Conisbrough [co. York, W.R.], Cunigbur', Cunigburg, Cuningburg, castle, chapel in, 18.
,, keeper of. *See* Bren, Frank de.
,, garrison of, 52.
, mills of, 18.
 Convers (*Converso*), Cunvers, Philip le, 107, 122, 149, 167.
,, repairer of the king's crossbows, 7.
, *See also* Philip the convert.
 Cookham, Cocham [co. Berks], bailiffs of, mandate to, 250.
, issues of, 250.
, men of, 142.
 Cop', Bernard de, 297.
 Coraund, William, messenger of William de Rupe, 88.
 Corbun, Geoffrey, the king's fisherman, 217.
 Corfe Castle, Corf' [co. Dorset], 34, 38, 60.
,, constable of, 143, 265.
,, the king's buildings of, 238.
,, repair and works of, 129, 222, 224, 225, 238, 265, 313.
, chapels of, 45.
 Corfer, Bidau, 286.
 Corfton [in Ludlow]. ? *See* Corve.
 Corneham, William de, 36.
 Corneu, Arnold, 203, 228, 283.
,, Albert messenger of, 203, 228.
,, Geoffrey messenger of, 283.
,, knights of, 283. *And see* Bernard, Peter; Malebest, Gyrard.
 Cornwall, countess of, 280.
, earl of. *See* Richard.
 Cornun, Boz, messenger of, Arnold Kaylow, 271.
 Cornwrym, Edmund, of Wantage, 165.
 Corsham [co. Wilts], bailiffs of, mandate to, 27.
, the king's stews at, 27.
 Corsham, William de, 164.
 Corve [? Corfton in Ludlow, co. Salop], the king's mill of, 72.
 Cosse, Aymeric, 309.
 Costentin, Amice de, a leper, 90.
 Cotele, Cotel, Thomas, the king's approver, 72, 73.

- Cotin, Arnold, 316.
 Couele, Philip de, justice to deliver Northampton gaol, 188.
 Coventry, Covintre [co. Warwick], friars Minors of, 71, 258.
 , manor, 276.
 , park of, 183.
 , keeper of, 276
 Coventry and Lichfield, Coventry and Licheffeld, or Chester, bishop of. *See* Pateshull, Hugh de; Stavenesby, Alexander de.
 , bishopric of, buildings of, repair of, 324.
 , farm of, 266.
 , lands of, 102, 324.
 , issues of, 16, 43, 47, 102, 103, 116, 170, 218, 240, 251, 253, 258, 266, 274, 282, 283 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 307, 321, 323.
 , keepers of, mandates to, 102, 103, 108, 111, 112, 170, 217, 218, 240, 246, 251, 253, 258, 266, 274, 282, 283 *bis*, 300 *bis*, 313, 319, 321 *bis*, 324 *bis*.
 , keepers of, 47, 108.
 , *See also* Dunghun, Ralph; Lacok, Ralph; Norwico, Simon de; Stok, Ralph de la; Walton, Master Simon de.
 , manors of, 16, 43, 110, 111.
 , men of, 323.
 , prebend of the chamber of, 112, 170.
 , stock of, 283.
 , woods of, 324.
 Cowe, Simon de, servant of, 46.
 Craft, Ralph, 318.
 , le Warfrur, 137.
 Craike, Creyk [co. York, *formerly* co. Durham], park of, enclosing of, 58.
 , writ dated at, 257.
 , Crickeleys, prioress and nuns of [the hospital of St. Mary's in meadows of], 25.
 Crakehath [? Creeksea, co. Essex], mill of, 176.
 Cranborne, Craneburn [co. Dorset], manor, 169.
 Cras, John le, 101, 118.
 , of Rouen, 117.
 Craunfeld, Craumfeld, brother Roger de, 147.
 , Templar, 151.
 Craunzun, Creaunzun, Peter de, 127, 215.
 Cravill, James de, messenger of the justice of Ireland, 56.
 Creaunzun. *See* Craunzun.
 Creeksea, co. Essex. ? *See* Crakehath.
 Cregeling', Botolph, 298.
 Crepping, Creppinges, Robert de, 35, 58, 80, 255, 256, 303 *bis*, 304 *bis*, 326.
 , bailiwick of, issues of, 258, 326.
 , keeper of the king's lands, manors and wards, 51, 123, 184, 269.
 , munitions in Newcastle castle, 260.
 , the lands of Roger Bertram, 271.
 , Pickering castle, 51.
 , the king's serjeant, 32, 51.
 , mandates to, 258, 302.
 Crespin, Benedict, a Jew, 98.
 Crevequer, Hamo de, 240.
 , Henry de, 45.
 Creyk [co. York]. *See* Craike.
 Crickeleys. *See* Craike.
 Crioil, Crioyl, Cryoil, Cryoill, Cryoyl, Bertram de, B. de, 98, 139 *bis*, 258, 259.
 , appointed to view the chattels of the Jews, 106.
 , constable or keeper of Dover castle, 133, 147, 176, 230, 265, 275, 301, 325.
 , mandate to, 148.
 , of the Tower of London, 43, 76, 98, 130, 139.
 , a keeper of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 38, 90, 112, 200, 211, 239, 241, 303.
 , mandate to, 212.
 , mandate to, 215.
 , writ witnessed by, 17.
 Croftes, Philip de, sheriff of Sussex, 188.
 Croinden, Croindon [co. Surrey]. *See* Croydon.
 Crowecumb, Godfrey de, 296.
 Croxton Kerrial, Croxton [co. Leicesters], abbot of, 250.
 , church of, 250.
 , wine for, 236.
 , writs dated at, 250.
 Croydon, Croinden, Croindon, Croynden, Croyndon, Crynden [co. Surrey], bailiffs of, 131, 239.
 , manor, 239.
 , wine for, 11, 99, 194.
 , wood of, 153.
 , writs dated at, 146, 195.
 Croyland abbey [co. Lincoln], issues and avoidance of, 315.
 Cruce, John de, 202.
 Crynden [co. Surrey]. *See* Croydon.
 Cryoil, Cryoill, Cryoyl. *See* Crioil.
 Cuckfield, Cukefeld, Cukfeld [co. Sussex], park, 87.
 Cuingnak, William de, 75.
 Culun, Colum, Culum, William, 20, 40.
 *See also* Columb.
 Cumb', Ellis de, seal of, 204.

- Cumberland, county of, 51.
 , carriage of money from, to London, 123.
 , farm of, 268, 269.
 , issues of, 320.
 , sheriff of, 320.
 , , mandates to, 220, 241, 250, 255, 256, 258, 260, 268, 269, 298, 315.
 , tallage of the king's demesnes in, 41.
 Cumpeis, Heymes de, messenger of the Emperor, 134.
 Cumpton by Caddebir' [co. Somerset]. *See* Compton Pauncefoot.
 Cumpton, William de, keeper of Bardney abbey, 224.
 Cundom', Centorius de, 154.
 , Peter de, 154.
 Cunedover [co. Salop]. *See* Condover.
 Cunigbur', Cunigburg, Cuningburg [co. York]. *See* Conisbrough.
 Cunte, Bernard le, of Bordeaux, 6.
 Cunvers. *See* Convers.
 Cuppere, Nicholas le, of Faringdon, 233.
 Curcy, Philip de, 118.
 Cursan', Peter de, 101.
 Curtenay, John de, 259.
 , Robert, Robert de, 4.
 , , clerk, the son, 4.
 , , proctor of. *See* Turbiniaco, William de.
 Cusin, Simon, 224.
 Cuttestich, William, merchant, 57.
 Cycestr' [co. Sussex]. *See* Chichester.
 Cygony, Cygoyny, Engelard de, Ingelard de, 9, 21, 88, 109, 203, 232.
 , Peter, 105.
 Cynfrig, Kenewerek, Seis, 311.
 Cypeham [co. Cambridge]. *See* Chippenham.
 Cyrenc' [co. Gloucester]. *See* Cirencester.
- D**
- Dalkey (Ireland, co. Dublin), port of, 244.
 Dampere, Daunpere, William, 18.
 Daneys, Ingelmer le, 231.
 , John le, 77.
 , , heir of, 200.
 Daniel, Bernard, 40, 75.
 , Peter, 76.
 Darenhall, co. Chester. *See* Darnhall.
 Darlington [co. Durham], writs dated at, 259.
 Darnhall, Darenhall, Darnhal' [in Whitegate, co. Chester], the king's garden at, 70.
 , hall and chambers at, repair of, 70.
 , park, keepers of, 20, 59.
 , writs dated at, 69, 70.
 Dartford, Derteford [co. Kent], Sutton without. *See* Sutton at Hone.
 Dartmouth, Dertem', Dertemuth, Dertesm' [co. Devon], treasure sent to, 147, 148, 152.
 Daundely, Nicholas, the king's carpenter, 150.
 , Robert de, the king's serjeant of Gillingham, 25.
 *See also* Aundely.
 Daunpere. *See* Dampere.
 Daveneye, Geoffrey, 139.
 , , and Margaret his wife, 138.
 , John, son of Geoffrey, 139.
 Davenport [co. Chester], 20.
 Davenoport, Vivian de, 238.
 David, son of Llewelyn formerly prince of North Wales, the king's nephew, 85, 200.
 , his clerk David, 85.
 , war with, 253.
 , Master, the king's carpenter, 307.
 Davit, Bernard, messenger of Peter Reymundi, 88.
 Dax (*Aquens'*) [France, dep. Landes], men of, messengers of. *See* Gerard; Segin, John.
 , , loan to the king by, 275.
 Dayrel. *See* Ayrel.
 Dean, Dene, Forest of [co. Gloucester], 3, 8, 18, 23, 27, 36, 52, 57, 61, 64, 65, 94, 107, 125, 151, 152, 167, 190, 196, 221, 267, 283, 318, 326.
 , , keeper of. *See* Segrave.
 , , miners of, sent to Chester, 316.
 Debonner, Hugh, 322.
 Deganwy, Gannok, Kannoc, Kanoc [co. Carnarvon], bailiwick of, 319, 323.
 , camp at, writs dated at, 322-326.
 , castle, 324.
 , , fortification of, 225.
 , equipment sent to, 322, 324 *ter*.
 , forest, venison taken in, 321.
 , the wardrobe at, 323.
 , writs dated at, 322.
 Delamere (*Mara*) [co. Chester], forest, wooden works made in, 70.
 Delebret, Amaneus, 156.
 Den, Peter de la, 288.
 Dene [co. Gloucester]. *See* Dean.

- Dene, John de, merchant of Bruges, 7.
 William de, forester of. *See*
 Kirkeby, William de.
- Denecastre [co. York]. *See* Doncaster.
- Deneford, Denford, W., Walter de,
 53, 64, 74, 91. *Cf.* Derneford.
- Deneye [co. Cambridge]. *See* Denny.
- Denmade, Herbert de, the king's
 serjeant, 325.
- Denmark, 27.
 archdeacon of, messenger of,
 313.
- Denny, Deneye [in Waterbeach par.,
 co. Cambridge], Templars at,
 245.
- Derby, Dereby [co. Derby], friars
 Preachers of, 111, 166, 251.
- Derby, county of, eyre in, issues of, 320.
 farm of, 166.
 issues of, 137.
 sheriff of, 137, 166, 244, 309,
 320, 324.
 tallage of the king's demesnes
 in, 41.
 *See also* Nottingham and
 Derby.
- Derby, earl of. *See* Ferrariis,
 William de.
- Derham, Master Ellis de, 222.
- Derneford, Walter de, 312. *Cf.*
 Deneford.
- Derteford [co. Kent]. *See* Dartford.
- Dertem', Dertemuth, Dertesm' [co.
 Devon]. *See* Dartmouth.
- Desehay. *See* Prisehay.
- Devizes [co. Wilts], bailiffs of, man-
 date to, 307.
 castle, 122.
 chapel of, 42, 65
 outer chapel of, chaplain
 for, 255.
 chaplain in, 301, 323.
 constable of, 65, 107,
 139, 159, 263, 301, 323. *And*
see Plessetis, John de.
 treasury of, repair of,
 164.
 repair of, 65, 263.
 manor of, farm of, 20, 290.
 issues of, 2.
 the king's treasure at, 107,
 132.
 works at, keepers of, 1.
- Devon, county of, 98.
 eyres of justices in, issues of,
 231, 241, 242, 248, 256, 258,
 260, 290.
 farm of, 190, 290.
 issues of, 98, 124, 138, 284.
 lands of the earl of Devon in,
 301.
 sheriff of, 98, 124, 161, 184,
 290, 319.
 clerk of. *See* Weston,
 John de.
- Devon, county of—*cont.*
 mandates to, 52, 57,
 138, 162-164, 173, 178, 190,
 228, 231, 241, 242, 248, 256,
 258, 260.
 *See also* Bathonia,
 Walter de.
- Devon, earl of. *See* Reviers, Baldwin de.
- Dikere, Herbert, 46.
- Dinsley, Temple, Dinesle, Dinnesle,
 Dynnesle [co. Hertford], the
 king's wine at, 237, 286, 294.
 wardrobe at, 297.
- Dismars, Nicholas, the king's serjeant,
 326.
- Dispensa, Roger de, the king's ser-
 vant, 5.
- Dissard [co. Flint]. *See* Dyserth.
- Ditton [co. Cambridge], writ dated at,
 295.
 the wardrobe at, 295.
- Dodecott cum Wilkesley, co. Chester,
 Combermere in, *q.v.*
- Doncaster, Denecastre [co. York],
 wine sent to, 236.
 writs dated at, 261.
- Dorchester, Dorcestr' [co. Dorset],
 the king's chapel of, 45.
- Dornon, William, 208.
- Dorset, county of, issues of, 32, 320.
 sheriff of, 93. *See also* Oliver,
 Jordan.
 mandates to, 45, 60,
 93, 129, 133, 201, 221, 222,
 225, 238, 313, 320.
- Douai [Flanders], Doway, Duway,
 burgess of, 37.
 merchants of, 253.
- Dover, Duvor [co. Kent], 94, 128,
 140, 197, 200, 304.
 bailiffs of, 60, 99, 103, 267.
 castle, 57, 118, 129.
 chaplain in, 141.
 celebrating the
 mass of St. Mary in, 129, 146,
 173.
 custody of, 80, 87, 133,
 230, 301, 325. *See also* Bohun,
 Henry de; Crioil, Bertram de;
 Sabaudia, Peter de.
 equipment of, 115, 135.
 garrison of, 99, 144.
 provisioning of, 110,
 128.
 tower of, 22.
 works of, 99, 115, 116,
 118, 148, 176, 240, 258, 312.
 constable of, 115, 118, 135,
 144, 147, 148, 176, 240, 265.
See also Crioil, Bertram de.
 farm of town, 267.
 the lord legate at, 42.
 port of, 97, 134, 169.
 bailiffs of, 32.
 prior of, 212.

Dover—*cont.*
 reeve of, 215.
 St. Mary's church, 197, 212.
 writs dated at, 197, 211.
 Dovor, Richard de, 156, 231, 275.
 the king's kinsman, 249.
 Drax or Bray, Brye [in Drax par., co. York, W.R.], priory, 260.
 Driffeld [co. York], manor, 35.
 Drumar, Drimar', Reynold de, 16, 84, 122, 223, 275, 291.
 Dublin, archdeacon of. *See* Turvill, Geoffrey de.
 treasurer of, 244.
 Duket, Richard, 20, 31.
 Dune, Margery de la, 171.
 William de la, 171.
 the king's watchman, 247, 279.
 in Windsor castle, 213.
 Dunestaple [co. Bedford]. *See* Dunstable.
 Dunghun, Ralph, keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, 116.
 Dunhurst [in Rudgwick par., co. Sussex], manor of, 276.
 park, 276.
 Duni, Roger, 33.
 Dunewic' [co. Suffolk]. *See* Dunwich.
 Dunewik, Eustace de, 247.
 Dunstable, Dunestaple [co. Bedford], 234.
 Dunstanvill, Walter de, 154.
 Dunwich, Dunewic' [co. Suffolk], 106, 238.
 bailiffs of, 144.
 men of, 27, 199, 238.
 ship of, 159.
 ship-master of, 159.
 Durand, Raymond, 247.
 Durdan, William, 103, 287. *Cf.* Durdon.
 Durdens [France, Basses-Pyrénées]. *See* Urdès.
 Durdon, William de, messenger of Gaillard Colum, 170.
 *Cf.* Durdan.
 Durham, co. Durham, 87, 257.
 altar of St. Cuthbert at, 254.
 bishop of, confirmation of, 125.
 *See also* Farnham, Nicholas de; Poer, Richard de la.
 bishopric of, issues of, 9, 15, 18, 25, 87, 115, 116, 309.
 keepers of, 1, 25.
 *And see* Brun, William le; Molis, Nicholas de; Neketon, Henry de.
 stock of, 125.
 castle, repair of, 58.
 chaplains in, 1, 58.
 Exchequer of, 58.
 outer gaol of, repair of, 58.
 money sent to Westminster from, 116.
 writs dated at, 259.

Durnum, Michael, 101.
 William, 101.
 Duvor [co. Kent]. *See* Dover.
 Duway [Flanders]. *See* Douai.
 Dynnesle [co. Hertford]. *See* Dinsley, Temple.
 Dya, John de, 28, 29.
 the king's messenger, 36.
 Walter de, 17-19, 31, 37, 38.
 keeper of Edward the king's son, 15.
 Dyserth (*de Rupe*), Dissard, Dyssard, the Rock by Rhuddlan, Rock of Rothelan [*now in* co. Flint], castle, custody of, 128, 180, 191, 219.
 fortification of, 129, 225.
 garrison of, 177, 180.
 provisions for, 325.
 works of, 140, 180.

E

Eaton, Great [in Tarporley, co. Chester], Great Eton, 21.
 Little [in Tarporley, co. Chester], 21.
 Eboraco, Aaron de, 47.
 the Jew, 256.
 Leo de, the Jew, 12.
 W[illiam] de, 305.
 eyre of, in Kent, 67.
 provost of Beverley, 303.
 Eborard, the king's chaplain in his chapels of Westminster, 176.
 Eccleshall, Eccleshale [co. Stafford], 103.
 manor, 111.
 Edgar, John, mayor of Winchester, 41.
 Edmund, the king's son, birth of, 288.
 Edmundeatorp, Edmundeatorp, William de, 136, 220.
 forester of Freemantle, co. Hants, 175.
 Edward, the goldsmith, 28.
 the king's glazier of Windsor, 90.
 Edward the Confessor, St. Edward, queen of, 210.
 sceptre of, gilding of, 120.
 Edward the king's son, 18, 86, 88, 100, 127, 191, 213, 286.
 Alice his nurse, 191.
 birth of, 292.
 keepers of, 16. *See also* Dya, Walter de; Giffard, Hugh.
 messenger of. *See* Waleys, Roger le.
 Sarah his nurse, 191.
 silver utensils for, 148, 152.

- Edward the king's son—*cont.*
 and his household at Windsor,
 expenses of, 19, 31, 38, 50, 60,
 65, 68, 85, 90, 100, 142, 148 *bis*,
 160, 166, 167, 174, 176, 184,
 186, 190, 195, 207, 213, 240,
 293, 307, 308, 313, 321, 323.
 provisions for, 127, 137,
 139, 141-143, 151, 160, 163,
 170, 174, 175, 181-183, 187,
 190, 248, 271.
 robes for, 139, 146, 174,
 186.
 Egremundi [Gramont, dep. Basses
 Pyrénées], Arnold Willelmi de,
 297.
 messenger of, 297.
 Ekem, Ernald de, 104.
 Gerard de, 40.
 Ekkingham, Ellis de, 172.
 Eland, Juliana de, 261.
 Eleanor, A., the king's consort. *See*
 Index of Subjects under
 Eleanor.
 Eleanor, the king's grandmother [con-
 sort of Henry II.]. *See* Index
 of Subjects under Henry III.
 Eleanor, the king's cousin, Eleanor de
 Britannia, damsel of Brittany,
 41, 66, 68, 69, 84. *See also*
 Index of Subjects under
 Henry III.
 Eleanor, A., I. (*sic*), the king's sister,
 countess of Pembroke, wife of
 Simon de Montfort, earl of
 Leicester, 6, 281, 231.
 Eleanor (*sic*), the king's sister, formerly
 queen of Scotland: *recte* Joan,
q.v.
 Elenches, Master Walter de, 292.
 Elie. *See* Ely.
 Ellesmere, Aillesmere [co. Salop],
 castle, 92.
 works of, 78, 93.
 manor, 92.
 Elias, Ellis, le Evesk, Evesque, Jew,
 169.
 of London, 124.
 Ellis, the plumber, 225.
 under-porter of Chester castle,
 20.
 Elmham, Elman, William de, bailiff of
 South Malling, Slindon, etc.,
 132, 240.
 clerks of. *See*
 Robert; Vincent.
 Ely, St. Audrey (*Eledred'*) [co. Cam-
 bridge], church of, 244.
 prior of, 316.
 wardrobe at, 115, 295.
 writs dated at, 115, 245, 295.
 Ely, Elie, Elye, Emma wife of John de,
 153, 155.
 John de, clerk of the kitchen,
 76.
 Ely—*cont.*
 Peter, 101, 102, 287.
 Ralph de, 207.
 resident in the
 Exchequer, 18.
 Embrun [France, dep. Hautes Alpes],
 archbishop of, 206, 227.
 Emery, messenger of the emperor,
 232.
 Emma, queen [of king Canute], tomb
 of, in St. Swithun's, Winchester,
 292.
 Emperor, the. *See* Frederick II.
 Empress, the. *See* Isabel of Almain.
 Eneford, Walter de, 106.
 Engaine, Warner, 41, 262.
 keeper of the lands of
 Emma de Bellafago, 28.
 Engelwud [co. Cumberland]. *See*
 Inglewood.
 Enginur, Burnel le, 116. *See also*
 Burnel.
 Englefield, Englefeld, Englesfeud [co.
 Flint], the king's land of, issues
 of, 180.
 men of, 253.
 Englewude (co. Cumberland). *See*
 Inglewood.
 Epworth, Eppewurth, co. Lincoln,
 manor, 48.
 Ercall, High, co. Salop, Tern in, *q.v.*
 Erdinton, Giles de, 140.
 Erith, co. Kent, Lesness abbey in, *q.v.*
 Erlegh, Henry de, 144.
 Ermendar', William de, 321.
 Ermenye, Ermenia, Francus de, 90,
 127.
 Ernaldi, Ernis'. *See* Arnald.
 Eskenam, Peter, 210.
 Esmard, John, 102.
 Especheleg', Specheleg', Spechesleg',
 Richard de, 161, 162.
 constable of Lundy
 Island, 177.
 yeoman of. *See* Wrox-
 hull, Richard de.
 Esporun, John de, 126.
 Essendon, Essenden [co. Hertford],
 forest, keepers of, 27.
 Essex, county of, farm of, charges
 upon, 113, 115, 119, 249, 295,
 313.
 forest of, 153, 196.
 issues of, 24, 113, 137, 253.
 parks of the bishopric of
 London in, 97.
 sheriff of, 24, 119, 171, 295,
 313. *And see* Watton, John de.
 mandates to, 11, 80, 96,
 113, 135, 137, 188 *bis*, 189, 249,
 253.
 Essex and Hereford, earl of. *See*
 Bohun, Humphrey de.
 Essex, Roger de, 140.
 Esteyle, Bernard del, 317.

Esthal, Robert de, clerk of Richard
count of Poitou and Cornwall,
198.
Estland, Estlaund, Herman de, 23.
....., Herbert de, 23.
....., Ralph de, 23.
Estris, Albric, 298.
Esturmi, Esturmy. *See* Sturmy.
Eton, Great and Little [co. Chester].
See Eaton.
Eu [France, dep. Seine Inférieure],
countess of (*comitesse Augi*),
lands of, 292.
Eudo, the king's brother, 80.
Euken, William, 297.
Everard, Master, 50.
....., Peter, 208.
Everardi, Ellis, messenger of Talarand
Ridel, 10.
Everdon, Silvester de, canon of
Chichester, 27.
Evereswell [near Woodstock, co. Ox-
ford], buildings of, repair of,
218, 219.
....., chapel of Woodstock towards,
220.
....., wells of, 219.
Everingham, Robert de, bailiwick of
[Sherwood Forest], 262.
Evesham [co. Worcester], 31.
....., abbey of, abbot of, 77, 124,
142, 174.
.....,,, buildings of, at
Abbot's Morton, burning of, 88.
.....,,, chamber of, at
Westminster, 192.
.....,,, dwelling of, in
London, 77.
.....,,, takes treasure to
the king in Gascony, 147,
179 *bis*, 182.
.....,, buildings of, 187, 190.
.....,, issues of, 220, 315.
.....,, keeper of, 187, 190,
315. *And see* Ayrel, Ralph de.
.....,, monks of, 315.
.....,, vineyard of, 190.
.....,, voidance of, 315.
....., writ dated at, 29.
Evesk, Evesque. *See* Elias; James;
Solomon.
Evreux [France, dep. Eure], bishopric
of, voidance of, 221.
Exeter, co. Devon, altar of St. Nicholas
at, 57.
....., gaol, keeper of. *See* Norman,
Ralph.
Exon', John de, the king's approver,
186.
Extraneo. *See* Strange.
Eykhams, William, 102.
Eynho. *See* Aynho.
Eynon son of Griffin de Brumfeld, 270.
Eynsham, Eynesham [co. Oxford],
hermitage of, 46.

Eye, Hugh de, 229.
Ezelet Ellis (*Hel'*) de, 104.

F

Fader, Geoffrey, merchant, 57.
Far, William de, 210.
Fareham [co. Surrey]. *See* Farnham.
Farendon [co. Berks]. *See* Faringdon.
Farenham, Farham [co. Surrey]. *See*
Farnham.
Faringdon, Farendon, Farndon, Feren-
don [co. Berks], 165, 233, 281,
317.
....., writ dated at, 220.
Farleg', Batecok de, master of the
ship *la Garlaund*, 158.
Farndon [co. Berks]. *See* Faringdon.
Farnham, Fareham, Farenham, Far-
ham, Farneham [co. Surrey],
18, 34, 113, 194.
....., castle, custody of, 108.
....., constable of, 170.
....., the king's cellar at, 89.
....., park of, 142, 170, 204.
....., prison of, 187.
....., stew of, 204.
....., writs dated at, 143, 191-193.
Farnham, Nicholas de, bishop elect
of Durham, 52.
.....,,, confirmation of,
125.
Faudun, Robert de, 259.
Faure, Bidau, 75.
Faversham, Faveresham [co. Kent],
235.
....., abbey, 197.
....., wardrobe at, 212.
....., writs dated at, 196, 211, 212.
Fayel, Philippa daughter of Gilbert,
and Isabel her sister, 72.
Feckenham, Fecham, Feckeham, Feke-
ham [co. Worcester], bailiffs of,
62, 209. *See also* Warin,
Geoffrey son of.
....., forest, 52.
....., manor, 62, 167, 209.
....., mills of, 209.
....., stew of, 167.
....., works of, 167.
Fednes, William de, 155.
Fegg', Roger, 140.
Fekeham [co. Worcester]. *See* Fecken-
ham.
Fendles, Fenles, William, William de,
313.
.....,, the younger, 227, 284.
.....,,, messenger of,
284.

- Fenes, Ingram de, knight of. *See* Ambr', William de.
, Reynold de, 46, 56.
 Fenles. *See* Fendles.
 Ferariis. *See* Ferrariis.
 Ferendon [co. Berks]. *See* Faringdon.
 Ferer. *See* Ferrariis.
 Fermand, 75.
 Fernes, Robert de, keeper of the honour of Laigle, 50.
 Ferrariis, Ferariis, Ferer, Ferr', Hugh de, 106, 252 *bis*.
, John de, 39, 102, 117, 131, 133, 134.
, Peter de, knight of Geoffrey de Mauritania, 42.
, W[illiam] de, earl of Derby, bailiff of, 255.
 Fincham, co. Norfolk, St. Winwaloe Wereham, St. Winewalloe, by, *q.v.*
 Finkley, Finleg [in Andover, co. Hants], Harewood and, forest of, 289.
 Fiz, John, 310.
, William, of Bisham, 90.
 Flamstead, Flemestud [co. Herts], St. Giles by, *q.v.*
 Flanders, count of, 144.
,, inn of, 260.
,, serjeant of. *See* Butiller, Walter le.
, *See also* Thomas.
, countess of, 306.
 Flandria, John de, le 'Fossur', 23.
 Flemeng, Andrew, 118.
, Hugh le, merchant of Ypres, 253.
, John le, the king's serjeant, 13, 15.
, Walter le, 192, 234, 280.
,, cog of, 178.
,, of Southampton, 88.
, William le, messenger *or* servant of Griffin son of Maddok de Brumfeld, 199, 224.
 Flemeros, Stephen de, messenger of William de Cheynlit', 79, 80.
 Flemings, the, 54.
, conflict of, with the English at Winchester Fair, 36.
 Florence, merchants of, 36, 81, 194, 209, 309.
 Fokestan, Fokestin [co. Kent]. *See* Folkestone.
 Fol, J., John le, the king's huntsman, 3, 23, 24, 47, 48, 53, 67 (*bis*), 90, 136, 219, 267.
 Folkestone, Fokestan, Fokestin, co. Kent, park of, 22, 45.
 Fontevrault [France, dep. Maine et Loire], abbess of, 86, 270, 271.
, chaplain at, 157.
, nuns of, 80, 157, 270.
, William sub-prior of, 80.
 Forcer, Henry son of William, 145.
, William, 145.
 Ford, John de la, 224.
 Fordle, Geoffrey de, master of the ship *la Damaisele* of Dunwich, 159.
 Forg', Arnold de, 101.
 Fortibus, William de, count of Aumale, 28, 255.
 Fossato, Fortis de, 247.
, Villanus de, 176, 185, 197.
,, the king's serjeant, 130, 139, 161, 173.
 Foukeholm, St. Stephen [in Thimbleby co. York, N.R.], St. Stephen's, Alverton, nuns of, 261.
 Fountains [abbey, co. York], writ dated at, 260.
 Framelingham, Roger de, 193.
 France, 268.
, king of, war with, lands lost on account of, 229.
, merchants subjects of the king of, 176.
, Templars in, 213, 216.
, truce with, 189.
, wine of, 20, 40, 101, 117, 118, 287.
 Franceis. *See* Fraunceys.
 Francigena, John, 204.
 Fraunceys, Franceis, Andrew le, 45.
, Hugh le, 45.
, John le, 206.
,, keeper of the queen's gold, 128.
,, king's clerk, 170.
, Richard le, 45.
 Fraxineto, Guischard de, the king's messenger, 233.
 Frechelegh wood [? in Freemantle forest, co. Hants], enclosure of, 175.
 Frederick II, the emperor, messengers of, 169, 232, 277 *bis*, 297. *See also* Ocr', Walter de; Cumpeis, Heymes de; Emery;
,, messengers to the court of, 81. *See also* Bolevill, Nicholas de.
,, Walter, clerk of, 80, 209.
,, messenger of, 81.
 Fredesham [co. Chester]. *See* Frodsham.
 Freebridge, Frethebrug [co. Norfolk], hundred of, 276.
 Freemantle, Freitmauntel, Freymauntel [in Kingsclere, co. Hants], forester of. *See* Edmundestrop, William de.
, enclosing of the king's park of, 175.
, of a smaller park at, 220.
 Frere, Frer, Arnold, Arnold le, 210, 287.

- Fresingfeld, Fresingefeld, Richard de, keeper of the works of the Tower of London, 7, 14, 23, 35, 38, 39, 44, 48, 62, 81, 95, 118.
 Frethebrug [co. Norfolk]. *See* Freebridge.
 Frethethorn, Fretorn', John de, 147, 208.
 Frewick, Frowick, Lawrence de, 128.
 Freymauntel [co. Hants]. *See* Free-mantle.
 Frisor', John de, 28.
 Frodsham, Fredesham [co. Chester], recluse of, 70.
 Fromund, Stephen, 202.
, William, 202.
 Fronsac, Frunc', Frunzak [France, dep. Gironde], *vicomte* of, 207, 305.
,, knight of. *See* Saya, Brunus de.
 Frowick. *See* Frewick.
 Frunc, Frunzak [France]. *See* Fronsac.
 Fucher, Fucheri, Fulcheri, Achard, 204, 288.
, Constantine, 44, 95.
 Fulconis, Henry, master of the ship *la Karite*, 158.
 Fulham, Fuleham [co. Middlesex], mill of, 176.
, writs dated at, 162, 163, 166, 172, 176, 177, 190, 191.
 Fulk, Henry, of Rye, 166.
 Fulun, John son of Adam le, 233.
 Furbur, Alfred le, 202.
 Furmentin, Foucaud de, 56, 88.
,, messenger of. *See* Picher, Peter.
 Fuyer, Bartholomew de, citizen of Lyons, 202.
,, messenger of, 202.
 Fyfield, Vifhide [co. Berks], 165.
- G**
- Gabet, William, 102.
 Gacelin, Geoffrey, 35, 231, 275, 318.
 Galk (*sic*). *See* Gask.
 Gallard, 40, 75.
 Gall', Raymond, 102.
 Galteri, Alexander, 101.
 Galtres [co. York], forest, 257.
 Gannok [co. Carnarvon]. *See* Deganwy.
 Ganter, Peter, 208.
 Garde, Raymond de la, 288.
 Garde Dieu, *Warda dei* [France, dep. Tarn et Garonne], abbot of, the king's messenger to the kings of Castile, Aragon and Portugal, 156.
 Gardinis, William de, 13.
 Garinges [co. Oxford]. *See* Goring.
 Garsington, Gersington [co. Oxford], manor, 125.
 Gascon, Gascun, Brun the, 20, 40.
 *Cf.* Wasconia.
 Gascony, and the parts of Gascony, 59, 104, 151, 162, 174, 207, 214, 230, 274.
, the king's expedition to, scutages due for his army for, 219.
,, ships and provisions for, 185, 186, 308.
, the king in, 133, 141, 142, 147, 171, 172, 188, 189, 248, 306.
,, equipment and provisions sent to, 152, 161, 163, 166-168, 186.
,, knights with, 149, 150, 152, 171.
,, loans to, 154, 158, 216, 293.
,, treasure, jewels, money, sent to, 150, 171-174, 178-181, 184, 214.
,, Welshmen sent to, 178.
, the king's pavilion sent to, 129, 136.
,, return from, 192, 205, 206, 219, 308.
,, ships for, 181, 189.
, on the king's service in, 149, 150, 152, 156, 157, 163, 166, 187, 211, 214, 231, 232, 281, 282, 309, 315.
,, horses lost, 176.
, the king's war in, against the king of Navarre, 247, 249.
,, messengers to, 249, 309. *See also* Motis, Nicholas de; Podio, Ernald de.
, knights of, 302.
, loan for the king's business in, 275.
, men of, wine purchased from, 322.
, merchants of, 210, 272.
, passage of the abbot of Evesham to, 182.
, seneschal of, 211, 216, 217, 220, 280.
,, loan to, 271.
,, yearly fee of, 230.
, *See also* Hoese, Hubert; Molis, Nicholas de; Trublevill, Henry de.
, summons made throughout, 282.
, wine of, 39, 40, 75, 76, 101, 104, 117, 118, 142, 208, 210, 271, 287.
,, new, 200.
,, rose, 101.
,, merchants of, 250.

Gascony—*cont.*

....., writs of *liberate* issued in, 160 (*note*).
 during the king's absence in, roll of, 135.
 Gascun. *See* Gascon.
 Gasebek, Roger de, 206.
 Gasebert, 247.
 Gask, Galk (*sic*), Gerard, 7, 85, 126, 149.
 Gate, Richard de la, the king's watchman, 247.
 in Windsor castle, 213.
 Gatesden, Gatesdon, Gatisden, John de, 27, 133, 265, 270.
 keeper of the bishopric of Winchester, 2, 3, 11, 19, 25, 26, 50, 56, 69, 86, 89, 104, 108, 110, 111, 127, 185, 193, 212, 214, 219, 233, 237, 246, 274, 295, 298, 308.
 the cos. of Surrey and Sussex, 5.
 Hastings castle, 5.
 the queen's wardrobe, 6, 131.
 or farmer of the honour of Laigle, 27, 50, 296.
 the king's clerk, 131.
 messenger beyond seas, 224.
 Gateshead, Gatesheved [co. Durham], buildings of, repair of, 58.
 mill, 58.
 park, enclosing of, 58.
 Gatisden. *See* Gatesden.
 Gaylun, Goillun, Goylun, Thomas, 75, 118.
 Gayprest, Ellis, approver, 187.
 Gayton [in Heswall, co. Chester], Geyton, 21.
 Gaz, Gerard, 167, 225.
 Geddington, Geitinton, Geitintun, Geranton, Gettinton, Geytinton [co. Northampton], almonry in, construction of, 246.
 bailiffs of, 43.
 forest of, 64.
 the king's buildings at, 42.
 cellars at, 54.
 chamber at, 43.
 chapel at, 249.
 court at, 43, 246.
 hall at, 249.
 mews at, 29, 43, 106, 108, 123, 178, 180, 215, 289.
 wardrobe at, works of, 262.
 wine sent to, 236, 261.
 works at, 228, 249.
 writs dated at, 246, 247.
 Geleis, Raymond de, 40.
 Geneue. *See* Genoa.

Wt. 28086.

Geneue, Genué, Nicholas de, 129.
 master of the great pavilion, 127.
 Geneve, Jeneve, Eble (*Eblun'*) de, 316.
 Peter de, 220, 245, 249, 255, 291.
 Genoa (*Genne*), Geneue, cloths, sack-cloths, of, 121, 248.
 Genué. *See* Geneue.
 Geoffrey, brother, 106.
 keeper of the wardrobe, 110.
 the king's almoner, 96.
 chaplain in the king's chapel of Kempton, 87, 175, 227.
 the chamberlain, John de Nevill son of, 322.
 John son of, 41, 56, 182, 257, 317, 325.
 executor of Eleanor, the king's cousin, 84.
 keeper of the king's castle and county of Gloucester, 56.
 the king's messenger at the court of Rome, 308.
 writs tested by, 154, 159, 205.
 messenger of Arnold Corneue, 283.
 Geranton [co. Northampton]. *See* Geddington.
 Gerard, Gerardi, Giraud, Giraund, Girrard, Gyrard, Arnold, 287, Emery, 53.
 messenger of William Larceveske, 5, 6, 8.
 the king's carpenter, 56, 67, 119, 230, 255 *ter*, 290.
 engineer (*artifex*), 245, 250, 258 *bis*, 265, 268, 323.
 messenger of the men of Dax, 275.
 Peter, 20, 40.
 Geres, John de, 43, 84, 122, 200, 241, 283, 315.
 Geresy. *See* Jersey.
 German, Geraud, 75.
 Ledulph the, 274.
 Gernem' [co. Norfolk]. *See* Yarmouth.
 Gerner', Gernere. *See* Guernsey.
 Gernet, Benedict, the king's yeoman, 314.
 Roger, 245.
 Gersindon [co. Oxford]. *See* Garsington.
 Gervase the cook of Stamford, 188.
 Richard son of, 188.
 Gettinton [co. Northampton]. *See* Geddington.
 Geudeford [co. Surrey]. *See* Guildford.
 Geytinton, Geytynton [co. Northampton]. *See* Geddington.
 Geyton [co. Chester]. *See* Gayton.

L. 23.

- Giffard, Hugh, 17-19, 31, 37, 38, 50, 60, 68, 100, 127, 140, 142, 143 *bis*, 147, 148 *ter*, 160, 166, 167, 174-176, 184, 186, 190, 195, 207, 211, 213, 238, 240, 256, 293 *bis*, 307, 308, 313, 321, 323.
 , daughter of, 117.
 , keeper of Edward the king's son, 15, 65.
 , the king's works at Windsor, 183, 229.
 , messenger of, 100.
 , Roger servant of, 85.
 , yeoman of. *See* Reynold, Alexander son of; Smalebroc, Walter de.
 , Robert, keeper of Whaddon manor, 141.
 , William, 171.
 Gildenwebbe, Gunnilda, of Wootton Bassett, 165.
 Gill', Aykem, 117.
 Gilling [co. Kent]. *See* Gillingham.
 Gillingham, Gillingeham [co. Dorset], bailiff of, 222. *And see* Aundely, Robert de.
 , chapel of, 25, 221.
 , forest of, 64, 222, 274, 290.
 , keeper of, 274. *And see* Aundely.
 , the king's buildings at, 51.
 , chamber at, 222.
 , serjeant of, 25.
 , manor, issues of, 25, 51.
 , the queen's chamber at, 222.
 Gillingham, Gilling [co. Kent], bailiff of, 94. *See also* Abelyn, Thomas.
 Gimeges, Thomas de, 106.
 Giraud, Giraund, Girrard. *See* Gerard.
 Gironde [France], the river, in camp on, writs dated at, 154.
 Gisnes [France]. *See* Guines.
 Gisnes, Gynes, Robert de, 17, 107, 208.
 , brother of the count of Guines, 252.
 Gisorz, Gysorz, John de, 39, 76, 210 *bis*, 247.
 , citizen of London, 287.
 , Peter de, 210, 257.
 Glencree, Glencry [Ireland], the king's park of, 244.
 Gliderhou [co. Lancaster]. *See* Clitherhoe.
 Gloucester, 8, 24, 38, 41, 52, 61, 72, 76, 107, 137, 293.
 , abbot of, 280.
 , bailiffs of, 126, 134, 226, 296.
 , mandates to, 1, 11, 30, 49, 77, 126, 149, 175, 227, 254, 267, 270, 280, 300, 301, 326.
 , bridge, repair of, 56.
 , castle, cellar of, 57.
 Gloucester, castle—*cont.*
 , keeper of. *See* Geoffrey, John son of.
 , the king's chapel in, keepers of the works in, 73.
 , and queen's chapel in, 318.
 , walls of, crenellated, 68.
 , works of, 56, 225, 267, 300, 318 *bis*.
 , keepers of, 254, 267, 300.
 , farm of the town, 1, 41, 49, 78, 126 *bis*, 149, 175, 226, 254, 296, 301.
 , forges of, 318.
 , friars Minors of, 65.
 , Preachers of, 27, 107, 196, 221, 274, 318.
 , church of, 57, 274.
 , gaol of, 40, 293.
 , justices to deliver, 137.
 , the king at, 27, 57.
 , the king's approver of, 137.
 , barton without, farm of, 280.
 , chamber at, keepers of the works of, 235.
 , chapel of, chief carpenter of, 61.
 , works at, keeper of, 57.
 , men of, 41, 72, 76, 118.
 , the queen's chamber at, works of, 280.
 , tallage assessed at, 267.
 , the wardrobe at, 64.
 , wine sent to, 24, 51, 237, 298, 317.
 , writs dated at, 27, 56, 57, 64, 316, 317, 319.
 Gloucester, county of, custody of, 56. *And see under* Geoffrey, John son of.
 , eyre for pleas of the forest in, 300.
 , of the justices in, expenses of, 60.
 , issues of, 66, 68.
 , farm of, 163, 208, 296.
 , issues of, 56, 73, 107, 318.
 , the king's manors in, 23.
 , knights' fees in, scutage of, 201.
 , sheriff of, 132, 137, 225, 293, 296.
 , mandates to, 8-10, 12, 24, 30, 37, 57, 60, 66-68, 72, 73, 97, 107, 125, 127, 163, 165, 168, 174, 175, 196, 208, 230, 237, 251, 263, 271, 283, 293, 298, 317, 318 *bis*.
 Gloucester, earl of. *See* Clare, Gilbert de *and* Richard de.
 Glovernia, William de, 6.

- Goathland, Godeland [co. York, N.R.], manor, of, stock for, 58.
 Godard, John, 293.
 Godarvill, Walter de, and Joan (de Ulecot) his wife, 322.
,, king's messenger to Ireland, 35.
 Godeland, [co. York]. *See* Goathland.
 Godestowe, Alice de, 218.
, Alina de, 303.
 Godfrey (*Guttifredo*), clerk to Master Nicholas the pope's chaplain, 257.
 Godselm, Arnold, 63.
 Godstow, Godestowe, Godstowe [in Wolvercote, co. Oxford], abbess and convent of, 33, 220.
, nun of, 33.
 Godwin, a thatcher, dwelling at Arundel, 46.
 Goillun. *See* Gaylun.
 Gondom', Aykelm, 131.
 Gorges, Joan de, 25, 88.
, wife of Ralph de, 133.
,, Thomas de, 45, 93, 133, 201.
, Thomas de, 45, 99, 133.
,, children of, 201.
 Goring, Garinges [co. Oxford], nuns of, gift to, 6.
 Got, Stephen, 132, 134.
 Gothland, Gudland [Sweden], merchants of, 69, 106.
 Goylun. *See* Gaylun.
 Gracien, William, warden of the hospital of Ospringe, 96.
 Graham, William de, 139.
,, watchman in the Tower of London, 162.
 Grand, William de, messenger of the justice of Ireland, 56.
 Grandin, Hugh, 241.
 Gras, John le, 158, 271, 275.
, Vitalis le, 76, 102.
 Grauntzun, Peter de, 309.
,, Guinun messenger of, 309.
 Grave, La [co. Bedford]. *See* Grovebury.
 Grave, Richard de la, the king's watchman, 279.
 Graveling' [co. Wilts]. *See* Grovely.
 Graunge, Peter de la, 52.
 Gray. *See* Grey.
 Gregory, yeoman of Master Bartholomew the Pope's notary, 207, 208.
 Gresley, Gresle, Thomas, 321.
,, messenger of. *See* Wodebom, Giles de.
 Grey, Gray, John de, 141, 146.
,, constable of the Peak, 323.
,, mandate to, 320.
, Richard de, 323.
 Grey—*cont.*
, Walter, archbishop of York (1216–1255), 135, 139, 140, 153, 171, 176, 193, 210, 286.
,, farmer of the land late of John, earl of Lincoln, 150.
,, primate of England, 150.
,, to meet nuns of Shaftesbury, 193.
,, writs tested by, 138, 139, 145–147, 160 *note*, 188, 190, 193.
, William de, 4, 84, 131, 133, 155.
 Griffin Abelider, son of, the king's hostage, 271.
, Madoc son of. *See* Madoc.
, Oweyn son of. *See* Oweyn.
, Senana wife of, 81. *And see below under* Griffin son of Llewelyn.
, son of, 106.
, son of Llewelyn prince of North Wales, a prisoner in the Tower of London, guarding of, 310.
,, provision of necessities for, 70, 76, 93, 146–148, 160, 161, 171, 189, 199.
,, celebration for the soul of, 306.
,, clerk of, 228.
,, servants of, 171.
,, Salenta, Sananta, wife of, 134, 141. *Cf.* Griffin, Senana wife of.
, son of Madoc, Maddog. *See* Madoc *and also* Brumfeld.
, son of Wenunwen, 135, 253, 277, 309.
 Grimbaud, Peter, 4, 5, 17.
 Grimeshull, Robert de, the king's serjeant, 318.
 Gros, Simon le, of Wallingford, 46.
 Grosmont, Grosmund, Grosmunt [co. Monmouth], 237.
, castle, 28, 79, 317.
,, chapel of, 79.
,, constable *or* keeper of, 112, 124. *And see* Tyeis, Walerand le.
,, issues of the lands of, 112, 124, 275.
, manor, 79.
 Grovebury, La Grave [in Leighton Buzzard, co. Bedford], prior of, 157, 270.
 Grovely, Graveling' [co. Wilts], 30.
, forest, 47.
 Grue, Gerard de la, 40.
 Gubaud, John, 20, 31, 58.
 Gudeford. *See* Guildford.
 Gudland, Gutland [Sweden]. *See* Gothland.

Guernsey, Gern', Gerner', Gernere,
 island of, castle of, 36, 104.
,, repair of, 238, 239.
, farm of, 31, 85, 104, 249, 322.
, inquiry as to the condition of,
 65.
, keeper of, 238. *And see*
 Barentin, Drew de.
 Guildford, Geudeford, Gudeford,
 Guldeford [co. Surrey], keeper
 of the king's wines at, 77.
, the king's buildings of, repair
 of, 178, 266.
, cellar of, 89.
, court of, enlarged, 291,
 292.
, hall of, repaired, 292.
, prison of, 19, 292.
, park, 170.
, warren of, 251.
, wine stored at, 11, 30, 50, 86,
 89, 194, 199, 235, 273, 285,
 297.
, works at, 266.
, writs dated at, 266, 287, 291.
 Guillelmi, Felinus, Fulingus, 235.
,, merchant of Florence,
 209.
 Guines, Gisnes, Gynes, Gysnes [France,
 dep. Pas de Calais], count of,
 46, 83, 208, 252. *See also*
 Baldwin.
,, brother of. *See* Gisnes,
 Robert de.
 Guinun, messenger of Peter de
 Grauntzun, 309.
 Guldeford [co. Surrey]. *See* Guildford.
 Gumbaud, Ellis, 4, 44, 77, 88.
,, messenger of. *See*
 Russel, William.
, John, 244.
 Gumpar, Ranulf, 44.
 Guntaud, Bernard, 63.
 Gurgedos, John, of Buckland, co.
 Berks, 164.
 Gurnay, Hugh de, 69.
,, heir of, wardship of, 69.
 Gurson, Gurzun [France, Dordogne],
 castle of, surrendered to the
 king, 281.
 Guteys, Peter le, 23.
 Guthlande, Edmund de, 298.
 Gutland. *See* Gothland.
 Gutte, Peter of Bergerac, 250.
 Guttifredo. *See* Godfrey.
 Guy, the king's messenger, 184.
 Gygan, Geoffrey, 144.
 Gynes [France]. *See* Guisnes.
 Gynes. *See* Gisnes.
 Gyrard. *See* Gerard.
 Gysnes [France], count of. *See* Guines.

H

Hadham, Haddeham [co. Herts], mill,
 176.
 Hadl'. *See* Haudlo.
 Hager, Philip, the king's hostage, 271.
 Hainault, Flanders and, count of. *See*
 Thomas.
 Haket, Ralph, 17, 133, 243.
, William, 241.
 Halingrat, the crossbowman, 217, 231,
 245, 252, 258, 264, 271, 272,
 299, 304, 323.
,, the king's serjeant, 243.
,, crossbowman, 242.
 Haliwell. *See* London, places named.
 Halte, Simon le, of Balmer, 164.
 Halton [co. Chester], Hawelton, 21.
, castle, keeper of, 21.
,, porter of, 21.
 Halvedevel, Richard, serjeant of
 Ospringe, 165.
 Halyeland. *See* Holy Island.
 Hamekin, master of the cog of Rye,
 158.
 Hanewurth, Roger de, 160.
,, the king's ostringer, 150.
 Hamfeld, Adam de, a clerk of
 Chancery, 189.
 Ham, West, Hamme [co. Essex], Subir'
 in, 103.
 Hamo, brother. *See under* Beaulieu;
 Bello Loco.
, clerk, keeper of the king's
 works at Bristol, 212.
 Hanley, Hanleg' [in Whittlewood
 forest, co. Northampton], park
 of, 314.
 Hants, county of, 106.
, eyre for pleas of the forest in,
 289, 297, 300, 302.
,, justices to hold. *See*
 Langele, Geoffrey de; Sancto
 Albano, Laurence de.
, farm of, 145.
, forests of, agistors of, 310.
, issues of, charges on, 5, 10, 61,
 88, 236 *bis*, 316.
, sheriff of, 61, 145.
,, mandates to, 5, 46, 71,
 95, 109, 111, 129, 133, 164,
 187, 215, 220, 223, 225, 236 *bis*,
 241, 289 *ter*, 290, 297, 300, 302,
 316.
, *See also* Sacy, Emery de.
 Harbledown, Herbaudun [co. Kent],
 lepers of, 63.
 Hardel, Hardell, Ralph, 20, 39, 40 *bis*,
 102, 118, 144, 210.
, William, 19, 48, 114, 125, 136,
 140, 144, 147, 178, 179 *bis*,
 182, 200, 295.

- Hardel, William—*cont.***
 , keeper of the king's exchange or mint, 202, 212 *bis*, 228, 264, 273, 288.
 , the mint, 34, 39, 240, 261, 262, 296.
 , of Canterbury, 52.
 , of London, 152, 206.
 , mandates to, 152, 171–173, 184.
 , of London, 268.
 , to take the king's treasure to Portsmouth, 187.
 , the king's clerk, 144, 147, 173, 182, 189.
Hareng, William, the king's approver, 206.
Harewood, Harewod [in Long parish, co. Hants], forest of, 175.
 and Finkly, forest of, 289.
Harringay, Haringeye [co. Middlesex], wood of, 153.
Harrow, Hereg', Hergh, Herghes [co. Middlesex], 113, 226.
 , bailiffs of, 131. *See also* Haudlo, Nicholas and Richard de; Pillardinton, Hugh de.
 , courts of, 131.
 , grangers of, 131.
 , the king at, 113.
 , manor of, 239.
 , reeves and serjeants of, 131.
 , writs dated at, 115.
Hartlepool, Hertrepol [co. Durham], friars Minors of, 1.
Hastings [co. Sussex], castle, 292.
 , keeper of. *See* Gatesden, John de.
Hastings, Henry de, 124, 278.
 , and Ada his wife, 124.
 , wife of, lands of, 278.
Hatestok, Richard de, citizen of London, 184.
Hatfield, co. York (W.R.), Brademere stew near, 52.
Hattere, William le, 165.
Haucurt, Ralph de, messenger of Poncius de Wimes, 81.
Haudlo, Hadl', Nicholas de, 132.
 , bailiff of Harrow, Hayes, Croydon, Wimbledon and Lambeth, 131.
 , Richard de, bailiff of Harrow, etc. (manors of the archbishopric of Canterbury), 239.
 , serjeant, 131.
Haughley [co. Suffolk], writs dated at, 113.
Haunfeld, Haunfeud, Haunstede, Adam de, 136, 139.
 , clerk, 141.
 , of the Chancery, 147, 169, 177.
Haure, Haur. *See* Havre.
Hauvill, Gilbert de, 178.
 , keeper of the king's gerfalcon, 167.
 , Henry de, 39, 138, 168, 185.
Haver', Ralph de, 277.
Haveresham, Nicholas de, sheriff of Wilts, 233, 234.
Haverhull, Haverhill, Haverhul, Roger de, 39, 76, 80, 191, 271, 310.
 , clerk, 174, 186.
 , of William de Haverhull, 210 *bis*.
 , king's clerk, 83.
 , W., William de, 41, 43, 44, 113, 117, 124, 126, 196, 199, 204, 286, 324.
 , chamberlain of the king's wines at London and Sandwich, 128.
 , fee of, in the king's service, 162.
 , the king's chamberlain, 11, 182, 183, 210, 234, 235, 270, 278.
 , clerk of. *See* Haverhull, Roger de.
 , mandate to, 278.
 , of London, 85, 91.
 , clerk, 7.
 and the king's chamberlain of London and Sandwich, 188.
 , treasurer of London, 175.
 , mandates to, 37, 324.
 , prebend of the chamber of A[lexander de Stavenby], formerly bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, granted to, 112.
 , Roger clerk of, 6. *And see* Haverhull, Roger de.
 , the treasurer, 2, 75, 77, 84, 106, 144, 148, 150, 169, 239, 319.
 , his fee, 121.
 , mandates to, 4, 71, 114, 319.
Havering-atte-Bower, Havering [co. Essex], bailiffs of, 186, 216, 228.
 , keeper of the king's works at, 228.
 , the king's chamber at, 216.
 , keepers of the works of, 253.
 , park of, agistors of, 284.
 , pannage of, 284.
 , repair of, 186.
 , the queen's chamber and privy chamber of, repair of, 216.
 , wardrobe at, 216, 228.
 , wine sent to, 4, 226, 234.
Havre, Haur, Haure, Havr', Ralph de, 7, 85, 126, 149, 167, 225.

- Hawise, Walter son of, 259.
 William son of, 259.
- Haye, Hay, Haya, Robert de, de la, keeper of cos. Bedford and Buckingham, 117.
 the king's justice, 50.
 William, sheriff of Oxford, 111.
- Hayes, Hes', Hese [co. Middlesex], 139.
 bailiffs of. *See* Haudlo, Nicholas and Richard de; Pillardinton, Hugh de.
 grangers, etc., of, 131.
 manor of, 239.
- Haywood [in Colwich, co. Stafford], writs dated at, 71.
- Healaugh [co. York, W.R.], park, canons of, 150.
- Hecham, John de, 295.
 William de, 113.
- Hekingham, Ellis de, 171.
- Hel', Hel[ie]. *See* Helye.
- Helag' [co. York]. *See* Healaugh.
- Heleghton, Helgeton, Thomas de, the king's falconer, 99, 179, 180, 190, 215, 289.
- Helye, Hel', Hel[ie], Bernard, 75.
 Peter, 40.
 Robert, 317.
- Hengsterugr' [co. Somerset]. *See* Henstridge.
- Henle, Robert de, bailiff of the forest of Harewood and Finkly, 289.
- Henry III. *See* Index of Subjects.
- Henry, clerk of the count of Flanders, 5.
 of Thomas de Sabaudia, 294.
 the king's brother, 2.
 the king's approver, 299.
 the verse-maker, 225, 293.
 Nicholas son of, 259.
 William son of, 236.
- Henstridge [co. Somerset], Hengsterugr', 72.
- Henton, John de, 233.
- Herbaudun [co. Kent]. *See* Harbledown.
- Herberiuur, Simon de, 281.
- Herbert, clerk of the marshalsea, 260.
 Gilbert, the king's prisoner, 98.
- Hereford, Hertford (*sic*) [co. Hereford], 8, 23, 24, 72, 78.
 bailiffs of, 318.
 bishop of, 317.
 writ witnessed by, 203.
 *See also* Aqua Blanca, Peter de.
 castle, equipment of, 299.
 gaol in, repair of, 260.
 new tower of, 12.
 Welsh hostages in, 92.
 works in, 260, 294.
 hay at, 67.
 pavilions at, 67.
- Hereford, castle—*cont.*
 tents at, keeper of. *See* Adames, Alice.
 farm of, 318.
 issues of, 112.
 the queen's chamber of, 296.
 wine sent to, 237, 298.
 works at, 38, 296.
 writ dated at, 28.
- Hereford county of, issues of, 78, 84, 130, 260, 296, 301.
 the king's manors in, 23.
 sheriff of, 78, 119.
 mandates to, 10, 12, 30, 38, 60, 65-67, 74, 76, 84, 92, 107, 112, 130, 137, 219, 260, 263, 294, 296, 299, 301, 303, 316 *bis*, 318, 322, 324, 326.
- Hereford, earl of, 317. *See also* Bohun, Humphrey de.
- Hereg', Hergh, Herghes [co. Middlesex]. *See* Harrow.
- Herte, John de la, 83.
- Hertford [co. Hertford], 234, 294.
 bailiffs of, 75, 115.
 castle of, bridges of, 293.
 keeper of, 24.
 repair of, 75, 293.
 farm of, 75, 123, 136.
 issues of, 115.
 the king at, 123, 193.
 the king's buildings at, repair of, 293.
 mills at, keeper of, 136.
 men of, 123, 136.
 writs dated at, 186.
- Hertford, county of, farm of, 113.
 issues of, 24, 295.
 sheriff of, 24, 188, 295.
 mandates to, 293, 294.
 *See also* Watton, John de.
- Hertford (*sic*). *See* Hereford.
- Hertrepol [co. Durham]. *See* Hartlepool.
- Hertrugg, Richard de, the king's servant, 99.
- Heswall, co. Chester, Gayton in, *q.v.*
- Hethe [co. Kent]. *See* Hythe.
- Hes' [co. Middlesex]. *See* Hayes.
- Heyrun, Jordan, collector of a thirtieth in Northumberland, 19.
- Heywode, John de, agistor of Pamber forest, 175.
- Heywud [co. Stafford]. *See* Haywood.
- Hillhampton, co. Worcester, Structon's Heath, Struton, in, *q.v.*
- Hispania, Alan de, 76.
- Hodsock, Odesak [in Blyth, co. Nottingham], chapel, chaplain of, 255.
 writs dated at, 254, 255, 261.
- Hoese, Hosatum, Hose, Hosee, Huse, Bartholomew, 160.

- Hoese**—*cont.*
 , Hubert, 39, 299, 317.
 , , on the king's service in
 Wales and the March, 60, 301.
 , , seneschal of Gascony,
 154.
 , James, the king's yeoman,
 274.
 , Nicholas, 98.
 , William, the king's yeoman,
 246.
Hokesham, Hogesham, Robert de,
 keeper of Salisbury castle, 28.
 , , sheriff or keeper of
 Wilts, 28, 41.
Holt [co. Norfolk], 237.
 , writs dated at, 114.
Holy Island [co. Northumberland],
 Halyeland, provisions for, 257.
Holy Land, the, 31, 121, 313.
 , cloth from, 205.
 , pilgrimage to, 29.
Hornby, Horneby [co. Lancaster],
 castle, keeper of. *See* Bacun,
 Alexander.
 , manor, issues of, 182.
Horneby, Nicholas de, 259.
Horning, co. Norfolk, St. Benet Holme
 abbey in, *q.v.*
Horseye. *See* Clacton.
Hose, Hosee (Hosatum). *See* Hoese.
Hospitali, Hospit', Gerard de, 20, 40,
 104, 117, 131.
Houeden [co. York]. *See* Howden.
Houeden, Robert de, servant of
 Nicholas de Molis, 67.
Hout. *See* Mote.
Howden, Houeden [co. York], build-
 ings of, repaired, 58.
 , chaplain at, 58.
 , mills of, repaired, 58.
 , park, enclosing of, 58.
 , sturgeons taken at, 58.
Howel brother of Griffin de Brumfeld,
 270, 274.
Hoylaund, Robert de, 149, 152.
Hubert, messenger of the king of
 Almain, 93.
Huck, Huk, Walter de, 132.
 , , bailiff of Maidstone and
 Charing, 131, 239.
Huddersfield, Hudderfeud, Huddredis-
feld, Huderfeld [co. York],
 mill of, 16, 170, 310.
Hugelin, Clarius, merchant of Florence,
 81.
Hugh, chaplain at Chipping Campden,
 18.
 the crossbowman, a forger, 193.
 the king's porter, 162, 170, 172.
 the porter, 179.
 William son of, 278.
Hug[onis], Ernald, 233.
Huk. *See* Huck.
Hul, Robert atte, 295.
Hulecot, Ulecot, John de, keeper of
 the king's castles of Norwich
 and Orford, 19.
 , issues of Norfolk
 and Suffolk, 89.
 , , sheriff of Norfolk and
 Suffolk, 19, 110.
Hund. *See* Hamo.
Hungecontr', John de, yeoman of
 Baldwin, count of Guines, 150.
Hungerford [co. Berks], 165.
Hungerford, William de, 164, 165.
 , , the king's approver, 164.
Huntingdon, Huntendon, Huntindon
 [co. Huntingdon], 286, 314.
 , prison of, 299, 314.
 without Wabridge, Wauberg',
 forest of, 54, 64.
Huntingdon, Huntendon, county of,
 issues of, 31.
 , justices of the forest in, eyre
 of, 113, 315.
 , *See also* Byset, John.
 , sheriff of, 31, 113, 314.
 , , mandates to, 12, 294,
 299, 315.
 , *See also* Cambridge
 and Huntingdon.
Hurs, Peter de, 102.
Hurst in Axiholm, [co. Lincoln]. *See*
 Hyrst in Axholme.
Hurstley, co. Hants, Mardon park in,
q.v.
Hurtun, Aycard, 101.
Huse. *See* Hoese.
Hybernia, John de, the king's approver,
 46.
Hyckeshull chace (in Bernwood forest,
 cos. Oxford and Bucks), 181.
Hyde, Henry de la, of Suffeld [? South-
 hill, co. Beds.], 206.
 , Walter de la, 112.
Hypr'. *See* Ypres.
Hyrst in Axholme, Hurst in Axiholm
 [co. Lincoln], prior of, 48.
Hythe, Hethe [co. Kent], bailiffs of,
 240.

I

- Ichenton** [co. Warwick]. *See* Itching-
 ton.
Idonea the regratress, 46.
Ilfracombe, Aufrincumb [co. Devon],
 138.
Immeston, Thomas de, 224.
Ingham, John de, 149, 152.
Inglewood, Engelwud, Englewude [co.
 Cumberland], forest, 221, 260.

Inkberrow [co. Worcester], Cokehill, Cochull, in, *q.v.*
 Insula, Philip de, messenger of the master and brethren of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, 285.
, Th., Thomas, de, 195.
,, the king's serjeant, going to Gascony, 214.
 Ipswich [co. Suffolk], 57.
, writs dated at, 137, 138.
 Ireby, William de, 315.
 Ireland, 56, 66, 244 *bis*, 313.
, justice of. *See* Maurice, Gerald son of.
,, messengers of, 56.
, the king's couriers to, 141, 147, 169.
, messengers to, 35, 57, 311. *See also* Biset, Walter.
, park in, stocking of, 156.
, treasure of, 242, 244.
, treasurer of, 66. *And see* Turvill, Geoffrey de.
, parts of, 295, 311.
 Irishman, William the, 164.
 Isabel, damsel accompanying the countess of Cornwall, 280.
, the king's mother, countess of Provence, 192.
, sister, empress of Almain, 8, 204, 306.
,, alms for the soul of, 124, 281.
,, Jordan cook of, 8.
 Italia, Bernard de, 84.
 Itchington, Ichenton [co. Warwick], manor of, 111.
 Ivychurch (*Monasterio Ederoso*) [in Alderbury, co. Wilts], prior and convent of, 221.

J

J. queen of Scotland. *See* Joan below.
 Jac, Raymond de, 39.
 Jakelin, Randolph, 44.
 James, abbot of Susa, 80.
 James le Evesque, Jew, 169.
, the engineer, 258.
 Jeneve. *See* Geneve.
 Jernem' [co. Norfolk]. *See* Yarmouth.
 Jersey, Geres', Gereseye, Geresy, island of, 189.
, castle of, repair of, 36, 104, 189.
, farm of, 31, 36, 85, 104, 249, 322.
, garrison of, 189.
, inquiry as to the state of, 65.

Jersey—*cont.*
, keeper of, 238. *See also* Barentin, Drew de.
 Jerusalem, hospital of the Teutonic knights in, master of, messenger of. *See* Laurence, brother.
, St. John of, St. Lazarus of. *See* Index of Subjects under Religious Houses named.
 Jews. *See* Index of Subjects.
 J[oa]n, A[lianora] (*sic*), the king's sister, queen of Scotland, 220, 290, 306.
,, damsel of, 137.
 Jobert, Peter, 101.
 Joceaume, Jocem, Stephen, 20, 40.
 Jocus son of Peter, keeper of the converts of London, 9.
 Johannis, Joh', Jordan, 40, 101.
, Peter, 247, 271.
 John, king, the lord John, the king's father, 151, 250.
 John, the almoner, 50.
, Brother or Master, the almoner or the king's almoner, 91, 106, 124, 143, 151, 160, 166, 169, 172, 174, 180, 184, 187, 192, 201, 217, 268, 286.
,, messenger of, 106.
,, messenger of the master of the hospital of the Teutonic knights in Jerusalem, 46.
,, monk of Thiron, 199.
, dwelling at the bridge-head at Newbury, 46.
, dean of Capua, 209, 277.
, the king's gardener of Darnhall, and his son, 70.
, messenger of Agnes de Chillac and Ellis her son, 279.
, Robert Passelewe, 172.
, William de Fendles the younger, 284.
, Robert son of, sheriff of London, 150, 180, 181.
 son of Llywelyn, 252.
 son of Geoffrey. *See* Geoffrey.
 Robert. *See* Robert.
, yeoman of Master Bartholomew the pope's notary, 267.
 Jordan, an approver, 34.
, chaplain in the chapel (of St. Peter) of the bailey of the Tower of London, 149, 161.
, cook of the empress Isabel, 8.
 Joseph, John, 202.
, Master, goldsmith, 83.
 Jovene, Juvn', John le, 82, 102.
 Joynier, William, 39.
 Junauns, Iterus de, messenger of Esquivat de Chaboneys, 92.
 Juvn'. *See* Jovene.

K

- Kachepol, Simon, of Wells, 165.
 Kadilak [Cadillac, France, *dep.* Gironde], William Arnaldi de. *See* Arnald.
 Kaerdif [co. Glamorgan]. *See* Cardiff.
 Kaermerdin, Kaermerdin. *See* Carmarthen.
 Kambeis, Peter de, 248.
 Kamme. *See* Camme.
 Kammeys, Bernard de, 288.
 Kancia, Walter de, 139.
 Wybert de, 139.
, the king's clerk, 174.
 Kandover. *See* Candevre.
 Kaneu, Bernard, 236.
 Kannoc, Kanoc' [co. Carnarvon]. *See* Deganwy.
 Kardigan. *See* Cardigan.
 Karhowe [co. Norfolk]. *See* Carrow.
 Karneford, Robert de, 58.
 Kastellium. *See* Castillon.
 Kawe, William de, 242.
 Kaxo, Peter de, 101.
 Kaxton. *See* Caxton.
 Kedeministr' [co. Worcester]. *See* Kidderminster.
 Keevil, Kyvele [co. Wilts], the king's demesne lands in, 150.
 manor of, 146, 150.
, keeper of. *See* Aundely, Robert de.
, men of, 146.
 Keinak, Gerard de, 104.
 Keinefrith, Keinesfrith [co. Monmouth]. *See* Skenfrith.
 Keleburn [co. Middlesex]. *See* Kilburn.
 Kempton, Keninton, Keniton, Kenynton, Kenyton [in Sunbury, co. Middlesex], 13.
, bailiffs of, mandates to, 20, 22, 48, 160, 172, 175, 227, 267, 310. *See also* Richard.
, gate sent to, from Westminster, 267.
, Geoffrey, chaplain at, 160, 227.
, the king's cellar at, 212.
, . . . chamber at, 48.
, . . . chapel at, 175.
,, chaplain of, 20, 60, 160, 227, 310. *And see* Geoffrey.
, . . . garden at, 172.
, . . . hall at, repair of, 172, 299.
, . . . kitchens of, 172.
, . . . lawns at, 172.
, . . . poultry of, repair of, 183.
 Kempton—*cont.*
, manor of, 166, 267.
, . . ., keeper of. *See* Ponte, Richard de.
, the queen's chambers at, 22, 172, 267.
, . . . chapel at, 22, 172, 267.
, . . . wardrobe at, chamber in, 48.
, Richard the king's bailiff of, 267.
, the wardrobe at, 116.
, wine sent to, 7, 30, 52, 54, 85, 200, 234, 270, 286.
, works at, 48, 172, 267, 299.
, writs dated at, 142–144, 160, 166, 172, 175, 182, 183, 227, 237, 283, 296.
 Kenewerek. *See* Cynfrig.
 Kenilworth, Kenilleworth, Kenilleworth [co. Warwick], castle of, chapel of, 32, 71.
, . . ., repair of, 32, 33, 71.
, . . ., Welsh hostages in, 92.
, prior of, 320.
, writs dated at, 71.
 Keninton, Keniton [co. Middlesex]. *See* Kempton.
 Keninton [? Kennington co. Surrey], 64.
 Kent, county of, eyre of the king's justices in, 69, 130.
, . . . William de Eboraco in, 67.
, farm of, 169, 197, 212, 267, 312.
, issues of, 84, 99, 103, 115, 128, 129, 258, 259, 263, 264, 304.
, parts of, the king in, 210.
, serjeants keeping the king's peace in, 84.
, sheriff of, 84, 96, 103, 128, 169, 197, 212, 264, 267.
, . . ., mandates to, 11, 17, 22, 24, 25, 28, 30, 45, 48 (*sic*), 67, 69, 81, 85, 97, 99, 113, 115, 116, 118, 125, 129, 134, 141, 144, 146, 151, 162, 165, 173, 186, 196, 197 *ter*, 209, 211, 212, 224, 233, 235, 240, 258, 259, 263–265, 273, 275 *bis*, 279, 287, 294, 304, 305, 307, 308, 312.
 Kent, H[ubert] earl of. *See* Burgh, Hubert de.
 Kentwell, Kentewell [in Melford, co. Suffolk], manor of, custody of, 292.
, . . ., purchase of, 278.
 Kerseseye [? Kersey, co. Suffolk], manor, 140.
 Kernet, John de, 291.
 Keu, John le, of Chertsey, 165.
 Kidderminster, Kedeministr', Kide-ministr', Kydeministr' [co. Worcester], 237, 298.

Kidderminster—*cont.*

-, manor, issues of, 109.
 , keeper of. *See* Mora, Richard de.
 Kilburn, Keleburn [co. Middlesex], nuns of, 37.
 Kilp, Nicholas, 298.
 Kinerdeby, Nicholas de, 58.
 Kingscliffe, Clive [co. Northampton], 236, 261.
 , forest, 64.
 , hall of, 262.
 , the king's buildings of, 241.
 , cellars at, 54.
 , chapel of, chaplain of, 249.
 , repaired, 3.
 , wood of, 306.
 , manor, 3.
 , park of, 219, 246.
 , the queen's wardrobe at, 295.
 , works at, 262, 295.
 , writs dated at, 248, 249.
 Kingston [upon Thames, co. Surrey], writs dated at, 183, 184.
 Kinton, Gilbert de, 259.
 , Godfrey de, 259.
 , Hamo de, 259.
 , Luke de, 259.
 Kirkeby, Ivo de, 139.
 , watchman in the Tower of London, 162.
 , Willam de, forester of William de Dene, 46.
 Kirklees, Kirkele, Kirkeleis [in Clifton, chapelry to Dewsbury, co. York, W.R.], nuns of, 127.
 , prioress of, 198, 199 *bis*.
 Kitte. *See* Kytte.
 Knaresborough [co. York, W.R.], writs dated at, 260.
 Knottingley, Chnottingele, Cnottingele, Cnottingle [co. York, W.R.], mill of, 53, 150, 256.
 Knuk, Simon de, 226.
 Kocanat', Boniface de, 230.
 Kuppung, Nicholas, 290.
 Kydemenistr' [co. Worcester]. *See* Kidderminster.
 Kyng, John le, of Street, 165.
 Kyrketon, Gilbert de, keeper of the lands late of John de Veteri Ponte, 216.
 Kytte, Kitte, Henry, 254.
 , keeper of the king's works at Nottingham, 108.
 Kyvele [co. Wilts]. *See* Keevil.

L

- Lacok, Ralph, Ralph de, keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, 16, 47, 116, 166. *And see* Stok, Ralph de la.
 Lacy, Edmund de, 148, 177, 244.
 , master of. *See* Barsham, John de; Norman, Richard le.
 , John de, earl of Lincoln [1232-1240], 90, 108.
 , constable of Chester, 10, 19, 170.
 , deceased, bailiffs of, 16.
 , debts of, 35.
 , execution of will of, 53.
 , executors of, 30, 128.
 , lands of, farm of, 150.
 , issues of, 52, 76, 203, 261, 309.
 , keeper of, 52, 108, 170, 310. *And see* Molis, Nicholas de; Neketon, Henry de.
 , in the bailiwick of the Justice of Chester, 218.
 , in the honour of Pontefract, 234.
 , in co. Lancaster, 181, 218.
 , in co. Leicester, keeper of, 93.
 , in co. York, 16, 19, 93, 103, 108, 181, 218.
 , keeper of. *See* Molis, Nicholas de.
 , sale of chattels of, 128.
 , Malekina, Malekyna, de, 146, 170, 191.
 , Aude mistress of, 191.
 Lade, Richard de la, 11, 39, 66, 95.
 , keeper of Clare castle, 169.
 , the lands of Gilbert, the earl of Gloucester, 169.
 Laigle (*Aquila*), honour of, farmer of. *See* Gatesden, John de.
 , issues of, 50, 296.
 , keepers of. *See* Fernes, Robert de; Gatesden, John de.
 Lamb, Peter, 40.
 Lamberdsac, Lambersac. *See* Lambrosard.
 Lambert, messenger of the count of La Marche, 95.

- Lambeth, Lameheth, Lameth, Lamheth, Lamhuth, Lammegh [co. Surrey], 13, 16.
 , the archbishop of Canterbury's chapel in, 17.
 , bailiffs of, 131, 239.
 , houses of the earl of Devon at, 311.
 , manor, 239.
 , reeves and grangers of, 131.
 , writs (exchequer) dated at, 141.
 Lambrosard, Lamberdsac, Lambersac, Lambrushart, Lambusac, Gerard de, 26, 33, 53 *and note*, 98.
 Lameheth, Lameth, Lamheth, Lamhuth, Lammegh [co. Surrey]. *See* Lambeth.
 Lancaster [co. Lancaster], castle, 321.
 , , bridge and gate of, 48.
 , , repair of, 48, 245.
 , , tower of, 48, 161.
 , forest of, 245.
 , hay of, 245.
 Lancaster, county of, 51.
 , issues of, 321, 324.
 , the king's demesnes in, tallage of, 41.
 , proposed visit to, 229.
 , lands late of the earl of Lincoln in, 181, 218.
 , money sent to London from, 123.
 , sheriff of, 321 *bis*.
 , , mandate to, 48, 161, 193, 229, 245, 261, 324.
 Lancastr', William de, 261.
 Langbord, Henry, 75.
 Langele, Langeleg', Geoffrey de, 12, 241, 248, 297, 311.
 , , appointed to hold the pleas of the forest in co. Hants, 278.
 , , employed on business of the forest, 286.
 , , keeper of the lands late of the earl of Arundel, 180, 192 *bis*, 276.
 , , honour of Arundel, 214, 247.
 , William de, 141.
 , , agistor of Wychwood forest, 281.
 , , forester of Wychwood forest, 42.
 Lango, Ralph de, 118.
 Langun, Bidau de, 237.
 Larceveske, Arcevesk (*Archiepiscopi*), William, 5, 44, 88, 96, 97.
 , , messengers of. *See* Celebrech, Iterus; Gerardi, Emeric.
 , , yeomen of, 44.
 Latton [co. Essex], prior of, 226.
 Laufare, John de, clerk of the Exchequer, 181.
 Laughton, Lecton [co. Sussex], manor, 27.
 Laundel, Geoffrey, Geoffrey de, 142, 147, 167, 176, 183, 188.
 , , the king's serjeant in Windsor castle, 136, 173.
 , , serjeant in Windsor castle, 140, 165.
 Laurence, brother, messenger of the master of the Hospital of the Teutons in Jerusalem, 124.
 Lavant, East, Lovinton [co. Sussex], manor of, bailiffs of, 240.
 Laverin, Ellis de, knight, nephew of Hugh de Vivone, 83.
 Leadenham, co. Lincs. ? *See* Ledeham.
 Lecch, Thomas de, keeper of the queen's wardrobe, 6.
 Lechelad, John de, forger, 165.
 Lecton [co. Sussex]. *See* Laughton.
 Ledbury [co. Hereford], writs dated at, 28.
 , North, Northledebir' [co. Hereford], the bishop of Hereford's castle of, 53.
 Ledebur', Roger de, 165.
 , , approver, 165.
 Ledeham [? Leadenham, co. Lincs.], 45.
 Ledeneye [co. Gloucester]. *See* Lydney.
 Ledulph the German, 274.
 Leicester, Leycestr' [co. Leicester], 54.
 , merchants of, 232.
 Leicester, county of, custody of, 29, 32.
 , farm of, 168.
 , issues of, 32, 250, 320, 321.
 , , the third penny of, 34.
 , keepers of the king's peace in, 168.
 , lands late of John de Lacy, earl of Lincoln in, keeper of, 93.
 , sheriff of, 29, 32, 168, 320, 321.
 , , mandates to, 34, 173, 183, 236, 249, 250.
 , *See also* Acellis, Philip de; Poher, Hugh le.
 Leicester, earl of. *See* Monte Forti, Simon de.
 , countess of, 249.
 Leighton Buzzard, co. Bedford, Grovebury, La Grave, in, *q.v.*
 Lemaire, Peter, merchant of Paris, 83.
 Len [co. Norfolk]. *See* Lynn, King's.
 Lenbek, Michael de, serjeant of Thomas count of Flanders, 151.
 Lench, Walter de, 7, 79, 86, 317.
 Lengun, Peter de, 102.
 Leni [co. Norfolk]. *See* Lynn, King's.
 Lenveisie, Stephen, 105.
 Leo the Jew, of York, 204.
 , Samuel son of, 201.

- Leon, Giles, merchant of Bures
[? Burgos] in Spain, 155.
- Lesint'. *See* Lexinton.
- Lesness, Lesnes [in Erith, co. Kent],
abbot of, 198.
- Lestel, Bernard de, 261.
- Leukenor, brother John de, the king's
almoner, 148, 165. *See also*
John.
- Leuesham [co. Surrey]. *See* Lewisham.
- Leuns, Hervey de, messenger of. *See*
Bretun, William le.
- Leverot, Peter, the king's messenger,
215.
- Lewes [co. Sussex] castle, keeper of.
See Munceaus, William de.
....., friars Minors of, 85.
....., manor, 36.
....., parts of, 196.
....., prior of, 14.
- Lewisham, Leuesham [co. Surrey],
house of Simon de Ofham at,
153.
- Lexinton, Lesint', Lexynton, John de,
28, 59, 153, 154.
....., keeper of co. Chester,
10, 20, 59.
....., the king's messenger,
36.
....., Robert de, 108.
- Leycestr', Leyc', Leycest', John de,
approver, 19, 46.
....., Ralph de, 206.
- Leyham, Matthew de, 172, 201.
- Libun, Arnold de, 102, 237.
- Licheffeld, Lichefeld [co. Stafford].
See Lichfield.
- Lichenton, chancel of, 64.
- Lichfield, Lichefeld, Licheffeld [co.
Stafford], 252.
....., bishop, bishopric of. *See*
Coventry and Lichfield.
....., friars Minors of, 71, 283.
....., prebend of, 108.
....., of William Marmium in,
170.
....., treasure sent to, 323.
- Lichfield, Henry de, the king's yeoman,
Mabel mother of, 218.
- Lidergogh, the son of, the king's
hostage, 271.
- Lidinton, Lydinton, John de, 164, 165.
....., the king's approver,
164, 165.
- Lilleshall, Lilleshull [co. Salop], abbot
of, 78.
....., the wardrobe at, 319.
....., writs dated at, 319.
- Lilley, Linleg' [co. Hertford], manor of,
112.
- Limoges, *Limozin* [France, dep. Haute-
Viennne], archdeacon of. *See*
Ventadour, Bernard de.
- Limmeseye, Nicholas de, the king's
serjeant, 90.
- Limousin, the [France, deps. Corrèze
and Haute-Vienne], 47.
....., the count of Bigorre's lost
lands in, 2, 74, 76.
- Lincoln [co. Lincoln], burgesses of,
303.
....., friars Preachers of, provincial
chapter of, 250.
....., gaol of, 242.
....., delivery of, 223.
- Lincoln, county of, 30, 41.
....., eyre in, 315, 322, 323.
....., farm of, 41, 223, 250.
....., issues of, 240.
....., the king's messenger to, 31.
....., lands late of John de Lacy,
earl of Lincoln, in, 19.
....., tallage of the king's demesnes
in, 41.
....., sheriff of, mandates to, 10,
12, 41, 45, 48, 74, 96, 104, 105,
138, 188, 206, 223, 236, 240 *bis*,
242, 245 *bis*, 250 *ter*, 253, 255,
309, 315, 322, 323.
....., *See also* Basset, Ralph.
- Lincoln, earl of. *See* Lacy, John de.
- Lindhurst, Batecok de, master of the
ship *Karite*, 158.
- Lingo. *See* Long.
- Linleg' [co. Hertford]. *See* Lilley.
- Linton, Walter de, 95.
- Lisbon, Lissebon [Portugal], merchant
of, 278.
- Llanthony [by Gloucester], writs dated
at, 65.
- Llandaff [co. Glamorgan], bishop of.
See Burgo, William de.
- Llewelyn [or Llywelyn], prince of
North Wales, 226.
....., David son of, the king's
nephew. *See* David.
....., Griffin son of. *See*
Griffin.
..... son of Blethyn, 252.
- Lodsworth, Loddiswuth [co. Sussex],
mill, 176.
- Lond'. *See* London.
- London, 12, 21, 28, 37, 40, 53, 54, 87,
99, 107, 113, 114, 138, 141,
145, 153, 164, 166, 179, 187,
193, 215, 228, 233, 253, 264,
291, 299, 315, 323.
....., anchoresses of, 324.
....., bishop of: R[oger niger],
executors of the will of, 146.
....., bishopric of, buildings of,
repair of, 184.
....., corn of, 211.
....., issues of, 89, 98-100,
119, 126, 175, 183, 184, 211,
230, 311.
....., keepers of, 89, 97, 99,
100, 117, 145, 153, 175, 183,
184, 205, 211. *See also* Ayrel,
Ralph de; Norwico, Simon de.

London, bishopric of—*cont.*

-, lands of, cultivation of, 145, 146.
-, parks of, in Essex, 97.
-, rent of assize of fowls of, 100.
-, stews of, 117.
-, chamberlain of, 54, 200, 297.
And see the king's chamberlain below.
-, of the king's wines at.
See Haverhull, William de.
-, citizens of, 184, 229, 286, 287.
-, crossbowmen of, 253.
-, exchange, mint, of, issues of, 63, 148, 152, 174, 244, 279, 288.
-, keeper of, 6, 14, 63, 174, 244, 279, 288, 291. *And see Hardel, William.*
-, farm of, 33, 69, 128, 138, 144, 160, 171, 189, 285–287, 293, 310.
-, feeding of the poor and sick of, 124, 324.
-, friars Minors of, 48, 122, 204, 324.
-, Preachers of, 48, 87, 204, 273, 324.
-,, Walter prior of, 273.
-, goldsmiths of, 65, 174, 206.
-, hospitals of, 324.
-, Jews of, 96, 106.
-, keeper of the king's wines at, 194.
-, the king's bailiffs of, 97.
-, chamberlain of, 13, 16, 17, 30, 52, 98, 99, 110, 113, 117, 191, 192, 194, 195, 202, 207, 212, 237, 248, 274, 277, 280, 286, 287, 296, 302.
-,, issues of the office of, 188.
-,, *See also Haverhull, William de.*
-, pavilions sent to, 241.
-, treasure, money, sent from, 122, 128.
-,, sent to, 74, 105, 123, 185.
-, treasurer of. *See Haverhull, William de.*
-, mayor of, 138.
-, and barons of, 112.
-, men of, 7.
-, parts of, 263.
-, provision of arms in, 246.
-, provisions (venison, wine, etc.) sent to, 9, 74, 97, 100, 208, 211, 220, 236, 263, 265, 277, 285, 309.
-, sheriffs of, 124, 128, 143, 160, 189, 323.

London, sheriffs of—*cont.*

-, mandates to, 5, 7, 10–13, 15–17, 22, 25, 26, 30, 33, 37, 52, 54, 61, 68–70, 73, 76, 78, 85, 91, 93, 98, 99, 100, 106 *bis*, 109, 110, 113–117, 122, 129, 138, 144, 145, 147, 148, 150, 151, 161, 169–171, 173, 175, 182, 183, 187, 189, 191–196, 199, 200, 202, 204, 207 *bis*, 212, 226 *bis*, 234, 237, 244, 246, 248, 252, 253, 270, 271, 274, 277, 278, 280, 281, 284–287, 293, 294, 296 *bis*, 298, 302, 310, 319, 323, 324.
 -, *See also Aswy, Ralph; Basing, Adam de; John, Robert son of.*
 -, tallage of, 112, 285.
- London, places named :
- Bishopsgate, Bissopesgate, 164.
 - buildings of the bishopric of Bath in, 168.
 - dwelling of the abbot of Evesham in, 77.
 - of John Norman in, 253.
 - Fleet, Flet, Flete, prison of, 36, 52, 138, 148, 228.
 -, keeper of, 52.
 - bridge, Fletebrig, 164.
 - friars Minors of, house of, 122.
 - Preachers of, church of, 87.
 - Holywell, Haliwell, prioress and nuns of, 274.
 -, mills of, burnt by the carelessness of the king's bakers, 274.
 - house of Robert de Cantuaria in, 153
 - or church of the Converts.
See Index of Subjects under Jews.
 - Marshalsea, the, 41.
 - Newgate, Neugate, Newegate, Niuegate, gaol, 25, 34, 98, 107, 138, 187, 193, 292, 299.
 -, keeper of, 19, 34, 53, 54, 113, 151, 164, 166, 187, 189, 193 *bis*, 225, 233, 282 *bis*, 292, 315.
 - St. Bartholomew's, prior of, 312.
 - St. Giles without, hospital of, master of, 225, 284.
 -, and brethren of, 161.
 - St. Helen's [in Bishopsgate], nuns of, 37.
 - St. Martin's-le-Grand, church of, 225.
 - St. Mary in the Jewry, chapel of, 161.
 -, Robert chaplain of, 85.
 - in le Strand, de la Straund, chapel of, 66.

London, places named—*cont.*

- St. Paul's church, 84, 86, 121, 213.
, feeding of 15,000 poor in the churchyard of, 306.
, treasurer of. *See* Swereford, Alexander de.
 St. Werburgh's, Robert parson of, keeper of the king's converts of London, 128.
 New Temple, house of the Templars in England, 69, 91, 229, 230, 238.
, master of, 238.
, treasurer of. *See* Siglingehal or Sykeling, Robert de.
, writs dated at, 174.
 The Tower, 33, 117, 176, 187, 266.
, chapel of, the king's chapel of, 136, 149, 150, 242.
,, chaplain in, 181. *See also* Alexander.
, of the bailey of, 161. *And see* St. Peter's chapel below.
, chaplains in, 263, 288.
, constable or keeper of, or custody of, 26, 33, 43, 50, 74, 76, 77, 89, 98, 118, 162, 173, 174, 176, 178, 187 *bis*, 189, 214, 252. *And see* Crioil, Bertram de; Fresingefeld, Richard de; Plessetis, John de; Vallibus, Peter de.
, equipment of, 26.
, eyre for pleas of the Crown at, 286, 287.
, the king's forge in, repair of, 176.
, reserve of treasure in, 61, 65.
, treasure in, 37-39, 104.
, keepers of, 104.
, provisions for, 266, 324.
, prisoners in, 98, 130, 139, 161, 162. *And see* Welshmen below.
, quarrels sent to, 115.
, repairer of crossbows in, 7, 122.
, St. John's chapel in the great tower in, 14, 44.
, St. Peter within the bailey of, St. Peter outside, chapel of, 14, 44, 149.
, serjeants in, 88, 100, 130, 139.
, the great tower of, 14.
, the wardrobe at, 54, 62.
, watchmen in, 139, 162.
, Welsh prisoners in, 70, 76, 146-148, 160-162, 189, 199, 253, 310.
, works of, 24, 54, 62, 74, 81, 95, 162.

London, places named—*cont.*

- The Tower, works of—*cont.*
,, keepers of 2, 7, 14, 23, 27, 33, 35, 44, 48, 77, 81, 89, 95. *See also* Bacun, Peter; Basing, Robert de; Fresingefeld, Richard de; Richard the clerk of Salisbury.
, writs dated at, 173, 174.
 London, Lond', Margaret de, lay sister of Shaftesbury abbey, 188.
, Philip de, the king's bailiff, 109.
, William de, clerk, 58.
 Longa Villa, Peter de, 258, 261.
 Long (*Longo*), Lingo, Ellis, 75.
, Peter, Peter de, 101, 118.
, Raymond le, 104.
, Richard, the king's approver of Gloucester, 137.
, Thomas, 75.
,, burgess of Bristol, 317.
 Longparish, co. Hants, Harewood, Harewod, in, *q.v.*
 Lorea the singer, funeral of, 278.
 Loose, Los' [co. Kent], anchorite of, 130.
 Lovel, Luvel, John, the king's huntsman, 8.
, Warner brother of William, 263.
,, the king's huntsman, 265, 267, 319.
, William, 8, 142, 151, 263, 321.
,, the huntsman, 319.
,, the king's huntsman, 39, 52, 57, 63, 73, 100, 136, 142, 191, 265, 267, 319.
 Lovetot, Adam, of Bath, 165.
 Lovinton [co. Sussex]. *See* Lavant, East.
 Luca, Luck. *See* Luk.
 Lucy, Geoffrey de, 290.
, Maud de, lands of, 226.
,, in Essex, 188.
 Ludelawe [co. Salop]. *See* Ludlow.
 Ludelawe, Jacob de, a Jew, 242.
 Ludgershall, Lutegar', Lutegareshal, Lutegareshale, Lutegarsale [co. Wilts], 307.
, bailiff of, 59.
, chapel of St. Nicholas, 59.
, chapels of, 221.
, constable of, 221, 234.
, hall of, 234.
, the king's cellar of, 89.
, chamber at, 59.
, great chamber at, 59.
, hall at, roofed, 307.
, park at, enclosing of, 234.
, works at, 59, 277, 281, 308.
, manor of, Coleburn manor bought and annexed to, 302.

- Ludgershall—*cont.*
 provision of wine for, 63, 86,
 199, 235, 272, 273, 285, 297.
 the queen's chamber at, 59.
 writs dated at, 220, 221, 223.
 Ludham, Eustace de, 63.
 Ludlow, Ludelawe [co. Salop], castle
 of, anchoress dwelling at, 72.
 chaplain of, 72.
 demesne lands of, 72.
 Luffield, Luffeld [cos. Buckingham and
 Northampton], prior and monks
 of, 263.
 Lugalyn, Gallard, 20.
 Luiton, Walter de, 155.
 Luk', Luca, Luck, Foucaud, Focaldus,
 Fucaldus, de, messenger of
 Geoffrey de Taunay, 16, 81,
 82.
 Raymond de, 229, 271.
 Reimonottus, Reminettus,
 Remonottus, de, 217, 293.
 Reynier de, 248, 307.
 Luke, Peter son of, 202.
 the forester, 131.
 Lunday. *See* Lundy.
 Lunde, Lund, William de la, 36, 84,
 103, 107, 113, 156, 198, 214,
 229, 242.
 Lundy, Lunday, island of [co. Devon],
 140, 169, 200, 215, 239.
 castle on, works of, 162, 163.
 church of, tithes of rabbit
 skins reserved for, 228.
 constable of, 170, 201. *See*
also Especheleg', Richard de.
 keeper of. *See* Clifford,
 Richard de.
 garrison (knights, serjeants,
 mariners) of, 138, 141, 161, 162,
 169, 177, 183, 190, 200, 201,
 215, 236, 277, 284.
 prisoners taken on, 138, 148.
 rabbits on, sale of, 170.
 storming of, 138.
 the king's buildings on, repair
 of, 162.
 lands and stock on,
 178.
 tower on, works of, 170, 173,
 184.
 keeper of, 193.
 Lunebrug, Otto de, messenger of. *See*
 Tyeis, Henry le.
 Lungespeye, Lungesp', Stephen, 69.
 William, 118, 313.
 Lungeville, Lungevill, Peter de, 16.
 the king's serjeant, 31,
 32.
 Lunozinus, 287.
 Lupsaud, Robert le, 102.
 Luscard, James, 213.
 Lusignan, Hugh de, count of La
 Marche, messengers of. *See*
 Lambert; Peter.
- Luton, Luyton, Walter de, 154, 157,
 234, 280, 317.
 the king's messenger to
 the king of Scotland, 214.
 Lutegareshal [co. Wilts]. *See* Ludgers-
 hall.
 Luvayn, John de, 260.
 Luvel. *See* Lovel.
 Luveret, William, 74.
 Luyton. *See* Luton.
 Lydinton. *See* Lidinton.
 Lydney, Ledeneve [co. Gloucester],
 289.
 Lyminge, Lyming, Lyminges [co.
 Kent], 132, 240.
 bailiffs of. *See* Appelton,
 William de; Boninton, Gilbert
 de; Menstre, Henry de.
 Lymmeseye, Nicholas de, the king's
 serjeant, 100.
 Lynn, King's, Len, Leni, Lenn [co.
 Norfolk], 74, 252.
 booth of, 276.
 fair of, 37, 141, 160, 185, 192,
 193, 250, 273, 298, 325.
 St. Margaret's fair at, 192.
 men of, 7.
 parts of, 211.
 serjeant keeping the measure
 and tonnage of, 276.
 Lyons [France, dep. Rhône], citizen
 of, 202.
 Lyre, Lyra [France, dep. Eure-et-
 Loir], abbot of, 62.

M

- Macclesfield, Maclef', Makefeud, Mathe-
 field [co. Chester] park, 238.
 keepers of, 20, 59.
 stew of, 238.
 Macecren, John le, of Ramsbury, 165.
 Machainh. *See* Makayn.
 Maclef' [co. Chester]. *See* Macclesfield.
 Madoc, Maddog, Maddok, Griffin son
 of, 203.
 of Bromfield, 81.
 *See also* Brumfeld,
 Griffin de.
 son of Griffin, 189.
 Makayn, Machainh, Raymond, citizen
 of Bordeaux, 157, 159.
 Mahaud [co. Flint]. *See* Mold.
 Maidenestan [co. Kent]. *See* Maid-
 stone.
 Maidenestan, Alice de, 38.
 Maidstone, Maidenestan, Maideneston,
 Maydenestan, Maydestan, May-
 deston, Meidestan [co. Kent],
 11, 99, 132, 194.

- Maidstone—*cont.*
 , bailiff of, 131. *See also* Huk, Walter de.
 , house of the archbishopric of Canterbury at, 197.
 , manor, 130.
 , writ dated at, 101.
 Makefeud [co. Chester]. *See* Macclesfield.
 Mala Morte, Malemort, G., Gerard de, archbishop of Bordeaux, 267.
 , , messenger of, 159.
 , , proctors of, 159.
 , John, John de, 67, 301, 326.
 , , maker of the king's quarrels, 126, 227.
 , , at St. Briavels, 1, 49, 77, 92, 149, 175, 270.
 Malebest, Gerard, Gyrard, knight of Arnold Corneu, 203, 283.
 Malecumb in the forest of Brehull [Brill], in Shotover wood [in Boarstall parish, co. Buckingham], 35, 219, 305.
 Malemort. *See* Mala Morte.
 Malet, Robert, 112.
 Malling, South, Suthmallung [co. Sussex], bailiff of, 132, 240.
 , , manor, 240.
 , , woods of, 132.
 Malmesbury, Malmesbir', Malmesbur' [co. Wilts], 65, 165.
 Malmesbur', Alice de, of Malmesbury, 165.
 , Nicholas son of Alice de, of Malmesbury, 165.
 Malore, Anketil, 317.
 , , the king's marshal, 314.
 Malseby [co. York]. *See* Moxby.
 Malton, Old, Meauton [in Old Malton par., co. York, N.R.], prior of, 204.
 Mansel, Mansell, Maunsel, Maunsell, J., John, John le, 48, 49, 119, 156 *bis*, 192, 195 *bis*, 317.
 , , keeper of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 38, 90, 112, 156.
 , , sister of, 13.
 , , writs tested by, 158, 202, 204, 207, 208, 239, 240, 256.
 , , the cobbler of Winchester, 164.
 , , the tailor (*scissors*) or cutter, 240, 264. *See also* Tailur.
 , , the king's tailor, 293, 298, 311. *See also* Tailur, Mansel le.
 Manyaco. *See* Maynac.
 Mar, Gerard de, 63, 142, 247.
 March of Wales. *See under* Wales.
 March, Odeburga wife of Peter, 193.
 Marchant, Gerard le, 298.
 , Boteker le, 298.
 Marche, La [France], count of. *See* Lusignan, Hugh de.
 Marcheden [? Marsden, in Whalley par., co. Lancaster], cow-pastures of, 53.
 Marden, Mawurthin [co. Hereford], farm of town of, 219.
 , king's men of, 219.
 , Sutton Frene, Sutton, in, *q.v.*
 Mardon, Merdon, Meredon [in Hurstley, co. Hants], 196.
 , park of, 142, 204.
 Mare, Henry de la, messenger of the king and the barons of England at the court of Rome, 304.
 Mares, Robert de, 94, 95, 99, 317.
 , , the king's yeoman, 274.
 Mareis, Jordan, 151.
 Maresfield, Marsefeld [co. Sussex], chapel of, 27.
 Margaret the king's daughter, 10, 86, 191, 213, 286.
 Marham [co. Norfolk], manor, 41.
 Marisco, Marise', Mariseis, Geoffrey de, the king's prisoner, 98, 159, 214.
 , Richard de, clerk, the king's prisoner, 122.
 , William de, 98, 138, 139, 148, 157, 161, 162.
 Markeys, Raymond William, 102.
 Marlborough, Merleberg, Merleberge, Merlebergh [co. Wilts], 38, 220, 281.
 , bailiffs of, 59, 281.
 , castle of, 58, 64, 107, 164, 222.
 , , almonry of, 58, 220.
 , , works at, 220, 234, 280.
 , chamber of Mistress Alpeys at, 234.
 , chapel of St. Nicholas at, 64, 234.
 , constable of, 222, 307, 308.
 , , mandates to, 13, 58, 64, 107, 164, 223, 234, 280, 285.
 , *See also* Mucegros, Robert de.
 , farm of the town, 281.
 , gaol of, 164.
 , keeper of the king's wines at, 248.
 , the king's cellar at, 89, 199, 220.
 , hall at, 64, 234.
 , stew of, 13.
 , tower at, 64.
 , works at, keepers of, 281.
 , the queen's chamber at, 64, 285, 307.
 , chapel at, 64.
 , the wardrobe at, 50, 86, 91, 104, 220.
 , , construction of, 64.
 , wine sent to, 11, 29, 62, 86, 89, 91, 199, 235, 272, 273, 280, 285, 297.

- Marlborough—*cont.*
 works at, details of, 64, 234, 285.
 writs dated at, 24-27, 58, 59, 62, 63, 90-92, 220, 280.
 Marlen, Sexneron, 247.
 Marmium, William, prebend of, in Lichfield church, 170.
 Marsden, in Whalley par., co. Lancaster. *See* Marcheden.
 Marsefeld [co. Sussex]. *See* Maresfield.
 Marshal, Marescallus, the earl, 317.
 A., Eleanor, wife of William, earl of Pembroke. *See* Eleanor.
 John, 140.
 Richard, 5.
 William, earl of Pembroke, Eleanor the king's sister, formerly wife of. *See* Eleanor.
 Marsilius, brother, messenger of the master of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem, 227.
 Marton with Moxby. co. York, N.R., Moxby priory in, *q.v.*
 Marwell, Merewell, Merwell [in Upham, co. Hants], 18, 86, 105.
 chapel of, chaplain of, 131.
 the king's cellar at, 89.
 stew of, 15.
 the wardrobe at, 126, 127.
 writs dated at, 126, 127, 134.
 Mas, Arnold de, 288.
 Mas d'Aire in Gascony (Sancte Kiterie de Eire) [France, dep. Basses Pyrénées], 274.
 Mason, Mazun, Henry le, and Cristiana his wife, 164.
 Mastas, Mastak', Bozon de, count of Bigorre, 2, 3, 73, 108, 269, 300, 321.
 clerk of. *See* Turri, Oliver de.
 knights of. *See* Reyler, Hugh and William.
 messengers or servants of, 300. *And see* Confoleyn, Peter de; Arnald, William.
 Mathefeld [co. Chester. *See* Macclesfield.
 Mathei, Gosebert, 63.
 John, 233.
 Matill', castrum [co. Radnor]. *See* Painscastle.
 Matte, James le, 233.
 Matthew, brother, friar Preacher of Winchester, 135.
 Herbert son, of, 154.
 Maucelrk, Emery, 277.
 Peter, 288.
 Stephen, 31.
 Walter, bishop of Carlisle [1223-1246], 135, 153, 181, 236.
 Maudut, William, 163.
 Maurice, Gerald son of, justice of Ireland, 198.
 household of, 197.
 Mauritannia, Geoffrey de, 77, 88.
 knight of. *See* Ferariis, Peter de.
 messenger of. *See* Beraudi, William.
 Mautravers, John, 140.
 Margaret, 26.
 Mauvin, Mauwyn, Peter, 208.
 Mawurthin [co. Hereford]. *See* Marden.
 May, William, the king's huntsman, 23, 24, 64, 136.
 Maydenestan, Maydestan, Maydeston [co. Kent]. *See* Maidstone.
 Maynac, Manyaco, William de, messenger of Oliver de Chaleis, lord of Chalais, 194, 195.
 Maynsani, Arnold, 253.
 Mazun. *See* Mason.
 Martin, Master, clerk of the chamber and messenger of the pope, 269, 285.
 clerk of the pope, 242, 264.
 the convert, of La Réole, 173.
 the smith, 202.
 the tailor (*scissori*), 172, 247.
 the weaver (*tiator*), 165.
 approver, 164.
 Thomas, 63.
 Martini, Peter, 305.
 Meauton [co. York]. *See* Melton, High.
 Meauton [co. York], priory of. *See* Malton, Old.
 Megrim, William, messenger of Ellis de Talemund, 79.
 Meidestan [co. Kent]. *See* Maidstone.
 Melane. *See* Milan.
 Melcstret, Leo de, Jew of London, 106.
 Melford, co. Suffol, Kentwell in, *q.v.*
 Melksham, Melkesham [co. Wilts], 139.
 bailiffs of, 291.
 farm of, 234, 265, 291.
 forest of, outwoods of, 139.
 men of, 234, 265.
 Melton, High, ? Meauton [co. York, W.R.], manor of, 285.
 Menstre, Menstr', Henry de, 132.
 bailiff of Wingham, Bishopsbourne, Lyminge, Saltwood, Aldington, etc., 132, 240.
 Meon, West, Menes [co. Hants], stew of, 15.
 Mercer, William de Alvinton le, of Gloucester, 165.
 Merchi, Walter de, burgess of Douai, 37.
 Merdon, Meredon [co. Hants]. *See* Mardon.
 Mereduk ab Res, son of, the king's hostage, 271.
 Merewell [co. Hants]. *See* Marwell.

- Merleberg, Merleberge, Merlebergh [co. Wilts]. *See* Marlborough.
- Mertelak [co. Surrey]. *See* Mortlake.
- Merton, co. Surrey, 13, 17, 98, 286.
....., priory, 288.
- Merwode, Merwude, Eustace de, 164.
....., Simon de, and Juliana his mistress, 164.
- Meurik, Wrennok son of. *See* Wrennok.
- Meverel, Nicholas, servant of William de Cantilupo, 183.
- Meysin, Arnulf, merchant of Bordeaux, 269.
- Michael the butler, 130, 192, 197, 209.
..... the king's butler, 179, 180, 194 *ter*, 281. *See also* Butiler, Michael le.
....., buyer of the king's wines, 7, 11, 18, 24, 30, 50, 65, 89, 91, 104, 125, 135, 211.
....., keeper of the king's wines at Southampton, 144.
....., chaplain of Peter de Sabaudia, 116.
....., nephew of Ernald de Podio, the king's bailiff, 109.
..... son of Michael, collector of a thirtieth in Northumberland, 19.
- Middleham, co. York. ? *See* Mildeham.
- Middlesex, county of, eyre in, 320.
....., sheriff of, 164, 320.
- Middlewich [co. Chester], 21.
....., the king's booths in, 21.
- Midford [co. Northumberland]. *See* Mitford.
- Milan [Italy], Melane, cloth of, 121.
- Mildeham [? Middleham, co. York, N.R.], 40.
- Minsterworth, Munsterwurth [co. Gloucester], farm of, 57.
....., men of, 57.
- Mirabel, Poncius de, 54.
- Mitford, Midford [co. Northumberland], castle, 302.
....., custody and equipping of, 271.
- Mold, Mahaud, Muhaud, Muthaut [co. Flint], castle, 85, 99.
- Molend', John de, knight of the king of Navarre, 304.
- Molis, Nicholas de, 53, 60, 67, 103, 154, 157.
....., keeper of the bishopric of Durham, 15, 58, 309.
....., the lands of the earls of Warenne and Lincoln in co. York, 18, 67, 91, 309.
....., the king's messenger beyond seas, 95, 97.
....., seneschal of Gascony, 230, 247, 267, 268, 275.
....., sheriff of York, 64, 76.
- Molseby, [co. York]. *See* Moxby.
- Monasterio Ederoso. See* Ivychurch.
- Moncer. *See* Munner.
- Monem' [co. Monmouth]. *See* Monmouth.
- Monemuth, Monem', Monemue, Munem', Munemuta, Mune-muth, John de, 83, 191, 251, 260, 263, 271, 303.
....., bailiffs of, in the New Forest, 68, 73, 142-144.
....., in South Wales. *See* Chaundos, Robert de; Underlich, Richard de.
....., his bailiwick, 191.
....., of the New Forest, 143.
....., [in South Wales], the king's wars in, 260.
....., keeper of the castles of Carmarthen and Cardigan, 84, 112, 130.
....., and manors there, 84.
- Monery, Stephen de, 247.
- Monmouth [co. Mon.], Monem', Munem', Munemuth, 65, 66, 71, 78, 303, 317.
....., keepers of the king's wines at, 72.
- Monte Canisi. *See* Munchanesy.
- Monte Forti, Eleanor (A., I. (*sic*)), the king's sister, countess of Pembroke, wife of Simon de, earl of Leicester. *See* Eleanor, the king's sister.
....., Peter de, 145.
....., Simon, S., de, 100, 155.
....., earl of Leicester, 6, 110, 230.
....., his wife Eleanor. *See* Eleanor the king's sister.
....., grants to, 153, 231, 273, 299.
....., to have the third penny of the issues of Leicestershire, 34.
- Montemel, Ernald de, 51.
- Monte Raven', William de, 232.
- Monte Rovelli, Munrevel [Montrevel, France, dep. Dordogne], William de, 59, 100 *bis*, 215, 232, 305, 309.
- Montgomery, Mungumery [co. Montgomery], 325.
....., castle of, 34, 92.
....., constable of. *See* Strange, John le.
....., manor, 34.
- Mora, Richard de, keeper of the manor of Kidderminster, 109.
- More, Alfred de la, servant of Master Peter de Vinca, 78.
....., Nicholas de la, 259.
....., Roger de la, 259.
- Morel, Matthew, 76, 233, 282.

Morlen, Seynerun, 39.
 Mortlake, Mertelak, Mortelak, Mortilak [co. Surrey], 7, 286.
, bailiffs of, 239. *And see* Haudlo, Richard de; Pillardinton, Hugh de.
, manor of, 239.
, reeves and grangers of, 131.
, writs dated at, 142, 146-148, 267.
 Morton [Abbot's], Morton [co. Worcester], the abbot of Evesham's buildings at, 88.
 Mosse, Master, Jew, 169.
 Mote (Hout), Arnold Reimundi de la, 268.
 Motis, Nicholas de, the king's messenger to Gascony, 59.
 Moulsham, Mulesham [co. Essex], wood, 325.
 Moxby, Malseby, Molseby [in Marton with Moxby, co. York, N.R.], prioress and nuns of, 261.
 Moyne, Alice wife of William le, 223.
 Moyun, Reynold de, 133.
, justice of the forest, 122.
 Mubray, Nigel de, 48.
, Roger de, lands of, 18.
, in Yorkshire, 19.
 Mucegros, Muscegros, Robert de, 277, 281, 325.
,, constable of Marlborough, 220.
 Muhaud [co. Flint]. *See* Mold.
 Mulesham [co. Essex]. *See* Moulsham.
 Mulidar, John de, 102.
 Multon, Thomas de, 258, 260.
,, bailiwick of, 256.
 Munceals, Munceaus, William de, 11, 37, 50, 87.
,, keeper of Lewes castle, 42, 87.
,, Reigate castle, 42.
,, the lands of William earl of Warenne in Sussex and Surrey, 24, 42, 87.
 Munchanesy, Monte Canisi, Munchanesi, Warin de, 136, 153, 155.
 Mulesham [co. Essex]. *See* Moulsham.
 Mundbeliard, Amatus de, 294.
 Mundekin, 266.
 Munden, Ellis de, goldsmith, 225.
 Munem' [co. Monmouth]. *See* Monmouth.
 Munem', Munemuta, Munemuth. *See* Monemuth.
 Munfichet, Richard de, 122, 193, 325.
,, keeper of the king's mills of Hertford, 136.
 Munford, Peter de, messenger of William de Chey, 79, 80.
 Mungumery [co. Montgomery]. *See* Montgomery.
 Mungumery. *See* Muntgumery.

Munlar, Ernald de, 142.
 Munner, Moncer, Gerewin le, merchant of Bruges, 7.
 Munrevel. *See* Monte Rovelli.
 Munsterwurth [co. Gloucester]. *See* Minsterworth.
 Muntgumery, Mungumery, Fulk de, 157.
, Peter de, 36, 104, 239.
 Munteny, Ellis de, the king's serjeant, 135.
,,, the king's messenger beyond seas, 135.
 Mura, Henry de, messenger of the king's men of Bayonne, 274.
 Murak, Arnold de, citizen of Bayonne, 226.
 Muscegros. *See* Mucegros.
 Muthaut [co. Flint]. *See* Mold.
 Mutun, William, 75, 273.

N

Nampnetis, Nampnet', Odo, Eudinus, Eudo, Odanus, de, 76, 117, 210, 247.
 Navarre, king of, knight of, 304.
,, war against, 247, 297 *bis*.
 Navayles [Navaille, France, dep. Basses Pyrénées], Raymond Garsie de, 297.
,, messenger of, 297.
 Neak, Peter de, 103.
 Nedeler, William le, of Chichester, 164.
 Nedet, Peter, 104.
 Neketon, Henry de, 35, 36, 53.
,, escheator, 186.
,, in Yorkshire, 30, 229.
,, keeper of the bishopric of Durham, 9, 18, 47, 87, 115.
,, the issues of Norfolk and Suffolk, 89.
,, the lands late of the earls of Warenne and Lincoln, 52, 203.
,, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 115.
, R., Ralph, de, 6, 85, 157.
,, the king's clerk, 52, 130.
 Nel, Jordan, wine-merchant of Bristol, 309.
 Neroche, La, Rechiche [co. Somerset], forest of, 63.
 Nettleham [co. Lincoln]. *See* Nettleham.
 Netley, Loco Sancti Eadwardi [co. Hants], abbey, abbot of, 27, 145, 221.

- Netley, Loco Sancti Eadwardi, abbey—*cont.*
 and convent of, 164, 205, 284.
 the king's gift of bells to, 2.
 church of, the king to lay the first stone as founder of, 221.
 monks of, 108.
 Nettleham, Nettleham [co. Lincoln], William the reeve of. *See* William.
 Neubir' [co. Berks]. *See* Newbury.
 Neubir' Edelota de, of Winchester, 164.
 Newport in Essex. *See* Newport.
 [co. Monmouth]. *See* Newport.
 Neuwerch. *See* Newerk.
 Nevill, Jodlan de, 60.
 John de, 181, 193, 217, 219 *bis*, 246 *bis*, 250.
 bailiwick of, 246.
 son of Geoffrey the chamberlain, 322.
 Newbury, Neubir' [co. Berks], 46.
 bridge-head at, 46.
 Sandleford, Sanderford, in, *q.v.*
 Newcastle-under-Lyme [co. Stafford], the king's buildings of, repair of, 71.
 the king's treasure taken to, 68.
 upon Tyne [co. Northumberland], 245 *bis*, 250, 253, 255, 257.
 bailiffs of, 256, 259, 303, 304.
 burgesses of, 303.
 castle of, 260.
 equipment and repair of, 258, 259.
 farm of, 259.
 friars Preachers at, 1.
 keepers of the king's wines in ships at, 255.
 the king at, money sent to, 256.
 the king's cellars at, 304.
 hall at, 228, 258.
 munitions at, 251, 255, 268.
 keepers of, 260.
 supplies at, 236, 256, 257, 259, 304.
 issues of sales of, 259, 303.
 mayor of, 256, 259, 260, 303, 304 *bis*.
 port of, 304.
 St. Mary's hospital at, brethren of, 259.
 tower of, 259.
 Newcastle-upon-Tyne [co. Northumberland]—*cont.*
 the wardrobe at, 257, 260.
 writs dated at, 257–259.
 Neweham [co. Gloucester]. *See* Newnham.
 Newton [co. Somerset]. *See* Newton.
 Newerk, Neuwerch, Newerc, Thomas de, 206.
 justice or serving at the Exchequer of the Jews, 23, 98, 190.
 sent to hold forest inquisitions, 249.
 keeper of the bishopric of Winchester, 25, 41, 108, 110, 111, 320.
 the issues of Winchester priory, 110.
 New Forest, the [co. Hants], 68, 73, 191, 222, 265.
 bailiffs, bailiwick, of John de Monemuth in, 68, 73, 142–144.
 keeper of, 222, 265.
 Newinton, Aylmer de, of Newton [co. Somerset], 165.
 Newington, Newinton [co. Kent], 165.
 Newnham, Neweham [co. Gloucester], men of, 57.
 Newport, Neuport, Neuport in Essex (co. Essex), bailiffs of, 15, 97.
 farm of the town, 84.
 the king's stew of, 2, 15, 84, 97.
 men of, 84.
 Newstead in Sherwood, in Shyrewud [co. Nottingham], prior of, 107.
 Newton, Newenton [in North Pether-ton, co. Somerset], 165.
 Nicholas, an outlaw, 57.
 Master, the pope's chaplain, fellow of Master Martin, 264, 269.
 clerk of, 257.
 *And see* Godfrey.
 Ralph son of, 246, 317.
 the king's messenger at the court of Rome, 308.
 Nigel, the chaplain, painting at Winchester, 316.
 the painter, 289.
 Noreys, Robert le, 165.
 Norfolk, farm of the county of 145, 148, 161, 169, 192, 295.
 issues of, 19, 89, 110, 114, 115, 146, 264, 295.
 keeper of. *See* Neketon, Henry de.
 keepers of the king's peace in, 110, 145, 161.
 the king's mills of, 169.
 lands late of W. earl of Warenne in, keeper of, 41.

Norfolk—*cont.*

-, sheriff of, mandates to, 9, 10, 12, 66, 90, 91, 114, 143, 145, 146, 148, 161, 163, 166, 169, 185, 191, 193, 198, 199, 211, 237, 238, 244, 245 *bis*, 264, 266, 292, 294 *bis*, 295, 315, 324.
-, *See also* Hulecot, John de; Neketon, Henry de; Passelewe, Hamo.
- Norfolk, earl of. *See* Bigod, Roger le.
- Norfolk, Roger de, the king's ostringer, 149.
- Norham [co. Northumberland], 255.
-, castle, 58, 255.
-, chaplains of, 1, 58.
- Norhampton, Norhamton [co. Northampton]. *See* Northampton.
- Norhampton, John de, 298.
-, chaplain in the king's chapels at Westminster, 147.
- Norman, John, dwelling of, in London, 253.
-, Ralph, keeper of Exeter gaol, 52.
-, Richard le, master of Edmund de Lacy, 148.
- Normandy, merchants of, 210.
- Normans, issues of lands of, 283.
- Normann', Master Simon, of Faringdon, 317.
- Norreys, Robert le, 316.
- Northflet [co. Kent]. *See* Northfleet.
- Northallerton [co. York], writ dated at, 259.
- Northampton, Norhampton, Norhamton [co. Northants], 54, 236.
-, All Saints, altar of, 262.
-, bailiffs of, 42, 326.
-, castle, the queen's chamber in, 232.
-, Welsh hostages in, 92.
-, works in, 249.
-, farm of, 326.
-, friars Minors of, 33, 106, 219, 246.
-, Preachers of, 55, 217, 232, 247, 281, 295.
-, keeper of the king's wines at, 261.
-, the king's cellars at, 54, 309.
-, gaol of, 54.
-, justices (named) to deliver, 188.
-, the park, king's park, of, 42, 76, 94, 99, 186, 208.
-, writs dated at, 166, 262, 263.
- Northampton, county of, eyre of the forest in, issues of, 308, 311.
-, the king's justices in, issues of, 50.
-, keepers of the king's peace in, 107.

Northampton county—*cont.*

-, issues of, 107, 262, 263, 281, 295, 319.
-, sale of the king's wines in, 103.
-, sheriff of, 103, 107, 319.
-, mandates to, 3, 11, 29, 40, 42, 46, 50, 54, 55, 72, 74, 76, 91, 92, 94, 99, 106, 108, 123, 137, 178, 179, 186, 203, 208, 215, 217, 219 *bis*, 228, 232, 236, 241, 246 *ter*, 247 *bis*, 249 *bis*, 250, 261–263, 281, 289, 293, 295 *bis*, 306, 308, 309, 311.
- Nortgat, sick of. *See* Canterbury, Northgate.
- Northfleet, Nortflet, Northflete [co. Kent], bailiffs of, 131. *See also* Spaldinton, Adam de.
- Northumberland, county, collectors of a thirtieth in. *See* Heyrun, Jordan; Michael son of Michael; Surtoyse, Ralph; Vescunte, John le.
-, issues of, 258–260, 323.
-, the king's messenger to the parts of, 84.
-, proposed visit to, 229.
-, sheriff of, 176, 228–230, 254–260, 323.
-, smiths of, to forge quarrels, 256.
-, tallage of the king's demesnes in, 41.
- Northwich [co. Chester], bakehouse of, 21.
- Norway, archbishop of, messenger of, 74.
-, the king of, messenger of. *See* Sancto Albano, Richard de.
- Norwico, Norwic', Ralph de, the king's clerk, 58.
-, Simon de, 98.
-, keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, 16, 43, 47.
-, bishopric of London, 89, 100 *bis*, 119, 126, 311.
-, issues of St. Mary's abbey, York, 315.
-, the king's clerk, the king's messenger to Shaftesbury, 192.
- Norwich [co. Norfolk], 114, 237, 294.
-, bishopric of, issues of, 232, 257, 264.
-, keepers of. *See* St. Benet Holme, abbot of; Shotindon, Robert de; Well, William de.
-, castle, the king's castle, chapel of, 91.
-, keeper of. *See* Hulcot, John de.
-, parts of, 295.
-, wardrobe at, 113.
-, writs dated at, 138, 294.

- Notiner, Mauger le, 115.
 Nottingham, Noting', Notingeham,
 Notingham [co. Notts.], 193,
 243, 246, 254, 258, 308.
 , bailiffs of, 193, 254.
 , castle, 252.
 , chapel of St. James
 without, chaplain of, 255.
 , new, in, 252.
 , the king's chapel in, 243.
 , park under, 262.
 , constable of, 68.
 , great gate of, 137.
 , tower of, 133, 185.
 , the king's treasure in,
 68, 244 *bis*.
 , keepers of, 68.
 , keepers of the king's works at.
 See Kytte, Henry; Tailur,
 Henry le.
 , the king's garden at, 34.
 , park of, 27, 255.
 , provision of wine, etc. for,
 167, 235, 252, 273, 309.
 , the queen's wardrobe at, 253.
 , mills under, 225.
 , monks dwelling in the
 rock under, 2.
 , works of, 27, 28, 34,
 108, 252.
 , farm of, 193.
 , friars Minors of, 252, 262 *bis*.
 , wardrobe at, 285.
 , writs dated at, 250-253, 261,
 262.
 Nottingham, county of, eyre in, 320,
 323.
 , farm of, 166.
 , issues of, 63, 107 *bis*, 137, 225,
 252 *bis*, 323.
 , the king's messenger to, 31.
 , sheriff of, 123, 137, 166, 257,
 320, 323.
 , mandates to, 2, 27, 34,
 63, 68, 107, 133, 185, 225, 235,
 243, 244, 252 *bis*, 254, 255, 262
 ter, 309, 314 *bis*, 323, 324.
 , summons of the Exchequer in,
 123.
 , tallage of the king's demesnes
 in, 41.
 Novo Burgo, Thomas de, earl of
 Warwick (1229-1242), lands of,
 140.
 Novo Castro, Foucaud de, 56, 59.
 Nun Appleton, Appelton by Cauwude
 [co. York, W.R.], nuns of, 257.
 , church of, 257.
- O**
- O. [cardinal]. *See* Otto.
 Oakham [co. Rutland], writ dated at,
 262.
 Oblenco [France]. *See* Blanc, Le.
 Okeburn [co. Wilts]. *See* Ogbourne
 St. George.
 Ocra, Ocr', Ogr', Walter de, 277.
 , clerk and messenger of
 the Emperor, 209, 275, 277 *bis*.
 , *Cf.* Walter, Master.
 Oddington [co. Gloucester], writs dated
 at, 316.
 Oddingeseles, William de, 296, 301,
 302.
 Odesak [co. Notts.]. *See* Hodsock.
 Odiham [co. Hants], castle, hall and
 kitchen of, 3.
 , manor of, 299.
 , farm of, 203.
 , keeper of. *See* Peyvre,
 Paulin.
 Odmeresham, William de, chaplain
 in the chapel of St. John the
 Evangelist at Westminster, 147,
 177.
 , the king's chapels
 at Westminster, 147, 177.
 Odo, Brother, 298.
 , monk of Thorney, 315.
 , Odo de Westm', Edward son
 of, 6, 12, 22, 29, 55, 73, 75, 78,
 86, 91, 120, 121, 128, 196, 202,
 204, 210, 212, 239, 245, 261,
 277, 278, 288, 294, 307.
 , the king's clerk, 8, 54,
 83, 121.
 , writs tested by, 206.
 , *See also* Westmon-
 asterio, Edward de.
 Ofham, Offeham, Alice mother of
 Simon de, 124, 153.
 , Simon de, the king's chaplain,
 79, 82.
 , his house at
 Lewisham, 153.
 Ogbourne St. George, Okeburn [co.
 Wilts], prior of, 91.
 Oger, Peter, 287.
 Oggeri, Peter, 104.
 Ogr'. *See* Ocra.
 Oleron, Isle of Olerun [France, dep.
 Charente Inférieure], 45.
 , the king in, 215.
 Olesum, Hugh de, messenger of the
 count of Auvergne, 118.
 Oliver, the carpenter, 259.
 , the king's carpenter, 195.
 , Jordan, keeper of Sherborne
 castle, 32.
 , sheriff of Somerset and
 Dorset, 32.
 Ongar, Angre, Aungre [co. Essex], 188.
 , bailiff of, 226.

- Oost-Ecloo, Oyt [near Ghent, Flanders], R. provost of, 255.
 Orbec, Nigasius de, 247.
 Oreford [co. Suffolk]. *See* Orford.
 Oreford, Ranulf de, 117.
 Orevallis, Wyschard, nephew of Bernard de Sabaudia, 19.
 Orford, Oreford [co. Suffolk], castle, chapel of, 91.
,, keeper of. *See* Hulecot, John de.
, the king's marsh of, 28.
, mills of, 28.
, mills of, 139.
 Orsett [co. Essex], mill of, 176.
 Ortinton, writ dated at, 164.
 Ospring [co. Kent]. *See* Ospringe.
 Ospring, John de, 9.
 Ospringe, Ospreng, Ospring [co. Kent], 124.
, hospital of, 9, 58, 96, 268.
,, keeper or warden of, 58. *See also* Gracien, William.
, serjeant of, 165.
 Otford, Ottefor, Otteford [co. Kent], 11, 99, 132, 194, 197.
, bailiff of, 131. *See also* Spaldinton, Adam de.
, writ dated at, 200.
 Otto, O. [cardinal deacon], of St. Nicholas in Carcare Tulliano, transport for, 17.
 Otylan, Martin de, 39.
 Oweyn son of Griffin, 252, 277.
 Owsthorpe, Ulvestorp [co. York], mill called 'Walkemulne' in, 28.
 Oxenal [co. Kent]. *See* Oxney.
 Oxford [co. Oxford], 164, 202.
, bailiffs of, 251, 281, 296, 321.
, burgess of, 274.
, castle, mill under, 299.
,, the king's buildings in, 304.
,, works in, 111.
, east gate of, 292.
, farm of, 33, 251, 281, 296, 322.
, island in the Thames at, 297.
, feeding of the poor of, 124, 281.
, Jews of, 223.
, friars Minors of, 122, 123, 281, 313.
, Preachers of, 35, 71, 218, 281, 305.
,, chapter of, 71.
, hospital of, 268.
,, warden of, 125.
, *See also* St. John's hospital *below*.
, the king's buildings at, 220.
, cellar at, 89.
, chapel at, repaired, 216, 220, 292, 304.
, hall at, repair of, 216, 304.
, prison at, 12.
 Oxford—*cont.*
, market of, 321.
, the queen's chapel at, repaired, 216.
, St. Budock's, parson of. *See* Alexander the king's chaplain.
, St. John without the east gate of, hospital of, 217, 292.
, scholar of, murder of, 297.
, poor scholars of, feeding of, for the soul of Eleanor the king's sister, 220.
, wine for, 18, 29, 30, 86, 199, 234, 272, 273, 303, 312.
, writs dated at, 4, 35.
 Oxford, county of, amercements of, made before the king in, 305.
, eyre of the king's justices in, issues of, 51, 190.
, farm of, 143, 163, 174, 190, 208, 218 *bis*.
, issues of, 99, 111, 116, 202.
, serjeants to keep the king's peace in, 163.
, sheriff of, 111, 163, 274.
,, mandates to, 12, 33, 35, 46, 47, 99, 116, 122, 123, 143, 164, 166, 174, 190, 202, 206, 208, 216, 218 *bis*, 220 *bis*, 223, 292, 299, 303, 304, 305 *ter*, 314, 322.
, *See also* Haye, William.
 Oxney, Oxenal [co. Kent], bailiffs of, 240.
 Oxonia, Oxon', David de, 47.
, John de, 278.
, Roger de, 165.
 Oye, Constance wife of Jocelin de, 73.
 Oyrun, William de, 5, 44, 97.
 Oysun, Walter, buildings of, in Winchester, bought by the king, 196.
,, charter of, 196.
 Oyt [Flanders]. *See* Oost-Ecloo.

P

- Pagani, Hugh Magistri, merchant of Siena, 17.
 *Cf.* Payn.
 Page, Adam, approver, 233.
, Ralph, the king's serjeant, 130, 139.
,, in the Tower of London, 161, 173.
, Waleis le, 139.
,, serjeant in the Tower of London, 161.

- Pagham, Pageham [co. Sussex], 109.
 , bailiffs of, 132, 240.
 , harbour of, 112.
 , manor, 240.
 , port of, 109.
 , woods of, 132.
- Painscastle, *Castrum Matill'* [co. Radnor], provisions for, 318.
- Palatio, Bertram de, 247.
- Palazal', Clarus de, merchant of Florence, 36.
- Pallingham, Palingham [in Wisborough Green, co. Sussex] park, keeper of, 276.
- Palude, Palu, Guy de, Guy de la, 243.
 , , keeper of the queen's wardrobe, 243, 253, 270, 310.
 , , Uldric clerk of, 287.
 , , the king's messenger, 199.
 , , to the parts of Provence, 267.
- Pamber, Penber [co. Hants], forest, agistors of, 175.
- Pan, Jordan, 101.
- Panshill, Pauncehal [in Boarstall, co. Bucks], 305.
- Parens, Parent', messenger of the countess of Béarn, 92.
 , and Gaston her son, 297.
- Paris, merchant of, 83.
- Paris (*Parisiensi*), Parys, Richard de, 286.
 , Walter de, 102.
 , William de, wine-merchant of Bristol, 309.
- Parker, John le, 325.
 , Martin le, 21.
- Parma, Master Azzo of. *See* Azzo.
- Parmes, Walter de, 57.
- Parthenay, Partenay [Deux-Sèvres, France], 158.
 , castle, garrison of, 156.
- Parys. *See* Paris.
- Pascaw, Arnold, 101.
- Paschalis, Dominic, 293.
- Passelewe, Hamo, sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk, 295.
 , Robert, R., 130, 134, 150, 185, 192, 317.
 , , keeper of the bishopric of Bath, 192, 207.
 , , St. Edward's abbey, Shaftesbury, 188, 192, 207.
 , , John messenger of, 172.
 , , writs tested by, 199, 204, 208, 220, 273.
 , Simon, keeper of the bishopric of Chichester, 235.
 , , to inquire of the debts and chattels of the Jews, 206.
 , William, keeper of the lands late of the earl of Devon, 308 *bis*, 314, 321.
- Pateshull, Hugh de, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (1240-1241), 108.
 , , , executors of, 103, 110.
- Paumer, Brice le, 201.
 , Laurence le, 259.
 , Payn le, 201.
 , Roger son of Robert le, 28.
- Pauncehal [co. Bucks]. *See* Panshil.
- Pavely, Paveli, Pavilly, Pavyilly, Gilbert de, 287.
 , Roger de, 99, 231, 275.
 , Thomas de, 142, 231, 275.
- Paye, Gerard, 40.
 , Robert, 46.
- Payn (*Pagan'*), Hugh, serjeant, 325.
 , Robert son of, the king's yeoman, 290.
 , , Roberga wife of, daughter of, 306.
 *Cf.* Pagani.
- Peak (*Pecco*), the [co. Derby], bailiwick of, lead from, 323.
 , constable of, 251 *bis*, 317.
See also Grey, John de.
 , forest of, 317, 320.
 , works at, 251.
- Peaumes, Pemes, William de, 81, 155, 270.
- Pech, Pecche, Peche, Amaury, 222.
 , Bartholomew, B., 10, 12, 53, 90, 104, 106 *bis*, 109, 114, 125.
 , , the king's messenger, 93, 94.
 , , to the court of Rome, 277, 279, 304.
 , Herbert, the king's yeoman, the king's messenger beyond seas, 196.
 , William, 308.
- Peleteyn, Gyrard, and his partners of Gascony, 322.
- Pelice, William, merchant of Gascony, 272.
- Pelissier, Stephen, 75.
- Pembroke, Penbroc, A. countess of. *See* Eleanor the king's sister.
- Pemes. *See* Peaumes.
- Penber [co. Hants]. *See* Pamber.
- Penbroc. *See* Pembroke.
- Pendrinton [? co. Somerset], 165.
- Penmaen, Penmen [North Wales], pass of, defence of, 225.
- Pentecost the goldsmith, of London, 206.
- Peoy, Michael de, the king's serjeant, 101.
- Pepin, William, 116, 132.
 , , the king's clerk, 119.
- Percy, Geoffrey de, 187, 316.
 , , the king's yeoman, 316.
 , William de, 144, 321.
- Peregoz [France]. *See* Périgord.
- Peregoz, Ernald de, 86.

- Peregrine, 307.
 Perer, John, citizen of Rouen, 302.
 Périgord, Peregoz [France], lands of Agnes and Ellis de Chillac in, 279.
 Periton, Adam de, 9, 54, 64, 265.
,, keeper of the forest of Braydon, 24.
 Perot, William, 39, 316.
 Pessac, Pessaz [France, dep. Gironde], 233.
 Peter, clerk of the count of Provence, 284.
, Herbert son of, 136.
, Infant of Portugal, brother of the king of Portugal, 155.
, Joceus son of, keeper of the converts of London, 9.
, keeper of the wardrobe, 224.
, messenger of the count of La Marche, 95, 101.
, Raymond Garsie de Navayles (Navaille), 297.
, servant of the countess of Béarn, 6.
, the Norseman, 118.
, the Poitevin. *See* Poitevin.
, the villein, 44.
 Petham, Pettham [co. Kent], bailiff of. *See* Cabus, Ralph.
 Petherton, North (co. Somerset), Newton, Newton, in, *q.v.*
 Petit, William, 31.
 Petitcunseil, Reynold, the king's approver, 188.
 Petra Longa, Vitalis de, 104.
 Petworth, Pettewurth [co. Sussex], manor, issues of, 321.
 Peuesham, Peuseham [co. Wilts]. *See* Pewsham.
 Peverel, Andrew, 143.
 Pewsham, Peuesham, Peuseham [co. Wilts], 46.
, forest, 307.
 Peytevyn. *See* Poitevin.
 Peyvre, Peyver, Peyvere, Poure, Paulin, Paulinus, 67, 88, 112, 114, 143, 146, 147, 174, 179 *bis*, 246, 265, 266, 270, 286, 296, 323.
,, going with the king on his expedition against the king of Scotland, 246.
,, keeper of cos. Bedford and Buckingham, 56, 80.
,, the bishopric of Winchester, 2, 3, 11, 19, 25, 26, 41, 50, 56, 69, 86, 89, 104, 108, 110, 111, 127, 185, 193, 212, 214, 219, 233, 237, 274, 295, 298, 308.
,, the issues of the priory of Winchester, 110 *bis*.
,, the manor of Odiham, 3.
 Peyvre, Paulin—*cont.*
,, writs tested by, 201, 208, 304.
 Philip, the chaplain, denounced as a despiser of the keys of the church, 293.
, of White Castle, 79.
, colleague of Master Martin, clerk of the chamber and messenger of the pope, 285.
, Hager son of, the king's hostage, 271.
, Hamo son of, 76, 97, 184, 263.
,, messenger of Griffin son of Madoc de Bromfield, 181.
, the convert, 177, 185, 194, 225. *And see* Convers, Philip le.
, William son of, messenger of Griffin de Brumfeld, 93, 121.
,, servant, steward, of Griffin de Brumfeld, 81, 160, 274.
 Picard, Pichard, Pikard, Pykard, John, 202.
, Matthew, 208, 210.
, Peter, 20, 40, 102.
, Richard, 210 *bis*, 248.
 Pichpap, Henry, 215, 317.
 Picher, Peter, messenger of Foucaud de Furmentin, 88.
 Pickering, Piking [co. York], castle of, keeper of, 51. *And see* Crepping, Robert de.
, constable of, 67 (*bis*).
, forest of, 67, 80, 189.
 Pictav', Pictavensi. *See* Poitevin.
 Pigonel, William, 211.
 Pikard. *See* Picard.
 Piking [co. York]. *See* Pickering.
 Pilardinton. *See* Pillardinton.
 Pilcher, Henry, 164.
 Pillardinton, Pilardinton, Hugh de, 132.
,, bailiff of Harrow and other manors of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 131, 239.
 Pinel, William, 249.
 Pink, Boniface, 247.
 Pipere, John, of Middleham, 40.
 Pléneselve, Plana Silva [France, dep. Gironde], prior of, 62.
 Plessetis, Plescetis, Pless, John de, 20, 278, 317.
,, constable or keeper of Devizes castle, 2, 20.
,, the Tower of London, 290.
,, writ witnessed by, 203.
, William de, 324, 325.
 Plumer, Ellis le, 7, 122, 149, 167.
 Poddepyrie, Andrew, master of the ship *Pinnok*, 158.

- Podio, Ernald, Arnold de, 252.
,, the king's bailiff, 109.
,, messenger to Gascony, 279.
- Podis. *See* Puy.
- Poer, Poher, Hugh le, sheriff of Warwick and Leicester, 29.
, Richard le, bishop of Durham [1228-1237], 1.
- Poher, Walter le, the king's approver, 282.
- Poitevin (*Pictavensis*), Peytevyn, Peter le, Peter the, 219, 237, 250, 276, 312, 313, 317.
- Poitevins (*Pictavensibus*), the, payments to, 4, 45, 269.
- Poitou [France], 313.
, count of. *See* Richard.
, the king in, 142, 145, 153, 156, 157.
,, treasure for, 143.
- Polinak, Achard de, 62.
- Pollard, William, 72.
- Ponte Tremuli, James de, 94.
- Pons [France, dep. Charente Inférieure], writs dated at, 153, 154.
- Ponte, Peter de, messenger of Bernard de Boevill of Soumensac, 211.
,, keeper of the manor of Kempton, 166, 299.
- Pontefract [co. York], 236.
, castle, chapel of, 260.
,, wages of garrison of, 52.
,, works in, 256.
, constable of, 61, 260, 300.
, honour of, 233.
,, keeper of, 234, 256, 261.
, park of, 256.
, writs dated at, 255.
- Pontibus, Geoffrey de, 44, 77.
, Poncius de, 43.
, Reynold de, 44, 95.
,, knight of. *See* Botin, Lambert.
,, messenger of. *See* Botin, Iterus de.
- Pope, the [Gregory IX], chaplain of. *See* Nicholas, Master.
, clerk of. *See* Martin, Master.
, embassy to, 279.
, gift of copes by, 306.
, messenger of. *See* Martin, Master; Philip.
, money for, 242.
, notary of. *See* Bartholomew, Master.
, papal chamber, clerk of, 285.
, yearly payment due to, of 1000 marks, at the Exchequer, 242, 264, 269, 285.
- Porchester, Porcestre, Porecestr' [co. Hants], 34, 185.
, castle, repair of, 193.
, forest, 290.
, treasure sent to, 115, 125.
- Portsmouth, Portes', Portesm', Portesmut', Portesmut' [co. Hants], 109, 112, 118, 119, 129, 130, 132, 134, 179, 181.
, bailiffs of, 38, 302.
, house of Hugh le Stoke at, 179.
, the king's buildings in, repair of, 302.
, galleys at, 115.
, timber at, 38.
, parts of, the king's landing in, 193.
, equipment, reinforcements, provisions, etc., sent *via*, to the king in Gascony, 143-145, 152, 161, 163 *bis*, 166, 167, 173, 178, 185, 189.
, ships of, 136, 140, 173.
, treasure sent *via*, for the king in Gascony, 114, 124, 128, 144, 146, 150, 169, 171, 173, 179-182, 187, 293.
, wardrobe at, 130, 131, 133.
, writs dated at, 128, 130-134, 146.
- Portugal, Infant of. *See* Peter.
, king of, 155.
,, the king's messenger to, 156.
- Poter. *See* Potter.
- Poterel, Hugh, 217.
- Potter, Poter, Pottere, John de, of Pewsham, 46.
, Robert le, and Margery his wife, 165.
, Simon, butcher, 151.
,, son of, 151.
- Poure. *See* Peyvre.
- Poyle, John de, messenger of Peter Saracen, 93.
- Poywik, Master William de, the king's messenger at the court of Rome, 308.
- Pratellis, Ingram de, 289.
- Prees, Pres [co. Salop], manor of, 111.
- Prenuef', William de, of Bergerac, 250.
- Pres [co. Salop]. *See* Prees.
- Prestbury, Prestebir' [co. Gloucester], park, 54.
- Preston, Gilbert, G., de, 169, 241, 278, 315.
, the king's justice, 51.
,, justice to deliver Northampton gaol, 188.
,, to inquire of the debts and chattels of the Jews, 206.
- Prise, Richard de la, 234.
,, keeper of the king's wines at Southampton, 273.
- Prisehay, Desehay, Prischay, Prissay, Hugh de, 55.
, Simon de, 83, the king's messenger beyond seas, 310.

Provence, count of, 284.
 , arms of, 205.
 , celebration for the soul
 of, 324.
 , Master Peter, clerk of,
 284.
 , Senchia daughter of,
 155.
 , countess of, 206, 210, 308. *See*
also Beatrice.
 , the king's mother. *See*
 Isabel.
 , parts of, the king's messenger
 to. *See* Bolevill, Nicholas de;
 Palude, Guy de.
 Provost, Audebert le, of Bergerac, 227.
 Prudhoe, Prudeho [co. Northumber-
 land], castle, 302.
 Pruz, William, 151.
 Pugeis, Imbert (Hubert), 17.
 Punberton, William de, 132.
 Puntengny, Geraud de, 75.
 Puntteny, Ernald de, 63.
 Purcel, Colin, 261.
 , the king's serjeant,
 109.
 , Gervase, 117.
 , serjeant, 213.
 , the king's serjeant in
 Windsor castle, 247, 279.
 Purs, Robert, 46.
 Putel, Peter, 287.
 Puz, William, a Fleming, 54.
 Pykard. *See* Picard.

Q

Quarrendon [co. Bucks], writ dated
 at, 263.
 Quatuor Maris, Nicholas de, 170.
 Queines, John de, 211.

R

R. count of Poitou. *See* Richard.
 R. provost of Oost-Eeloo [Flanders],
 255.
 Rabayne, Elyun de, 316.
 Raculve [co. Kent]. *See* Reculver.
 Radelay [? Rhuddlan], 121.
 Radenhal, Robert de, the king's
 ostringer, 149.
 Rading [co. Berks]. *See* Reading.

Radleg [Raleigh], William de, bishop
 of Norwich, and prebendary of
 the chamber of A., formerly
 bishop of Coventry and Lich-
 field, 112.
 , of Winchester, 298.
 Raimund. *See* Raymond.
 Raleigh, William de. *See* Radleg.
 Ralph, Odinel son of, messenger of
 Alexander king of Scotland,
 180.
 , Peter son of, clerk, 240.
 , provost of Aosta [Piedmont],
 44.
 the crossbowman, 226.
 the merchant of Basingstoke,
 46.
 Ramad, Ramade, William Endrad
 de la, 217, 287, 305.
 , messenger of, 287: *See*
also Tylloy, Henry de.
 Ramsbury, Rammesbur', Rammes-
 bury [co. Wilts], 165.
 , priest of, 151.
 , Richard son of, 151.
 Randolph, earl of Chester. *See*
 Blundevill.
 Rauncun, Raunc', Rauncun [Rançon,
 dep. Haute-Vienne, France],
 Ralph de, 217.
 , Robert de, 61, 87, 217, 243,
 244, 269.
 , knight of. *See* Trapaudi,
 Ellis.
 Ravelingham, Roger de, 254, 296.
 Rayleigh, Releigh [co. Essex], honour
 of, keeper of, 138.
 Raymond, Raimund, Raymund, Rei-
 mund, Reymund, Reymundi,
 clerk of the countess of Béarn,
 6.
 , Peter, 4, 49, 88.
 , messenger of. *See*
 Davit, Bernard.
 , Richard, of Faringdon, 164,
 165.
 , William, 248.
 , preceptor of Buret
 [? Bure-les-Templiers, France,
 dep. Côte d'Or], messenger of
 Raymond vicomte of Tartas, 275.
 , vicomte de Tartas, 274.
 , William Reimund his
 messenger, 275.
 , *See also* Tartas.
 Reading, Rading, Radinge [co. Berks],
 73, 89, 104, 122, 236.
 , abbot of, 228, 317.
 , cellar of, 104, 199.
 , friars Minors of, 93, 248.
 , refectory of, 235.
 , justices at, 72.
 , the king at, 80, 107, 125.
 , the king's cellar at, 89, 216.
 , prior of, 73.

Reading—*cont.*

....., the wardrobe at, 35, 90, 235, 301.
 , provision of wine for, 11, 30, 86, 91, 105, 125, 179, 231, 234, 272, 273, 285, 303, 312.
 , writs dated at, 23, 24, 35, 72, 90, 93-97, 105, 107, 108, 122, 123, 134, 164, 165, 187, 208, 213-215, 223, 234, 235, 279, 301, 302, 313.
Rechensi [France]. *See* Riez.
 Rechiche, La [co. Somerset]. *See* Neroche.
 Reculver, Raculve, Reycolve [co. Kent], bailiff of, 240.
 , *See also* Cokyn, William.
 , church of, 63.
 Redenover, Richard de, chaplain in the chapel of St. John the Evangelist at Westminster, 147, 177.
 , , the king's chapels at Westminster, 147, 177.
 Reigate, Reygate [co. Surrey], castle, keeper of. *See* Munceaus, William de; Sabaudia, Bernard de.
 , manor, 36.
 , park, 42, 87.
 Reimund. *See* Raymond.
 Reinham, Simon de, the king's chaplain in his chapels of Westminster, 147, 177.
 Releigh [co. Essex]. *See* Rayleigh.
 Renier, Master, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin. *See* Capocci.
 Réole, La, Regula [France, dep. Gironde], 272.
 , castle of, 21, 103.
 , , garrison of, 97.
 , convert of, 173.
 , given to Richard the king's brother, 21.
 , men of, recompensed for loss of their horses, 21.
 Rerethit [? Rotheric] son of Maddok, 252.
 Reviers, Baldwin, B., de, earl of Devon (1217-45), 311, 317.
 , , , lands of, 301, 308, 314, 321.
 , , , , keeper of. *See* Passelewe, William.
 Reycolve [co. Kent]. *See* Reculver.
 Reygate [co. Surrey]. *See* Reigate.
 Reylor, Hugh, 228, 274.
 , , brother of William, 302, 321.
 , , knight of the count of Bigorre, 3, 47.
 , William, 92, 228, 274, 302 *bis*, 321.
 , , knight of the count of Bigorre, 3, 47, 108.

Reymund, Reymundi. *See* Raymond.
 Reyner, cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin. *See* Capocci.
 Reyneri, Peter, 287.
 Reynold, Alexander, son of, yeoman of Hugh Giffard, 191.
 , Richard son of, 149, 150, 152.
 the forester, 46.
 the miller, 269.
 Rhuddlan, Rodhelan, Rothelan, Routhelan, Ruthelan [co. Flint], 69, 102.
 , camp at, writs dated at, 69.
 , castle of, custody of, 180.
 , , garrison of, 94, 102, 104, 116, 177, 180.
 , , wooden chapel constructed in, 104.
 , , works of, 70, 102, 140.
 , constable of, 94. *And see* Alenzun, Richard de.
 , the Rock by, the Rock of Rothelan. *See* Dyserth.
 , wooden towers for, 70.
 , works constructed at, 69, 70.
 Ribby, Riggeby [co. Lanes.], the king's manor of, 51, 123.
 Ricardi, Arnold, 316.
 Rich, Reynold, 44.
 *Of* Richer.
 Richard I, buried at Fontevrault, 86.
 Richard, R., earl of Cornwall and count of Poitou, the king's brother, 21, 89, 103, 104, 106, 111, 121, 168, 176, 205, 298, 299, 314.
 , , , grant to, 155, 230.
 , , , , on his marriage with Sanchia the queen's sister, 198.
 , , , loan by, to the king, 154, 238, 239, 322.
 , , , return of, from the Holy Land, 121.
 Richard, canon of Athassel in Ireland [co. Tipperary], 244.
 , chaplain of Geoffrey de Trublevill, treasurer of Ireland, 74, 75.
 , Joc' son of, of Dunwich, 199.
 son of the priest of Ramsbury, 151.
 the baker, Colle son of, 233.
 the clerk, keeper of Halton castle, 21.
 , , of Salisbury, keeper of the king's works in the Tower of London, 74.
 the farrier (*marescallo*), the king's farrier, the king's serjeant, 61, 219, 242, 243, 246, 306, 317, 318.
 , the keeper of the king's pavilions, 67.

- Richard—*cont.*
 the king's almoner, 68.
 bailiff of Kempton, 267.
 chaplain in the chapel
 of the Tower of London, 136,
 149, 150, 181, 242, 288.
 clerk, 109.
 the vintner, 295.
 the wheelwright, 118.
 William son of, keeper of the
 lands late of Maud de Lucy,
 226.
 Richer, Richier, Reynold, 95, 96.
 messenger of Ralph de
 Bello Monte, 96.
 Cf. Rich.
 Ricknall on the Skerne, Rikehal [co.
 Durham], buildings of, and
 mills of, 58.
 enclosing of the court of, 58.
 Ridel, Rodel, Ellis, of Bergerac, the
 elder, 233.
 Geoffrey, 4.
 Gerald son of, 4.
 messenger of. *See* Say,
 Ernald de.
 of Blaye, 204, 265.
 his castle of Blaye,
 204.
 his knights of
 Blaye, 204.
 the elder, 61, 62,
 269.
 knight of.
 See Say, Ernald de.
 town of, 269.
 the son, the
 younger, 4, 62, 79, 203, 269.
 Gerard, 62.
 of Blaye, 211.
 Talarant, messenger of. *See*
 Everardi, Ellis.
 Riez, *Rechensi* [France, dep. Basses-
 Alpes], bishop of, 205, 206 *bis*.
 Riggeby [co. Lanes.]. *See* Ribby.
 Rikehal [co. Durham]. *See* Ricknall.
 Ripariis, Rypariis, William de, 158,
 238, 312.
 Ripon [co. York], writ dated at, 260.
 Rising, Rysinges [co. Norfolk], con-
 stable of, 276.
 clerk of, 276.
 garrison of, 276.
 Rissington Wick, Wik Rysyndon [co.
 Gloucester], 39.
 Rivallis, Peter de, 225.
 chaplain in chapel of St. Mary
 in the Jewry, London, 85, 161.
 clerk of the bailiffs of South
 Malling, *etc.*, 132, 240.
 the queen's wardrobe,
 310, 311.
 parson of St. Werburgh's,
 London, keeper of the king's
 converts of London, 128.
 Roberti, Ellis, 42.
 Robertin, Mainettus, 309.
 Roborough, co. Devon, Villavin in,
 q.v.
 Rochechiward. *See* Rupe Chiwardi.
 Rocheford, Avice de, niece of Henry
 de Trumblevill, 1.
 Guy de, 229, 237, 275, 300, 326.
 Rochelle, La [France, dep. Charente
 Inférieure], 207.
 wine of, 63.
 Rochester [co. Kent], 194, 235.
 castle, 197, 198.
 construction of kitchen
 in, 25.
 wooden chapel in,
 211.
 the king's buildings in,
 287.
 prior of, 78.
 prison, 186.
 writs dated at, 17, 18, 103,
 146, 197, 198, 211, 212.
 Rock by Rodhelan, Rock of Rothelan
 [co. Flint]. *See* Dyserth.
 Rockingham, Roginkeham, Rokinge-
 ham, Rokingham [co. North-
 ampton], 236.
 forest of, 64, 249.
 manor of, 325.
 the king's chapel of, works at,
 262.
 chaplain of, 263.
 Rodelan, Rodhelan [co. Flint]. *See*
 Rhuddlan.
 Rock by. *See* Dyserth.
 Roff, Richard de, 212, 275.
 *Cf.* Rus.
 Roger, brother, the king's almoner,
 180, 181, 281, 296.
 clerk of William de Haverhull,
 6.
 John son of, 325.
 servant of Hugh Giffard, 85.
 the baker of Besington,
 approver, 151.
 the tailor, 154, 228, 278. *See*
 also Tailur, Roger le.
 of Waltham, 188.
 the king's serjeant, 192.
 the king's tailor, 37, 69, 191-
 193, 213, 253, 298, 304.
 *Cf.* Ros.
 Roginkeham [co. Northampton]. *See*
 Rockingham.
 Roiaud, Guy, 237, 268.
 Rok, Peter, 63.
 Rokele, Richard de la, 158, 257.
 Rokingeham, Rokingham [co. North-
 ampton]. *See* Rockingham.
 Rome, church of, provision by, 188.
 yearly rent to, 264.
 court of, 5, 17, 28, 30, 309 *bis*.
 the king's business in,
 209, 235, 277, 304.

- Rome, court of—*cont.*
 , expenses of persons on, 308.
 , messengers of the king to, 81, 304.
 , and of the barons of England at, 304.
 , monks of Winchester returned from, 86.
 , St. Mary in Cosmedin. *See* St. Mary in Cosmedin.
 Romney, Rumenhal [co. Kent], friar Minor of, 93.
 , East, Romenal. [co. Kent], bailiffs of, 240.
 Romsey, Rumes' [co. Hants], 164.
 Ros, Hugh, serjeant, 325.
 , Robert, R., de, 221.
 , justice of the forest, 262.
 , the king's justice, 51.
 , Roger de, 69.
 , the king's tailor, 192, 232. *See also* Roger the king's tailor.
 Rosers, Bernard de, prohibited from returning to court, 215.
 Roter, Ranulf, le, 21.
 Rothelan [co. Flint]. *See* Rhuddlan.
 , Rock of. *See* Dyserth.
 Rotherfield [co. Sussex], writs dated at, 175.
 Rotheric son of Griffin, a prisoner, provision for, 252.
 *See also* Rerethit.
 Rothwell, Rowell [co. Northampton], manor of, 169.
 , Rowell [co. York, W.R.], chapel of, 108, 218.
 , hay of, 256.
 Rotomago, Rothomago, William de, 207.
 , William de, cutter (*scissor*), 240.
 , keeper of the king's pavilions, 241.
 , the king's tailor, 293, 311, 312.
 Roucester, Roucestr', Roucestre [co. Staffs], abbot and convent of, 76, 251.
 Rouen [France, dep. Seine Inférieure], citizen of, 302.
 Routhelan [co. Flint]. *See* Rhuddlan.
 Rowde [co. Wilts], Rudes, manor of, 20.
 Rowell [co. Northants]. *See* Rothwell.
 [co. York]. *See* Rothwell.
 Royston, *Crucem Roes'* [cos. Cambridge and Hertford], 237, 286, 294.
 , priory of, 295.
 , prior of, 244.
 , writs dated at, 115, 244.
 Rudes [co. Wilts]. *See* Rowde.
 Rudgwick, co. Sussex, parish, Dunhurst in, *q.v.*
 Rue, Rues, Ruwe, Guibert, Guybert, de, 127, 157, 208, 230, 284.
 Ruffardi, Rustanus, citizen of Bordeaux, 249.
 Ruffayn, Rustan, 208.
Ruffo. See Rus.
 Ruilly, Hubert de, 140.
 Ruiston [co. Chester]. *See* Rushton.
 Rumenhal [co. Kent]. *See* Romney.
 Rumes' [co. Hants]. *See* Romsey.
 Rumesham, Henry de, clerk of the duke of Brabant, 47.
 Rummare, William de, knight of William de Cantilupo, 141.
 Rupe [co. Chester]. *See* Beeston.
 [co. Flint]. *See* Dyserth.
 Rupe, William de, 44, 88.
 , messenger of. *See* Coraund, William.
 Rupe Chiwardi, Rochechiward, Emery de, 49.
 , the elder, 50.
 , the younger, 50.
 Rupella, Emery de, 7, 122, 149, 167, 225, 301.
 , William de, 40.
 Rupibus, Peter de, bishop of Winchester (1206–1238), 7.
 Ruraldi, Guy, 104.
 Rus (*Ruffo*), Bernard le, 75.
 , Ellis le, 288.
 , John le, messenger of Master Lawrence de Sancto Martino, 309.
 , Reynold le, 123, 172, 179, 258.
 , the king's yeoman, 162, 170.
 , Richard le, 195 *ter*, 245.
 , clerk, 207.
 , the king's clerk, 214, 242, 269, 275, 301.
 , dwelling without Bishopsgate, 164.
 *Cf.* Roff'.
 Rusham, William de, 325.
 Rushton [in Tarporley, co. Chester], Ruiston, 21.
 Russel, Russell, Bartholomew, 20, 40.
 , Gerard, 119.
 , Giles, 63, 316.
 , William, 123, 242.
 , messenger of Ellis Gumbaud, 88.
 Russilun, Guy de, 199, 210, 213, 214, 243.
 Russinol, Russineu, Boniface, Bonifeu, Bonifou, 7, 122, 149, 167, 181, 225.
 Ruter, William, William le, the king's carpenter, 7, 150, 167, 225.
 Ruthelan [co. Flint]. *See* Rhuddlan.
 Ruwe. *See* Rue.

Rye, La Rye [co. Sussex], 158.
 cog of, 158.
 merchant of, 135.
 the king's galleys at, 78.
 housing of, 201, 259.
 inspection of, by the knights and men of Sussex, 103.
 Rynger, John le, dwelling without Fleet bridge, 164.
 Rypariis. *See* Ripariis.
 Rysinges [co. Norfolk]. *See* Rising.
 Ryvers, William de, 84, 158.

S

Sabaudia, Sebaudia, Bernard, B., de, 19, 30, 57, 99, 125, 140, 148, 208, 209, 221, 251, 255, 279, 283, 313, 317, 318.
 and his wife, 207.
 Ducelina, 209.
 bailiwick of, issues of, 318.
 constable of Windsor castle, 136, 163, 173, 175, 184, 196, 254, 266, 310.
 keeper of the bishopric of Chichester, 235, 254, 298, 301.
 Reigate castle, 88.
 the lands of Normans and aliens in the king's hands, 283, 310, 313.
 knight of, 173.
 messenger of, 207, 209.
 Boniface, B., de, archbishop elect of Canterbury, 212, 277.
 cellar of, 212.
 Peter de, the king's uncle, 83, 89, 113, 296, 317.
 chaplain of. *See* Michael.
 keeper of Dover castle, 87, 116.
 park of, 90.
 Stephen de, 173.
 knight of Bernard de Sabaudia, 173.
 Th[omas] de, Henry clerk of, 294.
 William de, the king's uncle, elect of Valence, 6, 292, 306.
 Sacy, Emery, Emeric, Eymery, de, 128, 226, 258, 288.
 daughter of, feast of the veiling of, 288.
 keeper of Winchester castle, 10.
 Sacy, Emery—*cont.*
 sheriff of co. Southamp-ton, 10, 38, 116, 131, 132.
 wife of, 240.
 Saer, the king's approver of Colchester, 137.
 Saffron Walden. *See* Walden.
 Saftesbir', Saftesbur' [co. Dorset]. *See* Shaftesbury.
 Sage, William le, master of the ship *Hullok*, 158.
 St. Albans [co. Hertford], 113, 234, 286, 294.
 church of St. Alban, 115.
 writs dated at, 115, 242, 243, 293, 294.
 St. Antoine [France, dep. Isère], St. Anthony in the diocese of Vienne, hospital of, 300.
 brethren of, 299.
 St. Asaph [co. Flint], bishop of, 83.
 St. Audrey (*Eledred'*) [co. Cambridge]. *See* Ely.
 St. Benet Holme, St. Benet's Hulme [in Horning, co. Norfolk], abbot of, keeper of the issues of the bishopric of Norwich, 264.
 St. Botolph [co. Lincoln]. *See* Boston.
 St. Briavels [co. Gloucester], 63.
 constable of, 1, 3, 8, 9, 18, 23, 27, 36, 52, 57, 61, 64, 65, 67, 90, 92, 94, 107, 112, 114, 151, 152, 165, 167, 190, 196, 221, 251, 267, 289, 300, 318.
 forest of, 289.
 quarrels, the king's quarrels, made at, 77, 107, 165, 251, 303, 316, 322, 324.
 thick and thin, 112, 114, 115.
 maker of, 149, 175. *See also* Malemort, John de.
 St. Edmunds. *See* Bury St. Edmunds.
 St. Edward's abbey [co. Dorset]. *See* Shaftesbury.
 [co. Herts], Loco Sancti Eadwardi. *See* Netley.
 St. Edward's shrine. *See* Westminster.
 St. Giles [in the Wood, *now* Beachwood] in Flamstead, St. Giles by Flemestud [co. Herts], nuns of, 50.
 St. Helen's, nuns of. *See* London.
 St. Ives [co. Huntingdon], fair at, 43, 253, 304, 325.
 St. Jean d'Angély [France, dep. Charente Inférieure], wine of, 39, 63, 75, 102, 210, 247, 248.
 St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, hospital of, brethren, friars, of, 39, 182, 254.
 master and brethren of, 285.
 messenger of, 285.
 St. Maisak [France]. *See* Soumensac.

- St. Martin's [co. Kent], bailiff of, 131.
And see Spigurnell, Peter.
- St. Mary in Cosmedin [Rome], Master Reyner, cardinal deacon of, messengers of, 79, 194.
- St. Radegund's without Cambridge. *See* Cambridge.
- St. Winwalloe [in Wereham], St. Winewalloe by Fincham, co. Norfolk, monks of, 41.
- Saintes, Seynt' in Poitou [France, dep. Charente Inférieure], 313.
 writs dated at, 153, 154.
- Saintonge [France], lands of Agnes and Ellis de Chillac in, 279.
- Salcey [co. Northampton], forest, 33, 55, 106, 217, 219, 232, 295.
- Salenak, Lambert de, 40.
- Salenta, Sananta, wife of Griffin son of Llewelyn, 134, 141. *See also* Senana.
- Salern, Sampson, 39.
- Salinis, Imbert de, 236.
 John de, 316.
- Salisbury [co. Wilts], 74, 151.
 castle of, 290.
 chapel of the Holy Cross in, 171.
 chaplains in, 125.
 gaol of, 34, 40, 282.
 to be moved within the bailey, 33.
 keeper of. *See* Hokesham, Robert de.
 mill under, 61.
 works of, 61, 290.
 church and canons of, 222.
 friars Minors of, 74, 222.
 St. Mary's church, 222, 291.
 *See* Sarum, Old.
- Sallow [co. Derby], Sallawe, manor, 110.
- Salop, county of, 287.
 *corpus* of, 124.
 issues of, 71, 78, 85, 92, 94, 129, 259, 319.
 sheriff of, 92, 124, 313, 314 *bis*.
 mandates to, 53 *bis*, 67, 68, 71, 78, 92, 145, 259, 313, 314 *bis*, 319, 320.
 *See also* Strange, John le.
- Salop', Robert de, 113.
- Saltere, Walter le, and Gunnilda his wife, of Washford, 165.
- Saltwood, Saltwod, Saltwode [co. Kent], bailiffs of, 132, 240.
- Samarianus the Jew, of Winchester, 33.
- Sananta. *See* Salenta.
- Sanchia, daughter of Beatrice, countess of Provence, 200.
 sister of Eleanor the queen, to marry Richard count of Poitou and Cornwall, 198.
- Sancta Columba, John de, 210.
- Sancte Kiterie de Eire in Gascony. *See* Mas d'Aire.
- Sancto Alardo, John de, 287, 297.
 Peter de, 247, 297.
- Sancto Albano, Laurence de, 248, 308.
 appointed to hold the pleas of the forest in co. Hants, 278, 289.
 Nicholas de, 196.
 Richard de, messenger of the king of Norway, 74.
- Sancto Amando, Ralph de, 301.
- Sancto Antonio, brother Thomas de, 299.
- Sancto Audoen, Audeono, Oueyno, Oweino, Santo Audoen, William de, 89, 187, 307.
 bailiff of Woodstock, 263.
 keeper of Woodstock manor, 187, 282, 316.
 the king's works at Woodstock, 251, 281.
 the king's bailiff, 220.
 serjeant of Woodstock, 282.
- Sancto Clemente, Geoffrey de, keeper of the building of the bishopric of Bath in London, 168.
- Sancto Edmundo, Sancto Eadmundo, Mabel de, 8, 18, 38, 49, 84, 86, 101, 120, 215, 234, 278, 286 *ter*.
 William de, 87, 169.
 to inquire of the debts and chattels of the Jews, 206.
 to deliver the gaols of York and Lincoln, 223.
- Sancto Erardo, John de, 75.
 Peter de, 104.
- Sancto Germano, William de, 261.
- Sancto Georgio, Peter de, 235, 236.
- Sancto Johanne, Susan wife of Richard de, 158.
- Sancto Laurencio, Agatha de, 125.
- Sancto Leodegario, William de, 231.
- Sancto Lucio, Sancto Liceo, Matthew de, 132, 134.
- Sancto Martino, Henry de, 63.
 Laurence de, 309 *bis*.
 messenger of. *See* Rus, John le.
 sent on an embassy to the pope, 277, 279, 304.
 the king's clerk, 162.
- Sancto Omero, Jakelin de, 309.
- Sancto Oueyno, Sancto Oweino. *See* Sancto Audoen.
- Sancto Quintino, William de, 51.
- Sancto Romano, Artald, Artaldus, de, 203, 282.
- Sandal Magna, Sandal [co. York, W.R.], castle, garrison of, 52.
 keeper of. *See* Bren, Francus de; Wylleby, Robert de.

Sandelford [co. Berks]. *See* Sandleford 1.
 Sandeye, John de, 315.
 Sandleford, Sandelford, Sanderford
 without Newbir', Saunderford
 [in Newbury, co. Berks], 220,
 235.
 writs dated at, 93, 223, 279.
 prior of, 104.
 and canons of, 279.
 Sandwich, Sandwic', Sandwik, Sand-
 winc, 30, 197, 200, 209, 211,
 235, 240, 273.
 chamberlain of the king's
 wines at. *See* Haverhull,
 William de.
 port of, 162.
 Sandwico, Simon de, 140.
 Sangeham, John de, 300.
 Sank, Raymond de, 63.
 Santo Audoen. *See* Sancto Audoen.
 Sapley, Sapell' [co. Huntingdon], forest
 of, 294.
 Saracen. *See* Sarrasin.
 Sarah, nurse of Edward the king's son,
 191.
 Sarrasin, Saracen, Saraceni, Saraceno,
 Henry, 303.
 Peter, 93, 317.
 messenger of. *See*
 Poyle, John de; Urandi,
 Bernard.
 Sarum, Old, *veteras Sar'* [co. Wilts],
 cross at, 223.
 *See* Salisbury.
 Satenay, Stephen de, knight in the
 garrison at Windsor castle, 213,
 245.
 Saunderford [co. Berks]. *See* Sandle-
 ford.
 Saunz Aver, Constance, nun of St.
 Edward's abbey, Shaftesbury,
 192.
 Sausser, Hugh le, the king's watchman,
 247.
 in Windsor castle,
 213, 279.
 Sauvage, Michael, 75.
 Sauve, La, *Silva Majori* [France, dep.
 Gironde], abbot of, 158.
 messenger of, 158.
 writs dated at, 158.
 Sauvey, Sauveye [in Withcott, co.
 Leicester], castle of, wooden
 chapel constructed in, 249.
 Savener, Gervase le, 202.
 Savernake, Savernak [co. Wilts], forest
 of, 9, 64, 222, 277.
 agistors of, 277.
 Savoy [France], the parts of, 214.
 Say, Saya, Saye, Arnold de, 269.
 knight of Gascony,
 302.
 Brunus de, 305.
 knight of the *vicomte* of
 Fronsac, 204, 207.

Wt. 28086.

Say—*cont.*
 Ernald de, knight of Geoffrey
 Ridel, the elder, of Blaye, 79.
 messenger of Geoffrey
 Ridel, 4.
 William de, 154.
 Scallariis, Geoffrey de, 128.
 Scalby, Scalleby [co. York, N.R.], 51,
 123.
 Scarborough, Chardeburg, Scardebur',
 Scardesburc, Scardeburg [co.
 York, N.R.], bailiffs of, 256,
 257, 303, 304.
 castle, constable of, 261.
 repair and works of, 58,
 138, 187, 261.
 tower built before the
 gate of, 168.
 issues of, 257.
 Scarle, [North, co. Lincoln], 45.
 carpenter of, 45.
 Scarle, Alan de, 45.
 Schifford. *See* Shifford.
 Schipford. *See* Shipford; Wurth.
 Schiteden, Herbert de, 25.
 Schordich, Shordich, Adam de, 101.
 and Margery his wife, 127.
 goldsmith, of London,
 65.
 Scolan, Peter, 63.
 Scot, John le, earl of Chester [1232-
 1237], 238.
 Luke le, of Dunwich, 199.
 Robert le, messenger of
 W[alter] Biset, 137.
 Scotland, 58, 246.
 Eleanor (*sic*), Joan, queen of.
See Joan.
 king of, 57, 169.
 colloquy with, 259.
 Henry III's debt to, 170.
 expedition against,
 244, 246.
 Henry III's messengers
 to, 214, 321. *See also* Luton,
 Walter de; Welshman, brother
 Thomas the; Westminster,
 archdeacon of.
 *See also* Alexander.
 the king's couriers to, 136,
 141, 169.
 parts of, quarrels, hurdles,
 etc. sent to, 251, 255.
 the king's service in,
 249, 269.
 Scotwell, Geoffrey de, burgess of
 Oxford, 274.
 Scutard, Walter, the king's messenger,
 188.
 Sebaudia. *See* Sabaudia.
 Secena. *See* Ultra Secena.
 Seculer, Secular, Alexander le, 28,
 209, 235.
 the king's messenger, 36.
 Secusia. *See* Susa.

L. 25.

- Secusia, Henry de, the king's messenger, 37, 56.
,, on the king's business in Rome, 209, 235.
 Segin, John, messenger of the men of Dax, 275.
 Segrave, Gilbert, G., de, justice of the forest, 193, 219, 232, 294, 305, 306.
,, keeper of the forest of Dean, 283.
, Stephen de, 43.
 Segur, Amelia wife of William, 203.
, the king's cousin, knight, 23.
 Seilit, Peter, 297.
 Seingham, John de, 149.
 Selebrch, Selebrech. *See* Celebrech.
 Selkenesewar, Stephen le, of Cirencestre, 165.
 Selveston [co. Northampton]. *See* Silverstone.
 Selwood, Selwud [cos. Somerset, Wilts and Dorset], forest, 63, 73.
 Senana wife of Griffin, 81. *And cf.* Salenta.
 Sengere, Thomas, 297.
 Sengham, John de, 152.
 Seningeham, Enelard, Helenard, de, 153, 200, 278.
,, Arnulf messenger of, 278.
 Sentes, Bidau de, 303.
 Serpe, William le, of Bristol, 165.
 Serring [co. Kent]. *See* Charing.
 Severn, the river, 313, 314, 319.
, the king's lamprey weirs in, 10.
 Seynt' in Poitou. *See* Saintes.
 Shaftesbury, Saftesbir', Saftesbur' [co. Dorset], 192.
, St. Edward's abbey of, 188.
,, issues of, 192, 207.
,, keeper of, 188. *And see* Passelewe, Robert.
,, lay sister of, 188.
,, nuns of, to interview the archbishop of York, 192, 193.
 Sherburn, Shireburn [co. York, E.R.], church of, 260.
, writs dated at, 260, 261.
 Sherborne, Shireburn, Shyreburn [co. Dorset], castle, keeper of. *See* Oliver, Jordan.
, the king's chapels of, 45.
, West or Monk, Shereburn, Shireburn [co. Southampton], prior of, 126.
,, and convent of, 228.
 Sherwood, Shirewod, Shyrewud [co. Nottingham], forest, 262.
, Newstead in, *q.v.*
 Shethemakiere, Richard le, of Oxford, 164.
 Shifford, Schifford, John de, 50.
,, clerk, 179.
 Shipford, John de, 145. *See also* Wurth.
 Shireburn [co. Dorset]. *See* Sherborne.
, [co. Southampton]. *See* Sherborne, West.
, [co. York]. *See* Sherburn.
 Shirewod [co. Nottingham]. *See* Sherwood.
 Shirrive, Ralph le, of Henstridge, 72.
 Shordich Adam de. *See* Schordich.
 Shotindon, Robert de, keeper of the bishopric of Norwich, 232.
 Shotover, Shotoure [co. Oxford], the king's wood of, Malecumb in, 35.
 Shrewsbury [co. Salop], 21, 66, 69, 299, 313, 319.
, bailiffs of, 320.
, castle of, Welsh hostages in, 177, 178.
,, workmen of, 68.
, farm of, 68, 268, 320.
, men of, 68, 268.
, friars Preachers of, church of, 253.
, the king at, 66, 67, 69.
, the king's pavilions at, 67.
, the king's wines at, 237, 298, 320.
, wardrobe at, 67.
, writs dated at, 67, 68, 319.
 Shulvestone [co. Northampton]. *See* Silverstone.
 Shustoke [co. Warwick], writs dated at, 71.
 Shyreburn [co. Dorset]. *See* Sherborne.
 Shyrewud [co. Nottingham]. *See* Sherwood.
 Siena [Italy], merchants of, 17, 83, 209.
 Siglingehal, brother Robert de, treasurer of the New Temple at London, 216. *Cf.* Sykeling, Robert de.
 Sillac, Sillak, Ellis, 54, 194, 302.
 Silun, Stephen de, 280.
 Silva Majori [France]. *See* Sauve, La.
 Silverstone, Selveston, Shulvestone [co. Northampton], bailiff of, 31, 220, 314.
, forest of, 53, 193, 295.
, the king's buildings of, 72, 220.
, pond, stew, at, 31, 217, 220.
,, keepers of, 217.
 Silvester, John, 105.
 Simeonis (son of Simeon), Henry, 135, 136, 297.
,, Henry son of, 136, 297.
 Simon, dean of Chester, keeper of Cheshire, 10, 20, 59.
, the carpenter, 89, 211, 245.
, the king's carpenter, 146, 147, 162, 176, 183, 186, 191.

Simon, the king's carpenter—*cont.*

-, keeper of the king's works at Windsor, 205.
-, the king's chaplain, Alice mother of, 157.
-, *Cf.* Ofham.
- the Norman, 98.
- Skelale, Hugh de, 139.
-, the king's serjeant in the Tower of London, 161, 173.
- Skenfrith, Keinefrith, Keinesfrith, Skenefrith, Skeynofrith [co. Monmouth], 237.
-, castle, 317.
-, chapel of, 79.
-, constable of, 112.
-, crossbows for, 79.
-, issues of, 112, 124, 275.
-, keeper of, 124. *See also* Tyeis, Walerand le.
-, lands of, 124.
-, chapel at, construction of, 237.
-, the king's kitchen of, 79.
-, ploughs of, 79.
-, tower at, 237.
-, manor, 79.
- Slindon, Slyn[don] [co. Sussex], manor, bailiffs of, 132, 240.
- Smalebroc, Walter de, yeoman of Hugh Gifford, 184.
- Snelleshal, Snelleshal [in Whaddon par. co. Buckingham], prior of, 3.
- Snowe, Ralph, the king's horse-keeper, 100.
- Sodbury, Little, Little Sobir' [co. Gloucester], manor of, 168.
- Sol' John de, 39.
- Solak, William de, 208.
- Solar, Rustan de, 156.
- Solariis, Gailard de, 91.
- Solomon le Evesque, 169.
- the Jew of Canterbury, 9.
- Somerset, county of, eyre in, issues of, 169, 265.
-, keeping of, 32.
-, issues of, 32, 265, 320.
-, sheriff of, 320.
-, mandates to, 33, 72, 77, 129, 165, 169, 201, 222, 265, 313.
- *See also* Oliver, Jordan.
- Sottewell, Hobbe de, of Andover, 46.
- Soumensac, St. Maisak [France, dep. Lot et Garonne], 211.
- Southampton, Sudhampton, Sudhamptun, Sudhamton, Suhampton, Suthanton [co. Hants], 25, 88, 96, 119, 127, 172, 194, 211, 234, 236, 288, 303.

Southampton—*cont.*

-, bailiffs of, 11, 15, 18, 25, 27–30, 32, 34, 36–38, 45, 50, 53, 60, 62, 65, 86, 88, 89, 91, 96, 98, 104, 105, 108, 125, 130, 135, 144–146, 150, 160, 162–165, 167, 172, 179, 191, 194, 198, 199, 205, 208, 209, 211, 216, 220 *bis*, 224, 229, 231, 234, 240, 258, 266, 267, 272, 273 *bis*, 278, 280, 281, 284, 285, 288 *bis*, 289, 290 *bis*, 291, 293, 297, 301, 303, 312.
-, chapel in, construction of, 185.
-, farm of, 37, 45, 88, 96, 108, 150, 163, 165, 258, 273, 289, 290.
-, friars Minors of, 133, 222.
-, great cog of, 158.
-, the king's buildings at, repair of, 36, 146, 301.
-, cellar at, 130.
-, chamber at, 185.
-, chapel of, 32, 146, 301.
-, chaplain for, 34.
-, hay of, repair of, 301.
-, treasure taken to, 111.
-, wines at, 33, 60, 88, 96, 98, 144, 312.
-, keepers of, 25, 29, 62, 91, 144–146, 160, 162, 163, 167, 179, 198, 205, 208, 216, 229, 231, 240, 258, 278, 280, 281, 285, 288, 290, 291, 293. *See also* Ace, Benedict; Prise, Richard de la.
-, takers of, 266.
-, mayor of, 209, 258.
-, parts of, 193.
-, port of, 209.
-, provisions sent from, to Gascony, 152, 167.
-, quay of, 146, 301.
-, the queen's chamber at, 185.
-, wine housed at, 280.
-, wine taken by prisage at, 104, 191.
-, woods of the bishopric of Winchester near, 105.
-, writs dated at, 179.
- Southampton, county of, eyre in, 20.
-, farm of, 182, 214.
-, sheriff of, 20, 34, 36, 38, 125, 126, 182, 214. *And see* Sacy, Emery de.
- Southminster, Sumenistr' [co. Essex], mill of, 176.
- Southwark, Suwerc, Suwerch, Suwerck, Suwerk [co. Surrey], bailiffs of, 12, 239.
-, breach in the banks of the Thames at, blocked, 168.
-, chamber of the bishopric of Winchester in, 182.
-, manor of, 41, 239.

- Spaldinton, Adam de, 132.
,, bailiff of Otford, Northfleet and Bexley, 131, 239.
 Specheleg', Spechesleg'. *See* Especheleg'.
- Spigurnel, Spigurnell, Gervase, serjeant of Chancery, 78.
,, serjeant of the king's chapel, 42, 111, 120.
, Nicholas, serjeant of the king's chapel, 137, 149, 171, 177.
, Peter, 90, 132.
,, bailiff of Boughton, Westgate and St. Martin's [co. Kent], 131, 239, 240.
- Spilettus and his partners, merchants of Florence, 309.
- Spinhil, Walter, 202.
- Stafford [co. Staffs], archdeacon of, 122.
- Stafford, county of, *corpus* of, 124.
, issues of, 76, 85, 94.
, sheriff of, 71, 76, 124.
- Stafford, Hervey de, 122.
, Richard de, 122.
- Stamford, Stanford, Staunford [cos. Lincoln and Northampton], 174, 255, 306.
, bailiffs of, 34, 226.
, fair at, 128, 254, 298.
,, issues of, 34.
, farm of, 39, 226, 253, 254, 296.
, friars Minors of, house of, 246, 253.
, friars Preachers of, 249, 306.
,, house of, 219.
, men of, 39, 253, 254, 296.
, St. Michael's without [in Stamford-baron, co. Northants], nuns of, house of, 250.
,, stalls of, 250.
, wardrobe at, 315.
, writs dated at, 249, 250.
- Stamford. *See* Staunford.
- Stane, Walter de la, 22, 23.
- Stanes, Adam de, 213.
, Thomas de, goldsmith of London, 174.
- Stanford [cos. Lincoln and Northampton]. *See* Stamford.
, Rivers, Stanford [co. Essex], 188.
- Stanlow, Stanlawe [co. Chester], abbot of, 170, 234.
- Stapelbrig, Galopin de, mason, 72.
- Stapellegh, John de, John son of, 32.
- Staunford [cos. Lincoln and Northampton]. *See* Stamford.
- Staunford, Gervase de, serjeant of the king's chapel, 213, 232, 241.
, Stamford, John de, serjeant of the king's chapel, 285, 312.
, Peter de, serjeant of the king's chapel, 265.
- Stavenesby, Alexander de, bishop of Coventry and Lichfield (1225-1238), 112.
- Stebenheth [co. Middlesex]. *See* Stepney.
- Step, Nicholas, 298.
- Stepney, Stebenheth [co. Middlesex], chapel of, 183.
- Sterteford [co. Herts]. *See* Stortford, Bishop's.
- Stile, Robert, 320.
- Stocton, Stokton, Brother Hugh de, 91, 117, 213.
, Hugh de, 121.
,, the king's treasurer, 104.
- Stok, Ralph de la, keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield, 43. ? Ralph de Lacok, *q.v.*
- Stoke, Hugh le, 179.
- Stoke [? Stoke near Guildford, co. Surrey], mill of, 176.
, [co. Hants]. *See* Bishopstoke.
- Stokton. *See* Stocton.
- Stoneham [co. Southampton], writ dated at, 179.
- Stopham, Robert de, 21, 94, 95, 130, 157.
,, the king's huntsman, 10.
,, yeoman, 292.
, Roger de, 9, 64, 73, 100, 141.
,, the king's huntsman, 9, 52, 57, 68, 136, 137, 139, 151, 170, 175 *bis*, 181, 183, 186, 187, 190.
- Stortford, Bishop's, Sterteford, Storteford [co. Hertford], mill of, 176.
, stew of, 97.
- Stowe, Reynold de, the king's clerk, 168.
- Strafford [co. Essex]. *See* Stratford.
- Strange (Extraneo), John le, J. le, 53, 66, 72, 74.
,, justice of Chester, 67, 69, 140, 177, 178, 191, 219, 268, 299 *bis*, 301.
,, keeper of the castles of Chester, Dyserth and Beeston, 191.
,, keeper of the issues of cos. Salop and Stafford, 94.
,, mandates to, 53, 74 *bis*, 75, 78, 85, 90, 92, 94, 99, 102, 104, 116, 125, 134, 143, 180, 203, 205, 218, 225, 226, 238, 241, 243, 244, 252, 253, 257, 287, 311, 322, 323, 325.
,, sheriff of Stafford and Salop, 324.
,, Welsh prisoners delivered to, 252, 253.
- Stratford, Strafford [co. Essex], 188.
, abbot of, 103.
, Langthorne, Stratford [co. Essex], writs dated at, 185.

- Stratton [co. Salop]. *See* Stretton, Church.
- Street, Strete [co. Somerset], 165.
- Stretton, Church, Stratton [co. Salop], manor of, 124.
- Sugwas, Suggewaz, Sugwas [co. Hereford], 36.
- manor, of, 54.
-, park of the bishop of Hereford at, 36, 67.
- Strodhoppe, William, 151.
- Structon's Heath, Struton [in Hill-hampton, co. Worcester], writs dated at, 318.
- Sturmy, Esturmi, Esturmy, Adam, 311.
-, Geoffrey, 9, 64, 143, 317.
- Style, Richard de la, master of the great cog of Southampton, 158.
- Subir' in Hamme [West Ham, co. Essex], 103.
- Sudborough, Suburg [co. Northampton], township of, 312.
- Sudhampton, Sudhamptun, Sudhamton, Suhampton, Suhamton [co. Hants]. *See* Southampton.
- Suether, John le, of Cirencester, 165.
- Suffeld [? Southhill, co. Beds.], 206.
- Suffolk, county of, 57.
-, farm of, 145, 161, 169, 295.
-, issues of, 19, 89, 110, 114, 115, 146, 264.
-, keeper of. *See* Neketon, Henry de.
-, keepers of the king's peace in, 110, 145, 161.
-, the king's mills of, 169.
-, sheriff of, 28, 57, 66, 114 *bis*, 139, 145, 146, 161-163, 169, 190, 193, 199, 221, 238, 244, 264, 295. *See also* Hulecot, John de; Neketon, Henry de; Passelewe, Hamo.
- Suggewaz, Sugwas [co. Hereford]. *See* Stretton-Sugwas.
- Sulseprise, John, 39.
- Sumenistr' [co. Essex]. *See* Southminster.
- Sunbury, co. Middlesex, Kempton in, *q.v.*
- Sunneville, Sunevill, Arnold, Arn', de, 203, 283.
-, Emery de, 203, 283.
-, John de, 203, 283.
- Sunninghill, co. Berks, Broomhill priory in, *q.v.*
- Surrey, county of, commission of, to Ralph de Camois, to be enrolled in the Exchequer, 188.
-, custody of, 5.
-, farm of, 188.
-, issues of, 87, 291, 321.
-, lands of William earl of Warenne in, issues of, 24, 42, 87.
-, keeper of, 36. *And see* Munceaus, William de.
- Surrey—*cont.*
-, sheriff of, 19, 64, 77, 87, 96, 110, 165, 170, 178, 194, 236, 251, 266 *bis*, 291, 292 *bis*, 311, 321. *And see* Gatisden, John de.
- Surtoyse, Ralph, collector of a thirtieth in Northumberland, 19.
- Susa (*Secusia*) [in Piedmont, Italy], abbot of, 29, 232.
-, James, 80.
-, William, messenger of, 29.
- Sussex, 224.
-, commission of, to Ralph de Camois, to be enrolled in the Exchequer, 188.
-, farm of, 188.
-, issues of, 132, 259, 321.
-, keeper of. *See* Camois, Ralph de; Croftes, Philip de; Gatisden, John de.
-, forests and parks of the earl of Arundel in, 187.
-, justices itinerant in, 130.
-, lands of William earl of Warenne in, 24, 36, 42, 87.
-, keeper of. *See* Munceaus, William de.
-, serjeants keeping the king's peace in, 84.
-, sheriff of, 11, 46, 78, 95, 103, 110, 115, 132, 164, 201, 224, 233, 259, 321.
-, two discreet knights and four discreet and lawful men of, to view the king's galleys at Rye, 103.
- Suthanton [co. Hants]. *See* Southampton.
- Suthleigh, Ralph de, the king's justice, 50.
- Suthmalling [co. Kent]. *See* Malling, South.
- Sutton [co. Surrey], 13.
-, writs dated at, 180, 187.
- at Hone, Sutton, Sutton without Derteford [co. Kent], 99, 194, 234, 281.
- Frene, Sutton [in Marden, co. Hereford], 219.
- Suwerch, Suwerch, Suwerk Suwerk [co. Surrey]. *See* Southwark.
- Swainstone, Sweyneston [in Calbourne, co. Hants], reeve of, 308.
- Swan, Henry, master of the ship *Colebrond*, 159.
- Swereford, Master Alexander de, employed at the Exchequer, 188, 245, 312.
-, the king's clerk, 188.
-, treasurer of St. Paul's, London, 162.
- Sweyneston [co. Hants]. *See* Swainstone.

Sykeling, Robert de, treasurer of the
New Temple in London, 322.
Cf. Siglingehal, Robert de.
Synningham, Enelas de, 39.
Syreys, Peter de, 101.
Syward, Gilbert son of, of Compton
Pauncefoot, 72.

T

Tabula, Ellis de, 40.
Tachbrook, Bishop's, Tachebrok [co.
Warwick], manor of, 111.
Tagwaryt [Tegward] son of Yaruort,
252.
Tailleburg [France]. *See* Taillebourg.
Tailefer, Raymond, 63.
Taillebourg, Tailleburg [France, dep.
Charente Inférieure], wine of,
118.
Tailur, Taillur, Taylur, Henry le,
keeper of the king's works at
Nottingham, 108.
....., Mansel le, the king's tailor, 312.
And see Mansel.
....., Roger le, 6. *See also* Roger
the tailor.
....., Thomas le, servant of Nicholas
de Molis, 67.
Talebot, Gerard, 35.
....., John, 35, 154.
Talecurteys, Philip, 123. *Cf.* Tart-
curteis, Philip.
Talemund, Ellis de, 44, 45, 77.
....., messenger of. *See*
Megrim, William.
Talcencia, Rustan de, 101.
Talme, William de, 63.
Tangmere, Tangemere [co. Sussex],
bailiffs of, 132, 240.
Tankeley', Tankeleg', Richard de,
174, 176, 185.
....., watchman, 197.
....., in the Tower of
London, 139, 162.
Tantalun [Tantalon in Bazas, Gironde,
France], William Arnaldi de,
268.
Tanton [co. Somerset]. *See* Taunton.
Taranzon, Adam de, the king's bailiff,
109.
Tarent [co. Dorset]. *See* Tarrant
Crawford.
Tarent, Brother William de, 27, 58.
Tarent, Tarente [co. Dorset]. *See*
Tarrant Crawford.
Tarenzun. *See* Berentin.
Tarporeley, co. Chester, par., Eaton,
Great and Little, in, *q.v.*
....., Rushton in, *q.v.*

Tarrant Crawford, Tarent, Tarente,
Terent [co. Dorset], abbeys of,
15, 215, 290.
....., and convent of, 27.
....., nuns of, 58, 127.
Tartas, Tartacon', Tartays [France,
dep. Landes], *vicomte* de, 297.
And see Raymond.
....., messenger of, 297.
Tartcurteis, Philip, 175. *Cf.* Tale-
curteys, Philip.
Tattenhall, Tatenhal [co. Chester],
lord of, 20, 21.
Taterho, John son of Thomas de,
269.
Tatin, Ellis, John servant of, 75.
Taunay, on Charente. *See* Tonnay-
Charente.
Taunton, Tanton [co. Somerset], manor,
108.
....., buildings of, 7.
....., issues of, 42, 103, 127,
188, 214, 270.
....., keeper of, 64, 87. *And*
see Wakering, Peter de.
....., park, 64.
....., stew of, 31, 87, 270.
Taunay, Tauny, Geoffrey de, 15, 62.
....., messenger of. *See* Luca,
Focaldus de.
Taverner, William le, of Salisbury,
151.
Tay, William de, messenger of the
king's men of Bayonne, 274.
Tayden, Henry de, 39.
Taylur. *See* Tailur.
Teford [co. Norfolk]. *See* Thetford.
Tegward. *See* Tagwaryt.
Temple of Solomon, military order of
the, the Templars, 245.
....., master and brethren
of, 142.
....., chapter of, 142.
....., in England, master
of, 93, 160, 229, 230, 238,
261.
....., the king's
messenger, 94.
....., house of, in
London, the king's treasure
deposited in, 229, 230, 238.
....., in France, master of,
213.
....., preceptor of, loan
by, to the king in Gascony,
216.
Templer, William le, 259.
Tenham [co. Kent]. *See* Teynham.
Terent [co. Dorset]. *See* Tarrant
Crawford.
Tern, Terne [in High Ercall, co. Salop],
manor, 111.
Terent [co. Dorset]. *See* Tarrant
Crawford.
Teutonico. See Tyeis.

- Teutons, Hospital of, in Jerusalem, master of, 124.
 , , , , messenger of. *See* Laurence.
- Tewksbury, Teokesbir', Teukesbyr', Theokebur', Theokesbir' [co. Gloucester], 237.
 , bailiff of, 52.
 , greater chapel of, 66.
 , lesser chapel of the chamber at, 66.
 , the king's corn of, 39.
 , manor, 169.
 , park, 52.
 , works at, 66.
 , writs dated at, 66, 318.
- Teynham, Tenham, Tonham [co. Kent], 99.
 , bailiff of. *See* Abelyn, Thomas.
 , wood, 58.
- Teys, William Arnold of, 101.
- Thames, the river, the water of, 61, 163, 191.
 , breach in, at Southwark, blocking of, 168.
 , island in, at Oxford, 297.
 , the king's barge of, 183.
- Thetford, Teford, Theford, Tieford [co. Norfolk], 237, 245, 295.
 , manor, 196.
 , nuns of, 114.
 , prior of, 59.
 , , in Rome on the king's business, 5, 17.
 , of the monks at, 245.
 , prioress and convent of, 294.
 , writs dated at, 294.
- Theokebur', Theokesbir' [co. Gloucester]. *See* Tewkesbury.
- Theokesberia, Richard de, 318.
- Thimbleby, co. York, N.R., St. Stephen's, Foukeholm, in, *q.v.*
- Thiron, Tyrun [France, dep. Eure-et-Loire], abbot of, 273.
 , and convent of, yearly grant to, 199.
 , monk of, 199.
- Thomas, Th., count of Flanders, 30, 264, 267, 273.
 , , bailiffs of, 30, 273.
 , , Master Henry clerk of, 5.
 , knights of, 264.
 , , serjeants of, 151.
 , and Hainault, 78, 145.
 , Brother, the Welshman, the king's messenger to the parts of Scotland, 321.
 , John son of, 313.
 , the fisherman, 21.
 , the king's falconer, 106.
 , the queen's chaplain, 317.
 , the tailor (of Andover), 46.
 , warden of the leper hospital without Chichester, 236.
- Thorne [co. York, W.R.], Torne, house of, 52.
- Thorney [co. Cambridge], abbey of, suit of, with Ely priory, 315.
 , Odo monk of, 315.
- Thornton in the Moors, co. Chester, Trafford, Trotford, in, *q.v.*
- Thurbot, Thomas, 185.
- Thurkelby, Thurkilby, Roger de, 169, 231, 315.
 , , the king's justice, 51.
- Tichehurst, William de, 240.
 , , overseer of the threshers on the manors of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 239.
- Tickhill, Tykehull [co. York], honour, keeper of, 255.
- Tieford [co. Norfolk]. *See* Thetford.
- Tilly, Philippa, 285.
- Tonham [co. Kent]. *See* Teynham.
- Tonnay-Charente, Taunay on Charente [France, dep. Charente-Inférieure, ar. Saintes], 153.
 , writs dated at, 153.
- Tony, Roger de, 115.
- Torne [co. York]. *See* Thorne.
- Totnes, Toteneis [co. Devon], men of, 258.
- Tracy, Henry de, 138.
- Trafford, Trotford [in Thornton in the Moors, co. Chester], 21.
- Trapaudi, Ellis, knight of Robert de Raunc', 87.
- Tregoz, Robert, 84.
- Tremecurt, William de, 305.
- Tren', Arnold de, 101.
- Trescer, Tresce, Trescy, Tresser, Andrew le, of La Rochelle, 207.
 , Aubrey le, 7, 122, 149, 167, 181, 194, 225, 277.
- Trie, Tria, Ellis de, 63, 247.
 , Peter de, 39.
- Trimingham, Triningham, John de, 146.
 , , the king's ostringer, 149, 150.
- Trop, Simon de, justice to deliver Northampton gaol, 188.
- Trotford [co. Chester]. *See* Trafford.
- Trublevill. *See* Turvill.
- Turbiniaco, William de, clerk, proctor of Robert de Curtenay, 45.
- Turnecutel, Andrew, of Romsey, 164.
- Turri, Oliver de, clerk of the count of Bigorre, 108.
- Turvill, Trublevill, Turblevill, Edelina daughter of H[enry] de, 1, 106, 116.
 , G[eoffrey] de, archdeacon of Dublin, treasurer of Ireland, messenger of, 156.
 , , treasurer of Ireland, 74, 75, 242.
 , , Richard chaplain of, 74, 75.

Turvill—*cont.*
 Henry, H., de, Avico (de
 Rocheford) neice of, 1.
 , galley of, 78, 108.
 , seneschal of Gascony, 7.
 William de, 43, 84, 122, 214,
 241, 246, 275, 318.
 Tutperdu, Gilbert, master of the ship
La Plente, 158.
 Turteneye, Solomon son of William de,
 of Stratford, 188.
 Tyeis (*Teutonico*), Tyeys, Baldwin, 16.
 Henry le, messenger of Otto
 de Lunebrug, 55.
 Thierry le, 298.
 Walerand, Waleram, Waller-
 am, le, 28, 105, 148, 237, 275,
 311, 317.
 , keeper of the castles of
 Grosmont, Skenfrith and White
 Castle, 79, 124.
 Tykehull [co. York]. *See* Tickhill.
 Tylloy, Henry de, messenger of
 William Endrad de la Ramad,
 217.
 Tyneker, John le, 165.
 Thomas le Vielur,
 brother of, 165.
 Tyrun [France]. *See* Thiron.
 Tywe, Walter de, 76, 89.
 , bailiff of Woodstock,
 13.
 , keeper of the manor of
 Woodstock, 3, 35.
 Tywel, Tywle, Alwin de, bailiff of
 Windsor, 122.
 , keeper of the manors of
 Old and New Windsor, 77.

U

Uldric, clerk of Guy de Palude, keeper
 of the queen's wardrobe, 287.
 Ulecot, Joan wife of Philip de, 322.
 John de. *See* Hulecot.
 Ulpi, Agnes wife of Robert, 242.
 Ultra Secana, Secanam, Seneca,
 Matthew de, 210, 271.
 , and his partners,
 210.
 Ulvestorp [co. York]. *See* Owsthorpe.
 Umfravile, Gilbert de, son and heir of,
 302.
 Underlich, Richard de, bailiff of John
 de Munemuth in Carmarthen
 castle, 251.
 Upham, co. Hants, Marwell, Merewell,
 in, *q.v.*
 Upton [in Badsworth, co. York],
 manor of, 285.

Urdès [France, dep. Basses-Pyrénées],
 Durdens, prior of, messenger
 of Arnold Willelmi of Gramont,
 297.
 Urlandi, Bernard (Bernerio de
 Urlaund), messenger of Peter
 Saraceni, 16.
 Ursel, Manser son of, a Jew, 187.
 Usser, Richard le, keeper of the
 buildings of Winchester castle
 outside the keep, 5.

V

Val, Valle, Guichard del, 210. *Cf.*
Wischard de below.
 Poncius de, 43.
 Raymond de la, 271.
 Wischard de, 198. *Cf.*
Guichard del above.
 Valence [France dep. Drôme], elect
 of. *See* Sabaudia, William de.
 Valeys, Amauvin de, 316. *Cf.* Vareis
below.
 Valle. *See* Val.
Vallensis. See Welshman.
 Vallibus, Peter de, constable or keeper
 of the Tower of London, 190,
 214.
 Vareis, Amauvin de, 210. *Cf.* Valeys
above.
 Venise, Matthew de, 213.
 Ventadour, B. de, archdeacon of the
 Limoges, 210.
 Bernard le, 202.
 , Archibald messenger of,
 202.
 Venuz, John, J., John de, 9, 10, 100,
 263.
 Ver, Simon de, 149, 152.
 Vernen', Verdon, Bertram de, messen-
 ger of Akam Andr' de Burgo,
 203.
 Peter de, messenger of Akam
 Andr' de Burgo, 205.
 Vescunte, John le, collector of a
 thirtieth in Northumberland,
 19.
 Vescy, William de, 317.
 Veteri Ponte, John, J., de, lands of,
 216, 255, 312.
 , keeper of. *See*
 Kyrketon, Gilbert de.
 , in Westmoreland,
 109.
 , Robert son of, 312.
 Vicio, merchant of Florence, messen-
 ger of Master Renner, cardinal
 deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin,
 194.

Vielur, Adam le, 165.
, Oger le, 114.
, Paulin le, 151.
, Thomas le, 165.
,, brother of. *See* Tyneker, John le.
 Vienne [Isère, France], archdeacon of, 43.
, diocese of, 299.
 Vifhide [co. Berks]. *See* Fyfield.
 Viger, Vigeri, Aymar, 232.
, Ellis, 102.
, Peter, 242.
 Vigorus', wine merchant, 40.
 Vilain. *See* Vileyn.
 Vilars. *See* Vilars.
 Vileyn, Vilain, Vyleyn, Garnier le, 287.
, Peter, 5, 88, 96.
, Warner, 101, 102.
 Vilars, Vilars, Michael de, 286.
, Stephen de, 104.
 Vin., Hugh de, 317.
 Vincenc[ii], John, merchant of Lisbon, 278.
 Vincent, clerk of William de Elmham, 240.
 Vinea, John de, 302.
, Peter de, 128, 277 *bis*.
,, servant of. *See* More, Alfred de la.
 Vital, Richard, 76.
 Vivon', Vivone, Hugh de, 56, 59, 60, 86, 158.
,, nephew of, 55. *And see* Lavern, Ellis de.
 Vyleyn. *See* Vileyn.

W

Wabridge [co. Huntingdon], Wauberg, forest, 244, 294.
, forest of Huntingdon without, *q.v.*
 Wabrunn [co. Norfolk]. *See* Weybourne.
 Wacfeld [co. York]. *See* Wakefield.
 Wacheford [co. Somerset]. *See* Washford.
 Wadenho [co. Northampton], manor of, 93.
 Wahull, Saer de, 155.
 Wake, Wak, Payn, 139, 325.
,, the king's serjeant in the Tower of London, 161, 173.
 Wakefield, Wacfeld, Wakefeld [co. York, W.R.], manor, issues of, 198.
,, mills of, 39.

Wakelin. *See* Walkelin.
 Wakering, Wakeringe, Peter de, 127, 143, 188, 321, 323.
,, keeper of Taunton manor, 5, 7, 19, 31, 42, 49, 94, 103, 188, 214, 270.
,, king's clerk, 188.
 Walden, Abbot's, Waleden [co. Essex], convent of, 113.
,, church of, 113.
, Saffron, Waleden [co. Essex], 237, 245, 294.
, writs dated at, 295.
 Walegrave [? co. York, N.R.], 51, 123.
 Waleran, Waleram, Waleraund, Robert, 251, 279 *bis*.
 Wales, and the Welsh:
 forest in, 287.
 the king's war in the parts of, 275.
 , carts and cart-horses lost in, 324.
 , expenses of, 268, 319.
 , provisions for, 317, 321.
 , knights and serjeants on service in, 269, 299, 301, 305.
 marches of, 275, 299, 301, 302, 305.
 , the king's castles in, equipment of, 299.
 messenger to. *See* Hoese, Hubert.
 Welsh hostages in Chester castle, 74.
 in prison in Shrewsbury castle, 177.
 Welsh prisoners in the Tower of London, 70, 76, 146-148, 160-162, 189, 199, 310.
 , sent to Chester, 252, 253.
 : Griffin son of Llywelyn, 189.
 :, clerk of, 228.
 : Madoc son of Griffin, funeral of, 189.
 Welshmen with Kenwric Seys, 311.
 300 Welshmen and their 3 mounted constables going to Gascony, 178.
 wooden towers for, 287.
 North Wales, prince of. *See* Llywelyn.
 Waleys, Andrew le, of Andover, 46.
, Roger le, messenger of Edward the king's son, 90.
, William le, 46.
 Walinford, Walingeford [co. Berks]. *See* Wallingford.
 Walkelin, Wakelin, William son of, 263, 265.
,, the king's huntsman, 3, 8, 23, 24, 65, 267.
 Walker, John le, merchant of Bruges, 7.

- Wallingford, Walinford, Walingeford.
 Walingford [co. Berks], 30, 46.
 castle, constable of, 206.
 prison of, 206.
 justices to deliver, 206.
 cellar of Richard earl of Cornwall at, 89.
 the king's great pavilion sent to, 207 *bis*.
 prison, 72.
 writs dated at, 4, 35, 71, 72, 208, 215, 302.
- Wallingford, Walter de, cobbler, 165.
- Walsingham, Walsingeham, Wausingham [co. Norfolk], 114, 237, 294.
 chapel of St. Mary at, 9, 66.
 church of St. Mary at, 143.
 manor, 169.
 priory of, 245.
 church of, 246.
 sacristan of, 9.
 writ dated at, 114.
- Walter, Brother, the king's almoner, 172.
 of the order of Preachers, executor of H[ubert], earl of Kent, 242.
 Master, clerk of the Emperor, 80, 81, 209. *See also* Odra, Walter de.
 messenger of Walter Bertod, 118.
 prior of the friars Preachers of London, 273.
 the fisherman, of Blyth, 323.
 the forester of Alresford, 164.
 by the wall (*juxta murum*), Adam son of, 135, 136.
- Waltham, Bishop's, Waltham, Wautham [co. Hants], fishermen at, 105.
 park of, 95, 142, 175, 204.
 stew of, 15.
 writs dated at, 191, 192.
 Little [co. Essex], manor of, 276.
 Holy Cross, Waltham, Wautham [co. Essex], 188.
 the king's cellar at, 89.
 the wardrobe at, 295.
 wine stored at, 18, 86, 98, 226, 234, 294.
 writs dated at, 112, 295.
- Walton. *See* Wauton.
- Walur, Clement le, 40.
- Wantage, Wanetyng [co. Berks], 165.
- Wardeleg, John de, 187.
- Warden, Wardon [co. Bedford], 80.
 abbot of, 37.
- Wareham, Warham [co. Dorset], 224, 265.
- Warrenne, Warennia, John de, 115, 123, 177, 244.
 *Warrenne*, Maud countess, late the wife of William de, lands of, 127, 151, 157, 198, 199, 256, 292.
 William de, earl Warrenne, 22, 34, 130, 254, 296.
 heir of, 130.
 lands of, issues of, 11, 52, 157, 203, 256, 292, 309.
 keeper of, 52. *And see* Molis, Nicholas de; Neketon, Henry de.
 in Norfolk, 41.
 in Sussex and Surrey, 24, 36, 87.
 keeper of. *See* Munceaus, William de.
 in Yorkshire, 14, 103, 151, 198, 199.
 bailiffs of, 21.
- Warfield, Wurefeud [co. Salop], manor of, 124.
- Warfrur, Ralph Craft le, 137.
- Wargrave, Weregrave [co. Berks], 270.
 manor, 265.
- Warham [co. Dorset]. *See* Wareham.
- Warin, Geoffrey son of, bailiff of Feckenham, 52.
 William son of, the king's serjeant, 109, 302.
- Warneford, Richard de, 236.
- Warner the king's huntsman, 289.
- Warwick, county of, farm of, 168.
 issues of, 32, 116, 287, 320.
 keepers of the king's peace in, 168.
 lands of the earl of Warwick in, 140.
 sheriff of, 32, 71 *bis*, 92, 116, 140, 168, 173, 183, 287, 320. *See also* Acellis, Philip de; Poher, Hugh le.
- Warwick, earl of. *See* Novo Burgo, Thomas de.
- Wasconia, Remonottus de, 198.
 *Cf.* Gascon.
- Washford, Wacheford [co. Somerset], 165.
- Wastehus, Wastehos, Richard, 206, 270, 292.
- Waterbeach, co. Cambridge, par., Denny, Deneye, in, *q.v.*
- Watton, John de, sheriff of Essex and Herts, 113, 115.
 *Cf.* Wauton.
- Wauberg' [co. Huntingdon]. *See* Wabridge.
- Wauder, Alan le, 271.
- Wausingham [co. Gloucester]. *See* Walsingham.

- Wautham [co. Essex]. *See* Waltham Holy Cross.
 [co. Hants]. *See* Waltham, Bishop's.
 Wautham, Walter de, clerk of the Exchequer, 181.
 Wauton, Walton, Simon de, S. de, 209, 322.
 , keeper of the bishopric of Coventry and Lichfield (bishopric of Chester), 166, 266, 274, 283, 307, 323.
 , of Winchester, 227.
 , William de, 172, 325.
 , keeper of the king's peace in Norfolk and Suffolk, 145, 161.
 *Cf.* Watton.
 Waverley, Waverle, Waverleg' [co. Surrey], 145.
 , abbot of, 236.
 Weardale, Weredal [co. Durham], forest of, 58.
 Weaverham [co. Chester], Weverham, 21.
 Weldon, Welledon, co. Northampton, 46.
 Well, Hugh de, 232.
 , William de, keeper of the bishopric of Norwich, 257.
 Welles, Jocelin de, bishop of Bath (1206-1242), 168.
 Wells [co. Somerset], 165.
 Welsh, the. *See under* Wales.
 Welshman, Brother Thomas the, the king's messenger to Scotland, 321.
 (*Vallensis*), William the, 164.
 Wengham, Henry de, 141, 172, 176, 179, 186.
 , clerk, 135.
 , the king's clerk, 160, 189, 247.
 Wenlock, Wenlak, Wenlok [co. Salop], wine sent to, 66, 237, 298.
 Wenrevill, William de, wardship of the land and heirs of, 303.
 Wenunwen, Wennunwen, Griffin son of. *See* Griffin.
 Weobley, Wibbel' [co. Hereford], forest of, 67.
 Weredal [co. Durham]. *See* Weardale.
 Weregrave [co. Berks]. *See* Wargrave.
 Westgate [co. Kent], bailiff of, 131.
And see Spigurnel, Peter.
 Westminster, Wustm', 13, 34, 84, 89, 91, 116, 120, 226, 245, 250, 267, 297, 298, 308.
 , abbey, church of St. Peter, 22, 83, 86, 120, 121, 227, 286, 288, 292, 297, 306, 310, 324.
 , abbot of, 8, 41, 78, 119, 219, 226, 307, 312.
 , and convent of, 75.
 Westminster, abbey, abbot of—*cont.*
 , charters to, 226, 312.
 , cellar of, 17.
 , under the painted chamber, 192.
 , cope called *Capa Otevey* belonging to, 212.
 , demand made upon for scutages, 219.
 , knights' fees held of, 219.
 , liberties of, in Barstaple, 313.
 , men of, 226.
 , altars of, cruets to serve, 244.
 , great altar of, 288.
 , the great chandelier in the nave of, 119.
 , the king's royal gift at, 248.
 , monks of, 8, 41, 78, 119, 241.
 , offerings in, 8, 170, 205, 228, 248, 294, 307.
 , pittance of, 284.
 , prior of, 4, 241, 284.
 , and convent of, 265.
 , chamber of, where the abbot of Evesham used to lie, 192.
 , messenger of, 241.
 , sacristan of, 119, 212, 244, 310.
 , shrine of St. Edward in, 8, 41, 72, 78, 98, 119, 134, 248.
 , archdeacon of, 117, 284.
 , the king's messenger to the king of Scotland, 214.
 , church of, 117.
 , chamber for the knights at, construction of, to be expedited, 239.
 , chapel before the door of the archdeacon's church, construction of, 117.
 , feeding of poor persons at, 148, 166.
 , justices at, appointed for the custody of the Jews, 242.
 , the king's justices, the Bench, at, 46, 56.
 , the king's bed at, 205.
 , cellar at, 17, 30, 77, 102, 175, 194, 195, 202, 226, 234, 274, 309.
 , the king's chapel at, 8, 29.
 , chapels of, 147, 176.
 , three chapels of, 44.
 , children dwelling at, 293.
 , conduit at, making of, 239, 248.
 , court at, 267, 325.

Westminster—*cont.*

-, hall at, 239 *bis*.
-,, new chamber by, 239.
-, great hall of, feeding of the poor at, 6, 84, 204, 306.
-, lesser hall of, 84, 306.
-,, louvre of, 134.
-, houses at, 134.
-, larder at, 204, 266, 274, 281.
-,, keeper of, 196.
-, quay at, 134.
-, rooms (*domos*) at, 305.
-, wines at, keepers of, 194, 294.
-, works at, 8, 22, 54, 83, 121, 206, 248.
-, provisions (venison, poultry, fish, corn, etc.) sent to, 8-13, 37, 50, 73, 91, 94, 95, 97, 99, 100, 117, 119, 127, 193, 196-198, 204, 208, 241, 258, 265, 267, 270, 280-282, 284, 291, 308.
-, the queen's chapel in, 8.
-,, painting of, 134.
-, purification at, 289.
-, St. John the Evangelist, chapel of, 121, 227.
-,, chaplains of, 44, 121, 147, 177.
-,, clerk of, 81, 147, 177.
-, St. Katherine's chapel, 306.
-, St. Mary's chapel at, 206, 212.
-, St. Peter's church. *See above under abbey.*
-, St. Stephen, chapel of, 25, 121.
-,, chaplain of, 44, 81.
-, the wardrobe at, 18, 19, 41, 76, 98, 103, 105, 110, 209, 230, 283.
-,, clerk of. *See Burgo, William de.*
-,, keeper of. *See Chaceporc, Peter.*
-, wine sent to, 17, 30, 50, 52, 54, 77, 91, 102, 175, 192, 194, 195, 202, 234, 271, 274, 281, 284, 286, 302, 309.
-, writs dated at, *passim*.
- Westmonasterio, Westm', Edward de, 134, 200, 213, 225, 228, 239, 248, 253, 279, 306, 307, 324, 325.
-,, clerk, 206.
-,, the king's clerk, 134.
-, *See also* Odo (de Westm'), Edward son of.
- Westmoreland, county of, the king's proposed visit to, 229.
-, issues of, 108.
-, lands of John de Veteri Ponte in, 109.
-, sheriff of, 108, 229.

- Weston, John de, clerk of the sheriff of Devon, 184.
- Westwood Park, Westwud [co. Worcester], nuns of, 37.
- Weverham [co. Chester]. *See* Weaverham.
- Weybourne, Warbrunn [co. Norfolk], whale found at, 28.
- Whaddon [co. Buckingham], manor of, 141.
-, Snelleshall priory in, *q.v.*
- Whathamsted, Robert de, keeper of the king's manors in cos. Gloucester and Hereford, 23.
- Wherwell, Wherewell [co. Hants], sacristan of, 289.
-, wardrobe at, 25.
-, writs dated at, 289.
- Whichewud [co. Oxford]. *See* Wychwood.
- Whictina the widow, 202.
- White, Bartholomew le, 23.
- White Castle, Blaunc kastel [in Llantilio Crossenny, co. Monmouth], castle of, 237, 317.
-,, chapel in, 79.
-,, Philip, chaplain of, 79.
-,, constable or keeper of, 112, 124. *And see* Tyeis, Walerand le.
-,, issues of, 112, 275.
-,, the king's hall at, 237.
-,, lands belonging to, 124.
-,, works at, 79.
- Whitegate, co. Chester, Darnhall park in, *q.v.*
- Whitrugg [co. Devon]. *See* Witheridge.
- Whitsand [France]. *See* Wissant.
- Whittlewood, Whitlewud [co. Northampton], forest, 247.
-,, Hanley park in, *q.v.*
- Wiardvill, Roger de, 29.
- Wibbel' [co. Hereford]. *See* Weobley.
- Wibert, 37.
-, the king's clerk, 182.
-, clerk of, 182.
- Wicumb [co. Buckingham]. *See* Wycombe, West.
- Wighton [co. Norfolk]. *See* Wighton.
- Widnesse [? Widnes, co. Lancaster], 21.
- Wigan the Breton, 258.
- Wiggington, Wiggenton [co. Stafford], manor of, 124.
- Wight, Wit, Isle of [co. Hants.], 196, 209.
- Wighton, Wighton [co. Norfolk], manor, 242.
- Wik Rysyndon [co. Gloucester]. *See* Rissington Wick.
- Willelma, the queen's damsel, 80.
- Willelmi, Bernard, de Bainers, 156.
-, Ernald, 100.
-,, messenger of Iterus de Berbezill, 54.
-, Peter, 20, 40, 75, 210.

- W[illiam], count of Auvergne, 31, 42.
 messenger of. *See*
 Ausonio, Hugh de.
 William the archbishop. *See*
 Larceveske, William.
 a clerk, keeper of the king's
 works at Bristol, 212.
 clerk of Oléron, 45.
 Hubert son of, master of the
 ship *Godyer*, 159.
 the Englishman of La Réole,
 272.
 the Irishman, of Arundel, 164.
 the king's approver, 299.
 the king's fisherman, William
 the fisherman, 15, 27, 31, 97,
 217.
 the labourer, 202.
 the reeve of Nettleham, Adam,
 Hugh and John sons of, 45.
 sub-prior of Fontevrault, 80.
 the Welshman (*Vallensis*),
 165.
 the king's approver,
 164.
 William, Wylve [co. Hertford], manor,
 112.
 Willingham [co. Cambridge], writs
 dated at, 245.
 Wilts, county of, collectors of the
 thirtieth in, 116, 164. *And see*
 Aunteseye, Roger de; Cheverel,
 Alexander de.
 eyre in, issues of, 61.
 forests of, agistors of, 310.
 issues of, 28, 41, 233, 251,
 255, 291.
 keeper of. *See* Hokesham,
 Robert de.
 sheriff of, 107 *bis*, 132, 290,
 291, 310, 314, 319.
 mandates to, 2, 25, 33,
 34, 40, 46, 60-62, 72, 74, 92,
 125, 126, 151, 165, 171, 182,
 206, 223 *bis*, 233, 248, 251,
 255, 282, 290, 291 *bis*, 310,
 314.
 *See also* Haveresham,
 Nicholas de; Hokesham,
 Robert de.
 Wimbledon, Wimbeldon, Wymbeld[on]
 [co. Surrey], manor of, 239.
 bailiffs of, 131, 239.
 reeves and grangers of, 131.
 Wimes, Poncius, Pontius, de, 81, 270,
 298.
 messenger of. *See*
 Haucurt, Ralph de.
 Wimpler, William le, 168.
 Winceleys, William, 259.
 messenger of, 259.
 Winchelsea, Winchelese, Winchelesse
 [co. Sussex], galleys sent to,
 139.
 port of, 128.
 Winchester, Wyncestre [co. Hants],
 2, 13, 58, 86, 87, 94, 105, 109,
 111, 116, 126, 129, 144, 159,
 172, 179, 219, 288 *bis*, 290,
 291.
 bailiffs of, 129, 146, 195, 202,
 207.
 Beumund in, 222.
 bishop of, appeal for the
 king's right against William,
 308.
 *See* Radleg', William de;
 Rupibus, Peter de.
 bishopric of, 54, 112, 168.
 chamber of, in South-
 wark, 182.
 fixed alms of, 111.
 issues of, 3, 13, 19, 24,
 26, 27, 31, 36, 38, 41, 56, 60,
 69, 72, 73, 86, 89, 97, 104, 108,
 110, 112, 113, 119, 126, 131 *bis*,
 143, 145, 178, 179, 181, 185,
 193, 198, 202, 210, 212, 213,
 215, 216, 219, 221 *bis*, 222,
 225, 226, 228, 229, 233, 236,
 237, 241, 243 *bis*, 244, 245,
 253, 270, 274, 308, 320.
 a moiety of, de-
 livered to William the bishop,
 298.
 keepers of, mandates to,
 13 *bis*, 15, 24, 25, 27, 30, 31, 33,
 36 *bis*, 38, 51, 54, 60, 72, 73, 77,
 90, 95, 97, 105, 106, 109, 112,
 113 *bis*, 119, 126, 131 *bis*, 133,
 142-145, 161, 163, 167, 168,
 172, 174, 178, 180-182, 185,
 187, 191, 195, 196, 198, 202,
 204, 206, 208, 210, 213, 215,
 216, 218, 221 *bis*, 222 *ter*, 225,
 226, 228, 229 *bis*, 236, 237 *bis*,
 238, 241, 243 *bis*, 244, 245, 253,
 263, 264, 273, 277.
 *See also* Gatisden,
 John de; Newerk, Thomas de;
 Peyvre, Paulin.
 manors, demesnes, of, 2,
 41, 108, 143, 186, 206, 207,
 228, 265.
 corn and other
 provisions sent from, for the
 king's expedition to Gascony,
 109, 161, 163, 168, 308.
 to Windsor
 castle, 109, 114.
 keepers of. *See*
 Gatisden; Newerk; Peyvre.
 stock of, 266, 270.
 thirtieth due to the
 king in, 110.
 warrens of, 198, 236.
 woods, parks, of, 2, 105,
 143, 185, 195.
 buildings in, bought by the
 king, 196.

Winchester—*cont.*

-, castle of, 107, 114, 129.
-, chapel of St. Thomas in 26.
-, the great chapel in, 172.
-, the king's chapels in, 24, 86.
-, chapels in, 126, 127.
-, constable of, 107, 146.
-, ditch of, 131, 195, 202, 222.
-, gate of, 290.
-, keeper of. *See* Sacy, Emery de.
-, the buildings of, outside the keep. *See* Usser, Richard le.
-, the king's chamber in, 127.
-, painting of, 126, 131.
-, hall in, 126.
-, pavilions in, 241.
-, great wardrobe in, 172.
-, the queen's chamber in, 127.
-, chapel in, 86.
-, paintings done in, 127.
-, prison of, 159, 214.
-, tower of, 131.
-, the great tower of, 195.
-, round tower of, 24.
-, turret constructed in, 126.
-, works, repair, of, 71, 131, 172, 222.
-, keepers of, 126.
-, citizens of, 196.
-, city wall of, 195.
-, closing of lane in, 202.
-, constable of, 144.
-, fair, 146, 263, 278, 325.
-, arrest of palfreys at, 73.
-, of St. Giles, 219, 264.
-, keepers of, 264.
-, friars Minors of, 25, 72, 144, 191, 225, 264.
-, church and house of, 182.
-, Preachers of, 12, 13, 72, 136, 144, 191, 264, 289.
-, order and convent of, 135.
-, Garstret in. *See* Trafalgar Street *below*.
-, west gate of, 196.
-, Jew of, 33.
-, the king's buildings of, 290.
-, painting of, 289, 316.
-, great chapel of, 182.
-, great pavilion called the hall at, removal of, 207.
-, justices at, 25.
-, larder at, 2.

Winchester—*cont.*

-, tower of, knights' chamber in, 180.
-, treasure sent to, 107, 159.
-, the legate at, 2.
-, mayor of, 195, 202. *And see* Edgar, John.
-, men of, 7, 202.
-, metes and bounds of, 195.
-, monks of, returning from Rome, 86.
-, priory, keepers of the issues of. *See* Newark, Thomas de; Peyvre, Paulin.
-, Andrew, prior of, 110.
-, prison of, 187, 225.
-, prisoners of, taken in the conflict between the English and the Flemish at Boston fair, 36.
-, reinforcements and treasure for the Gascon expedition to go via, 143.
-, St. Swithun, abbot of, 106.
-, woods of, 106.
-, church of, 33, 110.
-, sacristan of, 33, 86.
-, tomb of queen Emma in, 292.
-, prior of, 50.
-, soke of, 41.
-, Trafalgar Street, Garstret, 202.
-, the wardrobe at, 123, 124, 127, 132.
-, wine sent to, 11, 30, 86, 91, 179, 199, 235, 273, 285, 291, 297, 303.
-, Wolvesey, Wlveseye, Wulveseye, Wulvesh', in, castle of, custody of, 108.
-, chapel of, chaplain of, 213.
-, Exchequer of, 207.
-, writs dated at, 193.
-, writs dated at, 24, 25, 123-125, 143-146, 171, 172, 178-180, 288, 289.
- Wind', Windes', Windesores [co. Berks]. *See* Windsor.
- Windes', John de, 252.
- Windles', Windlesores, Windleshour, [co. Berks]. *See* Windsor.
- Windles, Simon de, 77.
- Windsor, Wind', Windes', Windesore, Windesores, Windisles', Windl', Windleshour, Windlesore, Windlesores, Wyndes', Wyndesor, Wyndles' [co. Berks], 17, 38, 39, 89, 98, 109, 110, 114, 116, 117, 144, 183, 184, 204, 223, 254, 255, 256, 286, 290, 293, 308.
-, almonry of, 89.
-, bailiffs of, 47, 48, 52, 61, 77, 98, 122, 221, 222, 266. *See also* Tywel, Alwin de.

Windsor—*cont.*

-, castle, 37, 117, 122, 136, 140, 191.
-, caves (*bovas*) of, 137.
-, chapel of, 49.
-, painting of, 16.
-, chaplain in, 12, 47.
-, constable of, 13, 77, 109, 110, 114, 117, 136, 182, 183, 196, 235, 255, 284, 310. *See also* Sabaudia, Bernard de.
-, equipment of, 89, 114.
-, garrison (knights, porters, serjeants, watchmen) of, 130, 165, 166, 173, 182-184, 213, 245, 247, 254, 279, 301, 313.
-, hall of, 37.
-, the king's chapel of, 173.
-, gardener in, 12.
-, hall of, 17.
-, kitchen of, 17.
-, mills, hand and horse, to be made at, 137.
-, munitions (*garneiture*) of, 266.
-, prison of, 266.
-, provisioning of, 109, 110, 114, 117.
-, the queen's chapel in, 173.
-, smithy of, 49.
-, tower of, 163.
-, hall of, 37.
-, chaplain of chapel in, 265.
-, towers built in, 49.
-, wall of, fallen down, 89.
-, works of, 17, 89, 137, 140, 146, 147, 162, 173, 191, 211, 256, 318.
-, keepers of, 17, 49, 173.
-, Edward the king's son and his household at the castle, 19, 31, 38, 50, 65, 127, 137, 139, 141, 143, 144, 148, 151, 160, 163, 167, 170, 174-176, 181-183, 187, 190, 195, 213, 307.
-, and the other children at, 307, 323.
-, equipment sent to, 114, 116.
-, farm of, 221, 222.
-, feeding of the poor at, 124.
-, forest, 61, 222, 235, 248.
-, enclosing of the king's park in, 238, 250.
-, mill in, 250.
-, the king's clerk in. *See* Cantuaria, Robert de.
-, gardener at, 47.
-, houses in, pulled down to make room for the castle ditch, 122.
-, the king's cellar at, 207.

Windsor—*cont.*

-, chambers at, 205.
-, chapel of, chaplain of, 311.
-, painting of, 175.
-, glazier of, 90.
-, mill at, 238.
-, nurses at, 147.
-, park of, 281.
-, enclosing of, 238.
-, swans for the pond of, 283, 284.
-, porter of, 5, 47.
-, warren at, 255.
-, wines at, keepers of, 229.
-, works at, 50, 77, 245 *bis*, 266, 273, 283 *note*.
-, keepers of, 2, 5, 24, 36, 38, 51, 58, 69, 77, 89, 105, 112, 117, 176, 186, 205, 229, 237, 250, 260, 266, 273, 280, 290, 300 *bis*, 318. *See also* Brun, William le; Gifford Hugh; Simon.
-, the kitchen at, 77.
-, lepers of, 5, 47.
-, manor of, 4.
-, farm of, 12.
-, issues of, 12, 47.
-, manors of Old and New, issues of, 77.
-, keeper of. *See* Tywel, Alwin de.
-, the good men of, 4, 12, 122.
-, mill at, construction of, 221.
-, New, manor, 77.
-, Old, manor, 77.
-, park, 251.
-, enclosing of, 221.
-, the queen's chapel of, painting of, 175, 184.
-, stew at, 221, 281.
-, the wardrobe at, 10, 15, 19, 38, 47, 105, 224, 228, 264.
-, wine sent to, 7, 13, 30, 50, 52, 54, 85, 91, 106, 175, 179, 180, 191, 200, 207, 208, 226, 229, 234, 248, 270, 277, 286, 302.
-, writs dated at, 9-17, 19-23, 36, 37, 46, 47, 55, 56, 73, 87-90, 97, 98, 105-108, 116, 119, 142, 163, 165, 175, 181, 182, 186, 187, 191, 204-209, 212, 224, 225, 227-229, 233, 234, 236, 237, 263, 266, 272, 273, 279, 283, 296-300, 310, 311.
- Wingham, Wingham Burnes, Wyngeham [co. Kent], 240.
-, bailiffs of, 132.
- Winton, Benedict de, of Newbury, 46.
-, John de, 296.
- Wirral, Wylehaule, Wyrhal [co. Chester], forest of, 257, 261.
- Wisborough Green, co. Sussex, Pallingham, Palingham, park in, *q.v.*



- Wissant, Whitsand [France, dep. Pas de Calais], 200.
- Wit [co. Hants], isle of. *See* Wight.
- Withcott, co. Leicester, Sauvey castle in, *q.v.*
- Witheridge, Whitrugg [co. Devon], township, 290.
- Wiviani, Owen, of Davenport, serjeant, 20.
- Wlput, William, 269.
- Wlveseye [co. Hants]. *See* Wolvesey under Winchester.
- Wobode, Wobod, Walter, 145.
-, the king's messenger, 147, 190.
-, serjeant, 190.
- Wodebom, Giles de, messenger of Thomas Gresley, 190.
- Woderove, William, 151.
- Woking [co. Surrey], writs dated at, 146.
- Wolfrinton. *See* Wulfrinton.
- Wolvercote, co. Oxford, Godstow, Godestowe, in, *q.v.*
- Wolverhampton, Wulverhampton [co. Stafford], manor, 124.
- Wolvesey, Wlveseye, Wulveseye [co. Hants]. *See* under Winchester.
- Woodstock, Wudestok, Wudestrok [co. Oxford], 13, 28, 31, 38, 42, 58, 80, 86, 217, 281, 282, 305, 308, 314, 316.
-, bailiffs of, 3, 4, 34, 75, 164, 218. *See also* Sancto Audeono; Tywe, Walter de.
-, chapel of, 220.
-, painting of, with sets of pictures, 220.
-, chequer at, to contain the verse *Qui non dat quod amat non accipit ille quod optat*, 4.
-, Evereswell near, *q.v.*
-, forest of, 263.
-, fountains at, 4.
-, garden at, 3.
-, hall of, 218.
-, the great hall of, 219.
-, the king's causeway between his fish stews at, 164.
-, cellar at, 89, 199.
-, chamber at, 3, 218, 316.
-, chapel at, 4, 218.
-, chapels at the well of, 47.
-, courts at, 4.
-, hall at, 4.
-, houses at, keeper of, 150.
-, repair of, 150.
-, kitchen at, 316.
-, park of, 263.
-, serjeant of. *See* Sancto Audeono, Wm. de.
-, stews at, 34, 164.
-, and queen's privy chamber at, 218.
-, kitchen at, 218.
- Woodstock—*cont.*
-, the queen's chamber at, 3, 4, 218.
-, chapel at, 75, 218, 307.
-, manor, 3.
-, issues of, 187, 282 *bis*, 316.
-, keeper of, 3, 187. *And see* Sancto Audeono, Wm. de; Tywe, Walter de.
-, springs at, 307.
-, stock of, 76.
-, wardrobe at, 31, 34, 303, 314, 316.
-, well of, the king's chapels at, 47.
-, wine sent to, 18, 29, 30, 86, 89, 199, 235, 272, 273, 303, 312.
-, works, the king's works, repairs, at, 3, 4, 35, 164, 251, 307.
-, keepers of, 219, 251, 274, 305. *And see* Sancto Audeono, William de.
-, writs dated at, 1-3, 30-35, 71, 164, 174, 175, 216-219, 239, 281, 282, 303-305, 313-316.
- Woolton, Little, Wulfeton, [in Childwall par., co. Lancaster], manor, 234.
- Wootton Bassett, Wutton Bassett [co. Wilts], 165.
- Worcester [co. Worcester], 66, 286, 320.
-, bailiffs of, 66, 319.
-, bishop of. *See* Cantilupo, W[alter de].
-, friars Minors of, 262.
-, issues of, 319.
-, prior of, cellar of, 237.
-, sisters penitent of, 30.
-, wardrobe at, 318.
-, wine sent to, 24, 237, 298.
-, writs dated at, 66, 318.
- Worcester, county of, sheriff of, mandates to, 30, 37, 137, 167, 262, 263, 320.
- Worth [co. Sussex], Wurth, forest, 42, 87.
-, enclosing of, 24.
- Wrennoc, Wrennok, son of Meuric (Meurik), 81, 201.
- Writtle [co. Essex], writ dated at, 139.
- Wrokeshal [co. Warwick]. *See* Wroxall.
- Wrotham, Richard de, 63, 73, 91, 94, 191, 308.
- Wrokeshull, Geoffrey de, a clerk of the Exchequer, 181.
- *Cf.* Wroxhall.
- Wroxall, Wrokeshal, Wroxhall [co. Warwick], nuns of, 149.
-, prioress and nuns of, 287.
- Wroxhall, Richard de, 215, 236.
-, yeoman of Richard de Spechesleg', 200.
- *Cf.* Wrokeshull.
- Wuburn, Joan wife of John de, 294.
- Wudeford, Robert de, 21.

Wudestok, Wudestrok [co. Oxford].
See Woodstock.
 Wudestok, John de, 233.
 Wulfeton [co. Lancaster]. *See* Woolton, Little.
 Wulfrinton, Wolfrinton, Robert de, 13, 76.
 Wolverhampton [co. Stafford]. *See* Wolverhampton.
 Wulveseye, Wulvesh' [co. Hants].
See Wolvesey *under* Winchester.
 Wurefeud [co. Salop]. *See* Warfield.
 Wurth [co. Sussex]. *See* Worth.
 Wurth (or Schipford), John de, 144.
 Wustm'. *See* Westminster.
 Wutton Basset [co. Wilts]. *See* Wootton Basset.
 Wychwood, Whicchewode, Whichewud [co. Oxford], forest, agistors of, 281.
,, foresters and verderers of, 3. *And see* Langele, Wm. de.
 Wycombe, West, Wicumb [co. Buckingham], 270.
, manor of, 265.
 Wyhun, Wyh', Wyun, Peter, P. de, bailiff of South Malling, Slindon, Tangmere and Pagham, 132, 240.
,, clerk of, 132.
,, Robert clerk of, 240.
 Wyk, John de, 152.
 Wylehaule [co. Chester]. *See* Wirral.
 Wylinton, Ralph de, 201.
 Wylleby, Robert de, keeper of Sandal castle, 261.
 Wylve [co. Hertford]. *See* Willian.
 Wymondham [co. Norfolk], writ dated at, 295.
 Wyncestre [co. Hants]. *See* Winchester.
 Wyngesham [co. Kent]. *See* Wingham.
 Wyndes', Wyndesor, Wyndles' [co. Berks]. *See* Windsor.
 Wyrardisbury, co. Buckingham, Ankerwyke priory in, *q.v.*
 Wyrhal [co. Chester]. *See* Wirral.
 Wyte, Ralph son of Richard le, 206.
 Wynn. *See* Wyhun.
 Wyvill, John de, 182.
,, keeper of the archbishopric of Canterbury, 167.

X

Xantis, William de, 63.

Wt. 28086.

Y

Yarmouth, Great, Gernem', Jernem' [co. Norfolk], fair of, 185.
, herring bought at, 12, 114, 140, 148, 168.
, men of, 114, 140, 147, 168, 199.
, military stores at, 168, 199.
 York, 238, 254, 256, 258.
, archbishop of. *See* Grey, Walter.
, bailiffs of, 254, 260, 261.
, castle, chapel of, 257.
,, fortification of, 258.
, farm of the town, 260, 261.
, church, altar of St. William in, 254.
, friars Minors of, building of new place of, 217.
, gaol, chapel over, 40.
,, delivery of, 223.
, Jew of, 204, 209.
, St. Clement's, nuns of, 261.
, wardrobe at, 256.
, wine sent to, 54, 236.
, writs dated at, 256.
 York, county of, 51, 123, 229.
, escheators in. *See* Brun, William le; Neketon, Henry de.
, eyre of the king's justices in, 51.
, farm of, 127, 168, 217, 300.
, issues of, 64, 187, 229, 256, 257, 261, 286.
, the king's messenger to, 31.
, lands late of the earl of Lincoln in, issues of, 19, 91, 93, 103.
,, keeper of, 108, 181, 218.
, *And see* Molis, Nicholas de.
,, earl of Warenne in, 18, 21, 91, 103, 151, 198.
,, keeper of. *See* Molis.
,, Roger de Mowbray in, 19.
, parts of, 238.
, pleas of the forest in, 51.
, sheriff of, 64, 127, 236, 256, 257, 300, 320.
,, mandates to, 10, 14, 16, 39, 40, 51, 54, 58, 61, 80, 138, 168, 187, 189, 204, 217, 229, 238, 254, 256, 257 *bis*, 261, 286, 300.
,, *See also* Molis, Nicholas de.
, tallage of the king's demesnes in, 41.
 Ypres, Hypr' [Flanders], merchant of, 253.

Z

Zuch, Alan la, 145.

L. 26.

INDEX OF SUBJECTS.

A

Abbeys. *See* Religious houses named.
 Agistment. *See* Forests.

Agriculture:—

barley, 38, 41, 109, 111, 112, 214, 251.
 beans for seed, 111.
 beans. *See also under* Victuals.
 bran, 185, 186.
 corn, 80, 102, 110, 125, 130, 140, 161, 163, 167, 185, 203, 206, 211, 215, 229, 256, 265, 308, 310, 317.
, harvesting of, 21.
, stack (*tassum*) of, 217.
, the king's, sale of, 53, 103, 106.
, trodden down in Northumberland on the occasion of the colloquy between the king and the king of Scotland, compensation for, 259.
 cultivation of demesne lands, 77, 80, 92, 109, 146, 150, 188, 190, 292, 319, 324.
 of lands of vacant archbishoprics and bishoprics, 72, 102, 103, 145, 146, 206.
 of the earl of Warwick, 140.
 and manors taken into the king's hands, 72, 113, 140, 146, 150, 178, 190, 214.
 of John son of Robert, 36.
 dredge (*dragei*), 111.
 granaries, 167, 185.
 harrowing, harrowers, 72, 111.

Agriculture—*cont.*

hay, 52, 111, 142, 185, 259.
 litter, 259.
 meadow, 236.
 oats, 109, 110, 112, 114, 161, 163, 178, 179, 181, 185, 186, 214, 228, 229, 251, 256, 257, 260.
, bolting, baking and drying of, 185.
 for seed, 111.
 pastures, cow, 53.
 ploughs, 103, 113, 141, 146, 187, 188, 283, 292.
 plough beasts, 72, 103, 111, 145, 188, 319.
 rye, 103, 111.
 seed, 21, 111, 292.
 stock, 125, 178, 203, 283.
 straw, 167.
 threshing, 161.
 vineyards, 43, 190.
 wheat, 28, 74, 109, 110, 112, 114, 130, 161, 163, 178, 179, 181, 186, 214, 221, 228, 229, 251 *bis*, 256, 257, 260, 261, 265, 270, 276, 287, 318.
 Aid. *See* Taxation.
 Alabaster. *See* Mines and minerals.
 Albs. *See* Costume (iii).
 Ale. *See* Victuals.
 Aliens. *See* Law and administration.
 Almonds. *See* Victuals.
 Almoners. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.
 Almonry. *See* Works and buildings.
 Alms and almshouses. *See* Charity.
 Altars and altarcloths. *See* Ecclesiastical matters under Church ornaments.
 Amices. *See* Costume (iii).
 Anchorite, anchoress. *See* Trades and occupations.
 Antiphoners. *See* Ecclesiastical matters under Church ornaments.

Approvers. *See* Law and administration.
 Archbishop. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
 Arches. *See* Works and Buildings.
Arms, armour and ordnance:—
 arming (*harnechiandum*), grants for, 131, 243.
 armour of Thomas count of Flanders, shipping of, 267.
 , solar (*hernesium*) to store, 48.
 arms, gift of, 227, 246.
 , the king's [coat of], in St. Peter's, Westminster, 227.
 bucklers (*targias*), provision of, 114.
 catapult (*blidam*), 265, 323.
 chausses (*caligas*), 244.
 crossbows, 136, 146.
 *ad pedem, ad unum pedem*, 61, 67, 279.
 *ad duos pedes*, 279.
 *ad turnum*, 61.
 of horn, 84.
 of wood, 79, 92.
 , repair of, 7, 116, 122, 258.
 engine, the king's, called 'Blithe,' 67.
 engines, 102.
 , the king's 304.
 ,, cords for, 265, 314.
 ,, counterpoise of, lead of, 265.
 ,, for Dover castle, 258.
 ,, loading of, 259.
 ,, making of, 245, 259, 260, 268.
 ,, rods (*virgas*) for, 250, 255, 304, 323.
 ,, stone for, 255.
 ,, timber for, 102.
 , the king's three, 265.
 habergeons (*haubergellos*), 26, 246.
 hauberks (*loricas*), 26, 244, 246.
 lances, cartload of, 116.
 mangonels, 323.
 machines, 135.
 munitions, military stores, etc., 168, 176, 192, 199, 260.
 quarrels, 1, 49, 77, 89, 92 *bis*, 126, 146, 149, 175, 187, 189, 227, 251, 270, 299, 303, 316, 322, 324.
 , feathering of, 178.
 , fletching of, 1, 49, 78, 146, 178.
 , forging of, 178, 256.
 for one-foot crossbows, 67, 279.
 for two-foot crossbows, 279.
 of six patterns, 67.
 , thick and thin, 112, 114, 115.
 ram (*multonem*), 265.
 rods. *See* above under engines.

Arms, armour and ordnance—*cont.*
 shield, arms on, 198.
 slings of hide for machines, 323.
 targets, large wide, 246.
 trapper (*coopertorium*) of iron, 244.
 trebuchet, 265.
 winches, 61.
 Art. *See* Fine Art.
Articles of general utility:
 bags to hold money, 308.
 barrels, 132.
 of iron, 306.
 to hold quarrels, 1, 92.
 to hold the king's treasure, 119, 179.
 basins of silver, 228.
 baudekin, pieces of, 2, 22.
 bed, green linen placed round, 205.
 bedclothes, 160.
 boards, 74, 288.
 of oak, 224.
 bowls, 185.
 boxes, 70, 100, 223.
 bran, 1, 92.
 brooches, 120, 126, 127, 228.
 of gold, 113, 134.
 of massive work, with fair stones and fitting work, 114.
 with precious stones, 262.
 with the alphabet, for the king, 120.
 buckets, 185.
 buckles, great and small, for cart shafts, 119.
 budgets of hide to contain wine, 109.
 cables (*kabulas*), 314.
 canvas, 171, 178, 179, 185, 248, 264, 281, 286, 308.
 for packing money, 50, 105.
 casket (*scrinio*) to contain jewels, 174.
 cauldron, 79.
 charcoal, 161, 185, 199.
 chests, 106, 223.
 clasps for copes, 120.
 cloth. *See* Costume (ii).
 collars, horse, 119.
 cords, 118, 230, 240, 241, 314.
 , great and small, 265.
 costrels, 306.
 counterpane, 171.
 , white, of linen, 218.
 coverlet, furred, of russet, 218.
 of doeskin, 170.
 of rabbit skins, 218.
 cranes, 70.
 crows for prizing up rock, 316.
 cruppers, 119.
 cups, 6, 83, 113, 171, 185, 262.
 gilt, 7, 83, 101, 260.
 of gold, for the king's very self, 105.

Articles of general utility—*cont.*

cups—*cont.*
 of pure gold, 22.
 , silver, 100.
 , silvergilt, 43, 127, 225.
 *See also under Ecclesiastical*
 Matters: Church ornaments.
 currycombs, 118.
 cushion of silk cloth, 121.
 deerskin, sacks of, for the king's
 flour, 116.
 dishes, 14, 171, 185.
 of silver, 45, 148, 152,
 200, 268.
 doeskin, coverlet of, 170.
 dorsers (*dorsarii*), 119.
 fat, 1.
 feathers, 1, 92.
 ferrules, silver, 120.
 flasks, 294.
 frying pan, 171.
 gear, 241.
 girdle, 120.
 girths of leather, 118.
 glass, 14, 304.
 , white, for windows, 216.
 windows 223, 262, 299, 318.
 See also under Works and
 buildings.
 grease, 70, 92, 118.
 grindstone, 1, 92.
 hames, 118.
 hammers of iron, for breaking
 rock, 316.
 harness, 60, 113, 119, 162, 223,
 224, 304, 318.
 for the sumpter-horse of the
 king's chapel (a cover (*bar-*
 hudum), a saddle, and two boxes
 (*cofnos*), 100.
 hempen yarn, 314.
 hides, budgets made of, 109.
 of oxen or horses, tanned
 and tawed, 323.
 hoes, 314.
 horn, crossbows of, 84.
 horseshoes, 118, 132, 134.
 hurdles, 105, 106, 119, 181, 185,
 255.
 ironwork, 265.
 jars of iron, 306.
 kerchiefs (*correchef*), 191.
 ladders, 70.
 lamp, 223.
 laths, 178, 224.
 lard (*sepo*), 70, 103.
 leather girths, 118.
 traces, 119.
 locks, 164.
 mallets, 70.
 mattocks, 70, 265.
 mortar, 171.
 nails, 118, 132, 134, 178, 224, 265,
 281, 288.
 necklaces of gold, 295.

Articles of general utility—*cont.*

pans of brass, 79.
 parchment, 21, 50, 105, 308.
 to wrap up money, 105.
 pegs (*chivillies*), 70.
 pickaxes (*picoys*), 314.
 pillow (*culcitra*), 170.
 pitchers, 185.
 plates, 185.
 poles (*astell' limonar'*), 119.
 pots of brass, 79.
 (*justam*) of silver, 100, 148,
 152.
 , silvergilt, 262.
 pulleys to hoist the king's wine,
 48.
 quilts, 248, 288, 292.
 , canvas to make, 248.
 , made of cloths of gold,
 292.
 , ornaments for, 292.
 , of silk, 297.
 rings, massive, 127.
 of gold, 126.
 , ruby, 206.
 rope, traces of, 119.
 rushes, 305.
 sacks of deerskin, 116.
 saddles, 100.
 for carthorses, 118.
 for packhorses, 177.
 for rounceys, 177.
 salt cellar of silver, 152.
 saucers, 14, 185.
 of silver, 148, 152, 200.
 sea-rushes, 197.
 shafts, cart, with great and small
 buckles, 118, 119.
 sheets, 171, 189, 191.
 shoes, 324.
 shovels, 70.
 slates, 288.
 staves for carrying crosses,
 120.
 tablecloth, 117.
 tallow, 324.
 tarpaulins, great, for carts, 119.
 thread, 103.
 tiles, 224.
 tools, 265.
 , the engineer's, 258.
 towels, 49, 189.
 traces of leather, 119.
 of rope, 119.
 tuns, 119, 134, 185.
 with canvas and nails to
 line them, to carry live bream,
 281.
 vessels of the king's buttery,
 319.
 wax, 17, 38, 67, 69, 73, 78, 107,
 120, 129, 196, 199, 209, 213,
 232, 241, 253, 260, 265, 285,
 295, 298, 302, 305, 309, 312,
 320.

Articles of general utility—*cont.*

wax—*cont.*

.... for candles and tapers, 9,
22, 25, 33, 79, 83, 84, 101, 114,
115, 143, 163, 197, 198, 211,
212, 244–246, 248, 256, 264,
290, 294, 306, 307, 310.
.... for sealing the king's writs,
42, 78, 111, 120, 137, 149, 171,
177, 213, 232, 241, 265, 266,
312.

waxed cloth, 120.

yarn, hempen, 314.

Aumbries. *See* Ecclesiastical matters
under Church ornaments and
requisites.

B

Bacon. *See* Victuals.

Barges. *See* Ships.

Barley. *See* Agriculture.

Barns. *See* Works and buildings.

Barons of England, messenger of, at
Rome. *See under* Foreign Rela-
tions.

Barrels. *See* Articles of general utility.

Barton. *See* Works and buildings.

Baudekin. *See* Articles of general
utility; Costume (ii), (iii).

Beams. *See* Works and buildings.

Beans. *See under* Agriculture;
Victuals.

Bedclothes. *See* Articles of general
utility.

Beds, maintenance of, in hospitals.
See Charity.

..... *See also* Articles of general
utility.

Beeches. *See* Timber.

Bells, the king's 32.

..... *See also* Ecclesiastical matters
under Church ornaments and
requisites.

Bezants. *See* Coinage

Birds :—

bitterns (*butors*), 12, 49.

capons, 185.

chickens, 185, 259, 260.

cranes, 11, 12, 96, 197.

curlew, 96.

falcons, gervfalcons, goshawks,
hawks. *See* Sports *under*
Falconry.

fowls, 16, 95, 185, 197, 241.

.... for the king's Christmas,
100.

hens, 11, 12, 308.

herons, 12.

Birds—*cont.*

partridges, 11, 12, 95, 96.

peacocks, 11, 12, 95, 197.

pheasants, 11, 96.

swans, 11, 12, 96, 197, 241, 283,
296.

...., nestling, 283.

Boards. *See* Articles of general utility.

Boars. *See* Sports *under* Hunting;
Victuals *under* game.

Boats. *See* Ships.

Books :—

for church service, 296.

gospel-book, 29.

Brass. *See* Mines and minerals.

Bread. *See* Victuals.

Bream. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

Bridge-head. *See* Works and buildings.

Bridges, repair of. *See* Works and
buildings.

Brooches. *See* Articles of general
utility; Ecclesiastical matters,
Church ornaments.

Brushwood. *See* Timber.

Bucklers. *See* Arms, armour, etc.

Buckles. *See* Articles of general utility.

Bucks. *See* Sports *under* Hunting.

Buildings. *See* Works and buildings.

Bulls. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.

Byse. *See* Costume (ii).

C

Candles and candlesticks. *See* Ecclesi-
astical matters *under* Church
ornaments.

Canvas. *See* Articles of general utility.

Cardinals. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.

Carts :—

accident to cart, 180.

the king's great, 60.

greasing of, 118.

horsed vehicle to convey nuns of
Shaftsbury to interview the
archbishop of Canterbury, 192,
193.

long, 118, 193, 306.

lost in the expedition to Wales,
324.

packing of, 118.

shafts of, 118, 119.

tarpaulins for, 119.

to carry 15 does, 281.

.... money, treasure, 105, 148,
150, 151, 169.

waggons, 21.

.... to transport the king's
baggage, 193.

Casket. *See* Articles of general utility.

Castles :—

Castles, repair of. *See* Works and buildings *under* bailey, bridges, keeps, towers.

Castles named :—

Alnwick, 255.
 Appleby, repair of, 108.
 Bamburgh, equipment and repair of, 258.
 Beeston, keeping of, 20, 128, 191, 219.
 Blaye, 204.
 Bridgnorth, 92.
, repair of, 67.
 Bridgwater, keeping and repair of, 129.
 Bristol, constable of, 165.
, equipping of, 165.
, repair and works of, 6, 18, 68, 174, 212, 265, 280, 300, 308, 326.
 Buckenham, constable and garrison of, 276.
 Bulth, provisioning of, 275.
 Canterbury, chapel of, 263.
, keeping of, 116.
, repair of, 141, 303.
 Cardigan, equipment of, 84, 279.
, keeping of, 84, 112.
, garrison of, 279, 305.
, provisioning of, 251, 276.
 Carlisle, repair of, 220, 221, 269.
 Carmarthen, equipment and provisioning of, 84, 251, 276, 279.
, garrison of, 279.
, keeping of, 84, 112.
 Chester, 21, 74, 92, 314.
, garrison of, 20.
, keeping of, 128, 191, 219.
, works of, 70, 311.
 Clare, keeping of, 169.
 Clipstone, repair of, 252.
 Clitheroe, garrison of, 52.
 Conisbrough, garrison of, 52.
, keeping of, 24, 52, 79.
 Corfe, 38, 60.
, keeping of, 265.
, works at, 129, 222, 224, 225, 238.
 Deganwy, quarrels for, 324.
, works of, 225.
 Devizes, 107, 122, 139, 159, 263.
, chapels of, 42, 255, 323.
, repair of, 65, 263.
, treasury of, 164.
 Dover, 57, 99, 147, 176, 265.
, chaplains in, 129, 141, 146, 173.
, church in, 197.
, custody of, 42, 80, 87, 116, 133, 230, 275, 301, 325.
, garrison of, 144.
, munitions and victualling of, 110, 115, 118, 135.

Castles named—cont.**Dover—cont.**

. . . ., repairs and works at, 22, 45, 99, 115, 116, 135, 148, 176, 240, 258, 312.
 Durham, chapel in, 1.
, repair of, 58.
 Dyserth, garrison of, 177, 180.
, keeping of, 128, 180, 191, 219.
, works of, 140, 180, 225.
, provisioning of, 325.
 Ellesmere, construction and works of, 78, 92, 93.
 Farnham, keeping of, 108, 170.
 Gloucester, chapel of, 73, 318.
, keeping of, 56.
, repair and works of, 56, 68, 225, 267, 300, 318.
 Grosmont, keeping of, 79, 112, 124, 275.
, supplies for, 317.
, works at, 28.
 Guernsey, repair and works of, 36, 104, 238, 239.
 Gurson, surrendered to the king, 281.
 Halton, keeping of, 21.
 Hastings, 292.
 Hereford, equipment of, 299.
, Welsh hostages in, 92.
, works at, 12, 260, 294.
 Hertford custody of, 24.
, repair of, 75, 293.
 Hornby, keeping of, 182.
 Jersey, repair and works of, 36, 104, 189.
 Kenilworth, repair of, 32, 33, 71.
, Welsh hostages in, 92.
 Lancaster, 321.
, repair of, 48, 161, 245.
 Ledbury, North, 53.
 Lewes, keeping of, 42, 87.
 Ludgershall, 221.
 Ludlow, 72.
 Lundy, fortification of, 162, 163.
 Marlborough, 107, 164, 222.
, works at, 58, 220, 234, 280, 307.
 Mitford, 302.
, equipment and keeping of, 271.
 Mold, fortification and repair of, 85, 99.
 Montgomery, equipment and works of, 34, 92.
 Newcastle upon Tyne, equipment of, 258–260.
 Norham, 255.
, chapel of, 1.
, works at, 58.
 Northampton, Welsh hostages in, 92.
, works at, 232, 249.
 Norwich, chapel of, 91.
, keeping of, 19.

Castles named—*cont.*

Nottingham, 262.
, chapels at, 243, 255.
, the king's treasure in, 68, 244 *bis*.
, repair and works of, 107, 108, 133, 137, 184, 185, 225.
 Odiham, works at, 3.
 Orford, chapel of, 91.
, keeping of, 19.
 Oxford, repair and works of, 111, 299, 304.
 Painscastle, provisioning of, 318.
 Parthenay, garrison of, 156.
 Peak, the, custody of, 251 *bis*, 317, 323.
 Pickering, keeping of, 51.
 Pontefract, chapel of, 260.
, garrison of, 52.
, works of, 256.
 Porchester, repair of, 193.
 Prudhoe, 302.
 Reigate, keeping of, 42, 88.
 Réole, La, 103.
, construction of, 21.
, garrison of, 97.
 Rhuddlan, equipment of, 102.
, garrison of, 94, 102, 104, 116, 177, 180.
, works and fortification of, 70, 102, 140.
 Rising, garrison of, 276.
 Rochester, 197.
, repair and works of, 25, 211, 287.
 Salisbury, 33.
, chaplains in, 125, 171.
, prison of, 33, 34, 40, 282.
, works of, 61, 290.
 Sandal Magna, garrison of, 52.
, keeping of, 78, 261.
 Sauvey, wooden chapel in, 249.
 Scarborough, custody of, 261.
, repair and works of, 58, 138, 168, 187, 260.
 Shrewsbury, prison of 177.
, workmen of, 68.
 Skeufrith, keeping of, 112, 124, 275.
, supplies for, 317.
 Tower of London, 50, 89, 98, 173, 187, 266.
, chapel in, 136, 161, 181, 242, 263.
, eyre at, 286, 287.
, garrison of, 88, 139.
, keeping of, 43, 98, 117, 118, 174, 178, 214, 290.
, the king's treasure in, 61, 65, 104.
, munitions of, 115, 122.
, supplies for, 161, 324.
, wardrobe at, 54.
, Welsh prisoners in, 70, 76, 139, 146, 148, 160-162, 199, 252, 253, 310.

Castles named—*cont.*

Tower of London—*cont.*
, repair and works of, 24, 44, 48, 62, 74, 81, 89, 95, 162, 176, 264.
 Wales, march of, equipment of, 299.
 Wallingford, custody and prison of, 206.
 White Castle, keeper of, 112, 124, 275.
, supplies for, 317.
, works of, 79, 237.
 Winchester, 107, 129, 241.
, buildings of, outside the keep, custody of, 5.
, chapels in, 24, 26, 86, 126, 127, 172.
, equipment of, 114.
, prison of, 159, 214.
, repair and works of, 25, 71, 131, 146, 172, 195, 222.
 *See also* Wolvesey.
 Windsor, 284, 310.
, chaplains in, 12, 265.
, Edward the king's son at, 127, 143.
, equipment of, 114.
, garrison of, 160, 165, 182-184, 213, 247, 254, 279, 301, 313.
, prison of, 159, 214, 266.
, provisioning of, 109, 110, 114, 117.
, repair and works of, 17, 37, 89, 137, 140, 147, 162, 173, 191, 211, 256, 318.
 Wolvesey [in Winchester], custody of, 108.
 York, chapel of, 257.
, fortification of, 258.
 Cattle. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
 Cellars. *See* Wine; Works and buildings.
 Cendal. *See* Costume (ii) *under* sandal.
 Censers. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments.
 Chaces. *See* *under* Forests.
 Chalices. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments.
 Chambers. *See* Works and buildings.
 Chancel. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments and requisites; Works and buildings.
 Chancery. *See* Law and administration.
 Chandelier. *See* Works and buildings.
 Chapels. *See* Ecclesiastical matters; Works and buildings.
 Chaplains. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
 Charcoal. *See* Articles of general utility.
 Charity :—
 almoners. *See* Officers and others in the king's service;
 Trades and occupations,

Charity—*cont.*

- alms for the nuns of Broomhill, 4.
- for the sick of the house of All Saints, Bellencomb [France], 36.
- given to monks dwelling in the rock under the castle of Nottingham, 2.
- fixed alms, 41, 62, 63, 72, 80, 126, 161, 181, 183, 226, 236, 261.
- of William, earl Warenne, 151, 199, 254, 256.
- out of the issues of Windsor castle for the nuns of Broomhill and the lepers of Windsor, 47.
- feeding of friars Preachers, friars Minors, nuns, lepers and all the poor of the hospitals of London for the soul of the countess of Flanders, 306.
- of 1,000 poor persons and the friars Preachers and Minors of Oxford for the soul of the Empress, the king's sister, 281.
- of 1,000 poor scholars at Oxford for the soul of Eleanor the king's sister, 220.
- of 15,000 poor in the churchyard of St. Paul's, 306.
- of 50,000 poor at Oxford and Ospringe; and of 2,000 poor at Ankerwyke and Broomhill, for the soul of the Empress, the king's sister, 124.
- of poor persons, 307.
-, at the Nativity of St. Mary, 306.
-, at Westminster, 148.
-, at the feast of St. Peter and St. Paul, 84.
-, at the feast of All Saints, 6.
-, of St. Edward, 166.
-, at the Translation of St. Edward, 148.
-, for the soul of the Empress, 204, 306.
-, of the late Queen of Scotland, the king's sister, 306.
-, for the preservation of the health of the king, the queen and their children, 306.
-, for the soul of Griffin son of Llewelyn, 306.
-, of the elect of Valence, the king's uncle, 6, 306.
-, of the queen of St. Edward, 210.
-, on the anniversary of the lord John, the king's father, 151.

Charity—*cont.*

- feeding of poor persons—*cont.*
-, on the feast of the Assumption in cos. Norfolk and Suffolk, 66.
- gift of bells to Netley abbey, 2.
- of a cup to the nuns of Goring, 6.
- herring given in alms, 106, 166.
- maintenance of three beds in St. John's hospital, Chester, 49.
- pittancer of Westminster abbey, 284.
- shoes for the poor, 306 *bis*, 307.
- the king's alms, 140, 143, 148, 166, 168, 169, 172, 174, 180, 184, 187, 192, 201, 263, 268.
- for a leper, 90.
- fixed alms, 85, 149, 157, 160 *bis*, 182, 184, 200, 225, 273, 284, 285, 287.
- the poor at the hospital of St. Antoine in the diocese of Vienne, maintenance of, 299, 300.
- Charters. *See* Law and administration.
- Chasubles. *See* Costume (iii).
- Chequer. *See* Exchequer.
- Chest. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Chestnuts. *See* Victuals.
- Churches. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
- Clerks. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.
- Cloaks. *See* Costume (i).
- Cloth. *See* Costume (ii).
- Coal. *See* Mines and minerals.
- Coinage and currency, treasure:—**
- bags to hold money, 308.
- bezants, 114.
- canvas for packing money, 50, 105.
- carriage of, 41, 105, 116, 119, 123, 125, 128, 308.
- clipping of money, charges of, 187, 242.
- escort for conveyance of money, 105, 125, 128.
- exchange. *See* mint *below*.
- forger (*fabricator*) appealed for fraud on the coinage (*falso moneto*), 165.
- gold in ingots (*platis*), 274.
-, marks of, 45, 98, 202, 274, 296.
-, pieces of, 82, 120.
-, pure, mark of, 248.
- halfpence of Musc' (*obolos de Musc', maillias de muz*), 17, 22, 55, 72, 83, 113, 114, 120, 121, 170, 198, 213, 268, 273, 275, 296, 297.

Coinage and currency, treasure—*cont.*

- mint, the exchange *or*, the king's, issues of, 34, 39, 202, 212, 240, 261, 262, 268, 272, 273, 288, 292, 294 *bis*, 296, 315 *bis*, 316 *ter*, 318, 319, 321 *bis*.
-,, keepers of, 34, 228, 263, 268, 272, 292, 294–296, 315, 316, 318, 319, 321. *And see* Hardel, William, *in the Index of Persons and Places*.
- of Canterbury, 202.
-,, buildings of, repaired, 66.
-,, grant of die in, 153.
-,, keeper of, 66.
-,, profits of, 52.
- of London, 14.
-,, issues of, 63, 244, 279.
-,, keeper *or* warden of, 6, 63, 148, 244, 279, 291, 294.
- new, unchipped money, 28.
- parchment to wrap up money, 105.
- pence of Musc' (*denar' de musce*), 268, 274.
- pounds Bordelais, 203, 210, 228, 283.
-, Tournois, 47, 74, 76, 204.
- sound (*integrus*) money, 238.
- sterlings, marks of good and lawful, lent by the commune of Bordeaux, 217.
- treasure, the king's, barrels to hold, 119, 179.
-,, carriage and escort of, 21, 107, 111, 118, 122, 144, 145, 148, 150, 151, 169, 171–173, 178–182, 184, 187, 214, 244, 290, 293, 323.
-,, of Bristol and Devizes, 132.
-,, of Ireland, sent to Nottingham, 244.
-,, in Nottingham castle, 68.
-,, in the Tower of London, 37, 39.
-,, reserve of, 59.
-,,, in the Tower of London, 61, 65.
-, of Leo the Jew, found in Malton priory, 204.

Collar. *See* Costume (iii).

Colours. *See* Fine art.

Congers. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

Converts. *See* Jews.

Cook. *See* Trades and occupations.

Copes. *See* Costume (iii).

Corn. *See* Agriculture.

Coneygarth. *See* Warrens.

Costume:—

- (i). *Articles of clothing* :
capas, furred, 79.

Costume—*cont.*

- (i). *Articles of clothing—cont.*

- cloak, with hood, 218.
- with trimming of byse and an edging of rabbit skin, 26.
- for nurses of the king's children, 148.
- clothing, winter, for friars, 144.
- coverlet, furred, of russet, 218.
- of rabbit skins, 218.
- girdle, golden, with a badge of gold, 83.
- gloves, 205.
- gown, fur, 146.
- hood for a cloak, 218.
- kerchief, 286.
- mantle, gift of, 133.
- robes, 260.
-, being a tunic and super-tunic and a cloak with trimming of byse and an edging of rabbit skin, 26.
- for bailiffs, 132, 240.
- for clerks, 240.
-, of the Exchequer, 181.
- for crossbowmen, 226.
- for Edward the king's son, 174.
-, and his household, 186.
- for friars, chaplains. *See under* Costume (iii).
- for Griffin son of Llewelyn and other Welshmen dwelling in the Tower, 146.
- for serjeants, 16, 108.
- for the legate, 41.
- for the master carpenter, 119.
- of blanketing, 281.
- of the king's gift, 27, 73, 125, 133, 134, 158, 166, 167, 225, 310, 318.
-, winter, for the household of Edward the king's son, 146.
- with a panel of rabbit skin, 303.
- shoes, 204, 324.
- for friars, 204.
- for the king's alms, for the poor, 263, 306, 307.
-, price of, 296.
- supertunics, 26, 218.
- tunics, 26, 218.
- for friars. *See* Costume (iii).
- (ii). *Materials* :
blanketing, 281.
- burnet. *See under* cloth *below*.
- byse, trimming of, 26.
- celand. *See* sendal *below*.
- cloth, 15, 178, 205, 250, 278.
- cloth, baudekins, 121, 220, 288.
-, of Arest without gold, 288.
-, of silk, 86.

Costume—*cont.*(ii) *Materials—cont.*cloth, baudekins—*cont.*

-, of gold, of the king's own stock, 205.
-, gold-wrought, 248.
-, embroidered, 278, 286.
- for Edward, the king's son and his household, 186.
- for making the king's pavilions, 311.
-, purchased for the king, 141, 160, 232, 303, 304.
- from the Holy Land, edging of, 205.
-, grey, at 7*d.*, 8*d.*, or at most 9*d.* the ell, 263.
- of Arest, 86.
-, silken, 306.
- of burnet, 74.
- of Genoa, 121, 248.
- of gold, 8, 86, 120, 205, 227, 286, 292, 297.
-, bordered with sendal and the king's arms, 205.
-, silk, 297.
- of gold-wrought baudekins, 248.
- of Milan, 121.
- of scarlet, 74.
-, precious gold-wrought, 22.
-, russet, 218.
-, sarplars to contain, 141.
-, silk, 22, 73, 120, 121, 298.
-, baudekin, 86.
-, for panels, 298.
-, of Arest, 306.
-, of Genoa, 121.
-, of gold, 297.
- taken from Flemish merchants, 253.
-, waxed, 120.
-, woollen, 298.
- worth 9*d.* or 10*d.* the ell, 296.
- with the king's arms, 227.
- sent to the king in Gascony, 186.
- diaper, 22.
- for copes, 205.
- fringe, 120.
- fur gown, 146.
-, rabbitskin, 218.
-, edging of, 26.
-, panel of, 303.
- fustian, 248.
- linen, 191, 288.
-, fine, 170.
-, green, placed round the king's bed, 205.
-, web, 146.
- lining, 8.
- rabbit skin, 170, 228, 278.

Costume—*cont.*(ii) *Materials—cont.*

- samite, 8, 205, 274, 286, 288, 294, 307.
-, chasuble of, 200, 248.
-, green, 227, 307.
-, red, 205, 227, 286, 288, 307.
-, violet, 205, 227, 307.
-, white, 205, 306.
- sendal, cendal, 286.
-, bordering of, 205.
-, green, 227.
-, for edging, 205.
-, lining of, 8, 86.
-, red, 227.
-, for edging, 205.
- silk, quilts of, 297.
-, red, 15.
- See also under cloth above.
- web, linen, 146.
-, white, 120.
- (iii). *Ecclesiastical* :
- albs, 120, 205, 227.
-, for the use of St. Edward, 86.
-, with the king's apparel of orphreys, 22.
- with embroidered apparels, 227.
- amices, 8, 49.
- with precious stones, 29.
- apparels, 49.
-, embroidered, 227.
- chasubles, 22, 263, 288.
-, cloth for, 250.
-, embroidered, 22, 274, 286, 288.
-, of green samite 227.
-, fringing of, 120.
-, for the king, pearls for, 44.
- for the king's chapel at Westminster, 29.
-, fringe of, 86.
- lined with cendal, 96.
- of baudekin, 286.
- of a baudekin cloth adorned with a wide orphrey, 220.
- of samite, 8, 200, 227 *bis*, 248, 274 *bis*, 286.
- of red samite, 205, 227, 307.
-, with wide orphreys, 104, 205.
- of violet samite, 227, 307.
- of silk cloth, without gold, 22.
-, ornamentation of, 307.
-, preparation (*ordinandum*) of, 307.
-, the king's, 18, 38.
- trimmed with orphreys wide and narrow, 205.
- with a good wide orphrey, 250.
- with a great orphrey, 86.
- collar, 8, 49.

Costume—*cont.*

(iii) *Ecclesiastical—cont.*

- copes, 227, 248, 286.
-, choir-cope, 212.
-, cloth, 212.
-, embroidered, 22, 205, 227, 286.
-,, of samite, 288.
-, for the king 101.
-, gilding of, 120.
-, gold wrought, for the king's chapel, 22.
-, lining of, 307.
- of baudekin cloths of gold of the king's own stock, 205.
- of cloth of gold, 8.
- of diaper, 205.
- of the king's chapel, 120.
- of samite embroidered with Jesse tree, 294.
- of red samite, 22, 205, 208, 286, 288, 307.
-,, with wide orphreys, 205.
- of violet samite, 205.
- of white samite, 205.
-,, of the gift of the pope, 306.
-, ornamentation of, 307.
-, pattern on, 286.
-, St. Edward's, 120.
-, silk, 212, 263, 291.
-,, adorned with orphreys belonging to Westminster Abbey, called *capa Otevey*, 212.
-,, embroidered and precious, 291.
-,, with orphreys and ornaments, 25, 26.
- cuffs, 49.
- dalmatics, 8, 227, 263.
-, fringes for, 8.
- of Arest with orphreys, 248.
- of murray, 205.
-, white, with orphreys, 205.
- with orphreys, 22.
- with wide orphreys, for the king's use, 227.
-, and narrow orphreys, 227.
- fanon, 49.
- friars, robes, tunics, etc., for, 1, 72, 85, 87, 144, 204, 264, 281.
- maniples, 120, 227.
- mitres, 29, 206.
- robes for chaplains, 79, 131.
- sandals, embroidered, 205, 227.
- stoles, 8, 227.
- for the king, 49.
- with pearls and precious stones, 120.
- surplices, 13.
-, each marked 'R' in red silk, 15.

Costume—*cont.*

(iii) *Ecclesiastical—cont.*

- tunics, 22.
-, fringes for, 8.
- tunics, 205, 227, 263.
- for friars. *See* friars *above*.
- of Arest with orphreys, 248.
-, white, with orphreys, 205.
- with wide orphreys, for the king's use, 227.
-, with wide and narrow orphreys, 227.
- vestments, 40.
-, complete set of, 121, 205, 218, 221 *bis*, 249, 255, 257, 263, 296.
- Counterpane. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Couriers. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.
- Courts. *See* Works and buildings.
- Cranes. *See* Birds.
- Crenellation. *See* Works and buildings.
- Cross. *See* Works and buildings.
- Crossbowmen. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; trades and occupations.
- Crossbows. *See* Arms.
- Cruets. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* church ornaments.
- Cuffs. *See* Costume (iii).
- Cups. *See* Articles of general utility; Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments.
- Curlew. *See* Birds.

D

- Dairymaid, *daye*. *See* Trades and occupations.
- Dalmatics. *See* Costume (iii).
- Dates. *See* Victuals.
- Diaper. *See* Costume (ii).
- Dies. *See* Coinage.
- Dishes. *See* Articles of general utility.
- Ditches. *See* Works and buildings.
- Does. *See* Sports *under* hunting.
- Dogs. *See* Sports *under* hunting.
- Doors. *See* Works and buildings.
- Dower. *See* Tenures.

E

Ecclesiastical matters :—

abbeys. *See* Religious houses named.

Augustinian canons, 150.

benefices, provision of, 322.

celebration of the anniversary of the king's sister, formerly empress of Almain, 306.

.... of divine service at Oxford for the king, the queen and their children, 202.

cardinal, 17.

.... deacons, 79.

chancel, 32, 64, 216.

Chapels :—

of the archbishop at Canterbury, ministry of, 102.

in Canterbury castle, ministry of, 263.

of Caversham, 66.

at Clarendon, 223.

...., by the almonry, painting of, 223.

of Conisbrough castle, ministry of, 18.

of Corfe, ministry in the three chapels of, 45.

of Devizes castle, ministry of, 42.

...., works in, 65.

outer chapel of Devizes castle, ministry of, 255.

of Durham castle, ministry of, 1.

at Gillingham, 221.

...., ministry of, 25.

the old chapel at Gloucester, works in, 318.

of Grosmont castle, 79.

at Hereford, 38.

of Hodsock, ministry of, 255.

in the king's castle of Kenilworth, 32.

in the tower of Kenilworth castle, 32.

at Kingscliffe, works in, 3.

Ludgershall, chapels of, 221.

...., St. Nicholas, works in, 59.

of Maresfield, ministry of, 27.

of Marlborough, St. Nicholas, 234.

of Marwell, ministry of, 131.

of Norwich castle, ministry of, 91.

Nottingham castle, chapel of St. James without, ministry of, 255.

...., new chapel in, 252.

...., works of, 252.

of the king's buildings at Oxford, 220.

Ecclesiastical matters—cont.**Chapels—cont.**

of Orford castle, ministry of, 91.

of St. Mary in the Jewry, London, ministry of, 85, 161.

of St. Mary in le Strand, 66.

of the Tower of London, ministry of, 8, 149, 150, 181, 242.

of St. John in the Tower of London, ministry of, 44.

...., works of, 14.

of St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, ministry of, 44, 149, 161.

of Pontefract castle, 260.

wooden, in Rhuddlan castle, construction of, 104.

of Rothwell, ministry of, 108, 218.

of the Holy Cross in Salisbury castle, ministry of, 171.

wooden, in Sauvey castle, construction and ministry of, 249.

at Skenfrith, construction of, 237.

of Skenfrith castle, 79.

of Stepney, works of, 183.

of Tewkesbury, works of, 66.

the greater, at Tewkesbury, works of, 66.

the lesser, of the chamber, at Tewkesbury, works of, 66.

of St. Mary at Walsingham, 9, 66.

before the door of the archdeacon's church at Westminster, construction of, 117.

of St. John the Evangelist [Westminster], ministry of, 44, 81, 121, 147, 177.

of St. Katherine at Westminster, 306.

of St. Mary at Westminster, 206.

of St. Stephen, Westminster, 25.

....,, ministry of, 44, 81, 121.

of White Castle, 79.

in Winchester castle, 127.

...., ministry of, 126.

of St. Katherine in the tower of Winchester castle, 88.

of St. Thomas in Winchester castle, 26.

Winchester. *See also* Wolvesey *below*.

in Windsor castle, 49.

...., ministry of, 16, 47.

in the tower of Windsor castle, ministry of, 265.

of Woodstock, 220.

...., painting of, with sets of pictures, 220.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.*

Chapels—cont.

- of Wolvesey [in Winchester], ministry of, 213.
- of York castle, construction and ministry of, 257.
- over York gaol, 40.
- the king's, 8, 25, 29 *bis*, 120, 205, 227, 228, 261, 274, 286, 307, 312.
-, at Brill, 116, 140, 181, 230, 304.
-,, works in, 282.
-, at Carlisle, repair of, 241.
-, in Carlisle castle, repair of, 221.
-, at Clarendon, works in, 224.
- three at Clarendon, ministry of, 25.
-, of Dorchester, ministry of, 45.
-, at Gloucester, works in, 61.
- and queen's at Gloucester, works in, 318.
-, in Gloucester castle, works in, 73.
-, at Hereford, ministry of, 296.
-, at Kempton, ministry of, 20, 87, 160, 175, 310.
-, of Kingscliffe, ministry of, 249.
-,, repair of, 3.
-, in the Tower of London, 136.
-, in Nottingham castle, works in, 243.
-, at Oxford, ministry of, 292.
-,, works of, 216, 304.
-, of Rockingham, ministry of, 263.
-,, works of, 262.
-, of Sherborne, ministry of, 45.
-, at Southampton, ministry of, 32, 34.
-,, works of, 36, 301.
-, at Westminster, 8, 22, 44.
-,, ministry of, 147, 177.
- of St. John, Westminster, 227.
-, in Winchester castle, 24, 86, 127.
- great chapel in Winchester castle, 182.
-,, works of, 172.
-, in Windsor castle, ministry of, 311.
-,, works, painting of, 173, 175.
-, at Woodstock, 218.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.*

Chapels—cont.

the king's—*cont.*

- at the well of Woodstock, 47.
 -, clerks of, 32.
 -, serjeants of, 42, 111, 120, 149, 171, 177, 213, 231, 241, 265, 285, 312.
 - the queen's, 8, 26, 228, 274.
 -, at Clarendon, repair of, 223.
 -, at Kempton, 172.
 -,, works in, 22.
 -, at Marlborough, 64.
 -, at Oxford, works of, 216.
 -, at Westminster, painting of, 134.
 -, in Winchester castle, 86, 127.
 - new chapel in Winchester castle, 88.
 -, at Windsor, painting and works of, 173, 175, 184.
 -, at Woodstock, 218, 307.
 -,, ministry of, 75.
 -,, works of, 218.
- Chaplains*, 1, 8, 17, 32, 236, 316.
- at Brill, 116, 140, 181, 230, 304.
 - at Canterbury, 102, 263.
 - at Chipping Campden, 186.
 - at Clarendon, 25.
 - at Corfe, 45.
 - in Devizes castle, 42, 255, 323.
 - at Dorchester, 45.
 - in Dover castle, 141.
 - in Durham castle, 58.
 - at Gillingham, 25.
 - at Hereford, 296.
 - at Hodsock, 255.
 - at Howden, 58.
 - at Kempton, 20, 227.
 - at Kingscliffe, 249.
 - in St. Mary in the Jewry, London, 85, 161.
 - in the Tower of London, 44, 149, 150, 242, 263.
 - in the chapel of the bailey of the Tower of London, 161.
 - St. Peter outside the Tower, 149.
 - at Ludlow castle, 72.
 - at Maresfield, 27.
 - at Marwell, 131.
 - in Norham castle, 58.
 - at Norwich castle, 91.
 - at Nottingham, 255.
 - in Orford castle, 91.
 - at Oxford, 292.
 - in St. John's hospital without the east gate of Oxford, 292.
 - at Rhuddlan, 104.
 - at Rockingham, 263.
 - at Rothwell, 108, 218.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.**Chaplains—cont.*

- in Salisbury castle, 125.
- in the chapel of the Holy Cross in Salisbury cathedral, 171.
- in Sauvey castle, 249.
- at Sherborne, 45.
- at Southampton, 32, 34.
- in the chapel of St. John, Westminster, 44, 81, 121.
-,, clerk of, 81, 121.
- St. Stephen, Westminster, 44, 81, 121.
- of White Castle, 79.
- in Winchester castle, 126.
- in the queen's new tower in Winchester castle, 88.
- in the chapel of St. Katherine in the tower in Winchester castle, 88.
- at Windsor castle, 47, 265.
- of Wolvesey, 213.
- at Woodstock, 47, 75.
- in York castle, 257.
- to celebrate the mass of St. Mary in Dover castle, 129, 146, 173.
- for the soul of queen Eleanor, the king's grandmother at Fontevrault, 80, 271.
- denounced as a despiser of the keys of the church, 293.
- the pope's, 257.
- the queen's, 26, 317.
- of Peter de Sabaudia, 116.
- of Geoffrey de Turvill, treasurer of Ireland, 74, 75.
- the king's, 157.
-, at Devizes, 301.
-, at Kempton, 87, 160, 175, 310.
-, in the Tower of London, 136.
-, at Windsor, 311.
- in the king's (three) chapels at Westminster, 44, 147, 177.
- *See also* Alexander and Ofham, Simon de in the *Index of Persons and Places*.
- chapter of the master and brethren of the Temple, celebration of, 142.
- church of the friars Minors at Winchester, fabric of, 182.
- of the friars Preachers of Bristol, fabric of, 283.
- of Cambridge, fabric of, 244.
- of Carlisle, oaks for fabric of, 260.
- of Derby, fabric of, 251.
- of Gloucester, fabric of, 274.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.**church—cont.*

- of the nuns of Nun Appleton, fabric of, 257.
- Church ornaments and requisites :*
- altar cloths, 120, 221.
- altar, great, at Westminster, 288.
- altar-table, 218.
- of St. Thomas the martyr at Canterbury, 212.
- altars, 14, 23, 216, 222, 244, 252, 260-263, 295.
- of St. Cuthbert at Durham, 254.
- of St. Michael in St. Mary's chapel, Westminster, 212.
- of St. Nicholas at Exeter, 57.
- of St. William at York, 254.
- antiphoner, 121.
- aumbries, 22.
- basins, silver, to hold tapers, 228.
- banners, 215, 286.
- bells, 2, 212.
- brooch with precious stones, offering of, 262.
- diapers for an alb, 86.
- candles, 103, 248.
- candlestick, 22.
- censers, 22, 120, 206, 263.
- chalice of the black nuns of Brewood, in pledge, 71.
- lost by theft, 182.
-, the great, belonging to the king's royal gift at Westminster, 248.
- chalices, 22, 50, 117, 121, 218, 221 *bis*, 249, 255, 257, 263 *bis*, 296.
- chrism, 294.
- crosses, 120, 223.
- cruets to serve the altars, 244, 263.
- cups to contain the Eucharist, 126, 222, 225, 244, 260, 262, 263 *bis*, 268, 279, 289, 295, 312.
- flasks to hold the chrism, the holy oil and the oil for the sick, 294.
- font of marble, 15.
- garland, golden, 212.
- gradual, 121.
- image, ivory, 120.
- of St. Christopher holding and carrying Jesus, 15.
- of St. Edmund standing, 306.
- of St. Edward holding a ring and giving it and holding it out to St. John the Evangelist, 14.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.**Church ornaments and requisites—cont.*image—*cont.*

- of St. Edward and St. John the Evangelist, 14.
- of St. John the apostle and evangelist, 14.
- of St. Katherine, 14.
- of St. Mary with her child, 14.
- with her tabernacle, 14.
- of St. Nicholas, 14.
- of St. Peter in solemn archiepiscopal array, 15.
- of the Crucified, of St. Mary, and of St. John the Evangelist, 216.
-,,, and two angels in the fashion of cherubim and seraphim, 218.
- of the Trinity, 14.
- images, golden, 196.
-, ivory, tabernacle for, 120.
- lecterns, reading-desks, of silver, 228, 261, 294.
- missals, 47, 121, 249, 261, 295.
- mitre with precious stones for the elect of Canterbury, 277.
- mitres, 274.
- offertory cloth, 3, 49.
- ornaments, 22.
- picture of the Lord's Supper, 216.
- of the histories of St. Nicholas and St. Katherine, 15.
- *Cf.* image *supra*.
- pulpit, 235.
- quilts, 288, 292.
-, silk, 297.
- relics: the bone of the arm of St. Bartholomew at Westminster, 289.
- in the church of St. Mary, Dover, 212.
- rings, episcopal, 274.
- sandals, 274.
- sedilia, 252.
- shrine of St. Edmund, 90, 198.
- of St. Edward, at Westminster, 41, 83, 134, 248, 262, 306.
- of St. Thomas the Martyr, 17, 45, 196, 212 *bis*, 275.
-, wooden, to the use of St. Edward, 84.
- tabernacle, silver, for an image, 120.
- tapers, 8, 9, 17, 22, 33, 41, 57, 66, 71, 72, 78, 83, 86, 90, 101, 103, 114, 115, 119, 163, 197, 198, 212, 244, 246, 254, 307, 324.

Ecclesiastical matters—*cont.**Church ornaments and requisites—cont.*tapers—*cont.*

-, basins to hold, 228.
-, Easter, weighing 15 pounds, 37.
-, great, of 100 pounds of wax each, 256.
-, of half a pound of wax, 143, 244, 264, 275.
- of the king's size, 306.
- worth 5 marks, for the queen's purification, 29.
- churchyard, 306.
- consecration of the bishop of Hereford, 110.
- converts of London. *See* Jews.
- feast of the veiling of a daughter of Emery de Sacy, 288.
- friars of St. Lazarus, 182.
- Preachers, order of, 242.
-,, provincial chapter of, 250.
- *See also* Religious houses named.
- hermitage, 46.
- hospital, alms for, 39, 75.
-, maintenance of beds in, 49.
- *See also* Religious houses.
- legate, the lord, expenses of, 2.
-,, forgers delivered to, 12.
-,, gifts for, 41, 42.
- mass of St. Mary in Dover Castle, 129, 146.
- throughout Saturday every week at Oxford, 220.
- maundy, 37.
- nave of St. Peter's, Westminster, 119.
- pension, 230.
- pilgrimage to the Holy Land, 29.
- prebend of Lichfield, 108.
- of the chamber of A. formerly bishop of Coventry and Lichfield, 112.
- of William Marmion in Lichfield church, 170.
- sacristans, 9, 33, 86.
- singing of *Christus vincit*:
before the king, 32.
before the queen on the day of her purification, 292.
- subsidy of prelates, 118.
- vestments. *See* Costume (iii).
- Education:—**
poor scholars at Oxford, 220.
writing the lives of St. Edward and St. George, 293.
- Edward the king's son. *See* Index of Persons and Places.
- Eels. *See* Victuals under Fish.
- Eggs. *See* Victuals.

Eleanor, consort of Henry III :—

- named, 37, 86.
 - chamber of, at Clarendon, 233, 224.
 -, at Ludgershall, 59.
 -, in the king's ship, 115.
 - chapel of, 26.
 -, in Westminster, 8.
 - her chaplain, Thomas, 317.
 -, William, 26.
 - her damsel, Willelma, 80.
 - expenses of, 27, 131, 243, 258, 311.
 - gift by, to Simon de Montfort, 100.
 - gift of gold cup to, 22.
 - girdle to, 120.
 - jewels to, 133.
 - ring to, 83.
 - gold owing to, 30.
 - household of, 310.
 - keeper of her gold, 128.
 - money paid by order of, 58.
 - offering by, 213.
 - for the preservation of her health and the delivery of, 275.
 - purification of, 2, 22, 29, 288, 289, 292, 310.
 - stall for, in St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, 14.
 - her sister Sanchia, to marry Richard count of Poitou and Cornwall, 198.
 - wardrobe of, 50, 131, 243, 310, 326.
 -, established at Nottingham, 253.
 -, keepers of. *See* Gatisden, John de, and Palude, Guy de, in the Index of Persons and Places.
 - works at Woodstock for, 35.
- Eleanor, the king's grandmother** [consort of Henry II]. 157.
- Ells.** *See* Weights and measures.
- Engines.** *See* Arms, armour and ordnance.
- Escheator.** *See* Law and administration.
- Exchange.** *See* Coinage.
- Exchequer, the,** 2, 10, 23, 27, 35, 39, 41, 44, 46, 62, 78, 80, 88, 98, 105, 114, 116-119, 122, 133, 136, 152-154, 157, 158 *bis*, 159, 188, 198, 210, 215, 217, 220, 226, 230, 239, 242, 252, 255-257, 259, 269, 270, 273, 275, 282, 283, 285, 291, 302, 312, 313, 321, 322.
- at Wolvesey, 207.
 - barons of, 30, 135, 188.
 - chequer, to contain the verse *Qui non dat quod amat non accipit ille quod optat*, 4.
 - clerks of, 181.
 - dower paid at, 270.

Exchequer, the—cont.

- Exchequer Liberate Roll, entries from, not on the Chancery Roll, 134.
 - letters patent attesting debt to be retained at, on liquidation, 235, 249, 289, 316.
 - of Durham, 58.
 - official resident in, 18.
 - official sitting at, livery for, 49.
 -, on the king's service, yearly fee of, 245, 312.
 - of the Jews, 98, 190.
 -, justices at, 23.
 - payment to the pope's clerk at, 242, 264, 285.
 - privy chamber of the Great Exchequer, 239.
 - receipts (*including* amercements, fines and scutage) at, 56, 59, 81, 104, 114, 128, 130, 143, 155, 190, 200, 201, 238 *bis*, 256, 260, 267, 271, 290, 301, 311-313, 322.
 - summons of, 220, 320.
 -, in co. Nottingham, 123.
 - treasurer and barons of, writ of *Liberate* addressed to, 2 *note*.
 - and chamberlains of, 105, 124, 134, 153, 181, 323.
- Eyres of justices.** *See* Law and administration.

F**Fairs and Markets :—****Fairs :—**

- Boston, 54, 103, 138, 167, 240, 245 *bis*, 250, 304, 309, 322, 325.
-, conflict between the English and the Flemings at, 36.
- King's Lynn, 141, 160, 185, 192, 250, 273, 325.
- St. Ives, 43, 253, 304, 325.
- Stamford, 34, 128, 254, 298.
- Winchester, St. Giles, 73, 146, 219, 263, 264, 278, 325.
-, keepers of, 264.
- Yarmouth, 185.

Markets :—

- Oxford, issues of, 321.

Falconers. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.

Falconry. *See* Sports.

Fine art :—

- colours for painting, provision of, 289.
- image, the king's, in the middle of a glass window, 249.

Fine art—*cont.*

- Master Nigel the painter, at Winchester, 289.
- painting of a fair image of St. Edmund standing, 306.
- paintings, 127, 316.
-, darkened by rain, repainting of, 43.
-, renewing of, 35, 289, 311.
- pictures (*historiis*), painting of sets of, 220.
- See also Ecclesiastical matters under Church ornaments.
- Fine Roll. See under Law and administration.
- Fines. See under Law and administration.
- Fireplace. See Works and buildings.
- Fires. See Historical events, etc.
- Fish. See Victuals.
- Fisheries, fish stews. See Works and buildings.
- Fishermen. See Officers, etc. in the king's service; Trades and occupations.
- Flasks. See Articles of general utility.
- Floors. See Works and buildings.
- Fonts. See Ecclesiastical matters under Church ornaments.

Foreign merchants :—

- of Bordeaux, 269.
- of Bruges, 215.
- of Bures [? Burgos] in Spain, 155.
- of Douai, 253.
- of Florence, 81, 194, 209, 309.
- of France, 176.
- of Gascony, 210, 250, 272.
- of Gothland, 69, 106.
- of Lisbon, 278.
- of Normandy, 210.
- of Paris, 83.
- of Rouen, 302.
- of Siena, 17, 83, 209.
- of Ypres, 253.
- payments to, 78, 209, 297.

Foreign relations :—

- clerk of the archbishop of Bordeaux, 195.
- the duke of Brabant, 47.
- the Emperor, 80.
- colloquy between the king and the king of Scotland, 259.
- debt due to the king of Scotland, 119, 120, 169, 170, 180.
- embassy to the pope, 279.
- fee of Geoffrey de Mauritannia, 42.
- the count of Auvergne, 42, 87.
- the count of Bigorre for the loss of his lands in the Limousin, 47, 76.
- the count of Flanders and Hainault, 78.
- Flanders, Thomas count of, transport of, homewards, 267.

Wt. 28086.

Foreign relations—*cont.*

- Gerard de Blavia staying with the king in England, 270.
- gift to the abbot of Carbon-Blanc, 218.
- to the count of Flanders and Hainault, 30, 144, 145,
- knight of Geoffrey de Mauritannia, 42.
- of Ingram de Fenes, 118.
- of the count of Auvergne, 87.
- of Flanders, 264.
- of the Vicomte de Fronsac, 204.
- loss of lands in the Limousin, 43, 76.
- Messengers :—*
- of the king of Almain, 93.
- of the count of Auvergne, 31, 87, 118.
- of the countess of Béarn and Gaston her son, 297.
- of the men of Bayonne, 274.
- of Dax, 275.
- of Iterus de Berbezill, 54.
- of Walter Bertod, 118.
- of the count of Bigorre, 2, 3, 47, 300.
- of Bernard de Boevill of Soumensac, 211.
- of the abbot and convent of the Holy Cross, Bordeaux, 156.
- of the mayor and commune of Bordeaux, 217.
- of the vicomte de Castillon, 300.
- of Esquivat de Chabeneis, 2, 3.
- of Oliver de Chaleys, 195, 236, 300.
- of William de Chey, 79, 80.
- of William de Cheynlit', 79, 80.
- of the cardinal deacon of St. Mary in Cosmedin, 79, 194,
- of the archdeacon of Denmark, 313.
- of the Emperor, 134, 169, 209, 232, 275, 277, 297.
- of Foucaud de Furmentin, 88.
- of Bartholomew de Fuyer, citizen of Lyons, 202.
- of Ellis Gumbaud, 88.
- of the master and brethren of St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, 285.
- of the master of the hospital of St. Mary of the Teutons in Jerusalem, 46, 124, 227.
- of Hervey de Leuns, 95.
- of the count of La Marche, 95.
- of the abbot of La Sauve, 158.
- of William Larceveske, 5, 6, 8, 88, 96.
- of Otto de Lunebrug, 55.
- of Geoffrey de Mauritannia, 88.
- of the archbishop of Norway, 74.
- of the king of Norway, 74.
- of Reynold de Pontibus, 77.

L. 27.

Foreign relations—*cont.**Messengers—cont.*

- of the pope, 269, 285.
- of Peter Reymundi, 88.
- of Geoffrey Ridel of Blaye, 79.
- of Talarand Ridel, 10.
- of William de Rupe, 88.
- of the king of Scotland, 180.
- of the abbot of Susa, 29.
- of Ellis de Talemund, 79.
- of the vicomte of Tartas, 297.
- of Geoffrey de Taunay, 81, 82.
- of Poncius de Wimes, 81.
- payment of 300*l.* to the king of Scotland, 119, 120.
- on account of losses sustained through the war with the king of Navarre, 297.
- to Gerard de Blavia, 203.
- to the serjeant of the count of Flanders for corn taken from the merchants of Bruges and sent to Henry III at Oléron, 215.
- serjeants of the count of Flanders, 151.
- the king's business and service beyond seas, 109, 129, 140, 211, 215, 217.
- at the court of Rome, 17, 28-30, 209, 235, 277, 308.
- *messengers, couriers* :
 - beyond seas, 94, 95, 97, 109, 112, 113, 135, 141, 196, 203, 224, 310.
 - to the king of Aragon, 156.
 - to the king of Castile, 156.
 - to the court of the Emperor, 29, 81, 278.
 - to the parts of Gascony, 279, 309.
 - to Ireland, 35, 311.
 - to the king of Portugal, 156.
 - to the parts of Provence, 213, 267.
 - to the court of Rome, 81, 308.
 - messenger of the king and the barons of England at the court of Rome, 304.
 - to the king of Scotland, 136, 214, 321.
 - to Wales, 60.
- truce with the king of France, 189.
- war against the king of Navarre, 297.
- Welsh hostages and prisoners, 74, 92, 147, 148, 177, 199, 203, 228, 252, 253, 310.

Forests, chaces, hays, parks and woods :—

- agistment, agistors, 175, 277, 281, 310.
- employed on business of the forest, 286.

Forests, chaces, hays, parks and woods
—cont.

- eyres of the justices of, 7, 51, 113, 122, 193, 219, 232, 249, 262, 266, 278, 289, 294, 297, 300, 302, 305, 308, 311, 315.
- inquisitions as to, in divers counties, 249.
- pannage, 222, 277, 281, 284, 310.
- park-keepers, 20, 59, 276.
- parks, enclosure of, 24, 42, 43, 58, 109, 175, 220, 221, 238, 250.
-, stocking of, 36, 54, 156, 244, 255, 262.
- Forests, chaces, hays, parks and woods named :—**
 - Aliceholt, 263.
 - Arundel, 276.
 - Auckland, Bishop's, 58.
 - Barrow upon Soar, 183.
 - Bernwood, 122, 123, 181.
 - Bikespit, 45.
 - Bishopstoke, 142.
 - Braydon, 9, 24, 64, 265.
 - Bridgwater, 63.
 - Brigstock, 64.
 - Brill, 219, 282.
 - Brewood, 319.
 - Buckenham, 276.
 - Carlisle, 250, 255.
 - Chippenham, 9.
 - Chute, 265, 277, 281.
 - Clarendon, 265, 314.
 - Clere, 42, 87, 142.
 - Colchester, the king's wood without, 135.
 - Coventry, 183, 276.
 - Craike, 58.
 - Croydon, 153.
 - Cuckfield, 42, 87.
 - Darnhall, 20, 59.
 - Dean, 23, 36, 52, 57, 64, 65, 94, 167, 190, 196, 267, 316, 318, 326.
 - Deganwy, 321.
 - Delamere, 70.
 - Dunhurst, 276.
 - Essex, 153, 193.
 - Farnham, 142, 170.
 - Feckenham, 52.
 - Frechelegh' [? in Pamber for.], 175.
 - Freemantle, 175, 220.
 - Galtres, 257.
 - Gateshead park, 58.
 - Geddington, 64.
 - Gillingham, 64, 222, 290.
 - Glencree, 244.
 - Grovely, 47, 48.
 - Guildford, 170.
 - Hanley, 314.
 - Harewood, 175.
 - and Finkly, 289.
 - Harringay, 153.
 - Havering-atte-Bower, 186, 284.

Forests, chaces, hays, parks and woods
named—*cont.*
Healaugh, 150.
Hereford, 67.
Howden, 58.
Huntingdon without Wabridge, 54.
Hyckeshull, 181.
Inglewood, 221, 260.
Kingscliffe, 64, 219, 246.
La Bere, 289.
Ludgershall, 234.
Macclesfield, 20, 238.
Malecumb', 35, 219, 305.
Mardon, 142, 204.
Melksham, 139.
Moulsham, 325.
New Forest, 68, 73, 142-144,
222, 265.
...., venison taken in, 68, 73,
191, 265.
Northampton, 42, 99, 186, 208.
...., venison taken in, 76, 94.
Nottingham, 255.
.... castle, park under, 262.
Pamber, 175.
Panshill, 305.
Peak, the, 317, 320.
Pewsham, 307.
Pickering, 67, 80, 189.
Pontefract, 256.
Porchester, 290.
Prestbury, 54.
Reigate, 42, 87.
Rockingham, 64, 249.
Rothwell, 256.
St. Briavels, 289.
Salcey, 33, 55, 219, 232, 295.
Sapley, 294.
Savernake, 9, 64, 222, 277.
Sherwood, 73.
Sherwood, 262.
Shotover, 35.
Silverstone, 53.
Silverstone, 53, 193, 295.
Southampton, 301.
Taunton, 64.
Tenham, 58.
Tewkesbury, 52.
Wabridge, 244, 294.
Waltham, Bishop's, 95, 142.
Weardale, 58.
Weobley, 67.
Whittlewood, 247.
Windsor, 61, 221, 222, 235, 238,
250, 251, 281, 284.
Wirral, 257, 261.
Woodstock, 263.
Worth, 24, 42, 87.
Wychwood, 3, 42, 281.
of the archbishopric of Canterbury,
43, 135.
of the bailiwick of South Malling
and Pagham, 132.
of the bishopric of London in
Essex, 97.

Forests, chaces, hays, parks and woods
named—*cont.*
of the bishopric of Winchester, 2,
143.
of the earl of Arundel in Sussex,
187.
.... of Warenne in Sussex and
Surrey, 24.
the king's, in the bailiwick of the
justice of Chester, 65, 243.
...., in Ireland, 156.
Forgers. *See* Law and administra-
tion.
Fowls. *See* Birds.
Freestone. *See* Mines and minerals.
Friars. *See* Costume (iii.); Ecclesi-
astical matters; Religious
houses named.
Fuel, wood. *See* Timber.
Funerals :—
of Eleanor de Britannia, the king's
cousin, 69.
of Lorea the singer, 278.
Fur. *See* Costume (ii).

G

Gables. *See* Works and buildings.
Gallery. *See* Works and buildings.
Galleys. *See* Ships.
Gangways. *See* Ships.
Gantries. *See* Wine.
Gaols. *See* Prisons.
Gardens. *See* Works and buildings.
Gervaleons. *See* Sports under Fal-
conry.
Gifts, royal. *See* Charity; Foreign
relations.
Gimmel ring. *See* Jewels.
Ginger. *See* Victuals.
Girdles. *See* Costume (iii).
Glass. *See* Articles of general utility;
Works and buildings.
Gold. *See* Coinage and currency;
Jewels and precious metals.
....., cloth of. *See* Costume (ii).
Goldsmiths. *See* Trades and occu-
pations.
Goshawks. *See* Sports under Fal-
conry.
Grain. *See* Agriculture.
Graduals. *See* Ecclesiastical matters
under Church ornaments.
Granaries. *See* Works and buildings.
Greywork. *See* Works and buildings.
Gutters. *See* Works and buildings.

H

Habergeons. *See* Arms and armour.
Halls. *See* Works and buildings.
Harbours. *See* Works and buildings.
Hares. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
Harness. *See* Articles of general utility.

Hauberks. *See* Arms and armour.

Hay. *See* Agriculture.

Hays. *See under* Forests.

Hedges. *See* Works and buildings.

Henry III.:

aid for the marriage of his eldest daughter, 316, 317.

apparel for, 49.

arms of, 227.

...., on banner, 205.

his bed at Westminster, green linen for, 205.

brothers of:

Eudo, 80.

Henry, 2.

Richard de Chilham, 136.

...., earl of Cornwall and count of Poitou, 21, 111, 298.

celebration of divine service for the king, the queen and their children at Oxford, 202.

chapels of. *See under* Chapels.

his chasuble, 18.

children of:

Beatrice, 286.

Edmund, birth of, 288.

Edward. *See* Edward, the king's son *in the* Index of Persons and Places.

Margaret, his eldest daughter, 6, 86, 191, 213, 286.

expenses of, 293, 307, 313, 323.

nurses of, 147, 148.

cousin of, Segur, 23.

...., kinswoman, of, Eleanor de Britannia, 41, 84.

embroidered cope for, 101.

gift of girdle by, to the queen, 120.

gold cup for the king's very self, 105.

grandmother of, Eleanor, celebration for the soul of, 80, 157, 271.

household of, Alan Burnel appointed to dwell in, 282.

...., at Chester, 71, 75.

...., at Ludgershall, kitchen for, 235.

...., in Rochester, castle 25.

...., debts of, 243, 299, 305.

....,, to be paid before the debts of the wardrobe, 243.

...., expenses of, 260.

Henry III.—cont.

kinsman of, Richard de Dovor, 249.

mother of, the countess of Provence, 192, 212.

nephews of:

David son of Llewelyn prince of North Wales, 200.

Richard son of Richard de Chilham, 122.

offering of, after his return from beyond the sea, 200.

officers (almoner, clerk, huntsman, messengers, serjeants, etc.) of. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.

predecessors of, buried at Fontevrault, 86, 271.

sisters of:

Eleanor, countess of Pembroke, 6, 231, 281.

Isabel, empress of Almain, 9, 124, 281, 306.

Joan, queen of Scotland, 137, 220, 290, 306.

stall for, in St. Peter within the bailey of the Tower of London, 14.

to lay the first stone as founder of the church of Netley abbey, 221.

uncles of:

Peter de Sabaudia, 83, 89, 90, 113, 116, 296, 317.

William de Sabaudia, elect of Valence, 6, 292, 306.

Hens. *See* Birds.

Hermitages. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.

Hermits. *See* Trades and occupations.

Heron-greyhounds. *See under* Sports.

Hérons. *See* Birds.

Herring. *See* Victuals *under* fish.

Highway. *See* Roads.

Hinds. *See* Sports *under* hunting.

Historical events, etc.:

bishop buried in St. Paul's church in London on the day of its dedication in the 25th year, 86.

conflict between English and Flemings at St. Botolph's Fair at Winchester, 36.

fire, losses of buildings and beasts by, 99.

...., saltworks burnt in, in Middlewich, 21.

whale found at Weybourne, co. Norfolk, 28.

woman burnt, maintenance of child of, 21.

Honours:

Arundel, 214, 241, 247.

Laigle, 27, 50.

Pontefract, 233, 234, 261.

Tickhill, 255.

Horn. *See* Articles of general utility.

Horses, cattle, etc. :—

bulls, 11.
cattle, 59.
...., estovers of, 206.
hares, 11, 12, 289.
horses, 60, 65, 99, 103, 117, 118,
134, 159, 162, 178, 209, 224.
...., cart, 118, 193, 242, 318, 324.
...., gifts of, 16, 81, 152, 153,
156-158, 203, 236, 243, 244,
247, 251, 252, 257-259, 261,
264, 271, 289, 301, 302, 313,
321-323, 325, 326.
...., hides of, 323.
...., loss of, in the king's service,
156, 176, 180, 195, 197, 215,
269, 300, 302, 305.
....,, at Montgomery,
325.
....,, in the training of a
gerfalcon, 178.
...., mares for harrowing, 111.
...., pack-, 177.
...., palfreys, 3, 57, 155, 180.
....,, gift of, 147, 166, 215,
241, 258.
....,, arrested at Winchester
fair, 73.
...., piebald, 120.
....,, the king's, 134.
...., purchase of, 117, 189.
....,, at Boston fair, 103.
....,, at St. Giles' fair,
Winchester, 219.
...., rounceys, 67, 177, 244.
gift of, 148, 160, 198, 246.
....,, to carry treasure, 145.
....,, to replace those
lost in the king's service, 175,
186, 195, 325.
...., sumpter-, of the king's
chapel, 100.
...., the king's, feeding of, 185.
...., transport of, beyond seas,
17, 60, 264, 267, 275, 304.
hounds. *See* Sports *under* hunt-
ing.
kids, 11, 50, 95.
lion, the king's, increase in main-
tenance allowance of, 226.
lioness, the king's, keeper of, 195,
271.
....,, maintenance of, 195,
271.
oxen, 4, 76, 103, 110, 283, 321.
...., fat, 143, 229, 238.
...., hides of, 323.
...., plough, 72, 79.
rabbits, 11, 95, 96, 196, 197, 280,
289.
...., live, 54, 89.
....,, for stocking warrens,
251, 255.
...., skins, of 170, 228, 278.

horses, cattle, etc.—*cont.*

sheep, 4.
...., ewes, 270.
...., lambs, 11, 12, 96.
...., wethers, 35, 270.
swine, 3, 90, 151.
...., pigs, 13, 89, 110, 251, 276.
....,, fattening of, 266, 277.
...., porkers, 11.
...., sows, 3.

Hospitals. *See* Ecclesiastical matters ;
Religious houses named.

Hostages, Welsh. *See under* Foreign
relations.

Hounds. *See* Sports *under* Hunting.

Household. *See* Edward the king's
son *in the* Index of Persons and
Places ; Henry III.

Houses. *See* Works and buildings.

Hunting. *See* Sports.

Huntsmen, hunters. *See* Officers and
others in the king's service ;
Trades and occupations.

Hurdles. *See* Articles of general
utility.

I

Images. *See* Ecclesiastical matters
under church ornaments ; Fine
art.

Imprests, 34, 47, 119, 134, 136, 142,
146, 149, 150-152, 169, 171,
174, 183, 189, 200, 214 *bis*, 229,
293, 302, 313, 317, 320.

Iron. *See* Mines and minerals.

J

Jewels and precious metals :—

badge of gold, 83.
brooch with precious stones, 262.
emerald ring, 213.
emeralds, 83.
...., small, for the king's brooch,
120.
gilt chalices, 263.
.... cups, 7, 83, 101, 260.
...., plain, 83.
gimmel ring, 83.
gold, 4, 6, 22, 38, 120, 152, 205,
206, 227, 228, 248, 296.
.... brooches, 113, 126, 134.
...., cloths of. *See* Costume (ii).
.... crown, 310.
.... cup for the king's very self,
105.

Jewels and precious metals—*cont.*

- gold—*cont.*
 -, cup of pure, 22.
 --dust, 268.
 - necklaces, 295.
 -, pure, 83.
 -,, for gilding, 22, 120.
 -,, eagle of, with precious stones, 213.
 - rings, 126.
 -, the queen's, 128.
 - wrought baudekins, 248.
 - cope, 22.
- golden garland, 212.
- images, 196.
- jewels, 65, 174, 200.
- for the queen, 133.
- of weight and price, 106.
- necklaces, massive, 200.
- with precious stones, 200.
- orphreys, wide and narrow, for vestments, 8, 22, 25, 86, 120, 205, 212, 220, 227, 248, 250, 288, 306, 307.
- pearls, 83, 120.
- for the king's chasuble, 44.
- precious stones, 29, 83, 114, 120, 200, 213, 248, 262, 288.
-, fair stones, 114.
- quicksilver for gilding, 120.
- rings, 126, 213, 288.
- of massive work with fair stones, purchased for the king, 114.
- ruby, 83.
- ring, 206.
- sapphires, great, 83, 288.
- silver basins, 228.
- to hold tapers, 228.
- censor, 120.
- chalice, 121, 221.
- cup, 100.
- dishes, 45, 148, 152, 200.
- ferrules, 120.
- lecterns, reading desks, 228, 261, 294.
-, with work of gold thereon, 228.
- pots, 100, 148, 152.
-, pure, 279.
- salt-cellar, 152.
- saucers, 148, 152, 200.
- tabernacle, 120.
- silver-gilt candlesticks, 206.
- clasps for copes, 120.
- cups, 43, 127, 225, 268.
- pot, 262.
- vase, 206.
- topaz, 83.

Jews:—

- accused of clipping money, 242.
- attaching of, on account of chattels of deceased Jews, 223.
- chattels of, 9, 106.

Jews—*cont.*

- chattels of—*cont.*
 -, inquisition concerning, 19, 206.
 -, sealing of chests and boxes containing, 223.
- converts, 99.
- named, 173, 177, 185, 225.
- of London, church of, 268, 285, 286, 307, 310.
-, liveries, maintenance, of, 9, 267, 293, 310.
-, master, keeper, of, 9, 20, 128, 267, 285, 293, 310.
-, purchase of land for, 128.
-, vestments for, 248.
- detained for clipping coin, 187.
- debts due to, 12.
- of, 9, 12, 169.
-, inquiry regarding, in divers counties, 206.
- exchequer of, 23, 98, 190.
-, justices at. *See* Newerk, Thomas de; Sancto Edmundo, William de *in the* Index of Persons and Places.
- finer made by, with the king, 47, 96, 127.
- fugitives, imprisoned, 33.
- Jewry, the, payments out of, 110–112, 119, 121.
- justices appointed for the custody of, 242.
- names of, 9, 33, 56, 106, 124, 125, 127, 169, 187, 204, 209, 223, 242, 256.
- payments by, 60.
- St. Mary in the Jewry, London, formerly a synagogue, 85, 161.
- tallage of, 56, 98, 106, 124, 125, 239, 243 *bis*, 256, 271.
- Joists. *See* Works and buildings.
- Justices. *See* Law.

K

- Kids. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
- Kitchens. *See* Works and buildings.
- Knights. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.
- of the shire. *See* Law and administration.

L

- Lambs. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
- Lampreys. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.
- Lard. *See* Articles of general utility.

Lanes. *See* Roads.

Larder, the king's larder. *See* Victuals; Works and buildings.

Law and administration:—

aliens, lands of, inquiry concerning, 285.

....., issues of, 283, 310, 313.

....., custody of, 310.

amercements, the king's, in the city of London, 285.

approvers, the king's approvers, 19, 34, 40, 45, 46, 53, 72, 73, 107, 113, 137, 151, 164, 165, 187, 188, 233 *bis*, 314.

....., detained in prison, 186, 187, 189, 225, 233, 282, 292, 299.

arrangements for sending provision to the king in Gascony, 168.

bail, 226, 269.

chancery, 20.

....., clerks of, 147, 177, 189.

....., serjeants of, 78.

charter to the abbot of Beaulieu, 198, 278.

..... of Westminster, 226, 312.

charters relating to land purchased for the king in Winchester to be read in the king's court, and kept to the king's use, 196, 202.

chattels, purchase of, 312.

....., valuation of, 144.

chirograph, 178.

....., equipment of the king's galleys to be set down in writing in the manner of, 201.

clipping of money, charges of, 187, 242.

Close Roll, the, 114, 144, 226, 233, 269.

contrabrevia, 194.

council, the, 138, 140, 145.

courts, manor, 131.

debts of the wardrobe to be paid after the debts of the household, 243.

defence of the liberties of the archbishop of Canterbury before the justices itinerant, 130.

disseisin, amercement for, 190, 318.

dower lands, 269.

.... paid at the Exchequer, 270.

enrolment of commission of sheriffs, 188.

enrolments: parchment for writing the rolls, 308.

escheators, 186, 229.

escheats, 222, 229, 230, 326.

estreats, 305, 311.

extent of lands, 278.

Law and administration—cont.

eyres of the king's justices, issues and amercements of, 50, 51, 61, 66–69, 123 *bis*, 169, 190, 241, 242, 248, 256, 258, 260, 265, 286, 287, 290, 315, 320, 322, 323.

expenses of persons who appealed for the king's right against the bishop of Winchester, 308.

Fine Roll, the, 115, 200, 251.

....., writs of liberate issued in Gascony in 1242 entered on, 160 *note*.

finer for amercements of the men of the abbot of Westminster, 226.

.... for marriage, 322.

.... for non-appearance, withdrawal and unjust detention, 312.

.... for recovery of seisin, 269, 285, 299.

.... for trespass, 201.

.... made by Jews. *See* Jews.

.... to be quit of going on the king's service beyond seas, 128, 143, 144.

Fleming killed between Northampton and Leicester, 54.

forests, justices of. *See* Forests and parks.

forgers, 12.

.... appealed for fraud of the coinage, 165.

...., arrest of, 193.

.... delivered to the legate, 12.

gaol delivery, 206, 223.

...., justices for, 137, 188.

grant for faithful service, 160, 181, 199, 224.

.... to a crossbowman for his costs and expenses in making his peace with the friends and relatives of a person whom he is said to have killed in London, 217.

justice of Ireland, 197.

justices, the king's, 25.

.... for custody of the Jews. *See* Jews.

justices itinerant, 130.

...., eyres of. *See* eyres above.

.... in Berks, amercement for the common summons before, 155.

.... in Kent, guarding of prisoners against the arrival of, 134.

...., maintenance of, 50, 51.

keepers of the king's peace in cos. Bedford and Buckingham, 117.

.... in Berkshire, 140.

Law and administration—*cont.*

keepers of the king's peace—*cont.*
 in Norfolk and Suffolk, 145, 161.

.... in Oxfordshire, 163.

.... in cos. Warwick and Leicesters, 168.

the king's verbal orders, 266.

knights of the shire:

a discreet and prudent knight to be sent by the sheriff of Norfolk and Suffolk to give counsel to the men of Dunwich, if required: his expenses to be paid by the sheriff, 238.

2 discreet knights and 4 lawful men of Sussex to be taken by the sheriff to see the state of the king's galleys at Rye, 103.

land and buildings bought to enlarge the ditch of Winchester castle, 196, 202.

letter close, 154.

Letters Patent, 74, 131, 159, 189, 217, 233, 240, 271.

.... duplicated, 154.

.... made patent because of the danger of the roads, 157.

.... issued in addition to a letter close because of the danger of the ways, 154.

.... of the king attesting debts or loans to be retained at the Exchequer, when the creditors are satisfied, 155–158, 217, 235, 249, 268, 289, 316.

.... roll of. *See* Patent Roll *below*.

letters, the king's, 240.

manor bought by the king, to remain to his crown for ever, and annexed to another of his manors, 302.

metes and bounds, making of, at Winchester, 195.

Simon de Montfort: instructions for the payment of the king's gift to him, if the treasurer or chamberlains should delay for any reason, 153.

murder of a scholar of Oxford, 297.

outlaw, 57.

outlawed enemies of the king, receipt of, 40.

Patent Roll, 112, 217.

presents (*exennia*) to the justices itinerant in Kent and Sussex, 130.

prisoners, the king's, 98.

.... taken on Lundy Island, 138.

prohibited from returning to court, 215.

Law and administration—*cont.*

recompense to be made for houses pulled down to make place for the castle ditch at Windsor, 122.

rent of assize, 100.

robber, escape of, 290.

robbers, partnership, complicity, confederacy, with, 45, 46, 72, 137, 151, 164, 188, 206, 233, 314.

sealing of chests and boxes containing chattels of Jews, 223.

.... of the king's writs, wax for, 42, 111, 120, 137, 149, 171, 177, 213, 232, 241, 265, 266, 285, 312.

seals of the abbots and priors, 50.

.... of Walter Oysun, 196.

serjeants of chancery, 78.

.... to keep the king's peace, 140, 241.

the sheriff of Oxford, in person, with an escort, and with the escort of six serjeants from Windsor castle, to take a prisoner to Newgate, 166.

suing a plea on the king's behalf, 136.

summoning of all persons owing service of goshawks, 190.

summons of the Exchequer in co. Nottingham, 123.

third penny, 34.

visit of the king to his castles and lands in the north, 229.

wardship, wards, 125, 128, 130, 139, 145, 200, 219, 222, 230, 234, 303, 312.

will of Eleanor the king's cousin, execution of, 84.

writs, 21.

...., *computabitur*, 12, 208.

...., *compute*, 199, 254.

.... of *liberate* issued in Gascony in 1242 entered on the Fine Roll, 160 *note*.

.... returned, 223.

...., the king's couriers going with, 177.

.... *See also* sealing *above*.

Lead. *See* Mines and minerals; Works and buildings *under* roofing.

Leather. *See* Articles of general utility.

Legate, the lord. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.

Lepers, houses of. *See* Religious houses named.

Leprosy. *See* Medicine.

Letters patent. *See* Law and administration.

Lime. *See* Mines and minerals.

Linen. *See* Costume (i).

Lion, the king's. *See under* Horses, cattle, etc.
 Locks. *See* Articles of general utility.
 Louvre. *See* Works and buildings.

M

Maniples. *See* Costume (iii).
 Marble. *See* Mines and minerals.
 Mariners. *See* Trades and occupations.
 Markets. *See* Fairs.
 Masons. *See* Trades and occupations.
 Maundy. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
 Measures. *See* Weights and measures.

Medicine and health :—

blindness: king's serjeant who has lost the light of his eyes in the king's service, 184.
 lepers, leprosy, 37, 47, 63, 205, 211, 306.
, hospitals, houses, of. *See* Religious houses named.
 maintenance of beds in hospital, 49.

Merchants. *See* Foreign merchants; Trades and occupations.

Messengers. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.

Metals. *See* Jewels and precious metals; Mines and minerals.

Military operations :—

equipping of castles against the war with Scotland, 271.
 lands lost on account of the war with the king of France, 229.
 in the Limousin, 2, 74, 76.
 surrender of Gurzun castle to the king, 281.
 the king's army against his voyage to Gascony, 219.
 expedition against the king of Scotland, 244, 246.
 to Wales, 268, 321, 324.
 war against the king of Navarre, 297 *bis*.
 in Gascony, 247, 249 *et alibi*. *See under* Gascony in the Index of persons and places.
 in the parts of John de Munemuth, 260.
 in the parts of the March [of Wales], expenses of, 275.
, footmen for, 275.
 storming of Lundy Island, 138.
 war between the king and David son of Llewelyn formerly prince of North Wales, 253.

Mills :—

burnt, 256.
 by the carelessness of the king's bakers, 274.
 debts concerning, 230.
 erection of, 61, 221, 250, 274.
 hand-mills, construction of, 137.
 horse-mill, construction of, 137.
 issues of, 16, 150.
, charge on, 310.
, fixed alms out of, 39.
 millstones, 53, 175, 176.
 repair of, 28, 43, 53, 58 *bis*, 72, 139, 169, 176, 209, 225, 256.
 of pond of, 111, 238.
 timber for, 53.
 tithes of, 181.

Miners. *See* Trades and occupations.

Mines and minerals, metals :—

alabaster vase, 206.
 brass, pots and pans of, 79.
 coal, 1, 92, 93, 241.
 freestone, 64.
 iron, 1, 70, 92, 102, 118, 218, 224, 230, 244, 249, 304, 306, 322.
 for windows, 35, 64, 266, 310.
 hammers for breaking rock, 316.
, horseloads of, 323, 324.
 lead, 14, 38, 49, 60, 64, 65, 71, 74, 118, 134, 161, 216, 223, 224, 230, 237, 239, 240, 248, 252, 256, 283, 288, 306.
, cartloads of, 245.
, fothers of, 1, 5, 50, 77, 89, 224, 240, 248, 250, 265, 288, 324.
 from the Peak, 323.
 lime, 99, 170, 173, 300.
 marble, 15, 84.
 font with marble columns, 15.
 precious metals. *See under* Jewels and precious metals.
 saltworks, 21.
 slate, 35.
 steel, 102, 322, 323, 324.
 for Dover castle, 118.
 stone, 170, 198, 233, 294.
, freestone, 74.
, grey, 24.
, the hardest, for the king's engines, 255.
, quarrying of, 162.
 Mints. *See* Coinage.
 Missals. *See* Ecclesiastical matters under church ornaments.
 Mitres. *See* Costumes (iii).
 Money. *See* Coinage.
 Must. *See* Wine.
 Musc', halfpence of. *See* Coinage.

N

Nave. *See under* Ecclesiastical matters.
 Notaries. *See* Trades and occupations.
 Nurses. *See* Officers and others in
 the king's service.

O

Oaks. *See* Timber.
 Oats. *See* Agriculture.
Oboli de Musc. *See* Coinage.
Officers and others in the king's service :—
 almoner, 68, 91, 96, 143, 148,
 151, 160, 165, 166, 172, 174,
 180, 181, 187, 192, 201, 217,
 249, 268, 281, 286, 296.
 bailiffs, 109, 193, 220, 267.
 of London, 97.
 of the king's demesnes, 133.
 bakers, 260, 274.
 butlers, 179, 194, 281.
 buyers of the king's wines. *See*
 below under Wines.
 carpenters, 7, 26, 56, 146, 147,
 150, 162, 167, 176, 181, 183,
 186, 195, 205, 225, 230, 307,
 313.
 carters, 60.
 crossbowmen, 172, 242.
 chamberlains, 11, 171, 179, 181—
 183, 191, 210, 234, 270, 278,
 280, 296.
 of London, 13, 16, 17, 52,
 54, 85, 98, 110, 191, 194, 202,
 207, 212, 237, 248, 277, 280,
 286, 287, 302.
 and Sandwich, 122,
 188.
 chaplains. *See* Ecclesiastical
 matters.
 clerks, 7, 8, 52, 54, 58, 83, 109,
 119, 121, 130, 131, 134, 144,
 147, 160, 162, 168, 170, 182,
 188, 189, 192, 214, 242, 247,
 269, 275, 301.
 in Windsor forest, 61.
 of the king's chapel, 32.
 of the kitchen, 76.
 couriers, 136, 139, 141, 147, 169,
 189.
 engineer, 268.
 Exchequer: "sitting at the Ex-
 chequer on the king's service,"
 312.
 falconer, 99, 108, 180, 190, 289.
 farrier, 61, 73, 219, 242, 246.
 fishermen, 31, 97, 217.
 galley-men, 132, 259.
 horse-keeper, 100.

Officers and others in the king's service
—*cont.*

 huntsmen, 3, 8—10, 23, 47, 48,
 52—54, 63—65, 67, 68, 73, 90,
 91, 94, 100, 135, 136, 138, 139,
 143, 151, 152, 163, 170, 171,
 174, 175, 180, 181, 183, 186,
 187, 190, 191, 196, 204, 241,
 257, 265, 267, 282, 289, 319.
 keepers of his cellars, 194, 281.
 of his falcons, 29, 106, 107.
 of his gerfalcons, 167.
 of his greyhounds, 107.
 of his herons, 107.
 of his lioness, 195.
 of his mint, 202.
 of his piebald horse, 134.
 keeper of his supplies at Chester,
 317.
 of his treasure of Bristol, 107.
 of Devizes, 107.
 of his wines. *See* Wines.
 of his works. *See* Works
 and buildings.
 knights, 102, 116, 141, 143—145,
 147, 152, 161, 162, 169, 171, 172,
 180, 182, 233, 269, 298, 301.
 marshal, 314.
 messengers, 21, 29, 31, 36, 37,
 56, 60, 84, 85, 93, 109, 112,
 135, 142, 184, 188, 190, 192,
 196, 199, 215, 249.
 nurses (of the king's children),
 147, 148, 191.
 ostringers, 149, 150.
 park-keeper, 20.
 porter, 162, 170, 172.
 of Windsor, 47.
 poulterer, 35.
 quarrel-maker, 126.
 sailors, 125.
 sauser, 35.
 servants, 99, 207, 214, 242, 245.
 serjeants, 13, 15, 16, 25, 31, 32,
 41, 48, 51, 90, 100, 101, 109, 122,
 130, 135, 136, 139, 147, 161, 162,
 172, 180, 190, 192, 195, 214, 243,
 247, 269, 277, 279, 282, 284, 298,
 301, 306, 317—319, 325, 326.
 —at-arms, 119.
 company of, 282.
 keeping the king's peace in
 Kent and Sussex, 84.
 of the king's chapel, 42, 111,
 120, 137, 171, 177, 213, 285,
 312.
 steward [of the household], 260.
 tailor, 37, 69, 172, 192, 213, 232,
 253, 293, 298, 311, 312.
 treasurer of London, 175.
 versifier, 225.
 watchmen, 247, 279.
 in Windsor castle, 313.
 yeomen, 162, 170, 196, 211, 218,
 246, 274, 290, 292, 314, 316.

Oriels. *See* Works and buildings.
 Orphreys. *See* Jewels and precious metals.
 Ovens. *See* Works and buildings.
 Outlaws. *See* Law.
 Oxen. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.

P

Paintings. *See* Fine art ; Works and buildings.
 Palfreys. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
 Parchment. *See* Articles of general utility.
 Park-keepers. *See* Officers and others in the king's service ; Trades and occupations.
 Parks. *See* Forests.
 Partridges. *See* Birds.
 Pavilions. *See* Works and Buildings.
 Peacocks. *See* Birds.
 Pearls. *See* Jewels and precious stones.
 Pensions. *See* Charity.
 Penthouses. *See* Works and buildings.
 Pepper. *See* Victuals.
 Pheasants. *See* Birds.
 Pictures. *See under* Ecclesiastical matters : church ornaments (images and pictures) ; Fine Art.
 Pies. *See* Victuals.
 Pigs. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
 Pike. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.
 Pilgrimages. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
 Ploughs. *See* Agriculture.
 Ploughmen. *See* Trades and occupations.
 Plough-oxen. *See* Horses, cattle, etc.
 Ponds. *See* Victuals (Fish) and Works and buildings *under* stews.
 Poor, the, feeding of. *See* Charity.
 Porches. *See* Works and buildings.
 Porpoise. *See* Victuals.
 Porters, castle. *See* Officers and others in the king's service ; Trades and occupations.
, wine. *See* Trades and occupations.
 Prebends. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.
 Precious stones. *See* Jewels and precious metals.
 Priories. *See* Religious houses named.
Prisons named :—
 Aylesbury, 282.
 , repair of, 39, 56, 216.
 Bedford, repair of, 39, 56, 216.
 Bridgnorth, 53.
 Chester, 252.
 Durham, outer gaol of, repair of, 58.

Prisons named—cont.
 Exeter, repair of, 8, 52.
 Farnham, 187.
 Fleet, 36, 52, 148.
 , custody of, 228.
 Gloucester, 40.
 Guildford, 19, 292.
 Hereford, construction of, 38.
 castle, repair of, 260.
 Huntingdon, 299, 314.
 Kenilworth, repair of, 32.
 Lincoln, 242.
 Marlborough, 164.
 Marshalsea, the, clerk of, 260.
 Newgate, 25, 53, 54, 113 *bis*, 151, 166, 187, 225, 292, 299.
 , custody of, 19, 164, 189, 233 *bis*, 282 *bis*, 315.
 Northampton, 54, 188.
 , delivery of, 188.
 Oxford, 12.
 Rochester, 186.
 Salisbury, 34, 40, 282.
 , reconstruction of, 33.
 in Shrewsbury castle, 177.
 Wallingford, 72, 206.
 Winchester, 36, 225.
 castle, 159, 214.
 Windsor castle, 266.
 York, 40.

Pulleys. *See* Articles of general utility.

Q

Quarrels. *See* Arms.
 Quicksilver. *See* Jewels and precious metals.
 Quilts. *See* Articles of general utility ; Ecclesiastical matters *under* church ornaments.

R

Rabbits. *See* Horses, cattle and other animals.
 Rabbit-skin. *See* Costume (ii).
 Recluses. *See* Trades and occupations.
 Refectory. *See* Works and buildings.
 Relics. *See under* Ecclesiastical matters.
Religious houses named :—
 Abingdon, 113, 199.
 Aconbury, prioress of, 57.
 Ankerwyke, nuns of, 50, 54, 124.
 Arthington, nuns of, 261.
 Bardney, keeper of, 224.

Religious houses named—*cont.*

Barking, Anastasia the queen's damsel to become a nun at, 278.
 Beaulieu, 27, 91, 162, 180, 198, 278.
, lay brother of, 141, 163, 192.
 Bec, 137.
 Bedford, friars Minors of, 115, 217.
 Bellencombe, 36.
 Blanche Lande, 34, 254.
 Bordeaux, friars Preachers of, 240.
, Holy Cross, 214, 227.
 Boughton Spital, lepers of, 13.
 Bradley, lazar house of, 37.
 Bray [co. York]. *See* Drax.
 Brewood, black nuns of, 71.
 Bridgnorth, friars Minors of, 253.
 Bristol, friars Preachers of, 27, 125, 221, 283.
 Bromholm, 246.
 Broomhill, 47, 124, 266, 310.
 Bury St. Edmunds, 201, 264.
 Cambridge, friars Preachers of, 115, 244.
,, works of, 121, 244, 294.
 *See also* St. Radegund's *below*.
 Canterbury, friars Minors of, 125.
,, works of, 72.
, friars Preachers of, prior of, 212.
,, church of, works of, 45, 52, 102, 202, 212, 233.
, Holy Trinity, 45.
, St. Augustine, 103.
 Carbon-Blanc, 218.
 Cardiff, friars Preachers of, 105.
 Carlisle, friars Preachers of, 260.
 Carrow, 295.
 Chartreuse, La, 44, 80, 264, 268.
 Chertsey, 274.
 Chester, friars Minors of, 68.
, house of lepers without, 90.
, nuns of, 71, 125.
, St. Giles' Hospital, 75, 205.
, St. John's hospital, 49.
 Chichester, leper hospital without, 236.
 Chippenham [co. Cambridge], Hospitallers at, 245.
 Cirencester, 267.
 Cîteaux, 254.
 Cokehill, 37.
 Coventry, friars Minors of, 71, 258.
 Craike, 25.
 Croxton, 250.
 Croyland, 315.
 Denny, Templars at, 245.

Religious houses named—*cont.*

Derby, friars Preachers of, buildings of, 111, 166, 251.
 Dover, 212.
 Drax or Bray, 260.
 Ely, 316.
 Evesham, 124, 147, 174, 192.
, issues of, 220.
, keeper of, 187, 190, 220.
, repair of, 187, 190.
 Faversham, 197.
 Fontevrault, 80, 86, 157, 270, 271.
 Foukeholm, St. Stephens, nuns of, 261.
 Fountains, 260.
 Gloucester, 280.
, friars Minors of, house of, 65.
, Preachers of, 27, 107, 196, 221, 274, 318.
,, church of, 57.
 Godstow, 33.
, abbess and convent of, 220.
 Grovebury, 157.
 Harbledown, lepers of, 63.
 Hartlepool, friars Minors at, 1.
 Healaugh, 150.
 Hyrst in Axholme, 48.
 Ivychurch, 221.
 Jerusalem, hospital of the Teutonic knights in, 124.
, St. John of, St. Lazarus of. *See below under* St. John, *etc.*
 Kenilworth, 320.
 Kilburn, nuns of, 37.
 Kirklees, nuns of, 127, 198, 199 *bis*.
 La Réole, 173.
 La Sauve, 158.
 Latton, 226.
 Lessness, 198.
 Lewes, friars Minors of, 85.
 Lichfield, friars Minors of, 71, 283.
 Lilleshall, 78.
 Lincoln, friars Preachers, 250.
 London :
 Converts of. *See* Jews.
 friars Minors, 48, 122, 204, 306, 324.
 Preachers, 87, 204, 273, 306, 324.
 , church of, 48, 87.
 Holywell, nuns of, 274.
 hospitals of, 306, 324.
 lepers of, 306.
 nuns of, 306.
 St. Bartholomew's, 312.
 St. Giles without, hospital of, 161, 225, 284.
 St. Helen's, nuns of, 37.
 Templars in. *See* Temple *below*.
 Luffield, 263.
 Lyre, 62.
 Moxby, nuns of, 261.
 Malton, Old, 204.

Religious houses named—*cont.*

Merton, 288.
 Netley, 27, 108, 145, 164, 205, 221, 284.
 , church of, 221.
 Newcastle on Tyne, friars Preachers, 1.
 , St. Mary's hospital, 259.
 Northampton, friars Minors, 33.
 , , house of, 33, 55, 106, 246.
 , Preachers, 217, 232, 247, 281, 295.
 , , house of, 232, 247.
 Nottingham, friars Minors, 219, 262 *bis*.
 , , church of, 252.
 , monks dwelling in the rock under the castle of, 2.
 Nun Appleton, church of, 257.
 , nuns of, 257.
 Ogbourne St. George, 91.
 Ospringe hospital, 9, 58, 268.
 Oxford, friars Minors, 122, 123, 281.
 , , buildings of, 313.
 , Preachers, 71, 281.
 , , house of, 218.
 , hospital of, 125, 268.
 , of St. John without the east gate of, 217, 292.
 Pléneselve, 62.
 Reading, 199, 228, 317.
 , friars Minors of, 93, 235 *bis*, 248.
 Rochester, 78.
 Romney, friars Minors, 93.
 Roucester, 76, 251.
 Royston, 244, 295.
 St. Antoine (in the diocese of Vienne), hospital, 299, 300.
 St. Benet Holme, 264.
 St. Giles by Flamstead, 50.
 St. Helens. *See under* London.
 St. John of Jerusalem, hospital of, 245.
 St. Lazarus of Jerusalem, hospital of, 39, 182, 254, 285.
 St. Mary of the Teutons, the Teutonic knights, in Jerusalem, hospital of, 46, 227, 298.
 St. Radegund's without Cambridge, nuns of, 244.
 St. Winwalloe, 41.
 Salisbury, friars Minors, 222.
 , , house of, 74.
 Sandleford, 104, 279.
 Shaftesbury, St. Edward's, 188, 192, 193, 207.
 Sherborne, 126, 228.
 Shrewsbury, friars Preachers, 253.
 Snellshall, 3.
 Southampton, friars Minors, 133, 222.

Religious houses named—*cont.*

Stamford, friars Minors, house of, 246, 253.
 , Preachers, 249, 250, 306.
 , , house of, 219.
 , St. Michael without, 250.
 Stanlow, 170, 234.
 Susa, 29, 80, 232.
 Tarrant, 27, 58, 215, 290.
 Templars, the, 93, 94, 142, 160, 229, 230, 238, 245, 261.
 , in France, 213, 216.
 Thetford, nuns, 114, 294.
 , prior of, 5, 17, 59, 245.
 Thiron, 199.
 Thorney, 315.
 Urdès [Basses-Pyrénées], 297.
 Walsingham, 245.
 , church of, 246.
 Warden, 37.
 Waverley, 236.
 Westminster, 41, 78, 192, 212, 219, 265, 285, 307.
 , liberties of, 226, 312, 313.
 Westwood Park, nuns of, 36.
 Winchester, 86, 110.
 , St. Swithun's, 50.
 , friars Minors, 25, 72, 191, 225, 264.
 , church and house of, 182.
 , Preachers, 12, 13, 72, 135, 136, 191, 264, 289.
 Worcester, 237.
 , friars Minors, 262.
 , sisters penitent of, 30.
 Wroxhall, nuns, 287.
 York, friars Minors, new building for, 217.
 , St. Clements, 261.
 , St. Mary's, 315.

Rings. *See* Jewels.

Roads, *etc.*

highway, the king's, at Winchester, 195.

lanes, closing of, at Winchester, 202.

Robes. *See* Costume (i).

Roebucks, Roes. *See* Sports *under* Hunting.

Roofs. *See* Works and buildings.

S

Sacristans. *See* Ecclesiastical matters.

Saddles. *See* Articles of general utility.

Salmon. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

Salt. *See* Victuals.

Saltworks. *See* Mines and minerals.

Samite. *See* Costume (ii).

Saucers. *See* Articles of general utility.
 Sauser. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.

Sausery. *See* Works and buildings.

Scholars. *See* Education.

Scutage. *See* Taxation.

Seals. *See* Law and administration.

Seed. *See* Agriculture.

Serjeants. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.

Services :—

goshawks, summons of all persons owing service of, 190.

foreign service due from manor of Little Woolton, 234.

Setwall. *See* Victuals.

Shad. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

Sheets. *See* Articles of general utility.

Shingles. *See* Timber.

Ships, 21, 32, 60, 129, 133, 134, 140, 259, 276.

anchor lost, 158.

arrested, 140.

barges, 65.

...., swift (*cursales*), for the Cinque Ports, 139.

boats, 65, 103, 129, 178, 196, 200, 239, 275.

boat-loads, 197.

cog of Walter le Fleming, 178.

.... of Rye, 158.

great cog of Southampton, 158.

equipment of, 173, 185, 186.

gangways and hurdles to equip, 181.

for passage, 81.

.... of ambassadors, 179.

.... of the Emperor's clerks, 209, 275.

.... of the king's messengers, 97, 113, 135.

.... of Hugh de Vivon' from Dover, 60.

.... to Ireland, 311, 313.

.... of the king to Gascony, 185, 186.

freights of, 143, 153, 280.

galleys, 85, 138, 196, 200, 239.

.... of forty oars, 84.

.... of Henry de Trumblevill, 108.

...., the king's. *See below*.

galleyman (*galiotis*), 132, 189, 213, 214, 259.

the king's galleys, equipment and repair of, 115, 172.

.... at Bristol, 78.

.... at Portsmouth, 115.

.... at Rye, 103.

...., housing of, 201, 259.

...., repair of, 78.

.... sent from Bristol to Winchelsea, 139.

.... galleyman, 132.

.... Thames barge, 183.

Ships—cont.

gangways and hurdles for, 105, 106, 181, 185.

hire (*locagio*) of, 260.

mariners. *See* Trades and occupations.

masters of, 104, 158, 159, 173, 187.

named :

Belechere, 158.

Colebrond, 159.

Godyer, 159.

Hulloke, 158.

Karite, la Karite, 158.

La Damaisele, of Dunwich, 159.

La Garlaund, 158.

La Hog, 158.

La Plente, 158.

Pinnok, 158.

St. Mary, 158.

of Dunwich, 159.

shipload of salt, 257.

shipping of provisions to Dyserth, 325.

to carry bacon, 168, 178.

.... corn, 168, 178, 308.

.... herring to Gascony, 166.

.... the king's treasure, 145, 146, 151, 158, 173, 182.

.... victuals to Gascony, equipping of, 178, 179.

.... wine, 236.

to go to Gascony to meet the king, 181, 182, 187, 189.

to guard the sea, 240.

unloading of, 304.

with a good boat, to carry horses, 275.

Shoes. *See* Costume (i).

Shrines. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments and requisites.

Silk. *See* Costume (ii).

Silver. *See* Jewels and precious metals.

Slate. *See* Mines and minerals.

Smiths. *See* Trades and occupations.

Smithy. *See* Works and buildings.

Stable (*marescalcia*). *See* Works and buildings.

Sports :—

Hunting :

dogs and hounds, 2, 3, 132, 136, 138, 142, 151.

greyhounds, 10, 40, 178, 180, 289.

...., keeper of, 40, 180, 289.

.... of the king's falconer, 215.

.... of the archbishop of Canterbury, 132.

heron-greyhounds, 106, 107.

...., keeper of, 107.

Falconry :

falconers, the king's, keepers of the king's falcons, 29, 107, 108, 123, 190, 215.

....,, greyhounds of, 215.

Sports—cont.

Falconry—cont.

- falcons, the king's, 29, 108, 123, 215.
-, mewing of, 39, 106, 108, 179, 180, 215, 289.
-, training of, 190.
- gerfalcons, 10, 40, 123.
- not to be bought or sold without being seen by the king or someone on his behalf, 10.
-, purchase of, for the king, 138, 185, 211.
-, the king's, keeper of, 167.
-, mewing of, 178.
-, training of, 168, 178.
- goshawks, 10, 82, 87, 88, 144, 145, 147, 160.
-, mewing of, 146.
-, marshalsea of the king's, 208.
- not to be bought or sold without being seen by the king or someone on his behalf, 10.
- sent to the count of Flanders, 144.
- hawking, season of, 190.

Hunting :

- boats needed by the king's huntsmen, 65.
- brockets, taking of, 175.
- bucks, chasing of, 65.
-, taking of, 2, 52 *ter*, 54, 57, 63-65, 73, 105, 137, 139, 142, 143, 181, 183, 187, 190, 193, 256, 263, 265 *bis*, 273, 314 *bis*, 319.
- and does taken alive, 36, 54, 67, 156, 243, 261.
- does, taking of, 9, 24, 68, 100, 151, 170, 175, 204, 208, 274.
- enclosing of a smaller park at Freemantle to keep the roes separate from the fallow deer, 220.
- hinds, taking of, 9, 10, 24, 90, 196, 274.
- huntsmen. *See* Trades and occupations.
- men, horses and dogs for, 138.
- payments to huntsmen in the king's forests, 65, 67, 151, 189.
- roes, taking of, 2, 105, 175, 198, 208, 236, 289.
- taken alive, 90.
- sows, taking of, 23.
- stags, taking of, 47, 48, 53, 54, 67, 183, 187, 193, 256, 317, 319.
- swine, taking of, 90, 151.
- and sows, hunting of, 3.
- the king's huntsmen. *See* Officers and others in the king's service.

Stews. *See* Victuals *under* Fish ; Works and buildings.

Stoles. *See* Costume (iii).

Stone. *See* Mine and Minerals.

Storms. *See* Tempests.

Stoves. *See* Works and buildings.

Sturgeons. *See* Victuals *under* Fish.

Surplices. *See* Costume (iii).

Swans. *See* Birds.

Swine. *See* Horses, cattle, etc. ; Sports *under* hunting ; Victuals *under* game.

Synagogue. *See* Jews.

T

Tailor. *See* Officers and others in the king's service ; Trades and occupations.

Tallage. *See* Taxation.

Tapers. *See* Ecclesiastical matters *under* Church ornaments.

Targets. *See* Arms and armour.

Taxation and finance :—

aid for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, 316-319.

...., granted by men of religion, 320.

chevage, 198, 275.

fine for oxen, ploughs and stock on lands restored to Richard de Clare, 283.

scutage due for the king's army for his voyage to Gascony, 219.

.... granted for the marriage of the king's eldest daughter, 320.

.... of 3 knights' fees in Gloucestershire, 201.

subsidy of prelates, 118.

tallage, 135.

.... of Bristol, 280.

.... of Gloucester, 267.

.... of London, 112, 285.

.... of the king's demesnes, 63.

.... of the Jews, 56, 98, 124, 126, 127, 239, 243 *bis*, 256, 271.

tenth penny of the county, 292.

Thirtieth :

collectors of, 104.

...., in Northumberland, 19.

...., in Wilts, 164.

arrears of, in the bishopric of Winchester, 110.

carriage of, to London, 104, 105.

housing of the treasure in Devizes castle, 164.

tithes, 181, 222, 228.

tolls, 215.

Tempests, storms :—

barrier around Lancaster castle blown down in a storm, 48.

Tempests, storms—*cont.*

- buildings overthrown by the wind in Carlisle castle, 298.
- the king's buildings at Portsmouth burst in by wind, 302.
- hall at Kempton burst in and unroofed by the wind, 299.
- mills of Bamborough fallen down in a storm, 176.

Tents. *See* Works and buildings.

Tenures:—

- dower, 168.

Third penny. *See* Law.

- Timber**, 1, 14, 21, 23, 60, 74, 111, 115, 135, 195, 196, 233, 245, 248, 260, 325.
- barks and tops, 307.
 - beeches, 77.
 -, split, 61.
 - boughs, 289.
 - brushwood, 3, 13, 21, 42, 135, 161, 199, 209, 241, 248, 316.
 - cables for hoisting, 314.
 - cartloads of, 289.
 - deal planking, 115.
 - fallen branches, 35, 196, 244.
 - felling and hauling of, 53, 326.
 - for a galley, 84.
 - enclosing parks, 24.
 - machines in Dover castle, 135.
 - the king's engine, the 'Blithe', 67.
 - fuel: tree trunks, wood, for, 35, 58, 65, 72, 93, 153, 217, 222, 235, 262, 291.
 - great timbers, 222.
 - hurdles, 135.
 - joists, 34.
 - logs, 222, 235, 244, 248, 262.
 - for posts, 222.
 - oaks, 27, 33, 45, 55, 107, 122, 125, 218, 219 *bis*, 232, 247, 250, 260, 290, 294, 295, 305, 306, 318.
 -, felled and squared, 27.
 - for wainscoting, 221.
 -, lopped, 61, 106, 219.
 -, shingles made of, 247.
 -, with their fallen branches, 219, 221, 246, 283, 294.
 - osiers, 137.
 - planking, 62.
 - posts and great timbers, 222.
 - shingles for roofing, 59, 307.
 -, well cut and shaved, 18.
 - skins of, 23.
 - the king's, 38, 313.
 - tree trunks, 122, 133, 219, 290, 313.
 -, dry, 289.
 - use of, in works and buildings, 45, 62, 211.
 - wooden paling, 195.
 - towers, 257.

Tombs. *See* Works and buildings.Towels. *See* Articles of general utility.Towers. *See* Works and buildings.**Trades and occupations:—**

- agistors, 175.
- almoner, 50, 124.
- anchoresses, 72, 290, 324.
- anchorite, 130, 209.
- baker, 151, 233.
- butcher, 151.
- butler, 192, 197, 209.
- carpenters, 45, 61, 62, 67, 70, 89, 94, 119, 126, 150, 167, 195, 230, 233, 244, 248, 259, 290.
- carters, carriers of transport, 126, 293.
- clerks, 21, 44, 45, 58, 69, 74, 80, 81, 85, 102, 116, 121, 132, 135, 141, 147, 169, 174, 175, 177, 179, 181, 182, 184, 185, 195, 207, 209, 212, 228, 240, 252, 254, 264, 276, 279.
- cobbler, 164, 165.
- constables, mounted, of (100) Welshmen, 178.
-, of serjeants, 177.
- cook, 8, 184.
- couriers, 169.
- crossbowmen, 48, 94, 99, 144, 172, 189, 193, 197, 217, 226, 231, 243, 245, 258, 261, 299, 304, 323.
-, foot, 145, 177, 253, 262.
- cutter. *See* tailor.
- dairy-maid (*daye*), 178.
- engineers, 245, 250, 258.
- falconer. *See* Officers in the king's service.
- farrier (*marescallo*), 243, 306, 317.
- fishermen, 15, 21, 27, 105, 323.
- footmen, 275.
- foresters, 27, 46, 131, 164.
- galley-men (*galietorum*), 189, 213, 214.
- gardener, 47.
- goldsmiths, 28, 65, 83, 134, 150, 174, 206, 225, 248.
- grangers, 131.
- groom, 276.
- harrowers (*herciatoribus*), 72.
- haywards, 51, 123.
- huntsmen, 2, 105, 317, 319, 320.
- labourer (*operario*), 202.
- mariners (*marinellis*), 138, 140, 143, 147, 158, 169, 172, 177, 179, 182, 187, 189, 200, 201, 240, 260. *See also* sailors, sea-men *below*.
- masons, 2, 62, 72, 81, 170, 233, 248, 250, 255, 259.
- merchants, 29, 43, 46, 57, 69, 83, 128, 135, 209, 252, 259, 304, 317, 325.
-, wine, 250, 297, 309.
- *See also* Foreign merchants.
- messengers, 25, 41, 169, 191, 207.

Trades and occupations—*cont.*

miners, 78, 316.
 notary,
 nurses, 148, 191.
 painter, 289.
 park-keepers, parkers, 20, 87, 276.
 ploughmen (*bubulcis*), 178.
 plumber, 225.
 porters, castle (*janitorum*), 20, 21, 52, 94, 179, 182, 183, 276, 304.
 of wine (*barmannes*), 76, 118, 237.
 recluse, 70.
 regatress, 46.
 sailors, 158. *See also* mariners *above*.
 seamen (*nautis*), 182. *See also* mariners *above*.
 serjeants, 16, 18, 19, 20, 42, 43, 53, 58, 62, 69, 70, 87, 88, 94, 100, 102, 107, 108, 110, 116, 117, 119, 122, 128, 130, 131, 138-141, 143, 151, 161, 163, 165, 166, 168, 169, 172, 177, 185, 189, 200, 201, 213, 240, 241, 253, 257, 301, 305, 311, 314, 325.
, constables of, 177.
, foot, 177, 310.
, mounted, 32, 51, 123, 177, 276.
 servants (*famulorum*), 46, 67, 109, 111, 160, 183, 206, 207.
 shepherds, 178.
 shipmasters. *See under* Ships.
 singer (*cantoris*), 278.
 smiths, 104, 202, 256.
 soldiers, 179.
 tailor, cutter (*scissor*), 46, 154, 172, 188, 192, 228, 240, 247, 264.
 threshers, 239.
 thatcher, 46.
 watchmen, 52, 94, 104, 139, 162, 197, 213, 276.
 wheelwright, 118.
 versifier, verse-maker, 225, 293.
 vintners, 245, 295.
 weaver (*textor*), 164, 165.
 yeomen (*vadlettis*), 44, 150, 178, 184.

Treasure. *See* Coinage and currency, *treasure*.

Tunicle. *See* Costume (iii).

Turrets. *See* Works and buildings.

U

Ullage. *See* Wines.

Wt, 28086,

V

Venison. *See under* Victuals.

Versifier. *See* Officers and others in the king's service; Trades and occupations.

Victuals :—

ale, 186.
 almonds, 154.
 bacon, carcasses of, 102, 109, 116, 185, 186, 314, 318.
,, sent to the king in Gascony, 168, 178.
 beans, 185, 324.
, condemned, 308.
 beef, carcasses of, 178, 185, 186, 260.
 bread, 120, 259, 260, 281.
, garner for, 280.
 at four loaves to the penny, for the king at Christmas, 97.
 cheese, weys of, 324.
 chestnuts, 29.
 chickens. *See* Birds.
 corn sent to the king in Gascony, 168.
 *See also* Agriculture *under* barley, corn, rye, wheat, *etc.*
 dates, 154.
 eggs, 185.
 equipping of ships to carry, 178, 179, 182.
fish, 27, 31, 37, 84, 97, 117, 217.
 bream, 87, 94, 270.
 in paste, 31, 281.
, live, 281.
, salted, 31.
 cod, 186.
 congers, 27, 97, 127.
, salted, 15.
 eels, 96.
, salted, 15, 280.
 for the king's use, to be sent from day to day to Windsor, 204.
 herring, 89, 106, 114, 127, 215, 266, 290, 295, 324.
 for the king's alms, 140, 148, 166, 168, 184.
 for the king's use, 12, 91, 166.
, the best that can be found in the bow and midship prisage, 266, 324.
 for the use of religious houses, 15, 215.
 in paste, 14, 15.
 lampreys, 10, 11, 12, 30, 37, 126, 174, 175, 226, 296.
 mullet, grey, 105.
 pies, 12.

L. 28.

Victuals—*cont.**fish—cont.*

pike, 34, 87, 94.
, salted, 15.
 salmon, 11, 12, 37, 226, 296, 324.
, fresh, 11.
 in paste, 97.
 pies, 11, 12.
, salting of, 11.
 shad, 11, 12, 37, 126, 226, 296.
, salting of, 11.
 stews and ponds, fish caught or stocked in, 84, 87, 97, 117, 164, 204, 217, 238, 270, 281, 284.
 sturgeons, 58.
 flour, 185.
, the king's, deerskin sacks to hold, 116.
 fowls. *See* Birds.
game :
 carriage of, 23, 91, 257.
 salting of, 23, 90, 267.
 the king's, 91, 94.
 boars, 13, 127, 190, 197, 267.
 for Christmas, 11, 13.
 with their heads well pickled, 11, 95, 96, 190, 196.
, salting of, 178.
 sent to the king in Gascony, 167, 179.
 sows, 190, 267.
, carriage of, 23.
, salting of, 23.
 swine for the king at Christmas, 94.
 ginger, 154.
 ham, 185, 186.
 larder, the king's, pigs for, 89.
,, venison for, 2, 76, 193.
 meat, 3.
 mutton, carcasses of, 260.
 muttuns, 178.
 peas, 324.
, condemned, 308.
, white, 185.
 pepper, 154.
 pies sent to the king in autumn, 50.
 of fresh salmon, 11.
 pigs, 178, 260.
 porpoise-meat, 69.
 rabbits. *See under* Horses and other animals.
 salt, 102, 189.
 for provisioning castles, 110, 117, 324.
, quarters of, 185, 224.
, shipload of, 257.
 for salting venison, 63, 64, 73, 187, 189-191. *And see* Venison *below*.
 setwall, 154.

Victuals—*cont.*

Venison, 8, 9, 13, 65, 67, 68, 73, 80, 143, 152, 191, 236, 282, 315.
 bucks, 94.
 for Christmas, 94.
 of the king's venison, 89.
 with loins, chines and numbles, 142.
 carriage of, 2, 8, 9 *bis*, 13, 24, 53, 54, 57, 70, 74, 80, 91, 94, 95, 97, 137, 139, 141, 175, 183, 193, 198, 208, 245, 256, 258, 261, 263, 265, 274, 281, 289, 314 *bis*, 316, 317, 319, 320, 321.
, to Gascony, 152.
, by cartloads in turn, 190.
 does, 94, 95, 99.
 for Christmas, 9, 97.
 for Christmas, 9, 10.
 hinds, 95.
 kids and roes for Whitsun, 50.
 not good and fat enough to be sent overseas, 144.
 roes, 185.
 for Christmas, 11.
, male and female, 37.
 salting of, 8, 9 *bis*, 10, 24, 47, 48, 52-54, 57, 63-65, 67, 68, 73, 76, 94, 95, 97, 99, 100, 137, 139, 141-143, 151, 152, 181, 183, 187, 189-191, 193, 196, 204, 258, 263, 265, 274, 282, 314, 316, 317, 319, 320, 321.
 sent to the count of Flanders, 273.
 vinegar, 77.
 wine. *See* Wine.
 Vineyards. *See* Agriculture.

W

Wagons. *See* Carts.
 Wainscots. *See* Works and buildings.
 Walls. *See* Works and buildings.
Wardrobe, the :
 at Chippenham, 113.
 at Clarendon, 61.
 at Gloucester, 64.
 at Kempton, 116.
 at Marlborough, 86, 104, 220.
 at Westminster, 18, 19, 41, 98.
 at Windsor, 10, 15, 38, 47, 105.
 at Woodstock, 31, 34.
 in the Tower of London, 62.
 arrears of, 85.
 clerks of. *See* keepers *below*.
 cloth delivered into, 121.

- Wardrobe, the—*cont.***
 cloths of gold received from, 205.
 debts of, 6, 79, 243, 269.
, to be paid after the debts of the household, 243.
 expenses of, 271, 371.
 yearly fee paid in, 326.
 gilt cup delivered in, 7.
 gold crown delivered into, 310.
 delivered in, 274.
 dust delivered in, 268.
 necklaces delivered into, 295.
 jewels of the Jews placed in, 106.
 keepers, clerks, of, 230. *And see* Aqua Blanca, Peter de; Burgo, William de; Chaceporc, Peter; Geoffrey, brother, *in the Index* of persons and places.
, wax delivered to, 305.
 necessities for, 324.
 payment out of, 128.
 payments into, 2, 5, 10, 15, 31, 38, 41, 50, 61, 64, 67-69, 76, 83, 84, 86, 90, 91, 103-105, 113, 115, 116, 122-124, 126, 130, 131, 133, 212, 220, 224, 228, 230, 233, 235, 237, 256, 257, 264 *bis*, 283, 285, 295-297, 303, 314-323.
 rabbit skins sent to, for the king's tailor, 228.
 receipts of, 313, 317.
 shoes for the poor delivered into, 306.
 silver basin delivered in, 228.
 the great. *See* Works and buildings *below*.
 the queen's, 50, 228.
, clerks of, 310.
, expenses of, 6.
, keepers of, 6, 243, 270.
, money delivered into, 326.
, new, at Clarendon. *See* Works and buildings *below*.
, receipts of, 6.
 wares taken into, payments for, 78.
 wax delivered into, 260, 295.
Wardrobes. *See also* Works and buildings.
Warrens, coneygarths, 41, 89, 143, 197, 289.
 of the bishopric of Chichester, 251.
 of Winchester, 198.
 of Guildford, 251.
, the king's, at Windsor, stocking of, 255.
Watchmen. *See* Trades and occupations.
Wax. *See* Articles of general utility.
Wards, wardship. *See* Law and administration.
- Weights and measures :—**
 bales of chestnuts, 29.
 of dates, ginger, pepper, setwall, 154.
 ballons of almonds, 154.
 boat loads of sea-rushes, 197.
 bundles of iron and steel, 118.
 cartloads of brushwood, 209.
 of lances, 116.
 of lead, 118.
doubliers of wine, 101, 102.
 ells, 1, 205, 248, 263.
 fother of lead, 50, 89, 224, 240, 248, 288, 323, 324.
 horse loads, 41, 99, 323, 324.
 horse-waggon loads of iron, 322.
 hundred-weight (*centena*) of wax, 294, 295.
 lasts of herrings, 89, 91, 106, 114, 140, 166, 184, 215, 266, 290, 295, 324.
 by the long hundred, 127.
 load of steel, 322.
 marks' weight, 6.
 of pearls, 83.
 pennyweights of gold, 83.
 pipes (*trussell*), of must, 271.
 pounds, a thousand (*millenario*), of wax, 101.
 quarters of corn, 109, 111.
 of salt, 324.
 sesters, budgets of, 2, 4 and 6, 109.
 ship loads of brushwood, 293.
 sieves of oats, 111.
 spanned foot, 195.
 stoneweight (*petra*) of freestone, 64.
 strikes of rye, 111.
 tuns, empty, purchase of, 119, 129.
, wine-, of porpoise-meat, 69.
 to hold horseshoes and nails, 134.
 ways of cheese, tallow, 324.
Weirs. *See* Works and buildings.
Wells. *See* Works and buildings.
Whale, finding of. *See* Historical events.
Wheat. *See* Agriculture.
Whitewash. *See* Works and buildings.
Windows. *See* Works and buildings.
Wine, 29, 30, 33, 39, 40, 63, 96, 125, 131-134, 165, 179, 194, 200, 210, 216, 226, 235, 236, 257, 271, 272, 286, 287, 303, 309, 318.
 carriage of, 7, 11, 13, 16, 17, 21, 29, 30, 33, 37, 52, 54, 60, 62, 63, 65, 69, 72, 78, 85, 89, 91, 113, 128, 191, 194, 196, 197, 199, 207, 212, 226, 229, 231, 234-237, 248, 252, 255, 260, 261, 266, 267, 270-273, 280, 281, 284, 285, 287, 293, 294, 297, 302, 303, 309, 312, 313, 317, 320.

Wine—*cont.*

cellars, 17, 57, 89, 237.
 of Gloucester castle, 57.
 of the abbot of Abingdon, 199.
 of Reading, 104, 199.
 of Westminster, 192.
 of the archbishop of Canterbury, 197, 212.
, the king's, 175, 199, 202, 212, 260, 309.
,, at Geddington, 54.
,, at Kempton, 54, 212.
,, at Kingscliffe, 54.
,, at Marlborough, 199, 220.
,, at Northampton, 54, 309.
,, at Southampton, 216.
,, at Westminster, 30, 54, 102, 175, 194, 195, 202, 226, 234, 274, 309.
,, at Windsor, 54, 207.
,, at Woodstock, 199.
,, keeper of, 281.
 clear and settled (*assisa*), 281.
 flower-scented, 101.
 for the celebration of divine service, gift of, 76.
 for the house of the archbishopric of Canterbury at Maidstone, 197.
 ganneries for, 57.
 good, 30, 37.
 grant of, by charter, to the abbey of Beaulieu, 278.
 honeyed (*mulsi*), 266, 267.
 hooping and barring of, 39, 40, 76, 102, 118, 163, 167, 211, 237, 271, 287.
 hoops and bars for, 40.
 ill hooped, and injured in transit, 211.
 iron-flavoured, 91, 130.
 lost by accident to cart, 180.
 merchants of, 250, 309.
 must, 86, 266, 271.
 new, 197, 278.
 Gascon, 194, 200.
 of Anjou, 63, 76, 142, 247, 248.
 of Auxerre, 118.
 from Bordeaux, 159, 280.
 of France, 20, 40, 102, 117, 118, 287.
 French must, 210.
 of Gascony, 39, 40, 63, 75, 76, 89, 101, 102, 104, 117, 118, 142, 208, 210, 211, 220, 271, 287.
, merchants of, 250.
, new wine, 194, 200.
, price of, 101.
, rose, 101.
 of La Rochelle, 63.
 of Le Blanc, 63, 247.
 of St. Jean, 39, 63, 75, 102, 210, 247, 248.
 of Taillebourg, 118.

Wine—*cont.*

on the lees, 63.
 porters (*barmann'*) of, 40, 76, 118, 237.
 purchase of, 316, 322.
, at Boston fair, 167, 250.
, at Lynn fair, 273.
, for Edward the king's son, 182.
 racked, 63, 261.
 rose Gascon, 101.
 for the king's castles, etc., 85, 117, 128, 163, 175, 192, 197, 234-236, 237, 317.
 use, 13, 29, 65, 70, 75, 76, 86, 186.
 the king's, buyer of, 7, 11, 18, 24, 25, 30, 50, 54, 56, 65, 89, 91, 125, 199, 211. *See also* Michael in the Index of persons and places.
, chamberlain of, at London and Sandwich, 128.
, gift of, 33, 80, 110, 197, 205, 223, 245, 284, 315.
, in the keeping of the sheriff of Salop, 320.
, keepers of, 25, 29, 62, 72, 77, 98, 144-146, 160, 162, 163, 167, 179, 194, 198, 205, 208, 216, 226, 229, 231, 240, 248, 255, 258, 261, 281, 284, 290, 291, 293, 294, 312.
, *See also under* Bristol; London; Marlborough; Michael; Newcastle; Northampton; Southampton; Westminster, in the Index of persons and places.
 prisage, 25, 27, 28, 39, 45, 60, 63, 76, 88, 91, 96, 98, 101, 102, 108, 117, 118, 128, 131, 135, 142, 144-146, 150, 162-167, 179, 182, 183, 191, 194, 198, 202, 205, 208, 210, 216, 237, 240, 247, 248, 258, 266, 271, 273, 278, 280, 284-291, 293, 296, 297.
, pulleys for hoisting, 48.
, purchase of, 197, 202, 247, 248, 250, 295.
, sale of, 29, 131, 142, 192, 194, 259, 273, 281, 284.
, takers of, at Southampton, 266.
 ullage of, 45, 150.
 unloading of, 280, 304.
 warehousing of, 280.

Woods. *See under* Forests.

Works and buildings:—

aisle, 218.
 alleys, construction of, 220.
 almonry, 223.
, construction of, 58, 246.
, repair of, 25, 60, 220.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

aqueduct, repair of, 187.
 bailey, 33, 34.
 bakehouse, construction of, 21.
 , enclosing of, 36.
 , outer, repair of, 129.
 wall, construction of, 70.
 barbicans, construction of, 239, 258.
 , crenellation of, 262.
 , fortification of, 225.
 barns, 109.
 barriers, erection of, 225.
 , provision of timbers for, 102.
 , repair of, 245, 259.
 round Lancaster castle, repair of, 48.
 barring of windows with iron, 35, 224.
 barton, 267, 280.
 battlements (*karnellos*), of the king's chamber, repair and whitening of, 218.
 bays, 38.
 in castle ditch, construction of, 64.
 , repair of, 21.
 *See also under stews below.*
 beam, painting of, 14.
 breaches in parks, repair of, 186.
 on the Thames, blocking of, 168.
 bridge-head, 46.
 bridges, castle, repair of, 27, 34, 48, 129, 138, 174, 234, 260, 263, 283, 293.
 , draw-, repair of, 174.
 in the outer bailey of Corfe castle, repair of, 129.
 of White castle, repair of, 79.
 of barbican, repair of, 262.
 of Chester, repair of, 53.
 of Gloucester, repair of, 56.
 , swing, construction of, 64, 71, 283.
 , transport of, 119.
 building between the hall and the kitchen in the Tower, construction of, 74.
 buildings, maintenance of, 218.
 of friars Minors and Preachers. *See Religious Houses named.*
 of the archbishopric of Canterbury, repair of, 13, 43.
 , repair of, 58, 66, 228, 229, 264, 324.
 to contain the king's engines in Dover castle, construction of, 258.
 buttery, construction of, 234, 237, 280.
 , roofing of, 280.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

castles, works in. *See under bridges; ditches; gates; towers; also Castles named.*
 causeway, repair of, 164.
 caves of Windsor castle, repair of, 137.
 cellar, long, 318.
 of the abbot of Westminster under the painted chamber, 192.
 , repair of, 64.
 , wainscoted, lined and whitened, 64.
 *See also under Wine.*
 chamber, the old painted, at Clarendon, 60.
 chambers, construction of, 28, 36, 60, 111, 223, 225, 249, 253, 280, 282, 295.
 , coping of, 306.
 , end, 62.
 for the king's children in Windsor castle, construction of, 49.
 , gable of, construction of window in, 249.
 , great, repair of, 32.
 ,, wainscoting of, 252.
 , knights', constructing of, 239.
 ,, repair of, 180.
 in ships, construction of, 115, 185.
 , wainscoting of, 141.
 of one storey, construction of, 262.
 of two storeys, construction of, 262, 285.
 , with two fireplaces, construction of, 49.
 of the almonry, repair of, 89.
 , outer, repair and joisting of, 234.
 , painting of. *See below under painting.*
 , repair of, 38, 223, 318.
 , roofing of, 306.
 wainscoted, whitened and lined, 71.
 , wainscoting of, 224, 232, 234, 252.
 , wardrobe of, repair of, 66, 182.
 , whitewashing of, 267.
 with a wardrobe, construction of, 249.
 chancel, wall to separate, from the body of the chapel, construction of, 32.
 , wainscoting of, 14, 216.
 chandelier, maintenance of, 119.
 chapel, glazing of, 212.
 , painting of. *See below under painting.*

Works and buildings—*cont.*

chapel—*cont.*
, repair of, 66.
, whitewashing of, 14.
, wooden, construction of, 249.
,, of two storeys, construction of, 211.
 chequer, with verse, construction of, 4.
 chimney, construction of, 247.
 churches, works in. *See Ecclesiastical matters; Religious houses named.*
 cistern, repair of, 251.
 cloisters, construction of, 291.
 round wells, paving and wainscoting of, 219.
 columns, 249.
, marble, 15.
 coping, 306.
, leaden, provision of, 60.
 courts, enclosing of, 58.
, painting of, 35.
 courtyard, repair of, 167.
 cowshed, construction of, 58.
 cote, 32.
 cranes, 70.
 crenellation of barbicans, 262.
 of castle walls, 67, 68.
 of turret, 283.
 of wall, 256.
 cross, painting of, 14.
 dais (*deicium*), 224.
 ditches, castle, construction of, 64, 176, 195.
,, facing of, 131.
,, houses pulled down on account of, 122.
,, lands bought to enlarge, 202.
, construction of, 58, 102, 222, 234.
 doors, blocking up of, 218, 304.
, construction of, 18, 60, 64, 216, 218, 223, 224, 266.
, double, construction of, for private chambers at Woodstock, 35.
, oaken boards for, 224.
, removal of, 234, 318.
 doorway, construction of, 22.
 dove-cote, construction of, 43, 64.
 embrasures, blocking of, 162.
 enclosing a levelled area with a wall, 307.
 of parks. *See Forests, parks, etc.*
 facing of a ditch, 131.
 finial, construction of porch with a, 71.
 fireplaces, construction of, 49, 58, 223, 224, 234, 239, 247, 262, 266, 285, 296, 304, 307, 318.
, repair of, 71, 172.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

flooring, 34.
, repair of, 182.
 of turrets, 289.
 forges, 318.
, repair of, 176.
 foundations, defective, 64.
 fountains, repair of, 4.
 gables, 4, 219, 223, 249, 285, 304.
, construction of, 282.
 gallery, 224, 249.
 of timber and well leaded, construction of, 14.
 gangways, construction of, 105, 106.
 *See also under Ships.*
 gaols. *See Prisons.*
 gardens, 3, 76.
, making of, 307.
, walling of, 172.
 walls, repair of, 58.
 garner, construction of, 280.
 gates, castle, construction of, 60, 187, 212, 225, 261, 265, 280, 283, 290, 303, 308, 326.
,, repair of, 48, 71, 129, 220, 259, 289.
, great, at Marlborough, tower over, 64.
,, of the manor of Clarendon, 291.
 of the king's court at Westminster, works of, 325.
, park, repair of, 27.
, repair of, 38.
 transferred from Westminster to Kempton, 267.
 gilding, 22.
 of the sceptre of St. Edward, 120.
 glazing of chapel, 212. *See also windows below.*
 granaries, 178.
 in ships, construction of, 185.
, repair of, 14.
, straw for making, 167.
 grass plots, construction of, 291.
, repair of, 299.
 great wardrobe. *See under wardrobe below.*
 grey-work, 23, 106, 298.
, timbers of, 231.
 gutters lengthened with lead, 14, 60.
, repair of, 33, 264, 266, 306.
 halls, 34.
, construction of, 3, 34, 237.
 converted into a chamber, 223.
 into a stable, 223.
, great, at the Tower, 62.
, painted, 4.
, repair of, 6, 7, 193, 224.
, roofing of, 237, 306.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

harbour, 70, 112.
 hearth, 209.
 hedges, construction *or* repair of, 27, 58, 167, 234.
 herb-garden, construction of, 48, 223.
, repair of, 174.
 hips, removal of, 282.
 house, collapse of, through overloading, 179.
, construction of, 35, 304.
 for the king's galleys at Rye, repair of, 259.
, maintenance of, 190.
 pulled down to make room for castle ditch, 122.
, repair of, 311.
 roofed with slate, 35.
 inn, 260.
 hurdles. *See under ships.*
 joists, joisting, 22, 34, 38, 48, 71, 107, 234, 289.
, curved, fitting of, 224.
 keep, motte of castle, repair of, 129.
 kitchens, 17, 60.
, construction of, 3, 176, 218, 234, 266.
,, upon six pairs of rafters, 25.
, repair of, 27, 24.
, roofing of, 306.
, square, construction of, 223.
 larder, 190, 204.
 laths for roofing, 290.
 lattice, 257.
 of iron, repair of, 218.
, wooden, construction of, 3.
 lead for joists, 224.
 for roofs and ridges, 223.
And see roofs below.
 levelling of a space (*area*), 307.
 lime-kilns, construction of, 162, 163, 300.
 lining of cellar, 64.
 of chamber, 71.
 locks, 164.
 loft, construction of, 62.
 louvres, construction of, 219, 267.
, covering of, with lead, 134.
 manglers, construction of, 185.
 manor buildings, repair of, 7.
 marble work, 134.
 marsh, enclosure of, 28.
 masonry, 218.
 materials, collection of, for works, 211, 212, 258.
 mews, construction of, 43.
 mills, millpond. *See Mills.*
 mint, the, at Canterbury, repair of the building of, 66.
 mortar, 218, 224.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

motte of castle keep, repair of, 129.
 offices, construction of, 239.
 oriel, great, construction of, 70.
 oriels, construction of, 60.
 ovens, construction of, 48.
 painted chamber in Westminster abbey, 192.
 hall, 4.
 painting: chamber diapered in colours, 38.
 of chamber, 126, 131, 223.
 of chapels, 16, 32, 134, 175, 184.
 of courts, renewal of, 35.
 of cross and beam, 14.
 of images, 14, 15, 216, 306.
 of seats, 267.
 of stalls, 14.
 paintings, darkened with rain, renewal of, 43.
, making of, 127, 316.
, renewal of, 14, 223, 289, 290, 311.
 pantry, construction of, 234, 237.
 palings, erection of, 195, 222, 249, 282.
, repair of, 34, 167.
 palisade, repair of, 27.
 panes, glass. *See Windows.*
 passage of two stories, construction of, 285.
 passages, construction of, 60, 252, 307.
, paving of, 127.
, repair of, 38.
 pavements, paving, construction of, 127, 219.
,, of tiles, 224.
 pavilion, the great, 127.
,, transported to Gascony, 129, 136.
 penthouses, construction of, 17, 60, 218, 234, 291.
 for storing towels, construction of, 49.
, great, of timber, well tiled, construction of, in the Tower, 62.
, repair of, 4, 182, 185.
, roofing of, 4.
 planking, 62.
 plaster, 257.
 ponds. *See Mills, and below under stews.*
 porch, construction of, 32, 59, 216, 218, 223 *ter*, 291.
, small, erection of, 59.
 with a finial, construction of, 71.
 portico, construction of, 64.
 posts, hall, repair of, 292.
 poultry, repair of, 183.
 prisons. *See Prisons.*

Works and buildings—*cont.*

privy chambers, construction of, 60, 216, 223, 234, 296, 304.
 converted into a wardrobe, 216.
 enclosed with a paling, 282.
 of the Great Exchequer, with an upper floor, without trusses, 239.
 of two storeys, well vaulted, construction of, 224.
, repair of, 48, 71, 282, 283, 304, 307.
 upstairs, construction of, 93.
, wainscoting of, 218.
 wardrobe, construction of, 222.
 pulpit, construction of, 235.
 pulleys, construction of, 48.
 quay, repair of, 146, 301.
, up-keep of, 134.
 rafters, 25, 216, 224.
 ramp, stone, building of, 137.
 refectory, fabric of, 219.
, raising of the walls of, 235.
 rendering with mortar, 224.
 ridges (*crestas*), roofing of, 223.
 roofs, construction and repair of, 3, 4, 18, 32, 36, 43, 74, 129, 172, 183, 186, 187, 218, 220, 223, 237, 280, 299, 304, 306.
: roofing with lead, 38, 49, 64, 65, 71, 110, 134, 161, 237, 239, 252, 256, 283.
: shingles, 18, 38, 59, 222, 235, 283, 290, 307.
: slate, 35, 304.
: tile, 283.
 roughcasting of tower, 222.
 rubble, 24.
 sauser, construction of, 223, 280.
, ovens in, 48.
, great and fair, construction of, 62.
 scullery (?), construction of, 223.
 seat, 282.
, construction of, 32.
, painting of, 32, 267.
 shingles, making of, 247, 290.
, used for roofing. *See under roofs above.*
 smithies, 48.
, construction of, 49.
 solar to store armour, construction of, 48.
 stables, construction of, 35, 58, 60, 223.
, repair of, 176.
, roofed with slate, 35.
 stair, staircase, of stone, construction of, 294.
, winding, construction of, 224.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

stalls, painting of, 14.
 steps, repair of, 234.
, removal of, 224.
 stews and ponds, bays of, repair of, 2.
, construction of, 221.
, mentioned, 13, 15, 27, 31, 33, 84, 87, 97, 117, 204.
, repair of, 2, 58, 66, 164, 167, 220, 262.
 storehouse, roofing and works of, 280.
 storeys, 49, 93, 211, 262, 285.
 stoves, construction of, 64.
, repair of, 60.
 swing-bridge. *See under bridges.*
 the king's almonry at Windsor, repair of, 89.
 booths in Middlewich, rebuilding of, 21.
 buildings at Brigstock, repair of, 3, 186.
 at Brill, repair of, 148.
 in Chester castle, repair of, 311.
 at Clipston, repair of, 252.
 at Corfe castle, repair of, 238.
 at Clarendon, works in, 2, 60, 222-224, 233.
 in Devizes castle, repair of, 263.
 of Geddington, repair of, 42.
 at Gillingham, repair of, 51.
 of Guildford, repair of, 178, 266.
 at Hertford, repair of, 293.
 at Kingscliff, works of, 3, 241.
 of Ludgershall, works of, 277.
 on Lundy Island, repair of, 162.
 at Newcastle under Lyme, repair of, 71.
 at Newcastle upon Tyne, repair of, 259.
 at Nottingham, repair of, 133, 252.
 in Oxford castle, repair of, 304.
 at the Peak, repair of, 251.
 of Portsmouth, repair of, 302.
 in Rochester castle, repair of, 287.
 at Rockingham, repair of, 262.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

- the king's buildings—*cont.*
 - at Salisbury, repair of, 290.
 - of Silverstone, repair of, 72.
 - at Southampton, repair of, 36, 301.
 - at Westminster, works at, 8.
 - at Winchester, paintings in, 316.
 -, repair of, 289, 290.
 - chamber at Brigstock, provision of fireplace for, 262.
 -, repair of, 247.
 - in Bristol castle, construction of, 68.
 - in Canterbury castle, repair of, 141.
 - at Clarendon, renewing of painting of, 223.
 -, repair of, 224.
 - at Corfe castle, construction of, 225.
 - at Darnhall, repair of, 70.
 - in Devizes castle, repair of, 263.
 - at Geddington, repainting of paintings darkened by rain in, 43.
 -, roofing of, 43.
 - at Gloucester, works of, 235, 300.
 - at Guildford, repair of, 266.
 - at Havering, wainscoting of, 216.
 - at Kempton, repair of, 48.
 -, wainscoting of, 267.
 - at Kenilworth, repair of fireplace of, 71.
 - at Ludgershall, repair of, 59, 234.
 - in Nottingham castle, repair of, 107.
 - at Winchester, painting of, 126, 131.
 - at Windsor, wainscoting of, 205.
 - at Woodstock, works of, 3, 218.
 - chapels, repair of. *See Ecclesiastical matters under Chapels.*
 - conduit, at Westminster, construction of, 239, 248.
 - court of Geddington, buildings in, 246.
 -, repair of, 43.
 - at Guildford, enlarging of, 291, 292.
 - at Westminster, works of, 325.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

- the king's courts at Woodstock, repair of, 4
- courtyard at Feckenham, repair of hedging of, 167.
- engines. *See under Arms, armour and ordnance.*
- garden at Kempton, walled round, 172.
- great chamber at Hereford, repair of, 38.
- at Ludgershall, works of, 59.
- in Nottingham castle, 34.
- great chapel in Winchester castle, repair of, 172.
- great pavilion, transport of, 207.
- great wardrobe in Winchester castle, repair of, 172.
- hall at Brill, repair of, 148.
- in Bristol castle, construction of, 68.
- in Canterbury castle, repair of, 141.
- at Darnhall, repair of, 70.
- at Devizes, repair of, 263.
- of Feckenham, repair of, 167.
- at Guildford, repair of, 292.
- at Kempton, burst in by the wind, repair of, 299.
-, roofing of, 172, 299.
- at Ludgershall, roofing of, 306.
- at Marlborough, 64.
-, construction of, 234.
- at Newcastle on Tyne, repair of, 228.
- at Winchester, repair of, 126.
- at Woodstock, works at, 4.
- houses at Westminster, maintenance of, 134.
- at Woodstock, repair of, 150.
- kitchens, 172, 223, 234, 241.
- larder at Marlborough, construction of, 64.
- lawns at Kempton, walling of, 172.
- mills. *See Mills.*
- pavilions, construction of, 298, 311, 312.
-, repair of, 264, 293.
-, transport of, 67, 107, 240, 241.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

- the king's privy chamber at Woodstock, wainscoting of, 218.
- quay at Southampton, repair of, 146.
- at Westminster, upkeep of, 134.
- rooms at Westminster, 305.
- stews. *See above under* stews and ponds.
- tents, 30.
- wardrobe at Clarendon, repair of, 60, 224.
- at Geddington, repair of, 262.
- at Ludgershall, works of, 234.
- works at Clarendon, Westminster, *etc.* *See* Index of persons and places *s.n.*
- tiles, 62, 224, 283.
- timber for works. *See* Timber *above.*
- tomb, 286.
- towers and turrets, construction and repair of, 2, 12, 14, 27, 38, 49, 107, 126, 129, 131, 133, 168, 180, 184, 190, 220, 222, 237, 238, 251, 259, 283, 289, 294, 296, 298, 304.
-, broken through a defect in the foundations, repair of, 64.
-, church, roofing of, with lead, 110.
-, fallen, in the Tower of London, 74.
-, great, at Nottingham to be joisted, floored, and repaired, 34.
-, of two storeys, construction of, 49.
- on a swingbridge, erection of, 64.
-, provision of timbers for, 102.
-, roofing of, with lead, 38, 64, 65, 74, 110, 161, 239, 256, 283.
-, with shingle, 283.
-, with tile, 283.
-, roughcasting of, 222.
-, round, construction of, 24, 64.
-, whitewashing of, 185.
- with a bailey wall, erection of, 170.
-, wooden (*bretachias*), construction of, 257, 287.
- trap-door, removal of, 224.
- trellis, iron, construction of, 3.
- treasury of Devizes castle, provision of locks for, 164.
-, repair of, 164.
- trusses, 239.

Works and buildings—*cont.*

- turrets. *See* towers *above.*
- vault, 212.
- wainscots, 14, 32, 38, 59, 64, 71, 141, 205, 216, 218, 219, 221, 224, 232, 234, 243, 252, 267.
- for the space of 5 pairs of rafters over the king's seat in his hall at Oxford, 216.
- walls, construction of, 71, 172, 291, 292, 307.
-, crenellation of, 256.
- of Windsor castle, fallen down, 89.
-, raising of, 58, 224, 235.
-, repair of, 4, 33, 38, 43, 48, 58, 60, 64, 221, 234, 238, 262, 304, 318.
-, striped wooden, construction of, 32.
-: walling of Bayonne, 274.
-, whitening of, 14, 224.
- wardrobe, construction of, 64, 216, 234, 266, 306.
-, great, repair of, 172.
-, lengthening of, 249.
-, of the chamber, repair of, 66.
-, privy chamber converted into, 216.
-, repair of, 54, 182, 224, 304.
-, roofing of, 252.
-, small, repair of, 224.
-, wainscoting of, 59.
-, 18 feet by 25, with six forks, construction of, 306.
- weirs, 37.
-, lamprey, in the Severn, repair of, 10.
- well, 239.
-, construction of, 102.
-, cloisters round, paving of, 219.
- whitewashing, whitening, 14, 32, 38, 59, 64, 71, 185, 218, 222, 224, 267.
- windows, 3, 234, 239.
-, barred with iron, 35, 59, 60, 64, 224, 249, 266, 282, 304, 306, 310.
-, blocking up of, 219, 234, 306.
- broken and made larger, 71.
-, construction of, 18, 71.
-, glass, 14, 224.
-, construction or repair of, 64, 66, 212, 219, 221, 223, 252, 262, 266, 282, 299, 304, 318.
-, heightening of, with masonry, 218.
-, leaden, replaced by glass, 216.
-, oaken boards for, 224.

Works and buildings—*cont.*windows—*cont.*

-, of white glass, 4.
-, construction of, 249.
-, with the king's image in the middle, construction of, 249.
- with white panes and iron bars, construction of, 249.
-, painting of, 223.
-, permanent, 216, 234, 235.
-, construction of, 64, 280.
-, coping of, with lead, 306.
-, with white glass, opening and shutting above, construction of, 216.
-, repair of, 4, 60, 162, 216, 264.

Works and buildings—*cont.*windows—*cont.*

-, ridges of, covered with lead, 223.
 -, round, construction of, 249.
 - with a dove therein, construction of, 64.
 - with columns, 224.
 -, construction of, 223, 249, 285.
 - wooden chapel of two storeys, construction of, 211.
 - wall, construction of, 32.
 - works, carriage of, 53.
 -, construction of, 69, 70.
 -, repair of, 27, 70.
- Writs. *See* Law and administration under sealing and writs.

LIST OF RARE WORDS AND OF WORDS WITH RARE MEANING.

-
- | | |
|---|---|
| Aceri, 322. | Bordiri, 4. |
| Acquietari, acquiretari, 25, 27. | Bordum de sap, 115. |
| Afeitacione, 178. | Bordura, 55. |
| Affaitentur, 190. | Bothis, 21. |
| Ala, 218. | Bovas, 137. |
| Alba, 323. | Boveria, 58. |
| Alea, aleiam, aliam, 60, 127. | Braones, 11, 95, 127, 179, 196, 197. |
| Alleriis, 26. | Brecke, 138. |
| Allocari, 168, 178, 290. | Bren, 1, 92. |
| Alosas, 11, 37, 126, 226, 296. | Bretachias, bretaschia, 26, 32, 53, 69, |
| Aluras, 14, 220. | 93, 257, 287. |
| Ambulatoria, 38. | Brutescam, 27. |
| Amicam, 164. | Bubulcis, 178. |
| Amoreto, 205. | Bucstani, 120, 134. |
| Apparatu, 25, 55. | Buletacione, 185. |
| Appenticum, 4, 17. | Buscam, 161. |
| Aprorum, 196. | Butoriis, butors, butorum, 12, 49, 70. |
| Arca, 106. | Buyllon', 154. |
| Ardearios, leporarios, 107. | |
| Aream, 217, 292, 307. | Cacellamum, 32. |
| Argento vivo, 120. | Calewer', 11. |
| Armamentis, 201. | Calibe, 102. |
| Artifex, 323. | Caligas, 244. |
| Astellar', 119. | Cambell', 8. |
| Astantivam, 64. | Cambii, 66, 148, 202. |
| Atillurar', 118. | Cambris, 224. |
| Attiliari, 146. | Caminos, 71. |
| Attornandis, 178. | Campanis pulsatis, 213. |
| Atractum, attractum, 24, 211, 212, 258. | Capam, 133, 148. |
| Atrio, 306. | Capitagio, 198. |
| Attachiari, 260. | Cappes, 79. |
| Atylo, 241. | Capreolos, 11. |
| Auris, 111. | Carectatas, 1, 50. |
| Austurcie, 190. | Caretarios, 318, |
| Averiorum, 206. | Cariagio, 263. |
| | Cariandis, 178. |
| Bacones, 25, 276, 314. | Carnellari, 65. |
| Bahud', 119. | Carpentari, 27. |
| Baiarum, 21. | Carra, 193. |
| Bala, 154. | Carratas, 5, 229, 248, 265, 288, 323. |
| Baleina, 28. | equorum, 322. |
| Balistas ligneas, 92. | Carreas, 224. |
| Baliste ad pedem, 67. | Catallis guerrinis, 192, 199. |
| Barbatariam, 174. | Caumbr', fili de, 314. |
| Barhudum, 100. | Censu, 285. |
| Barrandis, 167, 237. | Centena, 294, 295. |
| Batistis de fusto, 79. | Cercos, cereas, cereos, 8, 9, 17. |
| Baudekis, 121. | Chaldera, 79. |
| Bermannorum, 20, 237. | Chalonem, 171. |
| Bissis, 26, 196. | Cheverillos, 11. |
| Blanchetto, 281. | Chivillius, 70. |
| Blidam, 265, 323. | Choro, capam de, 212. |
| Blumby, 248. | Cingulo, 170. |
| Bocys, 26. | Citra, 259. |

- Cofinos, 100.
 Columnnata, 223.
 Commodum, 194.
 Commune, 267.
 Conductione, 179.
 Conductum, 68.
 Congruos, 97.
 Consortio, 282.
 Contrapondere, 265.
 Consilio, 135.
 Conventiorem, 170.
 Conversa, 188.
 Cooperarius, 46.
 Coopertorium, 172, 244.
 Copularum, copulis, 38, 224, 239.
 Corneram, 223.
 Corpore, 119.
 Couperones, 307.
 Covrechef', 191.
 Crappa, 71.
 Crawas, 316.
 Crementum, 120.
 Crestari, 60.
 Crestas, 223.
 Criblis, 111.
 Cropariis, 119.
 Culacia, 282.
 Culcitra, 121, 170, 248, 288, 292.
 punctata, 218.
 Cumulo, 235.
 Cuniculis, furrura de, 26.
 Cuninger', 89, 197, 251, 289.
 Cuppam, 126, 222.
 Curliis, 96.
 Currendum, 65.
 Cursales, 139.
 Cursoribus, 136, 139.
 Custodientis, 239.
 Cytowal', 154.

 Dactilorum, 154.
 De novo, 161, 162.
 Dealbari, 14, 32, 218, 267.
 Deicium, 224.
 Depingi, depicturis, 32, 127.
 Deponi, 113, 209.
 Deserviri, 255.
 Desuper, 216.
 Detruncari, 106.
 Die Paraceves, 37.
 Dirupta, 299.
 Dispensa, 280.
 Distrinctionem, 60.
 Dolatas, 18.
 Domicille, 234.
 Dominica, 224.
 Domos, 178, 187, 305.
 Dorsariis, 119.
 Dragei, 111.
 Duplar', 101.

 Edos, 95.
 Emenda, 204.
 Escaetis, excaetis, exkaetis, 33, 35,
 142, 196, 246, 283, 294.

 Eschivo, 137.
 Esclatis, 288.
 Eskippandum, eskippari, 138, 172.
 Esmall', 83.
 Estagium, 211, 239, 262.
 Estantivis, 216, 234.
 Estencellatum, 55.
 Excaetis, exkaetis. *See* Escaetis.
 Exennia, 130.
 Exhibitionem, 250.
 Exquietissimi, 166.
 Eyreriis, 283.

 Fabricatore, 165.
 Falso moneto, 165.
 Fardellis, 178.
 Ferrati, 130.
 Fidem, 155.
 Filatis, 103.
 Fialas, fiolas, 244, 263.
 Firmaculum, firmeculo, 83, 262.
 Florati, 101.
 Focum, 93.
 Forgias, 318.
 Forinsecis boscis, forinsecum, 27, 139,
 234, 255.
 Franca petra, 64.
 Frangi, 162.
 Frecing', 11.
 Fresell', 8, 55, 120.
 Frettand', 286, 306.
 Fruntelli, 55.
 Fumerium, 219.
 Furcas, 25.
 Fusta, 1, 235, 244.
 Fustaino, 248.

 Gablo, 249.
 Galietorum, 189.
 Galiotis, 132, 214.
 Garillum, 48.
 Garitari, 26, 102.
 Garlendechiam, 212.
 Garnesture. *See* Warnesturam.
 Gatis, 185.
 Geroillo, 225.
 Gistari, 107, 289.
 Gistendum, 22.
 Gradum, 294.
 Grisio opere, griso opere, grissi operis,
 23, 106, 231, 298.
 Grisium lapidem, 24.
 Gruellum, 185.
 Gruis, 96.
 Guerrinis, rebus, 168.

 Haiam, haiarum, 27, 58.
 Halberghillos, haubergellos, 26, 246.
 Harnechiandum, herneschiandum, 131,
 243.
 Harnesium, hernesium, 48, 193.
 Heiruns, 12.
 Herbarium, 3, 48, 223, 307.
 Herciatoribus, 72.
 Herelebecheriam, 223.

Historiam, 216, 220.
Honerium, 221.
Hospitand', 221, 280.
Hurdandum, 102.

Impennari, 146.
Imponendum, 126.
Inbraelland', 118.
Incluserium, 291.
Indumenta contra hyemem, 144.
Indunari, 26, 131.
Ineuliari, 211.
Inflechiandis, inflegiandis, 1, 49, 78
et alibi.
Inpinguari, 143.
Insaccand', 50.
Instrumentum, 86.
Interclusorie, 223.
Intersis, 185.
Inveteratum, 100.

Janitatori, janitori, 162, 172, 177, 179,
182, 276.
Jaris, 306.
Jarulium, 259.
Junci, 305.
Juchiandas, 305.
Justa, 100, 152, 262.

Kabulas, 314.
Kaii, 134.
Karkoys, 179.
Karnellandum, karnellorum, 68, 162,
218.
Koverchef, 286.

Lambell', 49.
Lambreschura, lambriscari, lam-
bruscari, 14, 32, 141.
Lampadar', 119.
Lapredis, 296.
Lipredis, 296.
Lardiciis, 142.
Lardum, 1.
Lateicium, laticium, 3, 218, 257.
Lates, 224.
Lathes, 290.
Lectoria, 228.
Lectrinum, 294.
Leene, 195.
Leporarios ardearios, 107.
Limonar', 119.
Lineari, liniaturam, linnaturam, 8, 32,
55, 64, 71, 86, 286.
Liquidis, 28.
Locagio, 260.
Loigniis, 142.
Loricam, 244, 246.

Magenellos, 323.
Maillias de muz, 198.
Maniuras, 185.
Mantellum camini, 26.
Mappas, 49, 171.
Marcatas, 240.

Marescalcia, 48, 49, 223.
Marescallus, maresscallo, mariscallo,
61, 219, 242, 243, 306, 317.
Margaritarum, 83.
Marinellorum, 138, 143, 147, 182.
Masculato, 205.
Matrem, 63.
Messor', 51, 123.
Misa, 141.
Monetaria, 153.
Morsibus, 120.
Morterio perjactari, 222.
Motam, 129.
Moulam, 255.
Mulsi, 266.
Multonem, 265.
Musto, 266.
Mulwell', 186.
Muniendam, 178.

Obol', obolorum, obul', de musce,
musci, 22, 55, 72, 83, 120, 121,
213, 268, 273-275.

Obsequio, 188.
Obsequiis, 189.
obstructione karnellorum, 162.
Occidentis, portam, 196.
Oculagio, 150.
Offeretorio, 49.
Officinas, 239.
Operario, 202.
Ordinandum, 307.
Orealum, oriolam, oriole, 45, 60, 249.
Oylagium, 45.

Paillola, 268.
Pallacium, 28.
Palliata sindone, 170.
Pane, 97, 281.
Panno de muse', 55.
Par, 263.
Parleamenti, 259.
Paron', 119.
Paruris, 49, 55.
Pastillos, 11, 50.
Patellis, 79.
Patibulum, 14.
Pavari, paviari, 26, 219.
Pecias, 186.
Pedem palme, 195.
Pelicio, 146.
Pelis, 70.
Penula, 26, 218, 298.
Perhendinant, 171.
Peronell', 119.
Perpavamdum, 127.
Perpingi, 131.
Petre, 233.
Phanum, 49.
Picturas, 223.
Placea, 291.
Plana, 127.
Plancheari, 34.
Planchicio, 62.
Platell', 185.

- Platis, 274.
 Plaustris, 257.
 Plegiagium, 85.
 Plumbandum, 134.
 Plummari, 107.
 Pondera, 127, 324.
 Poni faciat, 180.
 Pontes, 181.
 Porpesium, 66, 69.
 Pratella, 172, 291, 299.
 Presenciis, 42.
 Puctis, 49.
 Pullauos, 48.
 Pungnell', 8.

 Quarelari, 38.

 Rasis, 111.
 Ratundis, 249.
 Recari, 261.
 Reclusorium, 261.
 Recondendam, 222.
 Refutatis, 308.
 Reqraterisse, 46.
 Requirari, 224.
 Retentamento, 40.
 Retontura, 187.
 Rettatus, 187.
 Robora, 65, 74, 122.
 Rogos, 300.
 Rogum, 162.
 Rosati, 101.

 Sacraria, 22.
 Salicionis, 280.
 Salinarum, 21.
 Salsaria, 14.
 Samitis, 307.
 Saphiro citerino, 83.
 Scherumbinos, 15.
 Scissoribus, 240, 264 *et alibi*.
 Scyata, 35.
 Scutellas, 14, 45.
 Secus, 292.
 Sepo, 70.
 Septer', 120.
 Servientium, 207.
 Societate, 151.
 Solidos, 70, 178, 282, 301.
 Solium, 62.
 Sotularium, 204.
 Stagias, stagium, 49, 93, 285.

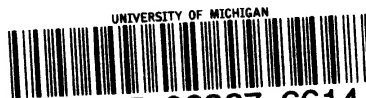
 Stantivam, 216, 280.
 Strictis, 205.
 Strigilium, 118.
 Succiri, succitis, susciri, 11, 96, 196.
 Summagia, 323.
 Summas, 41, 99.

 Tabulas, 15, 26.
 Talliand', 185.
 Talliatus, 98.
 Tannata, 323.
 Tassam, 217.
 Tele, 120, 146.
 Tembriis, 231.
 Texto, 29.
 Tixtor, 164.
 Torneicium, turneicium, pontem, 64,
 71, 174, 283.
 Tractuum, 119.
 Trapam, 224.
 Trelicium, 3.
 Trussell', 29, 271.
 Tuallia, 221.
 Tuellum, 247.
 Turellam, 220.
 Turibulum, 120.

 Ultra, 131, 216, 220, 224, 260, 306.
 Uncto, 70, 118.

 Vaccariarum, 53.
 Vadleto, vadlettis, 44, 150.
 Vastata, 211.
 Vecturam, 191.
 Vehiculam equorum, 193.
 Veicium, 224.
 Venacionem, 23.
 Verinas, 212, 266.
 Vernas, 70.
 Veruras, 4.
 Vestimentum (integrum), 121, 205,
 218, 227, 257, 263.
 Vineretto, 69.
 Virell', 120.
 Virgas, 137, 250, 255, 304, 323.
 Vivo argento, 120.
 Volsura, 218.
 Voltam, 212.

 Warnesturam, warnisturam, garnes-
 ture, 168, 179, 186, 260, 266,
 275.



3 9015 02327 6614

by Preservation

1998

**Commercial Replacement
On Order, Preservation**

APR 1999

